SUBJECT TO COMPLETION. PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS, DATED DECEMBER 4, 2017

Newmark Group, Inc.

30,000,000 Shares

Class A Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of Class A common stock of Newmark Group, Inc. We are offering 30,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock.

We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock described below) to Newmark Partners, L.P., our principal operating subsidiary, in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark Partners, L.P. limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark Partners, L.P. intends to use these net proceeds to partially repay certain intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark Partners, L.P. to us, which in turn we intend to use to partially repay certain indebtedness that we will assume prior to the closing of this offering from our existing stockholder, BGC Partners, Inc. (which we refer to as "BGC Partners" or "BGC"). See "Use of Proceeds."

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price of the Class A common stock is currently estimated to be between $19.00 and $22.00 per share. We have applied to list our Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "NMRK."

We have two classes of authorized common stock: the Class A common stock offered hereby and Class B common stock. The economic rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, but they differ as to voting and conversion rights. Each share of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote. Each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes and is convertible at any time into one share of Class A common stock. All of our shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are currently held by BGC Partners. After the completion of this offering, BGC Partners will continue to hold all of our issued and outstanding shares of Class B common stock and will hold approximately 90.1% of the total voting power of our common stock (or approximately 88.8% of the total voting power of our common stock if the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering). As a result of its ownership, BGC Partners will be able to control any action requiring the general approval of our stockholders, including the election of our board of directors, the adoption of certain amendments to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, the approval of any merger or sale of substantially all of our assets, and certain provisions that affect their rights and privileges as Class B common stockholders. See "Description of Capital Stock."

BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As currently contemplated, shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners (which are currently Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. and another entity controlled by Howard W. Lutnick). The determination of whether, when and how to proceed with any such distribution is entirely within the discretion of BGC Partners. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—The Distribution." The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)."

Following this offering, BGC Partners will control more than a majority of the total voting power of our common stock, and we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. However, we do not currently expect to rely upon the "controlled company" exemption.

We qualified as an "emerging growth company" as defined under the federal securities laws, at the time that we submitted to the SEC an initial draft of the registration statement for this offering, and, as such, have elected to comply with certain reduced disclosure requirements for this prospectus. Our revenues for 2016 exceeded $1.00 billion, however, and, as a result, we will no longer be eligible for the exemptions from disclosure provided to an emerging growth company after the earlier of the completion of this offering and December 31, 2017.

Investing in our Class A common stock involves risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 27.

Neither the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

The underwriters have an option to purchase, within 30 days of the date of this prospectus, a maximum of 4,500,000 additional shares of Class A common stock from us as described in "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)."

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on , 2017.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC BofA Merrill Lynch Citigroup Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

Passive Bookrunners

PNC Capital Markets LLC Mizuho Securities Capital One Securities Keefe, Bruyette & Woods

A Stifel Company

Co-Managers

Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P. Raymond James Regions Securities LLC CastleOak Securities, L.P. Wedbush Securities

The date of this prospectus is , 2017.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or contained in any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide you with information different from, or in addition to, that contained in this prospectus or any related free writing prospectus. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares offered hereby and only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus is current only as of its date, regardless of its delivery. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and prospects may have changed since that date.

For investors outside the United States: neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

Unless we otherwise indicate or unless the context requires otherwise, any reference in this prospectus to:

- the "ancillary agreements" refers collectively to the amended and restated limited partnership agreement of Newmark OpCo; the amended and restated limited partnership agreement of Newmark Holdings; the administrative services agreement between Newmark and Cantor; the transition services agreement between Newmark and BGC Partners; the tax matters agreement between Newmark, Newmark Holdings, Newmark OpCo, BGC Partners, BGC Holdings and BGC U.S.; the tax receivable agreement between Newmark and Cantor; the registration rights agreement between Newmark, BGC Partners and Cantor; and the exchange agreement;
- "Berkeley Point" refers to Berkeley Point Financial LLC and "Berkeley Point business" refers to the business conducted by Berkeley Point and its subsidiaries;
- "BGC Global" refers to BGC Global Holdings, L.P., which holds the non-U.S. business of the BGC group;
- "BGC group" refers to (1) prior to the separation, BGC Partners, BGC Holdings, BGC U.S. and BGC Global and each of their respective subsidiaries; and (2) after the separation, BGC Partners, BGC Holdings, BGC U.S. and BGC Global and each of their respective subsidiaries (other than any member of the Newmark group);
- "BGC Holdings" refers to BGC Holdings, L.P.;
- "BGC Partners" or "BGC" refers to BGC Partners, Inc.;
- "BGC U.S." refers to BGC Partners, L.P., which holds the U.S. business of the BGC group;
- "Cantor" refers to Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. and its managing general partner;
- "Cantor group" refers to Cantor and its subsidiaries (other than any member of the BGC group or the Newmark group), Howard W. Lutnick and/or any of his immediate family members as so designated by Howard W. Lutnick and any trusts or other entities controlled by Howard W. Lutnick;
- the "Code" refers to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;
- the "contribution ratio" is the number of our shares of Newmark common stock that will be outstanding for each share of BGC common stock outstanding as of immediately prior to this offering (and shall not include any shares of our common stock that will be sold in this offering); this ratio will be set at a fraction equal to one divided by 2.2;
- "distribution" refers to the pro rata distribution of our Class A common stock and our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners, pursuant to which shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners (which are currently Cantor and another entity controlled by Mr. Lutnick) (which distribution is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes); BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue the distribution after the expiration of the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)";
- the term "employees" includes both employees and those real estate brokers who qualify as statutory non-employees under Internal Revenue Code Section 3508;
- "eSpeed" refers to eSpeed, Inc.;
- the "exchange agreement" refers to the exchange agreement to be entered into prior to the completion of this offering by Newmark, BGC Partners and Cantor;
- "exchangeable limited partners" or "Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partners" means (a) any member of the Cantor group that holds an exchangeable limited partnership interest in Newmark

Holdings and that has not ceased to hold such exchangeable limited partnership interest (b) any person to whom a member of the Cantor group has transferred an exchangeable limited partnership interest in Newmark Holdings and, prior to or at the time of such transfer, whom Cantor has agreed will be designated as an exchangeable limited partner and (c) any person who received an exchangeable limited partnership interest in Newmark Holdings in respect of an existing exchangeable limited partnership interest in BGC Holdings pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement;

- the "exchange ratio" is the number of shares of Newmark common stock that a holder will receive upon exchange of one Newmark Holdings exchange right unit (the initial exchange ratio will be one, but is subject to adjustment as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement; see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio");
- "Fannie Mae" refers to the Federal National Mortgage Association;
- "Fannie Mae DUS" refers to the Fannie Mae Delegated Underwriting and Servicing Program;
- "FHA" refers to the Federal Housing Administration;
- "founding partners" or "Newmark Holdings founding partners" refers to the individuals who became limited partners of Newmark Holdings in connection with the separation and who held BGC Holdings founding partner interests immediately prior to the separation (provided that members of the Cantor group, the BGC group and Howard W. Lutnick (including any entity directly or indirectly controlled by Mr. Lutnick or any trust of which he is a guarantor, trustee or beneficiary) are not founding partners); the holders of BGC Holdings founding partner interests received such founding partner interests in connection with the separation of BGC Partners from Cantor in 2008;
- "founding/working partners" refers to founding partners and/or working partners;
- "Freddie Mac" refers to the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
- "Ginnie Mae" refers to the Government National Mortgage Association;
- "GSEs" or "GSE" refers to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac;
- "HUD" refers to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development;
- "HUD LEAN" refers to HUD's mortgage insurance program for senior housing;
- "HUD MAP" refers to HUD's Multifamily Accelerated Processing;
- "limited partnership unit holders" refers to the individuals who became limited partners of Newmark Holdings in connection with the separation and who held BGC Holdings limited partnership units immediately prior to the separation and certain individuals who become limited partners of Newmark Holdings from time to time after the separation and who provide services to the Newmark group;
- "Nasdaq" refers to Nasdaq, Inc.;
- "Nasdaq shares" or "Nasdaq payment" refers to the shares of common stock of Nasdaq which remain payable by Nasdaq in connection with the Nasdaq Transaction, the right to which BGC Partners expects to transfer to Newmark in connection with the separation prior to the completion of this offering;
- "Nasdaq Transaction" refers to the sale on June 28, 2013 of eSpeed by BGC Partners to Nasdaq, in which the total consideration paid or payable by Nasdaq included an earn-out of up to 14,883,705 shares of common stock of Nasdaq to be paid ratably over 15 years after the closing of the Nasdaq Transaction, provided that Nasdaq produces at least $25 million in gross revenues for the applicable year;
- "Newmark" refers to Newmark Group, Inc.;
- "Newmark & Co." refers to Newmark & Company Real Estate, Inc.;

- the “Newmark business” refers to the business held by members of the BGC group contributed to us pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, which includes the commercial real estate services business historically operated by the BGC group and the Berkeley Point business. Members of the BGC group continue to hold the BGC group’s financial services business and its interests in us following the separation;
- “Newmark common stock” refers collectively to our Class A common stock and our Class B common stock;
- “Newmark Financial Statements” and “Newmark’s combined financial statements and related notes” refer to Newmark’s combined financial statements and related notes, which include Berkeley Point for all of the periods presented herein, as the acquisition of Berkeley Point has been determined to be a combination under common control resulting in a change in the reporting entity;
- “Newmark group” refers to Newmark, Newmark Holdings, Newmark OpCo and their respective subsidiaries;
- “Newmark Holdings” refers to Newmark Holdings, L.P.;
- “Newmark Holdings exchange right unit” means (a) any Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest, and (b) if and to the extent that the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partners (by affirmative vote of a majority in interest of such partners) shall have determined that a Newmark Holdings founding partner unit, REU or working partner unit shall be exchangeable with Newmark for shares of Newmark common stock, such founding partner unit, REU or working partner unit;
- “Newmark OpCo” refers to Newmark Partners, L.P.;
- the terms “producer,” “broker,” “salesperson” and “front-office personnel” are synonymous. These terms refer to customer-facing employees that are directly compensated based wholly or in part on the revenues they contribute to generating. “Average revenue per producer” is based only on “leasing and other commissions,” “capital markets,” and “gains from mortgage banking activities, net” revenues and divided by the number of corresponding producers, which is based on a period average. The productivity figures exclude both revenues and staff in “management services, servicing fees and other”;
- “Qualified Class B Holder” refers to any of (1) BGC Partners, (2) Cantor, (3) any entity controlled by BGC Partners, Cantor or Mr. Lutnick and (4) Mr. Lutnick, his spouse, his estate, any of his descendants, any of his relatives, or any trust established for his benefit or for the benefit of his spouse, any of his descendants or any of his relatives;
- the “separation” refers to the separation by members of the BGC group of the Newmark business from the remainder of the businesses held by the members of the BGC group pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement;
- the “separation and distribution agreement” refers to the separation and distribution agreement to be entered into prior to the completion of this offering by Cantor, Newmark, Newmark Holdings, Newmark OpCo, BGC Partners, BGC Holdings, BGC U.S. and, for certain limited purposes described therein, BGC Global; and
- “working partners” or “Newmark Holdings working partners” refers to the individuals who became limited partners of Newmark Holdings in connection with the separation and who held BGC Holdings working partner interests immediately prior to the separation and certain individuals who become limited partners of Newmark Holdings from time to time from and after the separation and who provide services to the Newmark group.

Unless otherwise indicated or unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this prospectus to the “Company,” “we,” “our,” “us,” or similar terms refer to Newmark and its consolidated subsidiaries. Further, unless otherwise indicated or unless the context requires otherwise, all figures reflect the inclusion of the Berkeley Point business.

Industry and Market Data

In this prospectus, we rely on and refer to information and statistics regarding the commercial real estate services industry. We obtained this data from independent publications or other publicly available information. Independent publications generally indicate that the information contained therein was obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but do not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of such information. Although we believe these sources are reliable, neither we nor the underwriters have independently verified this information. Neither we nor the underwriters guarantee the accuracy and completeness of this information.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

This prospectus contains "non-GAAP financial measures" that are financial measures that differ from the most directly comparable measures calculated and presented in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States (which we refer to as "GAAP"). Non-GAAP financial measures used by the Company include "Adjusted EBITDA," "Adjusted EBITDA before allocation to units," "pre-tax Adjusted Earnings" and "post-tax Adjusted Earnings."

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Before Allocation to Units

Newmark provides a non-GAAP financial performance measure, "Adjusted EBITDA," which the Company defines as "Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)" derived in accordance with GAAP and adjusted for the addition of the following items:

- Provision (benefit) for income taxes.
- Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest.
- Employee loan amortization and reserves on employee loans.
- Interest expense.
- Fixed asset depreciation and intangible asset amortization.
- Non-cash charges relating to grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units.
- Other non-cash charges related to equity-based compensation.
- Other non-cash income (loss).

Adjusted EBITDA also excludes non-cash GAAP gains attributable to originated mortgage servicing rights (which we refer to as "OMSRs") and non-cash GAAP amortization of mortgage servicing rights (which we refer to as "MSRs"). Under GAAP, the Company recognizes OMSRs gains equal to the fair value of servicing rights retained on mortgage loans originated and sold. Subsequent to the initial recognition at fair value, MSRs are carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value and amortized in proportion to the net servicing revenue expected to be earned. However, it is expected that any cash received with respect to these servicing rights, net of associated expenses, will increase Adjusted EBITDA in future periods, as discussed below under "—Pre-Tax Adjusted Earnings and Post-Tax Adjusted Earnings."

The Company also discloses "Adjusted EBITDA before allocations to units," which is Adjusted EBITDA excluding GAAP charges with respect to allocations of net income to limited partnership units. Such allocations represent the pro-rata portion of pre-tax earnings available to such unit holders. These units are included in the fully-diluted share count, and are exchangeable on a one-to-one basis, subject to certain adjustments, into shares of our Class A common stock. As these units are exchanged into shares of our Class A common stock, unit holders will become entitled to cash dividends paid on the shares of the Class A common stock rather than cash distributions in respect of the units. The Company views such allocations as economically equivalent to dividends on common shares. Because dividends paid to common shares are not an expense under GAAP, management believes similar allocations of income to unit holders should also be excluded by investors when analyzing Newmark's results on a fully-diluted basis with respect to Adjusted EBITDA.

The Company's management believes that these Adjusted EBITDA measures are useful in evaluating Newmark's operating performance, because the calculations of these measures generally eliminate the effects of financing and income taxes and the accounting effects of capital spending and acquisitions, which would include impairment charges of goodwill and intangibles created from acquisitions. Such items may vary for different companies for reasons unrelated to overall operating performance. As a result, the Company's management uses these measures to evaluate operating performance and for other discretionary purposes. Newmark believes that these Adjusted EBITDA measures are useful to investors to assist them in achieving a more complete picture of the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Because these Adjusted EBITDA measures are not recognized measurements under GAAP, investors should use these measures in addition to "Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)" when analyzing Newmark's operating performance. Because not all companies use identical Adjusted EBITDA calculations, the Company's presentation of these Adjusted EBITDA measures may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures of other companies. Furthermore, these Adjusted EBITDA measures are not intended to be measures of free cash flow or GAAP cash flow from operations, because these Adjusted EBITDA measures do not consider certain cash requirements, such as tax and debt service payments.

See the reconciliation table for Adjusted EBITDA to Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners) below in "Summary Historical and Pro Forma Combined Financial and Operating Data."

Pre-Tax Adjusted Earnings and Post-Tax Adjusted Earnings

In addition to the use of Adjusted EBITDA measures, the Company intends to pay any future dividends and/or distributions and to measure its performance based on other non-GAAP financial measures defined as "pre-tax Adjusted Earnings" and "post-tax Adjusted Earnings." See "Dividend Policy" for definitions of "pre-tax Adjusted Earnings" and "post-tax Adjusted Earnings" and how they differ from GAAP "Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)."

"Pre-tax Adjusted Earnings" can also be derived from "Adjusted EBITDA before allocation to units" by starting with the latter measure and deducting GAAP charges for fixed asset depreciation, interest expense, employee loan amortization, other non-cash equity-based compensation and other non-cash compensation items. Additionally, the Company reflects earnings from the Nasdaq payment ratably over four quarters for purposes of Adjusted Earnings and other non-GAAP measures, but for GAAP the Company recognizes the Nasdaq payment in the quarter in which it is earned. See "Business—Nasdaq Transaction." Annualized "Post-tax Adjusted Earnings" is "pre-tax Adjusted Earnings" reduced by a non-GAAP provision for taxes which, over time, is generally a similar amount that is accrued under GAAP. The difference is primarily attributable to the timing of when certain deductions are taken for Non-GAAP tax purposes versus GAAP tax purposes. See "Dividend Policy."

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained in greater detail elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary is not complete and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our Class A common stock. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," the combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and the exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, before making an investment decision. Unless otherwise specified, references in this prospectus to "Newmark Knight Frank," "NKF," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Newmark and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Unless otherwise indicated, the information included in this prospectus assumes (1) the sale of our Class A common stock in this offering at an offering price of $20.50 per share of Class A common stock, which is the mid-point of the pricing range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and (2) that the underwriters have not exercised their option to purchase up to 4,500,000 additional shares of Class A common stock.

In this prospectus, we make certain forward-looking statements, including expectations relating to our future performance. These expectations reflect our management's view of our prospects and are subject to the risks described under "Risk Factors" and "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this prospectus. Our expectations of our future performance may change after the date of this prospectus and there is no guarantee that such expectations will prove to be accurate.

Our Business

Newmark is a rapidly growing, high-margin, full-service commercial real estate services business that offers a full suite of services and products for both owners and occupiers across the entire commercial real estate industry. Since 2011, the year in which we were acquired by BGC Partners, Inc. (which we refer to as "BGC Partners" or "BGC," a leading global brokerage company servicing the financial and real estate markets and listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market), we have been the fastest growing commercial real estate services firm, with a compound annual growth rate (which we refer to as "CAGR") of revenue of 39%. Our investor/owner services and products include capital markets, which consists of investment sales, debt and structured finance and loan sales, agency leasing, property management, valuation and advisory, diligence and underwriting and government sponsored enterprise (which we refer to as "GSE") lending and loan servicing. Our occupier services and products include tenant representation, real estate management technology systems, workplace and occupancy strategy, global corporate services consulting, project management, lease administration and facilities management. We enhance these services and products through innovative real estate technology solutions and data analytics that enable our clients to increase their efficiency and profits by optimizing their real estate portfolio. We have relationships with many of the world's largest commercial property owners, real estate developers and investors, as well as Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we generated revenues of $1.5 billion representing year-over-year growth of approximately 16%. Over the same timeframe, Newmark's net income available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners) was $243.1 million; Adjusted EBITDA before allocation to units was $352.8 million; and average revenue per producer was $775,000. We facilitated transactions for our clients during this period with a total deal consideration in excess of $77 billion.

We believe that our high margins and leading revenue growth compared to the other publicly traded real estate services companies have resulted from the execution of our unique integrated corporate strategies:

- we offer a full suite of best-in-class real estate services and professionals to both investors/owners and occupiers,
- we deploy deeply embedded technology and use data-driven analytics to enable clients to better manage their real estate utilization and spend, enhancing the depth of our client relationships,

- we attract and retain market-leading professionals with the benefits of our unique partnership structure and high growth platform,
- we actively encourage cross-selling among our diversified business lines, and
- we continuously build out additional products and capabilities to capitalize on our market knowledge and client relationships.

Newmark was founded in 1929 with an emphasis on New York-based investor and owner services such as tenant and agency leasing, developing a reputation for talented, knowledgeable and motivated brokers. BGC acquired Newmark in 2011, and since the acquisition Newmark has embarked on a rapid expansion throughout the United States across all critical business lines in the real estate services and product sectors. We believe our rapid growth is due to our management's vision and direction along with a proven track record of attracting high-producing talent through accretive acquisitions and profitable hiring.

Our growth to date has been focused in North America. We have more than 4,600 employees, including approximately 1,530 revenue-generating producers in over 120 offices in 90 cities, with an additional approximately 30 licensee locations in the U.S. Since 2011, we have completed over 35 complementary and accretive acquisitions, meaningfully expanding our product and services capabilities and geographic reach. We intend to continue to aggressively and opportunistically expand into markets, including outside of North America, and products where we believe we can profitably execute our full service and integrated business model.

Bolstered by our third quarter 2017 acquisition of Berkeley Point Capital LLC (which we refer to as "Berkeley Point" or "BPF," a leading commercial real estate finance company focused on the origination, servicing and sale of multifamily loans through government-sponsored and government-funded loan programs), we believe we are poised for continued growth and value creation. We expect the combination of Berkeley Point and ARA, our top-three multifamily investment sales business, to create significant growth across our platform and serve as a powerful margin and earnings driver.

We generate revenues from commissions on leasing and capital markets transactions, technology user and consulting fees, property and facility management fees, and mortgage origination and loan servicing fees. Our revenues are widely diversified across service lines and clients, with our top 10 clients accounting for less than 7% of revenues in 2016. We have also achieved industry-leading growth, with our revenues increasing approximately 560% for the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, which represents a 39% CAGR. Over 40% of this growth was attributable to the organic growth of our business, with the remaining portion of this growth coming from accretive acquisitions. We continued to generate industry-leading growth during the first nine months of 2017, with our revenue of $1.14 billion representing an 18% increase over the same period in 2016.

We are an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. (which we refer to as "Cantor"), a diversified company primarily specializing in financial and real estate services for institutional customers operating in the global financial and commercial real estate markets. Cantor is the largest controlling shareholder of BGC.

Our Services and Products

Newmark offers a diverse array of integrated services and products designed to meet the full needs of both real estate investors/owners and occupiers. Our technology advantages, industry-leading talent, deep and diverse client relationships and suite of complementary services and products allow us to actively cross-sell our services and drive industry-leading margins.

Leading Commercial Real Estate Technology Platform and Capabilities

We offer innovative real estate technology solutions for both investors/owners and occupiers that enable our clients to increase efficiency and realize additional profits. Our differentiated, value-added and client-facing technology platforms have been utilized by clients that occupy over 3.5 billion square feet of commercial real estate space globally. For real estate occupiers, investors and owners, our N360 platform is a powerful tool that provides instant access and comprehensive commercial real estate data in one place via mobile or desktop. This technology platform makes information, such as listings, historical leasing, tenant/owner information, investment sales, procurement, research, and debt on commercial real estate properties, accessible to investors and owners. N360 also integrates a Geographic Information Systems (which we refer to as “GIS”) platform with 3D mapping powered by Newmark’s Real Estate Data Warehouse. For our occupier clients, the Newmark VISION platform provides integrated business intelligence, reporting and analytics. Our clients use VISION to reduce cost, improve speed and supplement decisionmaking in applications such as real estate transactions and asset administration, project management, building operations and facilities management, environmental and energy management, and workplace management. Our deep and growing real estate database and commitment to providing innovative technological solutions empower us to provide our clients with value-adding technology products and data-driven advice and analytics.

Real Estate Investor/Owner Services and Products

Capital Markets. We offer a broad range of real estate capital markets services, including investment sales and facilitating access to providers of capital. We provide access to a wide range of services, including asset sales, sale leasebacks, mortgage and entity-level financing, equity-raising, underwriting and due diligence. Through our mortgage bankers and brokers, we are able to offer multiple debt and equity alternatives to fund capital markets transactions through third party banks, insurance companies and other capital providers, as well as through our government sponsored enterprise lending platform, Berkeley Point. Although preliminary figures suggest U.S. commercial real estate sales volumes across the industry declined 7% year-over-year in the first nine months of 2017 and declined 9% for the full year 2016 according to Real Capital Analytics (which we refer to as “RCA”), commercial mortgage origination volumes increased 17% and decreased 3% during the same time periods, respectively, according to the Mortgage Bankers Association (which we refer to as the “MBA”). In comparison, our capital markets revenues, which are more heavily weighted to investment sales than commercial mortgage brokerage, increased by 15% and 26% period-over-period in the first nine months of 2017 and full year 2016, respectively. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we completed approximately $43 billion in capital markets transactions, representing an increase of approximately 39% year-over-year. This $43 billion in transactions includes approximately $11 billion in financing and note sales.

Agency Leasing. We execute marketing and leasing programs on behalf of owners of real estate to secure tenants and negotiate leases. We understand the value of a creditworthy tenant to landlords and work to maximize the financing value of any leasing opportunity. As of September 30, 2017, we represent buildings that total approximately 350 million square feet of commercial real estate on behalf of owners in the U.S.

Valuation and Advisory. We operate a national valuation and advisory business, which has grown expansively in 2017 by approximately 160 professionals. Our appraisal team executes projects of nearly every size and type, from single properties to large portfolios, existing and proposed facilities and mixed-use developments across the spectrum of asset values. Clients include banks, pension funds, insurance companies, developers, corporations, equity funds, REITs and institutional capital sources. These institutions utilize the advisory services we provide in their loan underwriting, construction financing, portfolio analytics, feasibility determination, acquisition structures, litigation support and financial reporting.

Property Management. We provide property management services on a contractual basis to owners and investors in office, industrial and retail properties. Property management services include building operations and maintenance, vendor and contract negotiation, project oversight and value engineering, labor relations, property inspection/quality control, property accounting and financial reporting, cash flow analysis, financial modeling, lease administration, due diligence and exit strategies. We have an opportunity to grow our property or facilities management contracts in connection with other high margin leasing or other contracts. These businesses also give us better insight into our clients' overall real estate needs.

Government Sponsored Enterprise ("GSE") Lending and Loan Servicing. On September 8, 2017, BGC Partners completed the acquisition of Berkeley Point, a leading commercial real estate finance company focused on the origination and sale of multifamily and other commercial real estate loans through government-sponsored and government-funded loan programs, as well as the servicing of loans originated by it and third parties, including our affiliates. On this same date, BGC Partners, along with Cantor, also completed its investment in a commercial real estate related finance and investment business (which we refer to as "Real Estate Newco"). After these transactions were completed, Berkeley Point and BGC's investment in Real Estate Newco became part of Newmark. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—BP Transaction Agreement and Real Estate Newco Limited Partnership Agreement" for more information on these transactions.

Through Berkeley Point, we are one of 25 approved lenders that participate in Fannie Mae's Delegated Underwriting and Servicing ("DUS") program and one of 22 lenders approved as a Freddie Mac seller/servicer. For the full year 2016 and the first nine months of 2017, Berkeley Point's loan originations increased by 58% and 33% period-over-period, respectively, to $7.6 billion and $7.4 billion. As a low-risk intermediary, Berkeley Point originates loans guaranteed by government agencies or entities and pre-sells such loans prior to transaction closing.

In conjunction with our origination services, we sell the loans that we originate under GSE programs and retain the servicing of those loans. The servicing portfolio provides a stable, predictable recurring stream of revenue to us over the life of each loan. As of September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point's servicing portfolio was $58.4 billion (of which less than 10% relates to special servicing) and average remaining servicing term per loan was approximately eight years. The combination of Berkeley Point and ARA brings together, respectively, a leading multifamily debt origination platform with a top-three multifamily investment sales business, which we believe will provide substantial cross-selling opportunities. In particular, we expect revenues to increase as Berkeley Point begins to capture a greater portion of the financings on ARA's investment sales transactions.

Due Diligence and Underwriting. We provide commercial real estate due diligence consulting and advisory services to a variety of clients, including lenders, investment banks and investors. Our core competencies include underwriting, modeling, structuring, due diligence and asset management. We also offer clients cost-effective and flexible staffing solutions through both on-site and off-site teams. We believe that this business line gives us another way to cross-sell services to our clients.

Real Estate Occupier Services and Products

Tenant Representation Leasing. We represent commercial tenants in all aspects of the leasing process, including space acquisition and disposition, strategic planning, site selection, financial and market analysis, economic incentives analysis, lease negotiations, lease auditing and project management. We use innovative technology and data to provide tenants with an advantage in negotiating leases, which has contributed to our market share gains. In 2016, we completed U.S. leasing transactions (including agency leasing) covering more than 140 million square feet.

Workplace and Occupancy Strategy. We provide services to help organizations understand their current workplace standards and develop plans and policies to optimize their real estate footprint. We offer a multi-faceted consulting service underpinned by robust data and technology.

Global Corporate Services ("GCS") and Consulting. GCS is our consulting and services business that focuses on reducing occupancy expense and improving efficiency for corporate real estate occupiers, with large, often multi-national presence. We provide beginning-to-end corporate real estate solutions for clients. GCS makes its clients more profitable by optimizing real estate usage, reducing overall corporate footprint, and improving work flow and human capital efficiency through large scale data analysis and our industry-leading technology. We offer global enterprise optimization, asset strategy, transaction services, information management, an operational technology product and transactional and operational consulting. Our consultants provide expertise in financial integration, portfolio strategy, location strategy and optimization, workplace strategies, workflow and business process improvement, merger and acquisition integration, and industrial consulting.

Project Management. We provide a variety of services to tenants and owners of self-occupied spaces. These include conversion management, move management, construction management and strategic occupancy planning services.

Real Estate and Lease Administration. We manage leases for our clients for a fee. We also perform lease audits and certain accounting functions related to the leases. For large occupier clients, our real estate technology enables them to access and manage their complete portfolio of real estate assets. We offer clients a fully integrated user-focused technology product designed to help them efficiently manage their real estate costs and assets.

Facilities Management. We manage a broad range of properties on behalf of users of commercial real estate, including headquarters, facilities and office space, for a broad cross section of companies, including Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. We manage the day-to-day operations and maintenance for urban and suburban commercial properties of most types, including office, industrial, data centers, healthcare, retail, call centers, urban towers, suburban campuses, and landmark buildings. Facilities management services may also include facility audits and reviews, energy management services, janitorial services, mechanical services, bill payment, maintenance, project management, and moving management.

Industry Trends and Opportunity

We expect the following industry and macroeconomic trends to impact our market opportunity:

Large and Highly Fragmented Market. The commercial real estate services industry is a more than $200 billion global revenue market of which we believe a significant portion currently resides with smaller and regional companies. Less than 15% of the revenue in the commercial real estate market is currently serviced by the top six global firms (by revenue), leaving a large opportunity for us to reach clients serviced by the large number of fragmented smaller and regional companies. We believe that clients increasingly value full service real estate service providers with comprehensive capabilities and multi-jurisdictional reach. We believe this will provide a competitive advantage for us as we have full service capabilities to service both real estate owners and occupiers.

Trend Toward Outsourcing of Commercial Real Estate Services. Outsourcing of real estate-related services has reduced both property owner and tenant costs, which has spurred additional demand for real estate. We believe that the more than $200 billion global revenue opportunity includes a large percentage of companies and landlords that have not yet outsourced their commercial real estate functions, including many functions offered by our management services businesses. Large corporations are focused on consistency in service delivery and centralization of the real estate function and procurement to maximize cost savings and efficiencies in their real estate portfolios. This focus tends to lead them to choose full-service providers like Newmark, where customers can centralize service delivery and maximize cost reductions. Our GCS business was specifically designed to meet these objectives through the development of high value-add client-embedded technology, expert consultants and transaction execution. Additionally, we believe that approximately 80% of property owners and occupiers (as measured by square feet) do not outsource and we consult with them and implement software to facilitate self-management more efficiently. This technology produces licensing and consulting revenues, allows us to engage further with these clients and positions us for opportunities to provide transaction and management services to fulfill their needs.

Increasing Institutional Investor Demand in Commercial Real Estate. Institutions investing in real estate often compare their returns on investments in real estate to the underlying interest rates in order to allocate their investments. The continued low interest rate environment around the world and appealing spreads have attracted significant additional investment by the portfolios of sovereign wealth funds, insurance companies, pension and mutual funds, and other institutional investors, leading to an increased percentage of direct and indirect ownership of real-estate related assets over time. The target allocation to real estate by all institutional investors globally has increased from 3.7% of their overall portfolios in 1990 to over 10% in 2017, according to figures from Preqin Real Estate Online, Cornell University's Baker Program in Real Estate and Hodes Weill & Associates. We expect this positive allocation trend to continue to benefit our capital markets, services, and GSE lending businesses.

Significant Levels of Commercial Mortgage Debt Outstanding and Upcoming Maturities. With $3.1 trillion in U.S. mortgage debt outstanding and with approximately $1.5 trillion of maturities expected from 2018 to 2021 according to Trepp, LLC and the MBA, we see opportunities in our commercial mortgage brokerage businesses and our GSE lending units. Sustained low interest rates typically stimulate our capital markets business, where demand is often dependent on attractive all-in borrowing rates versus asset yields. Demand also depends on credit accessibility and general macroeconomic trends. We expect interest rates to slowly and steadily rise over the next three to five years. We expect our capital markets and GSE lending businesses to continue to outperform the overall industry over the coming years, and because of our diversified mix of businesses, as well as our strong track record of adding industry-leading talent and improving revenue per producer, we expect to grow faster than the overall industry in any macroeconomic environment.

Favorable Multifamily Demographics Driving Growth in GSE Lending and Multifamily Sales. Delayed marriages, an aging population and immigration to the United States are among the factors increasing demand for new apartment living, which, according to a recent study commissioned by the National Multifamily Housing Council (which we refer to as the "NMHC") and the National Apartment Association (which we refer to as the "NAA"), is expected to reach 4.6 million new apartments by 2030. The NMHC estimates that 325,000 new apartments must be built annually through 2030 to meet new demand. Additionally, according to the MBA, multifamily loan originations by all lenders increased to $260 billion in 2016, a CAGR of over 15% from 2014 to 2016, while GSE originations increased by a 29% CAGR. We expect these trends will support continued growth for our multifamily business platform, which provides integrated investment sales capabilities through ARA and GSE lending and servicing capabilities through Berkeley Point and our mortgage brokerage business.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths differentiate us from competitors and will help us enhance our position as a leading commercial real estate services provider:

Full Service Capabilities. We provide a fully integrated real estate services platform to meet the needs of our clients and seek to provide beginning-to-end corporate services to each client. These services include leasing, investment sales, mortgage brokerage, property management, facility management, multifamily GSE lending, loan servicing, advisory and consulting, appraisal, property and development services and embedded technological solutions to support their activities and allow them to comprehensively manage their real estate assets. Through our investment in Real Estate Newco (see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party

Transactions—BP Transaction Agreement and Real Estate Newco Limited Partnership Agreement”), we are able to provide clients access to nonagency lending investment management and other real-estate related offerings. Today’s clients are focused on consistency of service delivery, centralization of the real estate function and procurement, resulting in savings and efficiencies by allowing them to focus on their core competencies. Our target clients increasingly award business to full-service commercial real estate services firms, a trend which benefits our business over a number of our competitors. Additionally, our full service capabilities afford us an advantage when competing for business from clients who are outsourcing real estate services for the first time, as well as clients seeking best in class technology solutions. We believe that our comprehensive, top-down approach to commercial real estate services has allowed our revenue sources to become well-diversified across services and into key markets throughout North America.

Proven Ability to Hire and Acquire. We believe we have an exceptional ability to identify, acquire or hire, and integrate high-performing companies and individuals. Since our acquisition by BGC in the fourth quarter of 2011 through September 30, 2017, we have meaningfully expanded our capabilities, become a full-service commercial real estate services firm and increased our producer headcount from approximately 400 to approximately 1,530 and our number of offices from approximately 40 to over 120. Since 2012, and through the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we increased our average revenue per producer by 64% from $474,000 to $775,000. See the definitions of “producer” and “average revenue per producer” at the beginning of this prospectus. This growth is underpinned by our ability to attract and retain top talent in the industry. Many high-performing professionals are attracted to our technology capabilities, entrepreneurial culture, emphasis on cross-selling and unique partnership structure. This unique partnership structure allows acquirees the ability to contribute the value of their business to, and receive earnings from, our partnership. We also have a successful track record of acquisitions, and have completed over 35 since 2011, including leading brokerage firms in such dynamic markets as San Francisco/Silicon Valley, Denver, Philadelphia, Houston, Dallas and Atlanta. Outside of the United States, we recently acquired a full-service real estate firm in Mexico City, a significant commercial real estate market. We expect our ability to make accretive acquisitions and hires to be significantly enhanced through the use of our standalone equity currency after the completion of this offering.

Deeply Embedded, Industry-Leading Technology. Our advanced technology differentiates us in the marketplace by harnessing the scale and scope of our data derived from billions of square feet of leased real estate. Our technology platform is led by our innovative VISION product. This software combines powerful business intelligence, reporting and analytics, allowing clients to more efficiently manage their real estate portfolios. Our N360 custom mobile tools provide our clients access to our research, demographics and notifications about various property related events. This allows us to facilitate more timely dissemination of critical real estate information to our clients and professionals spread throughout a diverse array of markets. In addition to generating revenue from software licenses and user agreements, we believe our technology solutions encourage customers to use Newmark to execute capital markets and leasing transactions, as well as other recurring services. To maintain our competitive advantage in the marketplace, we employ approximately 200 dedicated, in-house technology professionals and consultants who continue to improve existing software products as well as develop new innovations. We will continue to aggressively develop and invest in technology with innovations in this area, which we believe will drive the future of real estate corporate outsourcing.

Strong and Diversified Client Relationships. We have long-standing relationships with many of the world’s largest commercial property owners, real estate developers and investors, as well as Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. We are able to provide beginning-to-end corporate services solutions for our clients through GCS. This allows us to generate more recurring and predictable revenues as we generally have multi-year contracts to provide services, including repeatable transaction work, lease administration, project management, facilities management and consulting. In capital markets, we provide real estate investors and owners with property management and agency leasing during their ownership and assist them with maximizing their return on real estate investments through investment sales, debt and equity financing, lending and valuation and appraisal services and real estate technology solutions. We believe that the many touch points we have with our clients gives us a competitive advantage in terms of client-specific and overall industry knowledge, while also giving us an opportunity to cross-sell our various offerings to provide maximum value to our customers.

Strong Financial Position to Support High Growth. We generate significant earnings and strong and consistent cash flow that we expect to fuel our future growth. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we generated revenues of $1.5 billion, representing year-over-year growth of approximately 16%. We intend to maintain a strong balance sheet and our separation from BGC Partners will provide us with a "pure play" and more effective acquisition currency through our listed equity securities that will allow us to continue to grow our market share as we accretively acquire companies, develop and invest in technology and add top talent across our platform. Further, we believe that our capital position will be strengthened by our expected receipt of up to 10.9 million shares of common stock of Nasdaq, Inc. (which we refer to as "Nasdaq") to be paid ratably over approximately 11 years in connection with the eSpeed sale (see "Business—Nasdaq Transaction"). We recognized the receipt of the first of these payments of Nasdaq shares in the quarter ended September 30, 2017, and expect to recognize the receipt of shares ratably in the third quarter of future fiscal years. We expect the Nasdaq payment to provide approximately $77 million of pre-tax earnings and cash flow annually during this period, based on the last reported sale price of one Nasdaq share as of the end of the third quarter of 2017. With our strong balance sheet and standalone equity currency, we will be well positioned to make future hires and acquisitions and to profitably grow our market share.

Partnership Structure Yields Multiple Benefits. We believe that our unique partnership structure provides us with numerous competitive advantages. Unlike our peers, virtually all of our key executives and revenue-generating employees have equity stakes. We believe this aligns our employees and management with shareholders and encourages a collaborative culture that drives cross-selling and improves revenue growth. Additionally, our partnership structure reduces recruitment costs by encouraging retention, as equity stakes are subject to redemption or forfeiture in the event that employees leave the firm to compete with Newmark. Additionally, our partnership structure is tax efficient for employees and our public shareholders. We believe that this structure, which will be enhanced by our standalone equity currency, promotes an entrepreneurial culture that, along with our strong platform, enables us to attract key producers in key markets and services.

Strong and Experienced Management Team. We have dozens of executives and senior managers who have significant experience with building and growing industry-leading businesses and creating significant value for stakeholders. Management is heavily invested in Newmark's success, supporting strong alignment with shareholders. We believe our deep bench of talent will allow us to significantly increase the scale of Newmark as we continue to invest in our platforms. Our Chairman, Howard Lutnick, has more than 34 years of financial industry experience at BGC Partners and Cantor. He was instrumental in the founding of eSpeed in 1996, its IPO in 1999, and its merger with and into BGC Partners in 2008. In 2013, he negotiated the sale of eSpeed, which generated just under $100 million in annual revenues, to Nasdaq for over $1.2 billion. See "Business—Nasdaq Transaction." Barry Gosin has served as Chief Executive Officer of Newmark since 1979 and has successfully guided the Company's significant expansion since 2011. Mr. Gosin spearheaded our merger with BGC Partners in 2011, and has received the Real Estate Board of New York's "Most Ingenious Deal of the Year" award on three separate occasions. In addition, James Ficarro, our Chief Operating Officer, and Michael Rispoli, our Chief Financial Officer, along with our other senior management, collectively have decades of experience in the financial and real estate services industries.

Our Differentiated Business Growth Strategy

Set forth below are the key components of our differentiated business growth strategy:

Profitably Hire Top Talent and Accretively Acquire Complementary Businesses. Building on our management team's proven track record, our unique partnership structure, our high-growth platform and our standalone equity currency, we intend to opportunistically hire additional producers and acquire other firms, services and products to strengthen and enhance our broad suite of offerings. We expect this growth to deepen our presence in our existing markets and expand our ability to service existing and new clients.

Incentivize and Retain Top Talent Using Our Partnership Structure. Unlike our peers, virtually all of our key executives and producers have partnership or equity stakes in our company and receive deferred equity or BGC Holdings units as part of their compensation. Approximately one-third of BGC Partners' fully diluted shares were owned by executives, partners and employees of BGC Partners as of September 30, 2017. We believe that following this offering, a similarly high percentage of Newmark's fully diluted shares will be owned by our executives, partners and employees over time. Our unique partnership structure, and our standalone equity currency, will enable us to motivate and retain our best producers more effectively than our peers in the key markets and services that are critical to our growth. Our ownership stakes, retention tools and partnership structure, together with the creation of Newmark equity solely linked to our business, will more strongly align our employee interests with those of our stockholders, and provide effective tools to recruit, motivate and retain our key employees.

Actively Cross-Sell Services to Increase Revenue and Expand Margins. We expect the combination of our services and products to generate substantial revenue synergies across our platforms, increase revenues per producer and expand margins. To complement and drive future growth opportunities within our GCS business, we are leveraging our capabilities in providing innovative front-end real estate technology solutions to complement and cross-sell other corporate services to those clients, including leasing services, project management, facilities management and lease administration services. Furthermore, the combination of Berkeley Point as a leading multifamily origination provider with ARA, our top-three multifamily investment sales business, and Newmark's fast growing commercial mortgage business is an opportunity for strong loan originations and cross-selling opportunities across the multifamily market. We expect revenues to increase as Berkeley Point begins to capture a greater portion of financings on ARA's investment sales transactions.

Utilize Our Technology to Provide Value and Deepen Relationships with Clients. We believe owners and occupiers of commercial real estate are increasingly focused on improving their efficiency, cost reduction and outsourcing of non-core real estate competencies. Through the use of our innovative technology and consulting services, we help clients become more efficient in their commercial real estate activities, and thus realize additional profit. We will continue to provide technology solutions for companies that self-manage, offering them visibility into their real estate data and tools to better manage their real estate utilization and spend. For instance, we are well positioned to provide technology services for the approximately 80% of the market that we believe does not outsource their real estate functions. The deep insight into our clients that we gain through our data and technology will provide us with opportunities to cross-sell consulting and transaction services.

Maximize Recurring and Other Revenue Opportunity from Each Service Offering to Real Estate Owners. We drive growth throughout the life cycle of each commercial real estate asset by providing best-in-class investment sales, debt and equity financing, agency leasing and property management. Our product offerings often create recurring revenues from properties, in particular with respect to property management, where the average life of our properties under management exceeds five years, and our servicing portfolio of $58.4 billion (of which less than 10% relates to special servicing) that has an average life of eight years at September 30, 2017. Our multifamily investment sales business and our commercial mortgage brokerage business also drive revenue, through referrals, to our GSE lending business. And we have also begun a meaningful expansion of our valuation and appraisal business, which we expect to spur significant growth and complement our platforms supporting the buying and selling of commercial real estate.

Opportunity to Grow Global Footprint. In 2016, less than 1% of our revenues were from international sources, while our largest, full-service, U.S.-listed competitors earned approximately 40-50% of their 2016 revenues outside the U.S., excluding investment management. We believe that our successful history of acquiring businesses across the U.S. and making profitable hires across our business lines demonstrates our ability to increase revenues in the U.S. and grow substantially through acquisition and hiring globally. Currently, we facilitate servicing our clients' needs outside of the Americas through our alliance with London-based Knight Frank LLP (which we refer to as "Knight Frank"). We believe that we have a substantial opportunity to grow in the U.S. and internationally across leasing, investment sales, mortgage brokerage, property management, facilities management, loan servicing, advisory and consulting, appraisal, property and development services.

Our Restructuring and Post-IPO Organizational Structure

Our Restructuring

We are Newmark Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation. We were formed as NRE Delaware, Inc. on November 18, 2016 and changed our name to Newmark Group, Inc. on October 18, 2017. We currently have nominal assets and operations. We were formed for the purpose of becoming a public company conducting the operations of BGC Partners' Real Estate Services segment, including Newmark and Berkeley Point.

Through the following series of transactions prior to and following the completion of this offering, we will become a separate publicly traded company. Immediately following this offering, a majority of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock will be held by BGC Partners. If BGC Partners completes the distribution contemplated below under "—The Distribution," a majority of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock will be held by the stockholders of BGC Partners as of the date of any such distribution.

The Separation and Contribution

Prior to the completion of this offering, pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, members of the BGC group will transfer to us substantially all of the assets and liabilities of the BGC group relating to BGC Partners' Real Estate Services segment, including Newmark, Berkeley Point and the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payment. For a description of the Nasdaq payment, see "Business—Nasdaq Transaction."

Assumption and Repayment of Indebtedness

In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume from BGC Partners a term loan that has an outstanding principal amount of $575 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon (which we refer to as the "Term Loan"), and we will assume from BGC Partners the full amount drawn under a revolving credit facility, which represents an aggregate principal amount of $400 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, and which will be converted into a term loan prior to our assumption thereof (the "Converted Term Loan"). Newmark OpCo will also assume from BGC U.S. certain note obligations owed to BGC Partners that have an outstanding principal amount of $412.5 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon (which we refer to as the "BGC Notes"). See "Description of Certain Indebtedness."

We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately

3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See "Use of Proceeds." Following this offering, in the event that any member of the Newmark group receives net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness for borrowed money or an equity issuance (in each case subject to certain exceptions) after this offering, Newmark OpCo will be obligated to use such net proceeds to repay the remaining intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which in turn we will use to repay the Converted Term Loan), and thereafter, in the case of net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness, to repay the BGC Notes. In addition, we will be obligated to repay any remaining amounts under the BGC Notes prior to the distribution.

The Distribution

BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As currently contemplated, shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners (which are currently Cantor and another entity controlled by Mr. Lutnick). The determination of whether, when and how to proceed with any such distribution is entirely within the discretion of BGC Partners. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—The Distribution." The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)."

Our Post-IPO Organizational Structure

The number of shares of Newmark common stock that will be outstanding prior to this offering will equal the number of shares of BGC common stock outstanding as of immediately prior to the separation, divided by 2.2. Similarly, the number of units of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests that will be outstanding prior to this offering will equal the number of units of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests that will be outstanding immediately prior to the separation, divided by 2.2.

In this offering, Newmark will be offering 30,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and 34,500,000 shares of our Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering.

Based on the number of shares of BGC Partners common stock, units of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests and units of BGC U.S. limited partnership interests as of November 29, 2017, there will be outstanding after the offering:

- 145,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering (or 150,043,380 shares of our Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering);
- 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock; and

- 76,596,867 units of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests.

Immediately after this offering, Newmark and Newmark Holdings will hold one unit of Newmark OpCo limited partnership interest for each of such share of Newmark common stock or unit of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest, respectively.

In addition, as of November 29, 2017, BGC Partners and/or BGC Holdings have reserved a total of 6,022,461 shares of BGC Class A common stock and units of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests for issuance in respect of RSU awards, contingent share awards, contingent unit awards and other agreements that have been provided to employees in the event that certain contingent events occur. Newmark and/or Newmark Holdings will reserve a total of 2,737,482 shares of Newmark Class A common stock and/or units of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests for issuance in respect of these RSU awards, contingent share awards, contingent unit awards and other agreements.

Following the offering, BGC Partners will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock after this offering representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. BGC Partners will also hold all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock after this offering. Each share of Class A common stock is generally entitled to one vote on matters submitted to our stockholders. Each share of Class B common stock is generally entitled to the same rights as a share of Class A common stock, except that, on matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders, each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes. The Class B common stock generally votes together with the Class A common stock on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. After giving effect to this offering, our Class B common stock and our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners will represent approximately 90.1% of the total voting power of our common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and will represent approximately 88.8% of the total voting power of our common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. We expect to retain our dual class structure, and there are no circumstances under which the holders of Class B common stock would be required to convert their shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock. Our certificate of incorporation will not provide for automatic conversion of shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock upon the occurrence of any event.

We are a holding company with no direct operations. We conduct substantially all of our operations through our operating subsidiaries. The limited partnership interests of Newmark OpCo are held by us and Newmark Holdings, and the limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings are currently held by Cantor and the founding partners, working partners and limited partnership unit holders. As of the completion of this offering, we expect Newmark Holdings to have 157 founding partners holding 5,536,700 founding partner units. Newmark Holdings and Newmark OpCo are variable interest entities. Virtually all of our consolidated net assets and net income are those of consolidated variable interest entities. The exchange ratio between Newmark Holdings exchange right units and our common stock is currently one, but such exchange ratio is subject to adjustment in the event that, among other things, our dividend policy differs from the distribution policy of Newmark Holdings. See "Dividend Policy" and "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio." We hold the Newmark Holdings general partnership interest and the Newmark Holdings special voting limited partnership interest, which entitle us to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark Holdings, and serve as the general partner of Newmark Holdings, which entitles us to control Newmark Holdings. Newmark Holdings, in turn, holds the Newmark OpCo general partnership interest and the Newmark OpCo special voting limited partnership interest, which entitle Newmark Holdings to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark OpCo, and serve as the general partner of Newmark OpCo, which entitles Newmark Holdings (and thereby us) to control Newmark OpCo. As a result of our ownership of the general partnership interest in Newmark Holdings and Newmark Holdings' general partnership interest in Newmark OpCo, we consolidate Newmark OpCo's results for financial reporting purposes.

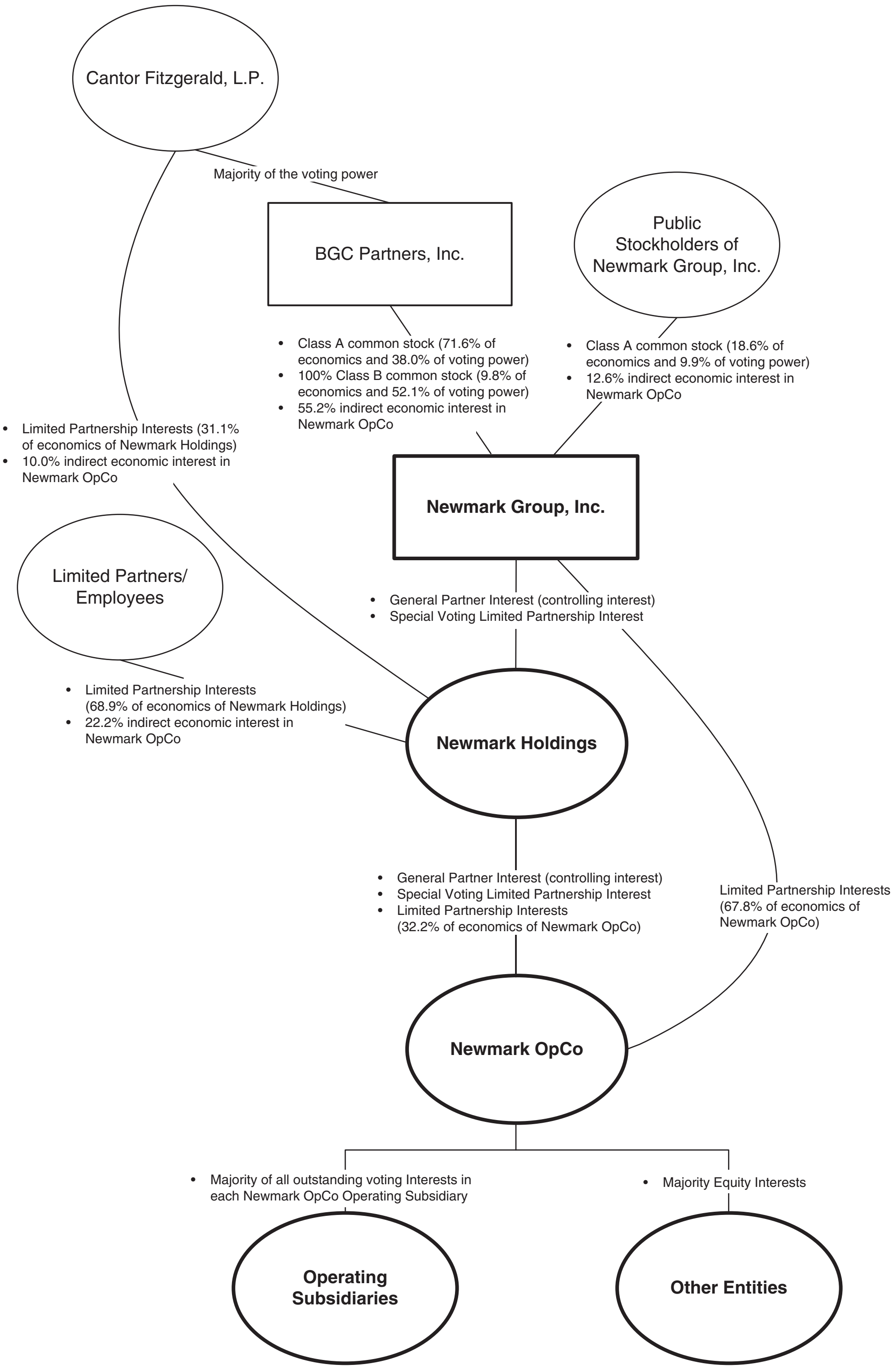
As a result of the distribution of limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings in connection with the separation, each holder of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests will hold a BGC Holdings limited partnership interest and a corresponding Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest for each BGC Holdings limited partnership interest held thereby immediately prior to the separation. The BGC Holdings limited partnership interests and Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests will each be entitled to receive cash distributions from BGC Holdings and Newmark Holdings, respectively, in accordance with the terms of such partnership's respective limited partnership agreement. We currently expect that the combined cash distributions to a holder of one BGC Holdings limited partnership interest and one Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest following the separation will equal the cash distribution payable to a holder of one BGC Holdings limited partnership interest immediately prior to the separation, before giving effect to the dilutive impact of the shares of our common stock to be issued in this offering.

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by Cantor are generally exchangeable with us for a number of shares of Class B common stock (or, at Cantor's option or if there are no additional authorized but unissued shares of Class B common stock, shares of Class A common stock) equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement). See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio." Prior to the distribution, however, such exchanges are subject to the limitation as described below under "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges."

The Newmark Holdings founding partner interests (which will be issued in the separation to holders of BGC Holdings founding partner interests, who received such founding partner interests in connection with the separation of BGC Partners from Cantor in 2008) will not be exchangeable with us unless certain circumstances occur or unless Cantor has so determined. If, however, a Newmark Holdings founding partner interests is made exchangeable, then each unit of such Newmark Holdings founding partner interests will be exchangeable with us for a number of shares of Class A common stock equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement). See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio." Prior to the distribution, however, such exchanges are subject to the limitation as described below under "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges." Further, we provide exchangeability for partnership units into shares of our Class A common stock in connection with (1) our partnership redemption, compensation and restructuring programs, (2) other incentive compensation arrangements and (3) business combination transactions. Working partner interests will not be exchangeable with us unless otherwise determined by us with the written consent of a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest, in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges."

The following diagram illustrates our expected ownership structure immediately after the completion of this offering, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. The following diagram does not reflect the various subsidiaries of ours, Newmark OpCo, Newmark Holdings, BGC Partners or Cantor, or the results of any exchange of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests or, to the extent applicable, Newmark Holdings founding partner interests, Newmark Holdings working partner interests or Newmark Holdings limited partnership units:

Post-IPO Diagram



The types of interests of Newmark, Newmark Holdings and Newmark OpCo outstanding following the completion of the separation are described further under "Structure of Newmark." You should also read "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate and Partnership Structure," "Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Separation and the Distribution," "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions" and "Description of Capital Stock" for additional information about our corporate structure and the risks posed by this structure.

The diagram above does not show certain operating subsidiaries that are organized as corporations whose equity are either wholly owned by Newmark or whose equity are majority owned by Newmark with the remainder owned by Newmark OpCo.

Reasons for the Separation and Distribution

We believe that the separation and distribution of Newmark and BGC Partners will provide significant benefits, including:

- The separation and distribution will facilitate employee hiring, retention, and motivation at each of BGC Partners and the Company by providing leadership opportunities that would not exist in the combined structure, by giving management and other employees a greater sense of control of our business, and by more closely aligning employees' prospects with those of the businesses for which they work.
- The separation and distribution will allow each of BGC Partners and the Company to operate its respective business without the distractions of the other company's business. We expect the separation and distribution will free up time and human resources and enable BGC Partners' senior management to focus on BGC Partners' other businesses without distraction from the responsibility to devote time and attention to the Company's business, while permitting the Company's management team to focus solely on the Company's strategic initiatives and future growth.
- The Company's business and BGC Partners' business compete for capital in the current structure. After the separation and distribution, we expect the Company will be able to make investments in its future growth without regard to the goals of BGC Partners' other businesses.
- As a separate entity, the Company will have a better, more focused story and a track record of growth to present to investors, thereby facilitating the Company's ability to raise equity capital.
- The separation and distribution will provide Newmark with direct access to the capital markets and will facilitate our ability to effect future acquisitions utilizing our Class A common stock, which will become a more effective acquisition currency because equity markets tend to value higher, and we believe sellers prefer to receive, equity in "pure play" companies. As a result, Newmark will have more flexibility to capitalize on its unique growth opportunities.

Our Relationship with BGC Partners and Cantor

Upon completion of this offering, BGC Partners, directly through its ownership of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, and Cantor, indirectly through its control of BGC Partners, will each be able to exercise control over our management and affairs and all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of our directors and determinations with respect to acquisitions and dispositions, as well as material expansions or contractions of our business, entry into new lines of business and borrowings and issuances of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock or other securities.

In connection with the separation, we will enter into the separation and distribution agreement and other agreements with BGC Partners and/or Cantor to effect the separation and provide a framework for our relationship with BGC Partners and Cantor following the separation. These agreements will provide for the allocation between us and BGC Partners of BGC Partners' assets, employees, liabilities and obligations (including its investments, property and employee benefits and tax-related assets and liabilities) attributable to periods prior to, at and after the separation, and will govern certain relationships between us and BGC Partners and Cantor after the separation.

The separation and distribution agreement sets forth the agreements between BGC Partners, Cantor and us regarding the principal corporate transactions required to effect the separation, this offering and the distribution, if any, and other agreements governing the relationship between us and BGC Partners and Cantor. The separation and distribution agreement will generally provide for the transfer by BGC Partners to us of the assets and liabilities related to our business, while BGC Partners will retain all of its other assets and liabilities. Each of us and BGC Partners will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other parties' (and Cantor's) groups and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees from and against all liabilities to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from liabilities allocated to us or BGC Partners, as applicable, under the separation and distribution agreement or breaches by it of the separation and distribution agreement or any of the ancillary agreements (other than the transition services agreement), among other matters.

We will also enter into a tax matters agreement with BGC Partners that will govern the parties' respective rights, responsibilities and obligations after the separation with respect to taxes, tax attributes, the preparation and filing of tax returns, the control of audits and other tax proceedings, tax elections, assistance and cooperation in respect of tax matters, procedures and restrictions relating to the distribution, if any, and certain other tax matters. We will also enter into an administrative services agreement with Cantor, which will govern the provision by Cantor of various administrative services to us, and our provision of various administrative services to Cantor, at a cost equal to (1) the direct cost that the providing party incurs in performing those services, including third-party charges incurred in providing services, plus (2) a reasonable allocation of other costs determined in a consistent and fair manner so as to cover the providing party's appropriate costs or in such other manner as the parties agree. We will also enter into a transition services agreement with BGC Partners, which will govern the provision by BGC Partners of various administrative services to us, and our provision of various administrative services to BGC Partners, on a transitional basis (with a term of up to two years following the distribution) and at a cost equal to (1) the direct cost that the providing party incurs in performing those services, including third-party charges incurred in providing services, plus (2) a reasonable allocation of other costs determined in a consistent and fair manner so as to cover the providing party's appropriate costs or in such other manner as the parties agree.

For additional information regarding these and other agreements we will enter with BGC Partners and Cantor in connection with the separation, see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with BGC Partners, Cantor and Their Respective Affiliates."

Howard W. Lutnick, who serves as our Chairman, is also the Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer of our indirect parent, Cantor, President of CF Group Management, Inc. (which we refer to as "CFGM"), which is the managing general partner of Cantor, and the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our direct parent, BGC Partners. In addition, Mr. Lutnick holds offices at various other affiliates of Cantor.

BGC Partners' and Cantor's ability to exercise control over us could create or appear to create potential conflicts of interest. Potential conflicts of interest could also arise if we decide to enter into any new commercial arrangements with BGC Partners or Cantor in the future or in connection with BGC Partners' or Cantor's desire to enter into new commercial arrangements with third parties. Moreover, Cantor has existing real estate-related businesses, and Newmark and Cantor will be partners in a real estate-related joint venture, Real Estate Newco. While these businesses do not currently compete with Newmark, it is possible that, in the future, real estate-related opportunities in which Newmark would be interested may also be pursued by Cantor and/or Real Estate Newco. In order to address potential conflicts of interest between or among BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective representatives and us, our certificate of incorporation will contain provisions regulating and defining the conduct of our affairs as they may involve BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their respective representatives, and our powers, rights, duties and liabilities and those of our representatives in connection therewith. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Potential Conflicts of Interest and Competition with BGC Partners and Cantor" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with BGC Partners, Cantor and Their Respective Affiliates."

Executive Offices

Our executive offices are located at 125 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017. Our telephone number is (212) 372-2000. Our website is located at www.ngkf.com. The information contained on, or that may be obtained through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

JOBS Act

We qualified as an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (which we refer to as the "JOBS Act"), at the time that we submitted to the SEC an initial draft of the registration statement for this offering, and have elected to comply with certain reduced disclosure requirements for this prospectus in accordance with the JOBS Act. Our revenues for 2016 exceeded $1.00 billion, however, and, as a result, we will no longer be eligible for the exemptions from disclosure provided to an emerging growth company after the earlier of the completion of this offering and December 31, 2017.

The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have irrevocably elected not to avail ourselves of this exemption and, therefore, we are subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

This Offering

Class A common stock to be sold in this offering	30,000,000 shares
Shares of all classes of Newmark common stock to be outstanding immediately following this offering[(1)]:	
Class A common stock	145,543,380 shares
Class B common stock	15,840,049 shares
Use of Proceeds	We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $575.0 million ($662.2 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full), assuming a public offering price of $20.50 per share (which is the midpoint of the offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions in connection with this offering and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such remaining net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400 million, plus

(1) The number of shares of our Class A common stock and our Class B common stock outstanding after the offering does not give effect to the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. If the underwriters purchase all of the additional shares available pursuant to their option, 150,043,380 shares of Class A common stock will be outstanding immediately following this offering and the exercise of such option.

	accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See "Use of Proceeds."
Economic and Voting Rights	We have two classes of authorized common stock: the Class A common stock offered hereby and Class B common stock. The economic rights of the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock are identical, but they differ as to voting and conversion rights. Each share of our Class A common stock entitles its holder to one vote per share, thereby entitling holders of our Class A common stock to 145,543,380 votes in the aggregate immediately after this offering, representing approximately 47.9% of our total voting power immediately after this offering, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and 150,043,380 votes in the aggregate immediately after this offering, representing approximately 48.6% of our total voting power immediately after this offering, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Each share of our Class B common stock entitles its holder to 10 votes per share, thereby entitling holders of our Class B common stock to 158,400,490 votes, representing approximately 52.1% of our total voting power immediately after this offering, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 51.4% of our total voting power immediately after this offering, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Our Class B common stock generally votes together with our Class A common stock on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. Before the distribution, our Class B common stock will be solely held by BGC Partners. Each share of Class B common stock is convertible into one share of Class A common stock at the option of the holder thereof at any time. See "Description of Capital Stock—Common Stock."
Dividend Policy	We expect our board of directors to authorize a dividend policy that reflects our intention to pay a quarterly dividend, starting with the first full fiscal quarter following this offering. Any dividends to our common stockholders are expected to be calculated based on our post-tax Adjusted Earnings, as a measure of net income, generated over the fiscal quarter ending prior to the record date for the dividend. See "Dividend Policy" for a definition of "post-tax Adjusted Earnings" per fully diluted share.

	We currently expect that our quarterly dividend will be less than 25% of our post-tax Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share to our common stockholders. The declaration, payment, timing and amount of any future dividends payable by us will be at the discretion of our board of directors; provided that any quarterly dividend to our common stockholders that is 25% or more of our post-tax Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share shall require the consent of the holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests. See “Dividend Policy.”
Risk Factors	For a discussion of factors you should consider before buying shares of our Class A common stock, see “Risk Factors.”
Controlled Company	Following this offering, BGC Partners will control more than a majority of the total voting power of our common stock, and we will be a “controlled company” within the meaning of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. However, we do not currently expect to rely upon the “controlled company” exemption.
NASDAQ Global Market symbol	“NMRK”
Conflicts of Interest	Because an affiliate of each of the representatives of the underwriters, other than Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (which we refer to as “CF&Co”), is a lender under the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan and will receive at least 5% of the net proceeds of this offering as a result of the repayment of the Term Loan and the partial repayment of the Converted Term Loan, such representatives of the underwriters are deemed to have a conflict of interest under Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (which we refer to as “FINRA”) Rule 5121. In addition, CF&Co, which is an affiliate of ours, is deemed to have a conflict of interest under FINRA Rule 5121. Accordingly, this offering will be conducted in accordance with FINRA Rule 5121, which requires, among other things, that a “qualified independent underwriter” has participated in the preparation of, and has exercised the usual standards of due diligence of an underwriter with respect to, this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Sandler O‘Neill & Partners, L.P. has agreed to act as the qualified independent underwriter for purposes of FINRA Rule 5121. In its role as a qualified independent underwriter, Sandler O‘Neill & Partners, L.P. has participated in due diligence and the preparation of this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Sandler O‘Neill & Partners, L.P. will not receive any additional fees for serving as a qualified independent underwriter in connection with this offering. We have agreed to indemnify Sandler O‘Neill & Partners, L.P. against liabilities incurred in connection with acting as a qualified independent underwriter in this offering, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Pursuant to FINRA Rule 5121, no underwriter with a conflict of interest will confirm sales to any account over which it exercises discretionary authority without the specific prior written approval of the account holder. See “Use of Proceeds” and “Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)—Conflicts of Interest.”

Reserved Share Program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to 10% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale to some of our directors, officers, employees, business associates and other persons designated by us. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)."

Summary Historical and Pro Forma Combined Financial and Operating Data

The following tables summarize our historical and pro forma combined financial and operating data. The historical and pro forma combined financial data includes the acquisition of Berkeley Point. The acquisition of Berkeley Point has been determined to be a combination under common control resulting in a change in the reporting entity. Accordingly, the financial results of Newmark for the periods shown have been retrospectively adjusted. The summary historical combined balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 and statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary historical combined financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 are derived from our unaudited interim combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. In the opinion of management, the unaudited combined financial statements include all normal and recurring adjustments that we consider necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the operating results for these periods. Historical operating data may not be indicative of future performance. The operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ended December 31, 2017 or any other interim periods or any future year or period.

The summary historical combined financial data include certain expenses of BGC Partners and Cantor that were allocated to us for certain corporate functions, including treasury, legal, accounting, insurance, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, stock incentive plans and other services. Management believes the assumptions underlying the combined financial statements, including the assumptions regarding allocated expenses, reasonably reflect the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by us during the periods presented. However, these shared expenses may not represent the amounts that we would have incurred had we operated autonomously or independently from BGC Partners and Cantor. Actual costs that would have been incurred if we had been a standalone company would depend on multiple factors, including organizational structure and strategic decisions in various areas, such as information technology and infrastructure. In addition, our summary historical combined financial data do not reflect changes that we expect to experience in the future as a result of our separation from BGC Partners, including changes in our cost structure, personnel needs, tax structure, capital structure, financing and business operations. The summary unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data reflect the impact of certain transactions, which comprise the following:

- the separation, including the assumption of the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan and the BGC Notes;
- the receipt of approximately $575.0 million in proceeds, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions in connection with this offering and estimated offering expenses payable by us, from the sale of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering;
- the repayment of the Term Loan and the partial repayment of the Converted Term Loan; and
- other adjustments described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects the separation as if it occurred on September 30, 2017, while the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations give effect to the separation as if it occurred on January 1, 2015, the beginning of the earliest period presented. The pro forma adjustments, described in “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data,” are based on currently available information and certain assumptions that management believes are reasonable. Excluded from the pro forma adjustments to the combined statements of operations are items that are nonrecurring in nature.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the operating results or financial position that would have occurred had the separation from BGC Partners been completed on September 30, 2017 for the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet or on January 1, 2015 for the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements should not be relied on as indicative of the historical operating results that we would have achieved or any future operating results or financial position that we will achieve after the completion of this offering.

This summary historical and pro forma combined financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data" and Newmark's combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Pro Forma (as adjusted)		Historical			
	Nine Months Ended September 30,	Year Ended December 31,	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2016	2015
	(in thousands)					
Revenues:						
Commissions	$ 701,724	$ 849,419	$ 701,724	$604,071	$ 849,419	$ 806,931
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	164,263	193,387	164,263	139,009	193,387	115,304
Management services, servicing fees and other	269,887	307,177	269,887	219,317	307,177	278,012
Total revenues	1,135,874	1,349,983	1,135,874	962,397	1,349,983	1,200,247
Expenses:						
Compensation and employee benefits	724,606	849,975	724,606	618,065	849,975	816,268
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	68,941	78,059	52,717	40,003	72,318	142,195
Total compensation and employee benefits	793,547	928,034	777,323	658,068	922,293	958,463
Operating, administrative and other	159,099	185,344	159,099	132,228	185,344	162,316
Fees to related parties	14,240	18,010	14,240	15,662	18,010	18,471
Depreciation and amortization	71,377	72,197	71,377	58,356	72,197	71,774
Total operating expenses	1,038,263	1,203,585	1,022,039	864,314	1,197,843	1,211,024
Other income, net						
Other income (loss)	75,956	15,279	75,956	15,963	15,279	(460)
Total other income (losses), net	75,956	15,279	75,956	15,963	15,279	(460)
Income (loss) from operations	173,567	161,677	189,791	114,046	167,418	(11,237)
Interest income, net	(25,761)	(36,213)	4,239	2,765	3,787	1,867
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	147,806	125,464	194,030	116,811	171,205	(9,370)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	57,735	44,260	3,396	1,983	3,993	(6,644)
Net income (loss)	90,071	81,204	$ 190,634	$114,828	$ 167,212	$ (2,726)
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	19,007	16,400	(29)	(1,120)	(1,189)	77
Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)[(1)]	**$ 71,064**	**$ 64,804**	**$ 190,663**	**$115,948**	**$ 168,401**	**$ (2,803)**

	Pro Forma (as adjusted)	Historical		
	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
		(in thousands)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$ 137,294	$ 66,627	$ 111,430
Marketable securities	$ 76,969	$ 76,969	—	—
Total current assets	$1,007,748	$1,258,913	$1,482,745	$ 826,919
Total assets	$2,299,194	$2,539,916	$2,534,688	$1,657,930
Total current liabilities	$ 951,324	$1,097,005	$1,410,374	$ 726,019
Total liabilities	$1,912,815	$1,249,380	$1,550,905	$ 853,896
Total invested equity	$ 374,647	$1,290,536	$ 983,783	$ 804,034

(1) Below is a reconciliation from Newmark's GAAP net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners) to Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Twelve Months Ended September 30,
	2016	2015	2017	2016	2017[10]
Newmark's GAAP net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)[1]	$ 168,401	$ (2,803)	$190,663	$115,948	$ 243,114
Provision (benefit) for income taxes[1]	3,993	(6,644)	3,396	1,983	5,406
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests[1]	(1,189)	77	(29)	(1,120)	(98)
OMSR revenue[2]	(124,361)	(68,001)	(97,590)	(90,887)	(131,064)
MSR amortization	58,140	54,549	52,398	48,271	62,267
Other Depreciation and amortization[3]	14,057	17,225	18,979	10,085	22,951
Depreciation and amortization	72,197	71,774	71,377	58,356	85,218
Grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units[4]	45,573	130,640	27,606	20,373	52,806
Other equity based compensation[5]	14,763	12,145	18,345	10,458	22,650
Employee loan amortization and reserves[6]	25,791	49,062	28,964	20,675	34,080
Non-recurring (gains)/losses[7]	(14,410)	4,751	3,197	(15,929)	4,716
Other non-cash, non-dilutive, non-economic items[8]	—	—	3,717	—	3,717
Interest expense[9]	17	62	43	15	45
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 190,775	$191,063	$249,689	$119,872	$ 320,590
Allocation of net income[4]	26,745	11,555	25,111	19,630	32,227
Adjusted EBITDA before allocation to units	$ 217,520	$202,618	$274,800	$139,502	$ 352,817

(1) Refer to the combined statement of operations included elsewhere in this prospectus for all periods presented.

(2) See Note 10 Mortgage Servicing Rights, net (MSR), F-30, and Note 11 Mortgage Servicing Rights, net (MSR), F-71.

(3) Depreciation and amortization includes fixed asset depreciation of $9.9 million in 2016, $7.3 million in 2015, $8.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and $7.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2017
(4) Grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	$45,573	$130,640	$27,606	$20,373	$52,806
Allocation of net income	26,745	11,555	25,111	19,630	32,227
Total Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability on combined statement of operations	$72,318	$142,195	$52,717	$40,003	$85,033

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2017
(5) Note 22 Compensation (a), F-44; Note 23 Compensation (a), F-83	$13,778	$11,537	$17,455	$ 9,810	$21,423
Note 22 Compensation (b), F-45: Note 23 Compensation (b), F-84	985	608	890	648	1,227
Total Other equity based compensation	$14,763	$12,145	$18,345	$10,458	$22,650

(6) Refer to the combined statements of cash flows included elsewhere in this prospectus for all periods presented. Includes loan amortization of $7.6 million in 2016, $3.3 million in 2015, $6.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, and $5.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2017
(7) Change in contingent consideration—Note 3 Acquisitions, F-24; Note 3 Acquisitions, F-65	$(18,300)	$ —	$ —	$(18,300)	$ —
Represents realized losses related to the accretion of our contingent consideration	3,021	2,956	1,958	2,337	2,642
Non recurring costs associated with offering; costs related to an acquisition not consummated in 2015	869	1,795	1,239	34	2,074
Total Non-recurring (gains)/losses	$(14,410)	$4,751	$3,197	$(15,929)	$4,716

(8) Included in Compensation and employee benefits; net non-cash compensation directly related to non-cash OMSR revenue.

(9) Included in Interest income, net.

(10) Twelve months ended September 30, 2017 can be derived by adding nine months ended September 2017 to year ended December 2016, then subtracting nine months ended September 2016.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in shares of our Class A common stock involves risks and uncertainties, including the potential loss of all or a part of your investment. The following are important risks and uncertainties that could affect our business, but we do not ascribe any particular likelihood or probability to them unless specifically indicated. Before making an investment decision to purchase our common stock, you should carefully read and consider all of the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as other information included in this prospectus, including "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The occurrence of any of the following risks or additional risks and uncertainties that are currently immaterial or unknown could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity, result of operations, cash flows or prospects. This prospectus also contains forward-looking statements and estimates that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements as a result of specific factors, including the risks and uncertainties described below. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS

Global Economic and Market Conditions

Negative general economic conditions and commercial real estate market conditions (including perceptions of such conditions) can have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Commercial real estate markets are cyclical. They relate to the condition of the economy or, at least, to the perceptions of investors and users as to the relevant economic outlook. For example, companies may be hesitant to expand their office space or enter into long-term real estate commitments if they are concerned about the general economic environment. Companies that are under financial pressure for any reason, or are attempting to more aggressively manage their expenses, may reduce the size of their workforces, limit capital expenditures, including with respect to their office space, permit more of their staff to work from home and/or seek corresponding reductions in office space and related management or other services.

Negative general economic conditions and declines in the demand for commercial real estate brokerage and related management services in several markets or in significant markets could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects as a result of the following factors:

- A general decline in acquisition and disposition activity can lead to a reduction in the commissions and fees we receive for arranging such transactions, as well as in commissions and fees we earn for arranging the financing for acquirers.
- A general decline in the value and performance of commercial real estate and in rental rates can lead to a reduction in management and leasing commissions and fees. Additionally, such declines can lead to a reduction in commissions and fees that are based on the value of, or revenue produced by, the properties for which we provide services. This may include commissions and fees for appraisal and valuation, sales and leasing, and property and facilities management.
- Cyclicality in the commercial real estate markets may lead to volatility in our earnings, and the commercial real estate business can be highly sensitive to market perception of the economy generally and our industry specifically. Real estate markets are also thought to "lag" the broader economy. This means that, even when underlying economic fundamentals improve in a given market, it may take additional time for these improvements to translate into strength in the commercial real estate markets.

- In weaker economic environments, income-producing multifamily real estate may experience higher property vacancies, lower investor and tenant demand and reduced values. In such environments, we could experience lower transaction volumes and transaction sizes as well as fewer loan originations with lower relative principal amounts, as well as potential credit losses arising from risk-sharing arrangements with respect to certain GSE loans.
- Periods of economic weakness or recession, significantly rising interest rates, fiscal uncertainty, declining employment levels, declining demand for commercial real estate, falling real estate values, disruption to the global capital or credit markets, political uncertainty or the public perception that any of these events may occur, may negatively affect the performance of some or all of our business lines.
- Our ability to raise funding in the long-term or short-term debt capital markets or the equity capital markets, or to access secured lending markets could in the future be adversely affected by conditions in the United States and international economy and markets, with the cost and availability of funding adversely affected by illiquid credit markets and wider credit spreads and changes in interest rates.

While the U.S. commercial property market continues to display strength despite slowing growth of commercial property prices, according to CoStar Realty Information, Inc. (which we refer to as "CoStar") as of July 28, 2017, there can be no assurances that such strength will continue. Although Deutsche Bank Markets Research as of July 5, 2017 estimates that the spreads between commercial property capitalization rates for all property types and both 10-year U.S. Treasuries and BBB-rated U.S. corporate bonds remain around their long-term average, following the U.S. elections in 2016, interest rates rose across the U.S. benchmark yield curve, due in part to expectations of increased economic growth due to potential fiscal stimulus. We would expect these expectations to fuel continued demand for commercial real estate for as long as the U.S. economy continues to expand at a moderate pace but there can be no assurances that such sentiment will continue.

Business Concentration Risks

Our business is geographically concentrated and could be significantly affected by any adverse change in the regions in which we operate.

Our current business operations are primarily located in the United States. While we are expanding our business to new geographic areas, and operate internationally through our alliance with Knight Frank, we are still highly concentrated in the United States. Because we derived substantially all of our total revenues on a consolidated basis for the year ended December 31, 2016 from our operations in the United States, we are exposed to adverse competitive changes and economic downturns and changes in political conditions domestically. If we are unable to identify and successfully manage or mitigate these risks, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

The concentration of business with corporate clients can increase business risk, and our business can be adversely affected due to the loss of certain of these clients.

We value the expansion of business relationships with individual corporate clients because of the increased efficiency and economics that can result from developing recurring business from performing an increasingly broad range of services for the same client. Although our client portfolio is currently highly diversified—for the year ended December 31, 2016, our top 10 clients, collectively, accounted for less than 7% of our total revenue on a consolidated basis, and our largest client accounted for less than 1% of our total revenue on a consolidated basis—as we grow our business, relationships with certain corporate clients may increase, and our client portfolio may become increasingly concentrated. For example, part of our strategy is to increase our GCS revenues which may lead to an increase in corporate clients and therefore greater concentration of revenues. Having increasingly large and concentrated clients also can lead to greater or more concentrated risks if, among other possibilities, any such client (1) experiences its own financial problems; (2) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, which can lead to our failure to be paid for services we have previously provided or funds we have previously advanced; (3) decides to reduce its operations or its real estate facilities; (4) makes a change in its real estate strategy, such as no longer outsourcing its real estate operations; (5) decides to change its providers of real estate services; or (6) merges with another corporation or otherwise undergoes a change of control, which may result in new management taking over with a different real estate philosophy or in different relationships with other real estate providers.

Where we provide real estate services to firms in the financial services industry, including banks and investment banks, we are experiencing indirectly the increasing extent of the regulatory environment to which they are subject in the aftermath of the global financial crisis. This increases the cost of doing business with them, which we are not always able to pass on, as the result of the additional resources and processes we are required to provide as a critical supplier.

Competition

We operate in a highly competitive industry with numerous competitors, some of which may have greater financial and operational resources than we do.

We compete to provide a variety of services within the commercial real estate industry. Each of these business disciplines is highly competitive on a local, regional, national and global level. We face competition not only from other national real estate service companies, but also from global real estate services companies, boutique real estate advisory firms, and consulting and appraisal firms. Depending on the product or service, we also face competition from other real estate service providers, institutional lenders, insurance companies, investment banking firms, commercial banks, investment managers and accounting firms, some of which may have greater financial resources than we do. Although many of our competitors are local or regional firms that are substantially smaller than we are, some of our competitors are substantially larger than us on a local, regional, national or international basis and have similar service competencies to ours. Such competitors include CBRE Group, Inc., Jones Lang LaSalle Incorporated, Cushman & Wakefield, Savills Studley, Inc. and Colliers International. In addition, specialized firms like Walker & Dunlop, Inc., Berkadia Commercial Mortgage, LLC, HFF, Inc., Marcus & Millichap Inc. and Eastdil Secured, LLC compete with us in certain product offerings. Our industry has continued to consolidate, and there is an inherent risk that competitive firms may be more successful than we are at growing through merger and acquisition activity. See "Business—Competition." In general, there can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to compete effectively with respect to any of our commercial real estate business lines or on an overall basis, to maintain current commission and fee levels or margins, or to maintain or increase our market share.

Additionally, competitive conditions, particularly in connection with increasingly large clients, may require us to compromise on certain contract terms with respect to the extent of risk transfer, acting as principal rather than agent in connection with supplier relationships, liability limitations and other terms and conditions. Where competitive pressures result in higher levels of potential liability under our contracts, the cost of operational errors and other activities for which we have indemnified our clients will be greater and may not be fully insured.

New Opportunities/Possible Transactions and Hires

If we are unable to identify and successfully exploit new product, service and market opportunities, including through hiring new brokers, salespeople, managers and other professionals, our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

Because of significant competition in our market, our strategy is to broker more transactions, manage more properties, increase our share of existing markets and seek out new clients and markets. We may face enhanced risks as these efforts to expand our business result in our transacting with a broader array of clients and expose us to new products and services and markets. Pursuing this strategy may also require significant management attention and hiring expense and potential costs and liability in any litigation or arbitration that may result. We may not be able to attract new clients or brokers, salespeople, managers, or other professionals or successfully enter new markets. If we are unable to identify and successfully exploit new product, service and market opportunities, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

We may pursue strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures or other growth opportunities (including hiring new brokers), which could present unforeseen integration obstacles or costs and could dilute our stockholders. We may also face competition in our acquisition strategy, and such competition may limit our number of strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures and other growth opportunities (including hiring new brokers).

We have explored a wide range of strategic alliances, acquisitions and joint ventures with other real estate services firms, including maintaining or developing relationships with independently owned offices, and with other companies that have interests in businesses in which there are brokerage, management or other strategic opportunities. We continue to evaluate and potentially pursue possible strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures and other growth opportunities (including hiring new brokers). Such transactions may be necessary in order for us to enter into or develop new products or services or markets, as well as to strengthen our current ones.

Strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures and other growth opportunities (including hiring new brokers) specifically involve a number of risks and challenges, including:

- potential disruption of our ongoing business and product, service and market development and distraction of management;
- difficulty retaining and integrating personnel and integrating administrative, operational, financial reporting, internal control. compliance, technology and other systems;
- the necessity of hiring additional management and other critical personnel and integrating them into current operations;
- increasing the scope, geographic diversity and complexity of our operations;
- the risks relating to integrating accounting and financial systems and accounting policies and the related risk of having to restate our historical financial statements;
- potential dependence upon, and exposure to liability, loss or reputational damage relating to systems, controls and personnel that are not under our control;
- addition of business lines in which we have not previously engaged;
- potential unfavorable reaction to our strategic alliance, acquisition or joint venture strategy by our clients;
- to the extent that we pursue opportunities outside the United States, exposure to political, economic, legal, regulatory, operational and other risks that are inherent in operating in a foreign country, including risks of possible nationalization and/or foreign ownership restrictions, expropriation, price controls, capital controls, foreign currency fluctuations, regulatory and tax requirements, economic and/or political instability, geographic, time zone, language and cultural differences among personnel in different areas of the world, exchange controls and other restrictive government actions, as well as the outbreak of hostilities;
- the upfront costs associated with pursuing transactions and recruiting personnel, which efforts may be unsuccessful in the increasingly competitive marketplace for the most talented producers and managers;
- conflicts or disagreements between any strategic alliance or joint venture partner and us;
- exposure to potential unknown liabilities of any acquired business, strategic alliance or joint venture that are significantly larger than we anticipate at the time of acquisition, and unforeseen increased

expenses or delays associated with acquisitions, including costs in excess of the cash transition costs that we estimate at the outset of a transaction;

- reduction in availability of financing due to credit rating downgrades or defaults by us in connection with strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures and other growth opportunities;
- a significant increase in the level of our indebtedness in order to generate significant cash resources that may be required to effect acquisitions;
- dilution resulting from any issuances of shares of our common stock or limited partnership units in connection with strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures and other growth opportunities;
- adverse effects on our liquidity as a result of payment of cash resources and/or issuance of shares of our common stock or limited partnership units of Newmark OpCo; and
- a lag in the realization of financial benefits from these transactions and arrangements.

We face competition for acquisition targets, which may limit our number of acquisitions and growth opportunities and may lead to higher acquisition prices or other less favorable terms. To the extent that we choose to grow internationally from acquisitions, strategic alliances, joint ventures or other growth opportunities, we may experience additional expenses or obstacles, including the short-term contractual restrictions contained in our agreement with Knight Frank, which such agreement could both affect and be affected by such choice. See “Business—Our Knight Frank Partnership.” There can be no assurance that we will be able to identify, acquire or profitably manage additional businesses or integrate successfully any acquired businesses without substantial costs, delays or other operational or financial difficulties.

Any future growth will be partially dependent upon the continued availability of suitable transactional candidates at favorable prices and upon advantageous terms and conditions, which may not be available to us, as well as sufficient liquidity and credit to fund these transactions. Future transactions and any necessary related financings also may involve significant transaction-related expenses, which include payment of break-up fees, assumption of liabilities, including compensation, severance and lease termination costs, and transaction and deferred financing costs, among others. In addition, there can be no assurance that such transactions will be accretive or generate favorable operating margins. The success of these transactions will also be determined in part by the ongoing performance of the acquired companies and the acceptance of acquired employees of our partnership compensation structure and other variables which may be different from the existing industry standards or practices at the acquired companies.

We will need to successfully manage the integration of recent acquisitions and future growth effectively. The integration and additional growth may place a significant strain upon our management, administrative, operational, financial reporting, internal control and compliance infrastructure. Our ability to grow depends upon our ability to successfully hire, train, supervise and manage additional employees, expand our operational, financial reporting, compliance and other control systems effectively, allocate our human resources optimally, maintain clear lines of communication between our transactional and management functions and our finance and accounting functions, and manage the pressure on our management, administrative, operational, financial reporting, internal control and compliance infrastructure. Additionally, managing future growth may be difficult due to our new geographic locations, markets and business lines. As a result of these risks and challenges, we may not realize the full benefits that we anticipate from strategic alliances, acquisitions, joint ventures or other growth opportunities. There can be no assurance that we will be able to accurately anticipate and respond to the changing demands we will face as we integrate and continue to expand our operations, and we may not be able to manage growth effectively or to achieve growth at all. Any failure to manage the integration of acquisitions and other growth opportunities effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Regulatory/Legal

We may have liabilities in connection with our business, including appraisal and valuation, sales and leasing and property and facilities management activities.

As a licensed real estate broker and provider of commercial real estate services, we and our licensed sales professionals and independent contractors that work for us are subject to statutory due diligence, disclosure and standard-of-care obligations. Failure to fulfill these obligations could subject us or our sales professionals or independent contractors to litigation from parties who purchased, sold or leased properties that we brokered or managed.

We could become subject to claims by participants in real estate sales and leasing transactions, as well as building owners and companies for whom we provide management services, claiming that we did not fulfill our obligations. We could also become subject to claims made by clients for whom we provided appraisal and valuation services and/or third parties who perceive themselves as having been negatively affected by our appraisals and/or valuations. We also could be subject to audits and/or fines from various local real estate authorities if they determine that we are violating licensing laws by failing to follow certain laws, rules and regulations. While these liabilities have been insignificant in the past, we have no assurance that this will continue to be the case.

In our property and facilities management business, we hire and supervise third-party contractors to provide services for our managed properties. We may be subject to claims for defects, negligent performance of work or other similar actions or omissions by third parties we do not control. Moreover, our clients may seek to hold us accountable for the actions of contractors because of our role as property or facilities manager or project manager, even if we have technically disclaimed liability as a contractual matter, in which case we may be pressured to participate in a financial settlement for purposes of preserving the client relationship. While these liabilities have been insignificant in the past, we have no assurance that this will continue to be the case.

Because we employ large numbers of building staff in facilities that we manage, we face risk in potential claims relating to employment injuries, termination and other employment matters. While these risks are generally passed back to the building owner, we have no assurance it will continue to be the case.

In connection with a limited number of our facilities management agreements, we have guaranteed that the client will achieve certain savings objectives. In the event that these objectives are not met, we are obligated to pay the shortfall amount to the client. In most instances, the obligation to pay such amount is limited to the amount of fees (or the amount of a subset of the fees) earned by us under the contract, but no assurance can be given that we will be able to mitigate against these payments or that the payments, particularly if aggregated with those required under other agreements, would not have a material adverse effect on our ongoing arrangements with particular clients or our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects. The percentage of our revenue for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 subject to such obligations under our current facilities management agreements is less than 1%. While these liabilities have been immaterial to date, we have no assurance that this will continue to be the case.

Adverse outcomes of property and facilities management disputes or litigation could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, particularly to the extent we may be liable on our contracts, or if our liabilities exceed the amounts of the insurance coverage procured and maintained by us. Some of these litigation risks may be mitigated by any commercial insurance we maintain in amounts we believe are appropriate. However, in the event of a substantial loss or certain types of claims, our insurance coverage and/or self-insurance reserve levels might not be sufficient to pay the full damages. Additionally, in the event of grossly negligent or intentionally wrongful conduct, insurance policies that we may have may not cover us at all. Further, the value of otherwise valid claims we hold under insurance policies could become uncollectible in the event of the covering insurance company’s insolvency, although we seek to limit this risk by placing our commercial insurance only with highly rated companies. Any of these events could materially negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. While these liabilities have been insignificant in the past, we have no assurance that this will continue to be the case.

If we fail to comply with laws, rules and regulations applicable to commercial real estate brokerage, valuation and appraisal and mortgage transactions and our other business lines, then we may incur significant financial penalties.

Due to the broad geographic scope of our operations throughout North America and the commercial real estate services we perform, we are subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules and regulations specific to our services. For example, the brokerage of real estate sales and leasing transactions and other related activities require us to maintain brokerage licenses in each state in which we conduct activities for which a real estate license is required. We also maintain certain state licenses in connection with our lending, servicing and brokerage of commercial and multifamily mortgage loans. If we fail to maintain our licenses or conduct brokerage activities without a license or violate any of the laws, rules and regulations applicable to our licenses, then we may be subject to audits, required to pay fines (including treble damages in certain states) or be prevented from collecting commissions owed, be compelled to return commissions received or have our licenses suspended or revoked.

In addition, because the size and scope of commercial real estate transactions have increased significantly during the past several years, both the difficulty of ensuring compliance with the numerous state licensing and regulatory regimes and the possible loss resulting from non-compliance have increased. Furthermore, the laws, rules and regulations applicable to our business lines also may change in ways that increase the costs of compliance. The failure to comply with federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules and regulations could result in significant financial penalties that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The loss of relationships with the GSEs and HUD would, and changes in such relationships could, adversely affect our ability to originate commercial real estate loans through such programs. Compliance with the minimum collateral and risk-sharing requirements of such programs, as well as applicable state and local licensing agencies, could reduce our liquidity.

Currently, through Berkeley Point, we originate a significant percentage of our loans for sale through the GSEs and HUD programs. Berkeley Point is approved as a Fannie Mae DUS lender, a Freddie Mac Program Plus seller/servicer in 12 states and the District of Columbia, a Freddie Mac Targeted Affordable Housing Seller, a HUD MAP lender nationwide, and a Ginnie Mae issuer. Our status as an approved lender affords us a number of advantages, which may be terminated by the applicable GSE or HUD at any time. Although we intend to take all actions to remain in compliance with the requirements of these programs, as well as applicable state and local licensing agencies, the loss of such status would, or changes in our relationships with the GSEs and HUD could, prevent us from being able to originate commercial real estate loans for sale through the particular GSE or HUD, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. It could also result in a loss of similar approvals from the GSEs or HUD. As of September 30, 2017, we exceeded the most restrictive applicable net worth requirement of these programs by approximately $368 million. In addition, over the last 10 years, Berkeley Point has achieved better 60 day+ delinquency rates than the industry average.

We are subject to risk of loss in connection with defaults on loans sold under the Fannie Mae DUS program that could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and liquidity.

Under the Fannie Mae DUS program, we originate and service multifamily loans for Fannie Mae without having to obtain Fannie Mae's prior approval for certain loans, as long as the loans meet the underwriting guidelines set forth by Fannie Mae. In return for the delegated authority to make loans and the commitment to purchase loans by Fannie Mae, we must maintain minimum collateral and generally are required to share risk of loss on loans sold through Fannie Mae. With respect to most loans, we are generally required to absorb approximately one-third of any losses on the unpaid principal balance of a loan at the time of loss settlement. Some of the loans that we originate under the Fannie Mae DUS program are subject to reduced levels or no risk-sharing. However, we generally receive lower servicing fees with respect to such loans. Although our Berkeley Point business's average annual losses from such risk-sharing programs have been a minimal percentage of the aggregate principal amount of such loans to date, if loan defaults increase, actual risk-sharing obligation payments under the Fannie Mae DUS program could increase, and such defaults could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, a material failure to pay our share of losses under the Fannie Mae DUS program could result in the revocation of Berkeley Point's license from Fannie Mae and the exercise of various remedies available to Fannie Mae under the Fannie Mae DUS program.

A change to the conservatorship of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac and related actions, along with any changes in laws and regulations affecting the relationship between Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac and the U.S. federal government or the existence of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Each GSE has been created under a conservatorship established by its regulator, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, since 2008. The conservatorship is a statutory process designed to preserve and conserve the GSEs' assets and property and put them in a sound and solvent condition. The conservatorships have no specified termination dates. There has been significant uncertainty regarding the future of the GSEs, including how long they will continue to exist in their current forms. Changes in such forms could eliminate or substantially reduce the number of loans we originate with the GSEs. Policymakers and others have focused significant attention in recent years on how to reform the nation's housing finance system, including what role, if any, the GSEs should play. Such reforms could significantly limit the role of the GSEs in the nation's housing finance system. Any such reduction in the loans we originate with the GSEs could lead to a reduction in fees related to the loans we originate or service. These effects could cause our Berkeley Point business to realize significantly lower revenues from its loan originations and servicing fees, and ultimately could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Environmental regulations may adversely impact our commercial real estate business and/or cause us to incur costs for cleanup of hazardous substances or wastes or other environmental liabilities.

Federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules and regulations impose various environmental zoning restrictions, use controls, and disclosure obligations which impact the management, development, use and/or sale of real estate. Such laws and regulations tend to discourage sales and leasing activities, as well as mortgage lending availability, with respect to some properties. A decrease or delay in such transactions may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, a failure by us to disclose environmental concerns in connection with a real estate transaction may subject us to liability to a buyer/seller or lessee/lessor of property. While historically we have not incurred any significant liability in connection with these types of environmental issues, there is no assurance that this will not occur.

In addition, in our role as property or facilities manager, we could incur liability under environmental laws for the investigation or remediation of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes relating to properties we currently or formerly managed. Such liability may be imposed without regard to the lawfulness of the original disposal activity, or our knowledge of, or fault for, the release or contamination. Further, liability under some of these laws may be joint and several, meaning that one liable party could be held responsible for all costs related to a contaminated site. Insurance for such matters may not be available or sufficient. While historically we have not incurred any significant liability under these laws, this may not always be the case.

Certain requirements governing the removal or encapsulation of asbestos-containing materials, as well as recently enacted local ordinances obligating property or facilities managers to inspect for and remove lead-based paint in certain buildings, could increase our costs of legal compliance and potentially subject us to violations or claims. More stringent enforcement of existing regulations could cause us to incur significant costs in the future, and/or materially and adversely impact our commercial real estate brokerage and management services business.

Our operations are affected by federal, state and/or local environmental laws in the jurisdictions in which we maintain office space for our own operations and where we manage properties for clients, and we may face liability with respect to environmental issues occurring at properties that we occupy or manage.

Various laws, rules and regulations restrict the levels of certain substances that may be discharged into the environment by properties and such laws, rules and regulations may impose liability on current or previous real estate owners or operators for the cost of investigating, cleaning up or removing contamination caused by hazardous or toxic substances at the property. We may face costs or liabilities under these laws as a result of our role as an on-site property manager. While we believe that we have taken adequate measures to prevent any such losses, no assurances can be given that these events will not occur. Within our own operations, we face additional costs from rising costs of environmental compliance, which make it more expensive to operate our corporate offices. Our operations are generally conducted within leased office building space, and, accordingly, we do not currently anticipate that regulations restricting the emissions of greenhouse gases, or taxes that may be imposed on their release, would result in material costs or capital expenditures. However, we cannot be certain about the extent to which such regulations will develop as there are higher levels of understanding and commitments by different governments in the United States and around the world regarding risks related to the climate and how they should be mitigated.

We may be adversely affected by the impact of recent income tax regulations.

The U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Internal Revenue Service (which we refer to as the “IRS”) recently released final and temporary regulations regarding the treatment of certain related-party corporate debt as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These regulations include provisions that may adversely affect the tax consequences of common transactions, including intercompany obligations and/or financing, and may impact many companies in the real estate services sector, including several of our clients and competitors. These regulations could have an adverse impact on our income tax position or could possibly cause us to change the manner in which we conduct certain activities in ways that impose other costs on us. These regulations were issued recently, are highly complex and there is limited guidance regarding their application. Accordingly, we are unable to predict the extent, if any, to which such regulations would have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Intellectual Property

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights or may be prevented from using intellectual property used in our business.

Our success is dependent, in part, upon our intellectual property. We rely primarily on trade secret, contract, patent, copyright and trademark law in the United States and other jurisdictions as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to establish and protect our intellectual property rights to proprietary technologies, products, services or methods, and our brand.

Unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results. We cannot ensure that our intellectual property rights are sufficient to protect our competitive advantages or that any particular patent, copyright or trademark is valid and enforceable, and all patents ultimately expire. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws in the United States, or at all. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete.

Protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Although we have taken steps to protect ourselves, there can be no assurance that we will be aware of all patents, copyrights or trademarks that may pose a risk of infringement by our products and services. Generally, it is not economically practicable to determine in advance whether our products or services may infringe the present or future rights of others.

Accordingly, we may face claims of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights that could interfere with our ability to use intellectual property or technology that is material to our business. The number of such third-party claims may grow. Our technologies may not be able to withstand such third-party claims or rights against their use.

We may have to rely on litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, protect our trade secrets, determine the validity and scope of the rights of others or defend against claims of infringement or invalidity. For example, we recently responded to a claim by Newmark Realty Capital, Inc. (which we refer to as "Realty Capital") against us alleging, among other things, trademark infringement under Section 32 of the Lanham Act. In connection with our answer, we filed counterclaims alleging that Realty Capital has infringed our trademarks and seeking an order cancelling Realty Capital's registered trademarks. We also separately initiated an action before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office seeking invalidation of Realty Capital's registration of a design mark that includes the stand-alone name "Newmark." On November 16, 2017, a federal court in the Northern District of California issued an order denying Realty Capital's motion to enjoin us from using the name "Newmark" generally as a trademark, which supported Newmark's rights and longstanding goodwill in relation to the use of the "Newmark" name. The same order temporarily enjoined Newmark from using the name "Newmark" for "mortgage banking, mortgage brokerage, loan servicing, investment brokerage, and investment consulting services in the field of commercial real estate." This order is in effect until a decision at trial, which is currently scheduled for January 2019. Newmark has moved the court for an order staying, reconsidering, and/or clarifying the injunction and may eventually file an appeal if necessary. No assurance can be given as to whether these cases will ultimately be determined in our favor or that our ability to use the "Newmark" name will be impacted by the proceedings. Any such claims or litigation, whether successful or unsuccessful, could result in substantial costs, the diversion of resources and the attention of management, any of which could materially negatively affect our business. Responding to these claims could also require us to enter into agreements with the third parties claiming infringement, stop selling or redesign affected products or services or pay damages on our own behalf or to satisfy indemnification commitments with our clients. Such agreements, if available, may not be available on terms acceptable to us, and may negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects. Despite these potential risks, even if we are permanently enjoined from using the "Newmark" name in the sectors described in the preliminary injunction order, we do not believe such an order would significantly affect the Company's long-term prospects.

If our software licenses from third parties are terminated or adversely changed or amended or contain material defects or errors, or if any of these third parties were to cease doing business, or if products or services offered by third parties were to contain material defects or errors, our ability to operate our businesses may be materially adversely affected.

We license databases and software from third parties, much of which is integral to our systems and our business. The licenses are terminable if we breach our obligations under the license agreements. If any material licenses were terminated or adversely changed or amended, if any of these third parties were to cease doing business or if any licensed software or databases licensed by these third parties were to contain material defects or errors, we may be forced to spend significant time and money to replace the licensed software and databases, and our ability to operate our business may be materially adversely affected. Further, any errors or defects in third-party services or products (including hardware, software, databases, cloud computing and other platforms and systems) or in services or products that we develop ourselves, could result in errors in, or a failure of our services or products, which could harm our business. Although we take steps to locate replacements, there can be no assurance that the necessary replacements will be available on acceptable terms, if at all. There can be no assurance that we will have an ongoing license to use all intellectual property which our systems require, the failure of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

IT Systems and Cyber-security Risks

Defects or disruptions in our technology or services could diminish demand for our products and service and subject us to liability.

Because our technology, products and services are complex and use or incorporate a variety of computer hardware, software and databases, both developed in-house and acquired from third-party vendors, our technology, products and services may have errors or defects. Errors and defects could result in unanticipated downtime or failure, and could cause financial loss and harm to our reputation and our business. Furthermore, if we acquire companies, we may encounter difficulty in incorporating the acquired technologies and maintaining the quality standards that are consistent with our technology, products and services.

If we experience computer systems failures or capacity constraints, our ability to conduct our business operations could be materially harmed.

If we experience computer systems failures or capacity constraints, our ability to conduct our business operations could be harmed. We support and maintain many of our computer systems and networks internally. Our failure to monitor or maintain these systems and networks or, if necessary, to find a replacement for this technology in a timely and cost-effective manner, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Although all of our business critical systems have been designed and implemented with fault tolerant and/or redundant clustered hardware and diversely routed network connectivity, our redundant systems or disaster recovery plans may prove to be inadequate. We may be subject to system failures and outages that might impact our revenues and relationships with clients. In addition, we will be subject to risk in the event that systems of our clients, business partners, vendors and other third parties are subject to failures and outages.

We rely on various third parties for computer and communications systems, such as telephone companies, online service providers, data processors, and software and hardware vendors. Our systems, or those of our third-party providers, may fail or operate slowly, causing one or more of the following, which may not in all cases be covered by insurance:

- unanticipated disruptions in service to our clients;
- slower response times;
- financial losses;
- litigation or other client claims; and
- regulatory actions.

We may experience additional systems failures in the future from power or telecommunications failures, acts of God or war, weather-related events, terrorist attacks, human error, natural disasters, fire, power loss, sabotage, cyber-attacks, hardware or software malfunctions or defects, computer viruses, intentional acts of vandalism and similar events. Any system failure that causes an interruption in service or decreases the responsiveness of our service could damage our reputation, business and brand name.

Malicious cyber-attacks and other adverse events affecting our operational systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties, could disrupt our business, result in the disclosure of confidential information, damage our reputation and cause losses or regulatory penalties.

Developing and maintaining our operational systems and infrastructure is challenging, particularly as a result of rapidly evolving legal and regulatory requirements and technological shifts. Our financial, accounting, data processing or other operating and compliance systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled as a result of events that are wholly or partially beyond our control, such as a malicious cyber-attack or other adverse events, which may adversely affect our ability to provide services.

In addition, our operations rely on the secure processing, storage and transmission of confidential and other information on our computer systems and networks. Although we take protective measures such as software programs, firewalls and similar technology, to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our and our clients' information, and endeavor to modify these protective measures as circumstances warrant, the nature of cyber threats continues to evolve. As a result, our computer systems, software and networks may be vulnerable to unauthorized access, loss or destruction of data (including confidential client information), account takeovers, unavailability or disruption of service, computer viruses, acts of vandalism, or other malicious code, cyber-attack and other adverse events that could have an adverse security impact. Despite the defensive measures we have taken, these threats may come from external factors such as governments, organized crime, hackers, and other third parties such as outsource or infrastructure-support providers and application developers, or may originate internally from within us.

We also face the risk of operational disruption, failure, termination or capacity constraints of any of the third parties that facilitate our business activities. Such parties could also be the source of a cyber-attack on or breach of our operational systems, data or infrastructure.

There have been an increasing number of cyber-attacks in recent years in various industries, and cyber-security risk management has been the subject of increasing focus by our regulators. If one or more cyber-attacks occur, it could potentially jeopardize the confidential, proprietary and other information processed and stored in, and transmitted through, our computer systems and networks, or otherwise cause interruptions or malfunctions in our, as well as our clients' or other third parties', operations, which could result in reputational damage, financial losses and/or client dissatisfaction, which may not in all cases be covered by insurance. Any such cyber incidents involving our computer systems and networks, or those of third parties important to our business, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Natural Disasters, Weather-Related Events, Terrorist Attacks and Other Disruptions to Infrastructure

Our ability to conduct our business may be materially adversely impacted by catastrophic events, including natural disasters, weather-related events, terrorist attacks and other disruptions.

We may encounter disruptions involving power, communications, transportation or other utilities or essential services depended on by us or by third parties with whom we conduct business. This could include disruptions as the result of natural disasters, pandemics or weather-related or similar events, such as fires, hurricanes, earthquakes and floods, political instability, labor strikes or turmoil or terrorist attacks. For example, during 2012, our own operations and properties we manage for clients in the northeastern United States, and in particular New York City, were impacted by Hurricane Sandy, in some cases significantly. In 2017, several parts of the United States, including Texas, Florida and Puerto Rico, sustained significant damage from hurricanes. We continue to assess the impact on our borrowers and other clients and what impact, if any, these hurricanes could have on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

These disruptions may occur, for example, as a result of events affecting only the buildings in which we operate (such as fires), or as a result of events with a broader impact on the communities where those buildings are located. If a disruption occurs in one location and persons in that location are unable to communicate with or travel to or work from other locations, our ability to service and interact with our clients and others may suffer, and we may not be able to successfully implement contingency plans that depend on communications or travel.

Such events can result in significant injuries and loss of life, which could result in material financial liabilities, loss of business and reputational harm. They can also impact the availability and/or loss of commercial insurance policies, both for our own business and for those clients whose properties we manage and who may purchase their insurance through the insurance buying programs we make available to them.

There can be no assurance that the disaster recovery and crisis management procedures we employ will suffice in any particular situation to avoid a significant loss. Given that our employees are increasingly mobile and less reliant on physical presence in our offices, our disaster recovery plans increasingly rely on the availability of the Internet (including “cloud” technology) and mobile phone technology, so the disruption of those systems would likely affect our ability to recover promptly from a crisis situation. Although we maintain insurance for liability, property damage and business interruption, subject to deductibles and various exceptions, no assurance can be given that our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects will not be materially negatively affected by such events in the future.

Key Employees

Our ability to retain our key employees and the ability of certain key employees to devote adequate time to us are critical to the success of our business, and failure to do so may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our people are our most important resource. We must retain the services of our key employees and strategically recruit and hire new talented employees to attract clients and transactions that generate most of our revenues.

Howard W. Lutnick, who serves as our Chairman, is also the Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer of our indirect parent, Cantor, President of CFGM, which is the managing general partner of Cantor, and the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our direct parent, BGC Partners. In addition, Mr. Lutnick holds offices at various other affiliates of Cantor. Mr. Lutnick is not subject to an employment agreement with us or any of our subsidiaries.

Currently, Mr. Lutnick spends significant amounts of his BGC Partners time on our matters, although this percentage may vary depending on business developments at Newmark or Cantor, BGC Partners or any of our or their respective affiliates. As a result, Mr. Lutnick dedicates only a portion of his professional efforts to our business and operations, and there is no contractual obligation for Mr. Lutnick to spend a specific amount of his time with us and/or BGC Partners or Cantor. Mr. Lutnick may not be able to dedicate adequate time to our business and operations, and we could experience an adverse effect on our operations due to the demands placed on our management team by other professional obligations. In addition, Mr. Lutnick’s other responsibilities could cause conflicts of interest with us. The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement, which includes non-competition and other arrangements applicable to our key employees who are limited partners of Newmark Holdings, may not prevent certain of our key employees, including Mr. Lutnick, whose employment by Cantor and BGC Partners is not subject to these provisions in the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement, from resigning or competing against us.

Should Mr. Lutnick leave or otherwise become unavailable to render services to us, ultimate control of us would likely pass to Cantor, and indirectly pass to the then-controlling stockholder of CFGM (which is currently Mr. Lutnick), Cantor’s managing general partner, or to such other managing general partner as CFGM would appoint, and as a result control could remain with Mr. Lutnick.

In addition, our success has largely been dependent on executive officers such as Barry M. Gosin, who serves as our Chief Executive Officer, and other key employees, including some who have been hired in connection with acquisitions. If any of our key employees were to join an existing competitor, form a competing company, offer services to BGC Partners or Cantor that compete with our services or otherwise leave us, some of our clients could choose to use the services of that competitor or another competitor instead of our services, which could adversely affect our revenues and as a result could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Seasonality

Our business is generally affected by seasonality, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in a given period.

Due to the strong desire of many market participants to close real estate transactions prior to the end of a calendar year, our business exhibits certain seasonality, with our revenue tending to be lowest in the first quarter and strongest in the fourth quarter. This could have a material effect on our results of operations in any given period.

The seasonality of our business makes it difficult to determine during the course of the year whether planned results will be achieved and to adjust to changes in expectations. To the extent that we are not able to identify and adjust for changes in expectations or we are confronted with negative conditions that inordinately impact seasonal norms, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

Other General Business Risks

If we experience difficulties in collecting accounts receivable or experience defaults by multiple clients, it could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We face challenges in our ability to efficiently and/or effectively collect accounts receivable. Any of our clients or other parties obligated to make payments to us may experience a downturn in their business that may weaken their results of operations and financial condition. As a result, a client or other party obligated to make payments to us may fail to make payments when due, become insolvent or declare bankruptcy. A bankruptcy of a client or other party obligated to make payments to us would delay or preclude full collection of amounts owed to us. In addition, certain corporate services and property and facilities management agreements require that we advance payroll and other vendor costs on behalf of clients. If such a client or other party obligated to make payments to us were to file for bankruptcy, we may not be able to obtain reimbursement for those costs or for the severance obligations we would incur. Any such failure to make payments when due or the bankruptcy or insolvency of a large number of our clients (e.g., during an economic downturn) could result in disruption to our business and material losses to us. While historically we have not incurred material losses as a result of the difficulties described above, this may not always be the case.

We may not be able to replace partner offices when affiliation agreements are terminated, which may decrease our scope of services and geographic reach.

We have agreements in place to operate on a collaborative and cross-referral basis with certain offices in the United States and elsewhere in the Americas in return for contractual and referral fees paid to us and/or certain mutually beneficial co-branding and other business arrangements. These independently owned offices generally use some variation of Newmark in their names and marketing materials. These agreements are normally multi-year contracts, and generally provide for mutual referrals in their respective markets, generating additional contract and brokerage fees. Through these independently owned offices, our clients have access to additional brokers with local market research capabilities as well as other commercial real estate services in locations where we do not have a physical presence. From time to time our arrangement with these independent firms may be terminated pursuant to the terms of the individual affiliation agreements. The opening of a Company-owned office to replace an independent office requires us to invest capital, which in some cases could be material. There can be no assurance that, if we lose additional independently owned offices, we will be able to identify suitable replacement affiliates or fund the establishment or acquisition of an owned office. In addition, although we do not control the activities of these independently owned offices and are not responsible for their liabilities, we may face reputational risk if any of these independently owned offices are involved in or accused of illegal, unethical or similar behavior. Failure to maintain coverage in important geographic markets may negatively impact our operations, reputation and ability to attract and retain key employees and expand domestically and internationally and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Declines in or terminations of servicing engagements or breaches of servicing agreements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We expect that loan servicing fees will continue to constitute a significant portion of our revenues from the Berkeley Point business for the foreseeable future. Nearly all of these fees are derived from loans that Berkeley Point originates and sells through the agencies' programs or places with institutional investors. A decline in the number or value of loans that we originate for these investors or terminations of our servicing engagements will decrease these fees. HUD has the right to terminate Berkeley Point's current servicing engagements for cause. In addition to termination for cause, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac may terminate Berkeley Point's servicing engagements without cause by paying a termination fee. Institutional investors typically may terminate servicing engagements with Berkeley Point at any time with or without cause, without paying a termination fee. We are also subject to losses that may arise from servicing errors, such as a failure to maintain insurance, pay taxes, or provide notices. If we breach our servicing obligations to the agencies or institutional investors, including as a result of a failure to perform by any third parties to which we have contracted certain routine back-office aspects of loan servicing, the servicing engagements may be terminated. Significant declines or terminations of servicing engagements or breaches of such obligations, in the absence of replacement revenue sources, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Reductions in loan servicing fees as a result of defaults or prepayments by borrowers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition to exposure to potential loss sharing, our loan servicing business is also subject to potential reductions in loan servicing fees if the borrower defaults on a loan originated thereby, as the generation of loan servicing fees depends upon the continued receipt and processing of periodic installments of principal, interest and other payments such as amounts held in escrow to pay property taxes and other required expenses. The loss of such loan servicing fees would reduce the amount of cash actually generated from loan servicing and from interest on amounts held in escrow. The expected loss of future loan servicing fees would also result in non-cash impairment charges to earnings. Such cash and non-cash charges could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Real Estate Newco may engage in a broad range of commercial real estate activities, and we will have limited influence over the selection or management of such activities.

In the BP Transaction, we acquired approximately 27% of the capital in Real Estate Newco. Cantor controls the remaining 73% of its capital and controls the general partner of Real Estate Newco, who will manage Real Estate Newco. Real Estate Newco collaborates with Cantor's significant existing real estate finance business, and Real Estate Newco may conduct activities in any real estate-related business or asset-backed securities-related business or any extensions thereof and ancillary activities thereto. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—BP Transaction Agreement and Real Estate Newco Limited Partnership Agreement." Accordingly, we will have limited to no influence on the selection or management of the activities conducted by Real Estate Newco, each of which may have different risks and uncertainty associated with it and that are each beyond our control. See "—Risks Related to Our Relationship with BGC Partners, Cantor and Their Respective Affiliates—*Upon the completion of this offering, we will be controlled by BGC Partners (which is controlled by Cantor). Upon completion of the distribution, we will be controlled by Cantor. BGC Partners' and Cantor's respective interests may conflict with our interests, and BGC Partners and Cantor may exercise their control in a way that favors their respective interests to our detriment.*"

Liquidity, Funding and Indebtedness

Liquidity is essential to our business, and insufficient liquidity could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Liquidity is essential to our business. Our liquidity could be impaired due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as a general market disruption or an operational problem that affects our clients, other third parties or us.

We are a holding company with no direct operations. We conduct substantially all of our operations through our operating subsidiaries. We do not have any material assets other than our direct and indirect ownership in the equity of our subsidiaries. As a result, our operating cash flow is dependent upon the earnings of our subsidiaries. In addition, we are dependent on the distribution of earnings, loans or other payments by our subsidiaries to us. In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or similar proceeding with respect to any of our subsidiaries, we, as an equity owner of such subsidiary, and therefore holders of our securities, including our Class A common stock, will be subject to the prior claims of such subsidiary's creditors, including trade creditors, and any preferred equity holders. Any dividends declared by us, any payment by us of our indebtedness or other expenses, and all applicable taxes payable in respect of our net taxable income, if any, are paid from cash on hand and funds received from distributions, loans or other payments from Newmark OpCo. Regulatory, tax restrictions or elections, and other legal or contractual restrictions may limit our ability to transfer funds freely from our subsidiaries. These laws, regulations and rules may hinder our ability to access funds that we may need to meet our obligations. Certain debt and security agreements entered into by our subsidiaries contain or may contain various restrictions, including restrictions on payments by our subsidiaries to us and the transfer by our subsidiaries of assets pledged as collateral. To the extent that we need funds to pay dividends, repay indebtedness and meet other expenses, or to pay taxes on our share of Newmark OpCo's net taxable income, and Newmark OpCo or its subsidiaries are restricted from making such distributions under applicable law, regulations, or agreements, or are otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, including our ability to raise additional funding, including through access to the debt and equity capital markets.

Our ability to raise funding in the long-term or short-term debt capital markets or the equity capital markets, or to access secured lending markets could in the future be adversely affected by conditions in the United States and international economy and markets, with the cost and availability of funding adversely affected by illiquid credit markets and wider credit spreads and changes in interest rates. To the extent we are not able to access the debt capital markets on acceptable terms in the future, we may seek to raise funding and capital through equity issuances or other means.

Turbulence in the U.S. and international economy and markets may adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition and the willingness of certain clients to do business with each other or with us. Acquisitions and financial reporting obligations related thereto may impact our ability to access capital markets on a timely basis and may necessitate greater short-term borrowing in the interim, which in turn may adversely affect the interest rates on our debt and our credit ratings and associated outlooks.

We generally have had limited need for short-term unsecured funding. We may, however, have need to access short-term capital sources in order to meet business needs from time to time, including financing acquisitions, conducting operations or hiring or retaining real estate brokers, salespeople, managers and other professionals. Our inability to secure such short-term capital could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We require a significant amount of short-term funding capacity for loans we originate through Berkeley Point. As of September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point had $950 million of committed loan funding available through three commercial banks and an uncommitted $325 million Fannie Mae loan repurchase facility. Consistent with industry practice, Berkeley Point's existing warehouse facilities are short-term, requiring annual renewal. If any of the committed facilities are terminated or are not renewed or the uncommitted facility is not honored, we would be required to obtain replacement financing, which we may be unable to find on favorable terms, or at all, and, in such event, we might not be able to originate loans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We are subject to the risk of failed loan deliveries, and even after a successful closing and delivery, may be required to repurchase the loan or to indemnify the investor if there is a breach of a representation or warranty made by us in connection with the sale of loans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We bear the risk that a borrower will not close on a loan that has been pre-sold to an investor and the amount of such borrower's rate lock deposit and any amounts recoverable from such borrower for breach of its obligations are insufficient to cover the investor's losses. In addition, the investor may choose not to take delivery of the loan if a catastrophic change in the condition of a property occurs after we fund the loan and prior to the investor purchase date. We also have the risk of errors in loan documentation which prevent timely delivery of the loan prior to the investor purchase date. A complete failure to deliver a loan could be a default under the warehouse line used to finance the loan. No assurance can be given that we will not experience failed deliveries in the future or that any losses will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

We must make certain representations and warranties concerning each loan we originate for the GSEs' and HUD's programs or securitizations. The representations and warranties relate to our practices in the origination and servicing of the loans and the accuracy of the information being provided by it. In the event of a material breach of representations or warranties concerning a loan, even if the loan is not in default, investors could, among other things, require us to repurchase the full amount of the loan and seek indemnification for losses from it, or, for Fannie Mae DUS loans, increase the level of risk-sharing on the loan. Our obligation to repurchase the loan is independent of our risk-sharing obligations. Our ability to recover on a claim against the borrower or any other party may be contractually limited and would also be dependent, in part, upon the financial condition and liquidity of such party. Although these obligations have not had a significant impact on our results to date, significant repurchase or indemnification obligations imposed on us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We expect to have debt, which could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations and activities, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or the commercial real estate services industry, expose us to interest rate risk and prevent us from meeting our obligations under our indebtedness.

Immediately following the separation, we expect to have $1,387.5 million in aggregate principal amount of indebtedness, and we may incur additional indebtedness in the future. After application of our net proceeds from this offering, assuming a public offering price of $20.50 per share (which is the midpoint of the offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), we estimate that we will have $812.5 million in aggregate principal amount of indebtedness outstanding. See "Use of Proceeds." The amount of debt we incur may have important, adverse consequences to us and our investors, including that:

- it may limit our ability to borrow money, dispose of assets or sell equity to fund our working capital, capital expenditures, dividend payments, debt service, strategic initiatives or other obligations or purposes;
- it may limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in the economy, the markets, regulatory requirements, our operations or our business;
- we may be more highly leveraged than some of our competitors, which may place us at a competitive disadvantage;
- it may make us more vulnerable to downturns in the economy or our business;
- it may require a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make interest payments;

- it may make it more difficult for us to satisfy other obligations;
- it may increase the risk of a future credit ratings downgrade of us, which could increase future debt costs and limit the future availability of debt financing; and
- we may not be able to borrow additional funds as needed or take advantage of business opportunities as they arise, pay cash dividends or repurchase common stock.

To the extent that we incur additional indebtedness, the risks described above could increase. In addition, our actual cash requirements in the future may be greater than expected. Our cash flow from operations may not be sufficient to service our outstanding debt or to repay the outstanding debt as it becomes due, and we may not be able to borrow money, sell assets or otherwise raise funds on acceptable terms, or at all, to service or refinance our debt.

We may incur substantially more debt or take other actions which would intensify the risks discussed herein.

We may incur substantial additional debt in the future, some of which may be secured debt. Under the terms of our existing debt, we are permitted under certain circumstances to incur additional debt, grant liens on our assets to secure existing or future debt, recapitalize our debt or take a number of other actions that could have the effect of diminishing our ability to make payments on our debt when due. To the extent that we borrow additional funds subsequent to this offering, the terms of such borrowings may contain more stringent financial covenants, change of control provisions, make-whole provisions or other terms that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our debt agreements contain restrictions that may limit our flexibility in operating our business.

The Term Loan Credit Agreement (as defined below) and the Revolving Credit Agreement (as defined below), each as amended, contain covenants that could impose operating and financial restrictions on us, including restrictions on our ability to, among other things and subject to certain exceptions:

- create liens on certain assets;
- incur additional debt;
- make significant investments and acquisitions;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets;
- sell certain assets;
- pay additional dividends on or make additional distributions in respect of our capital stock or make restricted payments;
- enter into certain transactions with our affiliates; and
- place restrictions on certain distributions from subsidiaries.

Indebtedness that we may enter into in the future, if any, could also potentially contain similar or additional covenants or restrictions. Any of these restrictions could limit our ability to adequately plan for or react to market conditions and could otherwise restrict certain of our corporate activities. Any material failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default under the Term Loan Credit Agreement or the Revolving Credit Agreement, each as amended, as well as instruments governing our future indebtedness. Upon a material default, unless such default were cured by us or waived by lenders in accordance with the applicable agreements, the lenders under such agreements could elect to invoke various remedies under the agreements, including potentially accelerating the payment of unpaid principal and interest, terminating their commitments or, however unlikely, potentially forcing us into bankruptcy or liquidation. In addition, a default or acceleration under any of such agreements could trigger a cross default under the other agreements, including potential future debt arrangements. As long as we are a subsidiary of BGC Partners, we will remain subject to restrictions under the Revolving Credit Agreement even if we have no outstanding indebtedness under the Revolving Credit Agreement. Although we believe that our operating results will be more than sufficient to cover all of these obligations, including potential future indebtedness, no assurance can be given that our operating results will be sufficient to service our indebtedness or to fund all of our other expenditures or to obtain additional or replacement financing on a timely basis and on reasonable terms in order to meet these requirements when due. See "Description of Certain Indebtedness."

Credit rating downgrades or defaults by us could adversely affect us.

The credit ratings and associated outlooks of companies may be critical to their reputation and operational and financial success. A company's credit ratings and associated outlooks are influenced by a number of factors, including: operating environment, earnings and profitability trends, the prudence of funding and liquidity management practices, balance sheet size/composition and resulting leverage, cash flow coverage of interest, composition and size of the capital base, available liquidity, outstanding borrowing levels, the company's competitive position in the industry and its relationships in the industry. A credit rating and/or the associated outlook can be revised upward or downward at any time by a rating agency if such rating agency decides that circumstances of that company or related companies warrant such a change. Any reduction in the credit ratings of Newmark, BGC Partners, Cantor or any of their other affiliates, and/or the associated outlook could adversely affect the availability of debt financing to us on acceptable terms, as well as the cost and other terms upon which we may obtain any such financing. In addition, credit ratings and associated outlooks may be important to clients in certain markets and in certain transactions. A company's contractual counterparties may, in certain circumstances, demand collateral in the event of a credit ratings or outlook downgrade of that company.

Our acquisitions may require significant cash resources and may lead to a significant increase in the level of our indebtedness.

Potential future acquisitions may lead to a significant increase in the level of our indebtedness. We may enter into short- or long-term financing arrangements in connection with acquisitions which may occur from time to time. In addition, we may incur substantial nonrecurring transaction costs, including break-up fees, assumption of liabilities and expenses and compensation expenses and we would likely incur similar expenses. The increased level of our consolidated indebtedness in connection with potential acquisitions may restrict our ability to raise additional capital on favorable terms, and such leverage, and any resulting liquidity or credit issues, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not be able to realize the full value of the Nasdaq payment, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

On June 28, 2013, BGC Partners sold eSpeed to Nasdaq in the Nasdaq Transaction. The total consideration paid or payable by Nasdaq in the Nasdaq Transaction included an earn-out of up to 14,883,705 shares of common stock of Nasdaq to be paid ratably over 15 years after the closing of the Nasdaq Transaction, provided that Nasdaq produces at least $25 million in gross revenues for the applicable year. Up to 10,914,717 Nasdaq shares remain payable by Nasdaq under this earn-out. In connection with the separation prior to the completion of this offering, BGC will transfer to Newmark the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payment. We recognized the receipt of the first of these payments of Nasdaq shares in the quarter ended September 30, 2017, and expect to recognize the receipt of shares ratably in the third quarter of future fiscal years. This earn-out presents market risk to us as the value of consideration related to the Nasdaq payment is subject to fluctuations based on the stock price of Nasdaq common stock. Therefore, if Nasdaq were to experience financial difficulties or a significant downturn, the value of the Nasdaq payment may decline and we may receive fewer or no additional Nasdaq shares pursuant to this earn-out, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

RISKS RELATED TO OUR CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP STRUCTURE

We are a holding company, and accordingly we are dependent upon distributions from Newmark OpCo to pay dividends, taxes and indebtedness and other expenses and to make repurchases.

We are a holding company with no direct operations, and we will be able to pay dividends, taxes and other expenses, and to make repurchases of shares of our Class A common stock and purchases of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests or other equity interests in our subsidiaries, only from our available cash on hand and funds received from distributions, loans or other payments from Newmark OpCo. Tax restrictions or elections and other legal or contractual restrictions may limit our ability to transfer funds freely from our subsidiaries. In addition, any unanticipated accounting, tax or other charges against net income could adversely affect our ability to pay dividends and to make repurchases. See—Liquidity, Funding and Indebtedness *"—Liquidity is essential to our business, and insufficient liquidity could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects."*

We may not pay a dividend and may not pay the same dividend paid by Newmark OpCo to its equity holders.

We currently intend to pay dividends on a quarterly basis. Our ability to pay dividends is dependent upon on our available cash on hand and funds received from distributions, loans or other payments from Newmark OpCo. Newmark OpCo intends to distribute to its limited partners, including us, on a pro rata and quarterly basis, cash in an amount that will be determined by Newmark Holdings, its general partner, of which we are the general partner. Newmark OpCo's ability, and in turn our ability, to make such distributions will depend upon the continuing profitability and strategic and operating needs of our business. We may not pay the same dividend to our shares as the dividend paid by Newmark OpCo to its limited partners.

We may also repurchase shares of our common stock or purchase Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests or other equity interests in our subsidiaries, including from BGC Partners, Cantor or our executive officers, other employees, partners and others, or cease to make such repurchases or purchases, from time to time. In addition, from time to time, we may reinvest all or a portion of the distributions we receive in Newmark OpCo's business. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that future dividends will be paid or that dividend amounts will be maintained at current or future levels. See "Dividend Policy."

Because our voting control is concentrated among the holders of our Class B common stock, the market price of our Class A common stock may be materially adversely affected by its disparate voting rights.

The holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will have substantially identical economic rights, but their voting rights will be different. Holders of Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B common stock will be entitled to 10 votes per share on all matters to be voted on by stockholders in general.

BGC Partners will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock after this offering representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, as of immediately after the offering, BGC Partners will hold 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock representing all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. Together, the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by BGC Partners after this offering will represent approximately 90.1% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 88.8% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Upon the completion of the distribution, Cantor (including CFGM) will beneficially own all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, representing approximately 52.1% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 51.4% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, Cantor will have the right to exchange exchangeable partnership interests in Newmark Holdings into additional shares of Class A or Class B common stock, and pursuant to the exchange agreement, BGC Partners, Cantor, CFGM and other Cantor affiliates entitled to hold Class B common stock under our certificate of incorporation will have the right to exchange from time to time, on a one-to-one basis, subject to adjustment, shares of our Class A common stock now owned or subsequently acquired by such persons for shares of our Class B common stock, up to the number of shares of Class B common stock that are authorized but unissued under our certificate of incorporation. Prior to the distribution, however, without the prior consent of BGC Partners, the Cantor entities may not exchange such shares of our Class A common stock into shares of our Class B common stock. We expect to retain our dual class structure, and there are no circumstances under which the holders of Class B common stock would be required to convert their shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock.

As long as BGC Partners or, after the distribution, Cantor, beneficially owns a majority of our total voting power, it will have the ability, without the consent of the other holders of our Class A common stock, to elect all of the members of our board of directors and to control our management and affairs. In addition, it will be able to in its sole discretion determine the outcome of matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders for approval and will be able to cause or prevent a change of control of us. In certain circumstances, the shares of Class B common stock issued to BGC Partners or, after the distribution, Cantor, may be transferred without conversion to Class A common stock, such as when the shares are transferred to an entity controlled by Cantor, BGC Partners or Mr. Lutnick.

The Class B common stock is controlled by BGC Partners or, after the distribution, will be controlled by Cantor, and will not be subject to conversion or redemption by us. Our certificate of incorporation will not provide for automatic conversion of shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock upon the occurrence of any event. Furthermore, the Class B common stock will only be issuable to Cantor, Mr. Lutnick or certain persons or entities controlled by them or BGC Partners. The difference in the voting rights of Class B common stock could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

The dual class structure of our common stock may adversely affect the trading market for our Class A common stock.

S&P Dow Jones and FTSE Russell have recently announced changes to their eligibility criteria for inclusion of shares of public companies on certain indices, including the S&P 500, namely, to exclude companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock from being added to such indices. In addition, several shareholder advisory firms have announced their opposition to the use of multiple class structures. As a result, the dual class structure of our common stock may prevent the inclusion of our Class A common stock in such indices and may cause shareholder advisory firms to publish negative commentary about our corporate governance practices or otherwise seek to cause us to change our capital structure. Any such exclusion from indices could result in a less active trading market for our Class A common stock. Any actions or publications by shareholder advisory firms critical of our corporate governance practices or capital structure could also adversely affect the value of our Class A common stock.

Delaware law may protect decisions of our board of directors that have a different effect on holders of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock.

Stockholders may not be able to challenge decisions that have an adverse effect upon holders of our Class A common stock compared to holders of our Class B common stock if our board of directors acts in a disinterested, informed manner with respect to these decisions, in good faith and in the belief that it is acting in the best interests of our stockholders. Delaware law generally provides that a board of directors owes an equal duty to all stockholders, regardless of class or series, and does not have separate or additional duties to different groups of stockholders, subject to applicable provisions set forth in a corporation's certificate of incorporation and general principles of corporate law and fiduciary duties.

If we or Newmark Holdings were deemed an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (which we refer to as the "Investment Company Act"), the Investment Company Act's restrictions could make it impractical for us to continue our business and structure as contemplated and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Generally, an entity is deemed an "investment company" under Section 3(a)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act if it is primarily engaged in the business of investing, reinvesting, or trading in securities, and is deemed an "investment company" under Section 3(a)(1)(C) of the Investment Company Act if it owns "investment securities" having a value exceeding 40% of the value of its total assets (exclusive of U.S. Government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. We believe that neither we nor Newmark Holdings should be deemed an "investment company" as defined under Section 3(a)(1)(A) because neither of us is primarily engaged in the business of investing, reinvesting, or trading in securities. Rather, through our operating subsidiaries, we and Newmark Holdings are primarily engaged in the operation of various types of commercial real estate services businesses as described in this prospectus. Neither we nor Newmark Holdings is an "investment company" under Section 3(a)(1)(C) because more than 60% of the value of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis are interests in majority-owned subsidiaries that are not themselves "investment companies." In particular, Berkeley Point, a significant majority-owned subsidiary, is entitled to rely on, among other things, the mortgage banker exemption in Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the Investment Company Act.

To ensure that we and Newmark Holdings are not deemed "investment companies" under the Investment Company Act, we need to be primarily engaged, directly or indirectly, in the non-investment company businesses of our operating subsidiaries. If we were to cease participation in the management of Newmark Holdings, if Newmark Holdings, in turn, were to cease participation in the management of Newmark OpCo, or if Newmark OpCo, in turn, were to cease participation in the management of our operating subsidiaries, that would increase the possibility that we and Newmark Holdings could be deemed "investment companies." Further, if we were deemed not to have a majority of the voting power of Newmark Holdings (including through our ownership of the Special Voting Limited Partnership Interest), if Newmark Holdings, in turn, were deemed not to have a majority of the voting power of Newmark OpCo (including through its ownership of the Special Voting Limited Partnership Interest), or if Newmark OpCo, in turn, were deemed not to have a majority of the voting power of our operating subsidiaries, that would increase the possibility that we and Newmark Holdings could be deemed "investment companies." Finally, if any of our operating subsidiaries were deemed "investment companies," our interests in Newmark Holdings and Newmark OpCo, and Newmark Holdings' interests in Newmark OpCo, could be deemed "investment securities," and we and Newmark Holdings could be deemed "investment companies."

We expect to take all legally permissible action to ensure that we and Newmark Holdings are not deemed investment companies under the Investment Company Act, but no assurance can be given that this will not occur.

The Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder contain detailed prescriptions for the organization and operations of investment companies. Among other things, the Investment Company Act and the rules thereunder limit or prohibit transactions with affiliates, limit the issuance of debt and equity securities, prohibit the issuance of stock options and impose certain governance requirements. If anything were to happen that would cause us or Newmark Holdings to be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, the Investment Company Act would limit our or its capital structure, ability to transact business with affiliates (including BGC Partners, Cantor, Newmark Holdings or Newmark OpCo, as the case may be) and ability to compensate key employees. Therefore, if we or Newmark Holdings became subject to the Investment Company Act, it could make it impractical to continue our business in this structure, impair agreements and arrangements and impair the transactions contemplated by those agreements and arrangements, between and among us, Newmark Holdings and Newmark OpCo, or any combination thereof, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

RISKS RELATED TO THE SEPARATION AND THE DISTRIBUTION

We have no operating history as a separate public company, and our historical and pro forma financial information is not necessarily representative of the results that we would have achieved as a separate, publicly traded company and may not be a reliable indicator of our future results.

Our historical and pro forma financial information included in this prospectus is derived from the combined financial statements and accounting records of BGC Partners. Accordingly, the historical and pro forma financial information included herein does not necessarily reflect the results of operations, financial position and cash flows that we would have achieved as a separate, publicly traded company during the periods presented or those that we will achieve in the future primarily as a result of the following factors:

- Prior to the separation, our business has been operated by BGC Partners as part of its broader corporate organization, rather than as an independent company. BGC Partners or one of its affiliates has performed various corporate functions for us, including legal services, treasury, accounting, auditing, risk management, information technology, human resources, corporate affairs, tax administration, certain governance functions (including internal audit and compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act) and external reporting. Our historical and pro forma financial results reflect allocations of corporate expenses from BGC Partners for these and similar functions. These allocations are likely less than the comparable expenses we believe we would have incurred had we operated as a separate public company.
- Currently, our business is integrated with the other businesses of BGC Partners. Historically, we have shared economies of scale in costs, employees and vendor relationships. While we will enter into transitional arrangements that will govern certain commercial and other relationships between BGC Partners and us after the separation, those transitional arrangements may not fully capture the benefits our business has enjoyed as a result of being integrated with the other businesses of BGC Partners. The loss of these benefits could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects following the completion of the separation.
- Generally, our working capital requirements and capital for our general corporate purposes, including acquisitions and capital expenditures, have historically been satisfied as part of the enterprise-wide cash management policies of BGC Partners. Following the completion of the separation, we may need to obtain additional financing from banks, through public offerings or private placements of debt or equity securities, strategic relationships or other arrangements.
- Following the completion of the separation, the cost of capital for our business may be higher than BGC Partners' cost of capital prior to the separation.

The pro forma financial information included in this prospectus includes adjustments based upon available information we believe to be reasonable. However, the assumptions may change and actual results may differ. In addition, we have not made pro forma adjustments to reflect many significant changes that will occur in our cost structure, funding and operations as a result of our transition to becoming a public company.

Other significant changes may occur in our cost structure, management, financing and business operations as a result of operating as a public company separate from BGC Partners. The adjustments and allocations we have made in preparing our historical and pro forma financial statements may not appropriately reflect our operations during those periods as if we had in fact operated as a stand-alone entity, or what the actual effect of our separation from BGC Partners will be. For additional information about the presentation of our historical and pro forma financial information included in this prospectus, see "Selected Combined Financial Data" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data."

We may experience increased costs resulting from a decrease in the purchasing power as a result of our separation from BGC Partners.

Historically, we have been able to take advantage of BGC Partners' size and purchasing power in procuring goods, technology and services, including insurance, employee benefit support and audit services. As a separate public company, we will be a smaller and less diversified company than BGC Partners, and we may not have access to financial and other resources comparable to those available to BGC Partners prior to this offering. As a separate, stand-alone company, we may be unable to obtain goods, technology and services at prices and on terms as favorable as those available to us prior to this offering, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may experience difficulty in separating our assets and resources from BGC Partners.

We may face difficulty in separating our assets from BGC Partners' assets and integrating newly acquired assets into our business. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be harmed if we incur unexpected costs in separating our assets from BGC Partners' assets or integrating newly acquired assets. We do not expect to face this difficulty, but there can be no assurance that we will not.

The separation may adversely affect our business, and we may not achieve some or all of the expected benefits of the separation.

We may not be able to achieve the full strategic and financial benefits expected to result from the separation, or such benefits may be delayed or not occur at all. These benefits include the following:

- improving strategic planning, increasing management focus and streamlining decision-making by providing the flexibility to implement our strategic plan and to respond more effectively to different client needs and the changing economic environment;
- allowing us to adopt the capital structure, investment policy and dividend policy best suited to our financial profile and business needs, as well as resolving the current competition for capital among BGC Partners' businesses;
- creating an independent equity structure that will facilitate our ability to effect future acquisitions utilizing our Class A common stock; and
- facilitating incentive compensation arrangements for employees more directly tied to the performance of our business, and enhancing employee hiring and retention by, among other things, improving the alignment of management and employee incentives with performance and growth objectives.

We may not achieve the anticipated benefits for a variety of reasons. There also can be no assurance that the separation will not adversely affect our business.

There is no assurance that the distribution will occur. If the distribution does not occur, our business and common stock may suffer.

BGC Partners will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock after this offering representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, as of immediately after the offering, BGC Partners will hold 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock representing all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)." Further, there is no assurance that BGC Partners will complete the distribution. The distribution is subject to a number of conditions, and even though BGC Partners may distribute those shares in a tax-efficient manner to the stockholders of BGC Partners, BGC Partners may determine not to proceed with the distribution if the BGC Partners board of directors determines, in its sole discretion, that the distribution is not in the best interest of BGC Partners and its stockholders. Accordingly, the distribution may not occur on the expected timeframe, or at all.

If the distribution does not occur, we may not be able to obtain some of the benefits that we expect as a result of the distribution, including greater strategic focus, increased agility and speed and the other benefits. The separation and the distribution will permit us to build a management team that can focus solely on our strategic initiatives and future growth.

If, following the completion of the distribution, there is a determination that the distribution is taxable for U.S. federal income tax purposes because the facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings underlying the tax opinion with respect to the distribution are incorrect or for any other reason, then BGC Partners and its stockholders could incur significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities, and we could incur significant liabilities.

It is a condition to the distribution that BGC Partners receive an opinion of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, outside counsel to BGC Partners, to the effect that the distribution, together with certain related transactions, will qualify as a transaction that is described in Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (which we refer to as the "Code"). The opinion will rely on certain facts, assumptions, representations and undertakings from BGC Partners and us regarding the past and future conduct of the companies' respective businesses and other matters. If any of these facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings are incorrect or not otherwise satisfied, BGC Partners and its stockholders may not be able to rely on the opinion of tax counsel. Moreover, notwithstanding this opinion of counsel, the IRS could determine on audit that the separation or the distribution is taxable if it determines that any of these facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings are not correct or have been violated or if it disagrees with the conclusions in the opinion, or for other reasons, including as a result of certain significant changes in the stock ownership of BGC Partners or us after the separation or distribution. If the separation or distribution is determined to be taxable for U.S. federal income tax purposes, BGC Partners and its stockholders could incur significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities and we may be required to indemnify BGC Partners for all or a portion of any such tax liabilities under the tax matters agreement. Any such liabilities could be substantial, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. For a description of the sharing of such liabilities between BGC Partners and us, see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Tax Matters Agreement."

We may be required to pay Cantor for a significant portion of the tax benefit, if any, relating to any additional tax depreciation or amortization deductions we claim as a result of any step up in the tax basis of the assets of Newmark OpCo resulting from exchanges of interests in Newmark Holdings for our common stock (or, during the period prior to the distribution, for BGC Partners common stock).

Certain partnership interests in Newmark Holdings may be exchanged for shares of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock. In addition, prior to the distribution, certain interests in Newmark Holdings may, together with certain interests in BGC Holdings, be exchanged for shares of BGC Partners common stock. In the vast majority of cases, the Newmark Holdings units that become exchangeable for shares of Newmark common stock are Newmark Holdings units that have been granted as compensation, and, therefore, the exchange of such units will not result in an increase in Newmark's share of the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Newmark OpCo. However, exchanges of other Newmark Holdings units – including non-tax-free exchanges of Newmark Holdings units by Cantor – could result in an increase in Newmark's share of the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Newmark OpCo that otherwise would not have been available, although the Internal Revenue Service may challenge all or part of that tax basis increase, and a court could sustain such a challenge by the Internal Revenue Service. These increases in tax basis, if sustained, may reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future. In such circumstances, the tax receivable agreement that we will enter into with Cantor will provide for the payment by us to Cantor of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in the U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of these increases in tax basis and certain other tax benefits related to its entering into the tax receivable agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement. It is expected that we will benefit from the remaining 15% cash savings, if any, in income tax that we realize.

We may not be able to execute transactions that are outside of Treasury Regulations safe harbors.

Under current law, a spin-off can be rendered taxable to the parent corporation and its stockholders as a result of certain post-spin-off acquisitions of shares or assets of the spun-off corporation. For example, a spin-off may result in taxable gain to the parent corporation under Section 355(e) of the Code if the spin-off were later deemed to be part of a plan (or series of related transactions) pursuant to which one or more persons acquire, directly or indirectly, shares representing a 50% or greater interest (by vote or value) in the spun-off corporation. To preserve the tax-free treatment of the separation and the distribution, and in addition to our other indemnity obligations, the tax matters agreement between us and BGC Partners will restrict us, through the end of the two-year period following the distribution, except in specific circumstances, from: (i) entering into any transaction pursuant to which all or a portion of the shares of our common stock would be acquired, whether by merger or otherwise, (ii) issuing equity securities beyond certain thresholds, (iii) repurchasing shares of our common stock other than in certain open-market transactions, and (iv) ceasing to actively conduct certain of our businesses. The tax matters agreement will also prohibit us from taking or failing to take any other action that would prevent the distribution and certain related transactions from qualifying as a transaction that is generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code. In the absence of the availability of a safe harbor under applicable Treasury Regulations, these restrictions may limit our ability to pursue strategic transactions, equity issuances or repurchases or other transactions that we may believe to be in the best interests of our stockholders or that might increase the value of our business. Current Treasury Regulations allow for a number of safe harbors. For more information, see “Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Tax Matters Agreement.”

RISKS RELATED TO OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH BGC PARTNERS, CANTOR AND THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES

Upon the completion of this offering, we will be controlled by BGC Partners (which is controlled by Cantor). Upon completion of the distribution, we will be controlled by Cantor. BGC Partners’ and Cantor’s respective interests may conflict with our interests, and BGC Partners and Cantor may exercise their control in a way that favors their respective interests to our detriment.

BGC Partners will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock after this offering representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, as of immediately after the offering, BGC Partners will hold 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock representing all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. Together, the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by BGC Partners after this offering will represent approximately 90.1% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 88.8% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. BGC Partners is controlled by Cantor. If the distribution occurs, Cantor will beneficially own 6,671,247 shares of our Class A common stock representing approximately 4.6% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 4.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, together representing approximately 54.3% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 53.5% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. We expect to retain our dual class structure, and there are no circumstances under which the holders of Class B common stock would be required to convert their shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock.

As a result, upon completion of this offering, BGC Partners, directly through its ownership of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, and Cantor, indirectly through its control of BGC Partners, will each be able to exercise control over our management and affairs and all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of our directors and determinations with respect to acquisitions and dispositions, as well as material expansions or contractions of our business, entry into new lines of business and borrowings and issuances of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock or other securities. BGC Partners' voting power, prior to the completion of the distribution, and Cantor's voting power, indirectly prior to the completion of the distribution and directly after the completion of the distribution, may also have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of us.

BGC Partners' and Cantor's ability to exercise control over us could create or appear to create potential conflicts of interest. Conflicts of interest may arise between us and each of BGC Partners and Cantor in a number of areas relating to our past and ongoing relationships, including:

- potential acquisitions and dispositions of businesses;
- the issuance or disposition of securities by us;
- the election of new or additional directors to our board of directors;
- the payment of dividends by us (if any), distribution of profits by Newmark OpCo and/or Newmark Holdings and repurchases of shares of our Class A common stock or purchases of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests or other equity interests in our subsidiaries, including from BGC Partners, Cantor or our executive officers, other employees, partners and others;
- business operations or business opportunities of ours and BGC Partners' or Cantor's that would compete with the other party's business opportunities;
- intellectual property matters;
- business combinations involving us; and
- the nature, quality and pricing of administrative services and transition services to be provided to or by BGC Partners or Cantor or their respective affiliates.

Potential conflicts of interest could also arise if we decide to enter into any new commercial arrangements with BGC Partners or Cantor in the future or in connection with BGC Partners' or Cantor's desire to enter into new commercial arrangements with third parties.

We also expect each of BGC Partners and Cantor to manage its respective ownership of us so that it will not be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, including by maintaining its voting power in us above a majority absent an applicable exemption from the Investment Company Act. This may result in conflicts with us, including those relating to acquisitions or offerings by us involving issuances of shares of our Class A common stock, or securities convertible or exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock, that would dilute BGC Partners' or Cantor's voting power in us.

In addition, each of BGC Partners and Cantor has from time to time in the past and may in the future consider possible strategic realignments of its own businesses and/or of the relationships that exist between and among BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their other respective affiliates and us. Any future material related-party transaction or arrangement between BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their other respective affiliates and us is subject to the prior approval by our audit committee, but generally does not require the separate approval of our stockholders, and if such stockholder approval is required, BGC Partners and/or Cantor may retain sufficient voting power to provide any such requisite approval without the affirmative consent of our other stockholders. Further, our regulators may require the consolidation, for regulatory purposes, of BGC Partners, Cantor and/or their other respective affiliates and us or require other restructuring of the group. There is no assurance that such consolidation or restructuring would not result in a material expense or disruption to our business.

Cantor has existing real estate-related businesses, and Newmark and Cantor will be partners in a real estate-related joint venture, Real Estate Newco. While these businesses do not currently compete with Newmark, it is possible that, in the future, real estate-related opportunities in which Newmark would be interested may also be pursued by Cantor and/or Real Estate Newco, and Real Estate Newco may conduct activities in any real estate-related business or asset-backed securities-related business or any extensions thereof and ancillary activities thereto. For example, Cantor's commercial lending business has historically offered conduit loans to the multifamily market. While conduit loans have certain key differences versus multifamily agency loans, such as those offered by Berkeley Point, there can be no assurance that Cantor's and/or Real Estate Newco's lending businesses will not seek to offer multifamily loans to our existing and potential multifamily customer base.

Moreover, the service of officers or partners of BGC Partners or Cantor as our executive officers and directors, and those persons' ownership interests in and payments from BGC Partners or Cantor and their respective affiliates, could create conflicts of interest when we and those directors or executive officers are faced with decisions that could have different implications for us and them.

We also have entered into agreements that provide certain rights to the holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest, which is currently Cantor. For example, the separation and distribution agreement provides that any quarterly dividend to our common stockholders that is 25% or more of our post-tax Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share shall require the consent of the holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests. In addition, the separation and distribution agreement requires Newmark to contribute any reinvestment cash (*i.e.*, any cash that Newmark retains, after the payment of taxes, as a result of distributing a smaller percentage than Newmark Holdings from the distributions they receive from Newmark OpCo), as an additional capital contribution with respect to its existing limited partnership interest in Newmark OpCo, unless Newmark and the holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests agree otherwise. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio" and "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Use of Reinvestment Cash." It is possible that Cantor, as the holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest, will not agree to a higher dividend percentage or a different use of reinvestment cash, even if doing so might be more advantageous to the Newmark stockholders.

Our agreements and other arrangements with BGC Partners and Cantor, including the separation and distribution agreement, may be amended upon agreement of the parties to those agreements and approval of our audit committee. During the time that we are controlled by BGC Partners and/or Cantor, BGC Partners and/or Cantor may be able to require us to agree to amendments to these agreements. We may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts, and, even if we do, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were dealing with an unaffiliated party. Additionally, pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, for so long as BGC Partners beneficially owns at least 50% of the total voting power of our outstanding capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, we will not, and will cause our subsidiaries to not (without BGC Partners' prior written consent) take certain actions, including, without limitation, acquiring any other businesses or assets or disposing of any of our assets, in each case with an aggregate value for all such transactions in excess of $100 million, or incurring any indebtedness, other than indebtedness not in excess of $50 million in the aggregate or any indebtedness incurred to repay the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan, the BGC Notes or other indebtedness of BGC Partners or its subsidiaries that we will assume in the separation. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—Operating Covenants."

In order to address potential conflicts of interest between or among BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective representatives and us, our certificate of incorporation will contain provisions regulating and defining the conduct of our affairs as they may involve BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their respective representatives, and our powers, rights, duties and liabilities and those of our representatives in connection therewith. Our certificate of incorporation provides that, to the greatest extent permitted by law, no Cantor Company or BGC Partners Company, each as defined in our certificate of incorporation, or any of the representatives, as defined in our certificate of incorporation, of a Cantor Company or BGC Partners Company will, in its capacity as our stockholder or affiliate, owe or be liable for breach of any fiduciary duty to us or any of our stockholders. In addition, to the greatest extent permitted by law, none of any Cantor Company, BGC Partners Company or any of their respective representatives will owe any duty to refrain from engaging in the same or similar activities or lines of business as us or our representatives or doing business with any of our or our representatives' clients or customers. If any Cantor Company, BGC Partners Company or any of their respective representatives acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or matter that may be a corporate opportunity (as defined in our certificate of incorporation) for any such person, on the one hand, and us or any of our representatives, on the other hand, such person will have no duty to communicate or offer such corporate opportunity to us or any of our representatives, and will not be liable to us, any of our stockholders or any of our representatives for breach of any fiduciary duty by reason of the fact that they pursue or acquire such corporate opportunity for themselves, direct such corporate opportunity to another person or do not present such corporate opportunity to us or any of our representatives, subject to the requirement described in the following sentence. If a third party presents a corporate opportunity to a person who is both our representative and a representative of a BGC Partners Company and/or a Cantor Company, expressly and solely in such person's capacity as our representative, and such person acts in good faith in a manner consistent with the policy that such corporate opportunity belongs to us, then such person will be deemed to have fully satisfied and fulfilled any fiduciary duty that such person has to us as our representative with respect to such corporate opportunity, provided that any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives may pursue such corporate opportunity if we decide not to pursue such corporate opportunity.

The corporate opportunity policy that is included in our certificate of incorporation is designed to resolve potential conflicts of interest between us and our representatives and BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective representatives. The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement contains similar provisions with respect to us and/or BGC Partners and Cantor and each of our respective representatives, and the Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement will contain similar provisions with respect to us and/or Newmark Holdings and each of our respective representatives. This policy, however, could make it easier for BGC Partners or Cantor to compete with us. If BGC Partners or Cantor competes with us, it could materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Potential Conflicts of Interest and Competition with BGC Partners and Cantor."

Mr. Lutnick will have actual or potential conflicts of interest because of his positions with BGC Partners and/or Cantor.

Upon completion of this offering, Mr. Lutnick will continue to serve as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of BGC Partners, and as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Cantor. In addition, Mr. Lutnick will own BGC Partners common stock, options to purchase BGC Partners common stock, other BGC Partners' equity awards or partnership interests in BGC Holdings, or equity interests in Cantor. These interests may be significant compared to his total assets. His positions at BGC Partners and/or Cantor and the ownership of any such equity or equity awards create, or may create the appearance of, conflicts of interest when he is faced with decisions that could have different implications for BGC Partners or Cantor than the decisions have for us.

Agreements between us and BGC Partners and/or Cantor are between related parties, and the terms of these agreements may be less favorable to us than those that we could negotiate with third parties and may subject us to litigation.

Our relationship with BGC Partners and/or Cantor may result in agreements with BGC Partners and/or Cantor that are between related parties. For example, we will provide to and receive from Cantor and BGC Partners and their respective affiliates various administrative services and transition services, respectively. As a result, the prices charged to us or by us for services provided under agreements with BGC Partners and Cantor may be higher or lower than prices that may be charged by third parties, and the terms of these agreements may be less favorable to us than those that we could have negotiated with third parties. Any future material related-party transaction or arrangement between us and BGC Partners and/or Cantor is subject to the prior approval by our audit committee, but generally does not require the separate approval of our stockholders, and if such stockholder approval were required, BGC Partners and/or Cantor may retain sufficient voting power to provide any such requisite approval without the affirmative consent of our other stockholders. These related-party relationships may also from time to time subject us to litigation.

We will be controlled by BGC Partners, which is controlled by Cantor. Cantor controls its wholly owned subsidiary, CF&Co, which is an underwriter of this offering and may provide us with additional investment banking services. In addition, Cantor, CF&Co and their affiliates may provide us with advice and services from time to time.

We will be controlled by BGC Partners, which is controlled by Cantor. Cantor, in turn, controls its wholly owned subsidiary, CF&Co, which is an underwriter of this offering. Pursuant to the underwriting agreement, we will pay CF&Co % of the gross proceeds from the sale of shares of our Class A common stock. In addition, Cantor, CF&Co and their affiliates may provide investment banking services to us and our affiliates, including acting as our financial advisor in connection with business combinations, dispositions or other transactions, and placing or recommending to us various investments, stock loans or cash management vehicles. They would receive customary fees and commissions for these services. They may also receive brokerage and market data and analytics products and services from us and our respective affiliates.

We could be affected by threats, demands, actions or lawsuits from third parties or governmental authorities, including those against Cantor or BGC Partners, for matters that occurred prior to the offering.

From time to time in the ordinary course of business, we have in the past and may in the future be affected by threats, demands, actions, subpoenas, or legal actions and/or proceedings commenced or threatened against Cantor or BGC Partners for matters that occurred prior to the offering, when Newmark was a reporting segment of BGC Partners.

While not directly related to Newmark or its real estate business, for example, we recently learned from Cantor that a former manager in Cantor's tax department, who was employed for only five months before being terminated in October 2016, had in October 2017 made allegations that BGC Partners overstated its non-GAAP post-tax distributable earnings measure. The employee sought money from Cantor. Cantor, BGC Partners and the Company each respectively undertook a review of these matters, which were assisted by external counsel. Based on these reviews, Cantor and BGC Partners have advised the Company that they believe the allegations of wrongdoing made by the former employee were false, inaccurate and without merit. While none of the claims were directed at the Company, there can be no assurance that the Company will not be subject to similar or different such threats, letters or demands and the costs of investigations, counsel and other advisers in the future.

RISKS RELATED TO THIS OFFERING, OWNERSHIP OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK AND OUR STATUS AS A PUBLIC COMPANY

A sufficiently active trading market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be maintained, and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above the initial public offering price.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for shares of our Class A common stock. Although we have applied to list our Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market, a sufficiently active trading market for our shares may never develop or be sustained following this offering. In addition, we cannot assure you as to the liquidity of any such market that may develop or the price that our stockholders may obtain for their shares of our Class A common stock. The initial public offering price of our Class A common stock will be determined through negotiations between us and the qualified independent underwriter. This initial public offering price may not be indicative of the market price of our Class A common stock after this offering. In the absence of a sufficiently active trading market for our Class A common stock, investors may not be able to sell their Class A common stock at or above the initial public offering price or at the time that they would like to sell. As a result, you could lose all or part of your investment.

The market price of our Class A common stock may be volatile, which could cause the value of an investment in our Class A common stock to decline.

The market price of our Class A common stock may fluctuate substantially due to a variety of factors, including:

- our quarterly or annual earnings, or those of other companies in our industry;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our results of operations;
- differences between our actual financial and operating results and those expected by investors and analysts;
- changes in analysts' recommendations or estimates or our ability to meet those estimates;
- the prospects of our competition and of the commercial real estate market in general;
- changes in general valuations for companies in our industry; and
- changes in business, legal or regulatory conditions, or other general economic or market conditions and overall market fluctuations.

In particular, the realization of any of the risks described in these "Risk Factors" or under "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" could have a material adverse impact on the market price of our Class A common stock in the future and cause the value of your investment to decline. In addition, the stock markets in general have experienced substantial volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These types of broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the trading price of our Class A common stock.

In the past, stockholders of other companies have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against issuers following periods of volatility in the market price of their securities. Any similar litigation against us could result in substantial costs, divert management's attention and our other resources and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. There is no assurance that such a suit will not be brought against us.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or publish negative reports about our business, our share price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will depend, in part, on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our stock or publish unfavorable research about our business, our stock price could decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management's attention and affect our ability to attract and retain qualified board members.

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses, including costs associated with public company reporting requirements. We also will incur costs associated with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and related rules implemented or to be implemented by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (which we refer to as the "SEC") and the NASDAQ Stock Market. Prior to the completion of this offering, these costs have been incurred by BGC Partners on a consolidated basis. The expenses incurred by public companies generally for reporting and corporate governance purposes have been increasing. We expect the rules and regulations associated with being a public company to result in substantial legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly, although we are currently unable to estimate these costs with any degree of certainty. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept constraints on policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as our executive officers and may divert management's attention.

If we fail to implement and maintain an effective internal control environment, our operations, reputation and stock price could suffer, we may need to restate our financial statements and we may be delayed in or prevented from accessing the capital markets.

As a result of becoming a public company, we will be required, under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for the first full fiscal year beginning after the effective date of this offering. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a control deficiency or combination of control deficiencies that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected. To achieve compliance with Section 404 within the prescribed period, we will be engaged in a process to document and evaluate our internal control over financial reporting, which is both costly and challenging.

Internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, has inherent limitations. Therefore, internal controls over financial reporting determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and may not prevent or detect all misstatements. Due to the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the internal controls. Moreover, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate due to changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. As such, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which may have a material adverse effect on our reputation and stock price.

Our ability to identify and remediate any material weaknesses in our internal controls could affect our ability to prepare financial reports in a timely manner, control our policies, procedures, operations and assets, assess and manage our operational, regulatory and financial risks, and integrate our acquired businesses.

Similarly, we need to effectively manage any growth that we achieve in such a way as to ensure continuing compliance with all applicable internal control, financial reporting and legal and regulatory requirements. Any failures to ensure full compliance with internal control and financial reporting requirements could result in restatement, delay or prevent us from accessing the capital markets and harm our reputation and the market price for our Class A common stock.

We qualified as an emerging growth company at the time that we submitted to the SEC an initial draft of the registration statement for this offering, and as a result have certain reduced disclosure requirements in this prospectus.

We qualified as an emerging growth company, as defined in the JOBS Act, at the time that we submitted to the SEC an initial draft of the registration statement for this offering, and, as a result, have elected to comply with certain reduced disclosure requirements for this prospectus in accordance with the JOBS Act. With the reduced disclosure requirement, we are not required to disclose certain executive compensation information in this prospectus pursuant to the JOBS Act. We also are required to present only two years of audited financial statements and related "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this prospectus. Our revenues for 2016 exceeded $1.00 billion, however, and, as a result, we will no longer be eligible for the exemptions from disclosure provided to an emerging growth company after the earlier of the completion of this offering and December 31, 2017.

We will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules and we will qualify for exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements. We do not currently expect or intend to rely on any of these exemptions, but there is no assurance that we will not rely on these exemptions in the future.

Because BGC Partners will control more than a majority of the total voting power of our common stock following this offering, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. Under these rules, a company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by another person or group of persons acting together is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain stock exchange rules regarding corporate governance, including:

- the requirement that a majority of its board of directors consist of independent directors;
- the requirement that its director nominees be selected or recommended for the board's selection by a majority of the board's independent directors in a vote in which only independent directors participate or by a nominating committee comprised solely of independent directors, in either case, with a formal written charter or board resolutions, as applicable, addressing the nominations process and such related matters as may be required under the federal securities laws; and
- the requirement that its compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities.

We do not currently expect or intend to rely on any of these exemptions, but there is no assurance that we will not rely on these exemptions in the future. If we were to utilize some or all of these exemptions, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules regarding corporate governance.

Future sales of shares of Class A common stock, including in this offering, could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock. Our stockholders could be diluted by such future sales and be further diluted upon exchange of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests into our common stock and upon issuance of additional Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests to Newmark Holdings as a result of future issuances of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests.

Future sales of our shares could adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock. If our existing stockholders sell a large number of shares, or if we issue a large number of shares of our common stock in connection with future acquisitions, strategic alliances, third-party investments and private placements or otherwise, such as this offering, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline significantly. Moreover, the perception in the public market that these stockholders might sell shares could depress the market price of our Class A common stock.

BGC Partners will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock after this offering representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. In addition, as of immediately after the offering, BGC Partners will hold 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock representing all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. Together, the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by BGC Partners after this offering will represent approximately 90.1% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 88.8% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The determination of whether, when and how to proceed with any such distribution is entirely within the discretion of BGC Partners. The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners and our executive officers and directors will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)." If the distribution occurs, the distributed shares of Class A common stock would be eligible for immediate resale in the public market, except for those held by Cantor and other affiliates of ours, which distributed shares could be sold pursuant to a registered offering or pursuant to an exemption under the Securities Act. We are unable to predict whether significant amounts of our Class A common stock will be sold in the open market in anticipation of, or following, the distribution. Any potential sale, disposition or distribution of our Class A common stock, or the perception that such sale, disposition or distribution could occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices for our Class A common stock.

Even if BGC Partners does not distribute the shares of our common stock that it will own upon the completion of this offering by means of the distribution, BGC Partners may sell all or a portion of such shares to the public or in one or more private transactions after the expiration of the "lock-up" restriction (which is 180 days after completion of this offering) contained in the agreement with the underwriters and described under "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)." We have entered into a registration rights agreement with BGC Partners and Cantor that grants them registration rights to facilitate their sale of shares of our Class A common stock in the market. Any sale or distribution, or expectations in the market of a possible sale or distribution, by BGC Partners or Cantor of all or a portion of our shares of Class A common stock through the distribution, in a registered offering, pursuant to an exemption under the Securities Act or otherwise could depress or reduce the market price for our Class A common stock or cause our shares to trade below the prices at which they would otherwise trade.

Moreover, the shares of our Class A common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction, except for any shares acquired by an affiliate of ours, which shares can be sold under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, subject to various volume and other limitations. Subject to certain limited exceptions, we, our executive officers and directors and BGC Partners have agreed with the underwriters not to directly or indirectly sell, dispose of or hedge any shares of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock without the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated for the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus. After the expiration of the 180-day "lock-up" restriction, our executive officers and directors and BGC Partners could dispose of all or any part of their shares of our Class A common stock through a public offering, sales under Rule 144 or other transactions. In addition, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated may, in their sole discretion, release all or some portion of the shares subject to lock-up agreements at any time and for any reason. Sales of a substantial number of such shares upon expiration of the lock-up restriction and market stand-off agreements, the perception that such sales may occur, or early release of these agreements, could cause our market price to fall or make it more difficult for you to sell your Class A common stock at a time and price that you deem appropriate.

After the completion of this offering, we expect to register under the Securities Act, 400 million shares of Class A common stock, which are reserved for issuance upon exercise of options, restricted stock and other equity awards granted under our Long-Term Incentive Plan (which we refer to as the "Equity Plan"). These shares can be sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to restrictions under the securities laws applicable to resales by affiliates. We may in the future register additional shares of Class A common stock under the Securities Act that become reserved for issuance under other equity incentive plans.

In addition, immediately following this offering, there will be outstanding 76,596,867 limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings. Some of those limited partnership interests will be exchangeable with us for shares of our common stock based on the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement). See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio." Prior to the distribution, however, such exchanges are subject to the limitation as described below under "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges." Shares of Class A common stock issued upon such exchange would be eligible for resale in the public market. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges."

We may register for resale the shares of our Class A common stock for which the Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests are exchangeable. In light of the number of shares of our common stock issuable in connection with the full exchange of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests, the price of our Class A common stock may decrease and our ability to raise capital through the issuance of equity securities may be adversely impacted as these exchanges occur and any transfer restrictions lapse.

Prior to the distribution, to the extent that BGC Partners receives any Newmark OpCo units as a result of any exchange of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests or as a result of any contribution by BGC Partners to Newmark OpCo or purchase by BGC Partners of Newmark OpCo units, then, in each case, BGC Partners will contribute such Newmark OpCo units to Newmark in exchange for an equal number of newly issued shares of Newmark common stock, which would dilute the other stockholders of Newmark. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—BGC Partners Contribution of Newmark OpCo Units Prior to the Distribution."

Any such potential sale, disposition or distribution of our common stock, or the perception that such sale, disposition or distribution could occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices for our Class A common stock.

Delaware law, our corporate organizational documents and other requirements may impose various impediments to the ability of a third party to acquire control of us, which could deprive our investors of the opportunity to receive a premium for their shares.

We are a Delaware corporation, and the anti-takeover provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law (which we refer to as the "DGCL"), our certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws (which we refer to as our "bylaws") impose various impediments to the ability of a third party to acquire control of us, even if a change of control would be beneficial to our Class A stockholders.

These provisions, summarized below, may discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions may also encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection give us the potential ability to negotiate with the initiator of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us and outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging those proposals because negotiation of them could result in an improvement of their terms.

Our bylaws will provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the Chairman of our board of directors, or in the event the Chairman of our board of directors is unavailable, by the Chief Executive Officer or by the holders of a majority of the voting power of our Class B common stock, which will be held by BGC Partners before the distribution and by Cantor and CFGM after the distribution. In addition, our certificate of incorporation will permit us to issue "blank check" preferred stock.

Our bylaws will require advance written notice prior to a meeting of our stockholders of a proposal or director nomination which a stockholder desires to present at such a meeting, which generally must be received by our Secretary not later than 120 days prior to the first anniversary of the date of our proxy statement for the preceding year's annual meeting. In the event that the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered not later than the close of business on the later of the 120th day prior to the date of such proxy statement or the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by us. Our bylaws will provide that all amendments to our bylaws must be approved by either the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of our outstanding capital stock entitled to vote or by a majority of our board of directors.

We currently intend to elect in our certificate of incorporation not to be subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, which generally prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination, such as a merger, with a person or group owning 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock, for a period of three years following the date on which the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in accordance with Section 203. Accordingly, we are not subject to the anti-takeover effects of Section 203. However, our certificate of incorporation will contain provisions that have the same effect as Section 203, except that they provide that each of the Qualified Class B Holders and certain of their direct transferees will not be deemed to be "interested stockholders," and accordingly will not be subject to such restrictions.

Further, our Equity Plan contains provisions pursuant to which grants that are unexercisable or unvested may automatically become exercisable or vested as of the date immediately prior to certain change of control events. Additionally, change in control and employment agreements between us and our named executive officers also provide for certain grants, payments and grants of exchangeability in the event of certain change of control events.

The foregoing factors, as well as the significant common stock ownership by BGC Partners before the distribution and Cantor after the distribution, including shares of our Class B common stock, and rights to acquire additional such shares, and the provisions of any debt agreements could impede a merger, takeover or other business combination or discourage a potential investor from making a tender offer for our Class A common stock that could result in a premium over the market price for shares of Class A common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that a state court located within the State of Delaware (or, if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal court for the District of Delaware) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless we consent to the selection of an alternative forum, a state court located within the State of Delaware (or, if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal court for the District of Delaware) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a claim for or based on a breach of duty or obligation owed by any current or former director, officer, employee or agent of ours to us or to our stockholders, including any claim alleging the aiding and abetting of such a breach; any action asserting a claim against us or any current or former director, officer, employee or agent of ours arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; any action asserting a claim related to or involving us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; or any action asserting an “internal corporate claim” as that term is defined in Section 115 of the DGCL. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, employees and agents. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. Any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical fact may be deemed to be forward-looking statements. For example, words such as "may," "will," "should," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "continue," "strategy," "believes," "anticipates," "plans," "expects," "intends" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Our actual results and the outcome and timing of certain events may differ significantly from the expectations discussed in the forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause or contribute to such a discrepancy include, but are not limited to:

- our relationship with Cantor, BGC Partners and their respective affiliates and any related conflicts of interest, competition for and retention of brokers and other managers and key employees;
- the timing of the distribution and whether the distribution will occur at all;
- pricing, commissions and fees, and market position with respect to any of our products and services and those of our competitors;
- the effect of industry concentration and reorganization, reduction of customers and consolidation;
- market conditions, including trading volume and volatility, potential deterioration of equity and debt capital markets for commercial real estate and related services, and our ability to access the capital markets;
- risks associated with the integration of acquired businesses with our other businesses;
- risks related to changes in our relationships with the GSEs and HUD, changes in tax laws, changes in prevailing interest rates and the risk of loss in connection with loan defaults;
- economic or geopolitical conditions or uncertainties, the actions of governments or central banks, and the impact of terrorist acts, acts of war or other violence or unrest, as well as natural disasters or weather-related or similar events;
- the effect on our business, our clients, the markets in which we operate, and the economy in general of possible shutdowns of the U.S. government, sequestrations, uncertainties regarding the debt ceiling and the federal budget, and other potential political policies and impasses;
- the regulation of our businesses, changes in regulation relating to commercial real estate and other industries, and risks relating to compliance matters, including our taking action to ensure that we and Newmark Holdings are not deemed investment companies under the Investment Company Act;
- factors related to specific transactions or series of transactions as well as counterparty failure;
- the costs and expenses of developing, maintaining and protecting intellectual property, including judgments or settlements paid or received in connection with intellectual property, or employment or other litigation and their related costs;
- certain financial risks, including the possibility of future losses and negative cash flow from operations, risks of obtaining financing and risks of the resulting leverage, as well as interest and currency rate fluctuations;
- the ability to enter new markets or develop new products or services and to induce customers to use these products or services and to secure and maintain market share;
- the ability to enter into marketing and strategic alliances, and other transactions, including acquisitions, dispositions, reorganizations, partnering opportunities and joint ventures, and the integration of any completed transactions;

- our estimates or determinations of potential value with respect to various assets or portions of our business, including with respect to the accuracy of the assumptions or the valuation models or multiples used;
- the ability to hire new personnel;
- the ability to effectively manage any growth that may be achieved, while ensuring compliance with all applicable financial reporting, internal control, legal compliance, and regulatory requirements;
- financial reporting, accounting and internal control factors, including identification of any material weaknesses in our internal controls and our ability to prepare historical and pro forma financial statements and reports in a timely manner;
- the effectiveness of our risk management policies and procedures, and the impact of unexpected market moves and similar events;
- the ability to meet expectations with respect to payment of dividends and repurchases of our common stock or purchases of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests or other equity interests in our subsidiaries, including from BGC Partners, Cantor or our executive officers, other employees, partners and others; and
- other factors, including those that are discussed under "Risk Factors," to the extent applicable.

We believe that all forward-looking statements are based upon reasonable assumptions when made. However, we caution that it is impossible to predict actual results or outcomes or the effects of risks, uncertainties or other factors on anticipated results or outcomes and that accordingly you should not place undue reliance on these statements. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date when made, and we undertake no obligation to update these statements in light of subsequent events or developments.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that our net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $575.0 million ($662.2 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in full), assuming a public offering price of $20.50 per share (which is the midpoint of the offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions in connection with this offering and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We expect our board of directors to authorize a dividend policy that reflects our intention to pay a quarterly dividend, starting with the first full fiscal quarter following this offering. Any dividends to our common stockholders are expected to be calculated based on our post-tax Adjusted Earnings, as a measure of net income, generated over the fiscal quarter ending prior to the record date for the dividend. See below for a definition of "post-tax Adjusted Earnings" per fully diluted share.

We currently expect that our quarterly dividend will be less than 25% of our post-tax Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share to our common stockholders. The declaration, payment, timing and amount of any future dividends payable by us will be at the discretion of our board of directors; provided that any quarterly dividend to our common stockholders that is 25% or more of our post-tax Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share shall require the consent of the holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests.

Certain Definitions

Newmark uses non-GAAP financial measures including, but not limited to, "pre-tax Adjusted Earnings" and "post-tax Adjusted Earnings," which are supplemental measures of operating results that are used by management to evaluate the financial performance of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. Newmark believes that Adjusted Earnings best reflect the operating earnings generated by the Company on a consolidated basis and are the earnings which management considers available for, among other things, dividends and/or distributions to Newmark's common stockholders and holders of Newmark Holdings partnership units during any period.

As compared with items such as "Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests" and "Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)" all prepared in accordance with GAAP, Adjusted Earnings calculations primarily exclude certain non-cash compensation and other expenses that generally do not involve the receipt or outlay of cash by the Company and/or which do not dilute existing stockholders, as described below. In addition, Adjusted Earnings calculations exclude certain gains and charges that management believes do not best reflect the ordinary operating results of Newmark.

Adjustments Made to Calculate Pre-Tax Adjusted Earnings

We define pre-tax Adjusted Earnings as GAAP income (loss) from operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interest in subsidiaries excluding items, such as:

- non-cash asset impairment charges, if any;
- net non-cash GAAP gains related to originated mortgage servicing right (which we refer to as "OMSR") gains and mortgage servicing right (which we refer to as "MSR") amortization;
- allocations of net income to limited partnership units;
- non-cash charges related to the amortization of intangibles with respect to acquisitions; and
- non-cash charges relating to grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units.

Virtually all of our key executives and producers have partnership or equity stakes in the Company and receive deferred equity or limited partnership units as part of their compensation. Following this offering, a significant percentage of our fully diluted shares will be owned by our executives, partners and employees. We issue limited partnership units and grant exchangeability to unit holders to provide liquidity to our employees, to align the interests of our employees and management with those of common stockholders, to help motivate and retain key employees, and to encourage a collaborative culture that drives cross-selling and revenue growth.

When we issue a limited partnership unit, the shares of common stock into which the unit can be ultimately exchanged are included in our fully diluted share count for Adjusted Earnings at the beginning of the subsequent quarter after the date of grant. We include such shares in our fully diluted share count when the unit is granted because the unit holder is expected to be paid a pro-rata distribution based on our calculation of Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share and because the holder could be granted the ability to exchange their units into shares of common stock in the future. Non-cash charges with respect to grants of exchangeability reflect the value of the shares of common stock into which the unit is exchangeable when the unit holder is granted exchangeability. The amount of non-cash charges relating to grants of exchangeability we use to calculate pre-tax Adjusted Earnings on a quarterly basis is based upon our estimate of expected grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units during the annual period, as described further below under "—Adjustments Made to Calculate Post-Tax Adjusted Earnings."

Additionally, Adjusted Earnings calculations exclude certain unusual, one-time or non-recurring items, if any. These items are excluded from Adjusted Earnings because the Company views excluding such items as a better reflection of the ongoing, ordinary operations of Newmark. Newmark's definition of Adjusted Earnings also excludes certain gains and charges with respect to acquisitions, dispositions, or resolutions of litigation. Management believes that excluding such gains and charges also best reflects the ongoing operating performance of Newmark.

Items related to the Nasdaq payment, including gains or losses with respect to associated mark-to-market movements and/or hedging are expected to be pro-rated over four quarters as other income for Adjusted Earnings, and recognized as "Other Income" on an annual basis for purposes of GAAP in the third quarter when Nasdaq's revenue contingency is met. We are adopting this approach because Nasdaq is expected to pay the Company in an equal amount of stock on a regular basis for an 11-year period which began in the third quarter of 2017 and because the Company intends to pay quarterly dividends and distributions to common stockholders and/or unit holders based partly on income related to the Nasdaq payments. The Nasdaq payments largely replaced the recurring and non-seasonal quarterly earnings that BGC Partners generated from the business that it sold to Nasdaq.

Adjustments Made to Calculate Post-Tax Adjusted Earnings

Because Adjusted Earnings are calculated on a pre-tax basis, we also intend to report post-tax Adjusted Earnings to fully diluted stockholders. We define post-tax Adjusted Earnings to fully diluted stockholders as pre-tax Adjusted Earnings reduced by the non-GAAP tax provision described below.

The Company calculates its tax provision for post-tax Adjusted Earnings using an annual estimate similar to how it accounts for its income tax provision under GAAP. To calculate the quarterly tax provision under GAAP, Newmark estimates its full fiscal year GAAP income (loss) from operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries and the expected inclusions and deductions for income tax purposes, including expected grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units during the annual period. The resulting annualized tax rate is applied to our quarterly GAAP income (loss) from operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries. At the end of the annual period, the Company updates its estimate to reflect the actual tax amounts owed for the period.

To determine the non-GAAP tax provision, we first adjust pre-tax Adjusted Earnings by recognizing any, and only, amounts for which a tax deduction applies under applicable law. The amounts include non-cash charges with respect to grants of exchangeability, certain charges related to employee loan forgiveness, certain net operating loss carryforwards when taken for statutory purposes, and certain charges related to tax goodwill amortization. These adjustments may also reflect timing and measurement differences, including treatment of employee loans, changes in the value of units between the dates of grants of exchangeability and the date of actual unit exchange, variations in the value of certain deferred tax assets and liabilities and the different timing of permitted deductions for tax under GAAP and statutory tax requirements.

After application of these previously described adjustments, the result is our taxable income for our pre-tax Adjusted Earnings, to which we then apply the statutory tax rates. This amount is our non-GAAP tax provision. We view the effective tax rate on pre-tax Adjusted Earnings as equal to the amount of our non-GAAP tax provision divided by the amount of pre-tax Adjusted Earnings.

Generally, the most significant factor affecting this non-GAAP tax provision is the amount of non-cash charges relating to the grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units. Because the non-cash charges relating to the grants of exchangeability are deductible in accordance with applicable tax laws, increases in exchangeability have the effect of lowering our non-GAAP effective tax rate and thereby increasing our post-tax Adjusted Earnings. On a pro forma basis giving effect to the separation, Newmark's effective tax rate on pre-tax Adjusted Earnings was approximately 32% for the full year 2016 and 26.5% on an annualized basis for 2017. This reduction in the effective tax rate from 2016 to 2017 reflects an increase in exchangeability that is expected in the fourth quarter of 2017. Prior to the acquisition of Berkeley Point on September 8, 2017, which was accounted for as an acquisition of entities under common control, Newmark was not responsible for tax payments on Berkeley Point's earnings. Further, adjusting for nontaxable Berkeley Point earnings in 2016 and 2017, which will not be applicable to periods after September 8, 2017, would result in an Adjusted Earnings tax rate between 18% and 19% each period. Principally because we expect grants of exchangeability to increase starting in the fourth quarter of 2017, we expect our annualized non-GAAP tax rate for 2018 and the foreseeable future to be in a range of between 17% and 20%. There is no assurance that we will be able to achieve an effective non-GAAP tax rate within this range, which may result in our post-tax Adjusted Earnings being lower than our expectations.

Management uses post-tax Adjusted Earnings in part to help it evaluate, among other things, the overall performance of the business, to make decisions with respect to the Company's operations, and to determine the amount of dividends payable to common stockholders and distributions payable to holders of limited partnership units.

See "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data" for additional information regarding the Company's income taxes subsequent to the separation and future expectations for exchange charges.

Newmark incurs income tax expenses based on the location, legal structure and jurisdictional taxing authorities of each of its subsidiaries. Certain of the Company's entities are taxed as U.S. partnerships and are subject to the Unincorporated Business Tax ("UBT") in New York City. Any U.S. federal and state income tax liability or benefit related to the partnership income or loss, with the exception of UBT, rests with the unit holders rather than with the partnership entity. The Company's consolidated financial statements include U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on the Company's allocable share of the U.S. results of operations. Outside of the U.S., Newmark is expected to operate principally through subsidiary corporations subject to local income taxes. For these reasons, taxes for Adjusted Earnings are expected to be presented to show the tax provision the consolidated Company would expect to pay if 100 percent of earnings were taxed at global corporate rates.

Calculations of Pre-Tax and Post-Tax Adjusted Earnings per Share

Newmark's Adjusted Earnings per share calculations assume either that:

- the fully diluted share count includes the shares related to any dilutive instruments, but excludes the associated interest expense, net of tax, when the impact would be dilutive; or
- the fully diluted share count excludes the shares related to these instruments, but includes the associated interest expense, net of tax.

The share count for Adjusted Earnings excludes shares expected to be issued in future periods but not yet eligible to receive dividends and/or distributions. Each quarter, the dividend payable to Newmark's common stockholders, if any, is expected to be determined by the Company's Board of Directors with reference to a number of factors, including post-tax Adjusted Earnings per fully diluted share. Newmark may also pay a pro-rata distribution of net income to limited partnership units, as well as to Cantor for its noncontrolling interest.

The amount of this net income, and therefore of these payments per unit, would be determined using the above definition of pre-tax Adjusted Earnings using the fully diluted share count.

Other Matters with Respect to Adjusted Earnings

The term "Adjusted Earnings" should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to GAAP net income (loss). The Company views Adjusted Earnings as a metric that is not indicative of liquidity or the cash available to fund its operations, but rather as a performance measure. Pre- and post-tax Adjusted Earnings are not intended to replace the Company's presentation of its GAAP financial results. However, management believes that these measures help provide investors with a clearer understanding of Newmark's financial performance and offer useful information to both management and investors regarding certain financial and business trends related to the Company's financial condition and results of operations. Management believes that Adjusted Earnings measures and the GAAP measures of financial performance should be considered together.

Newmark anticipates providing forward-looking guidance for GAAP revenues and for certain Adjusted Earnings measures from time to time. However, the Company does not anticipate providing an outlook for other GAAP results. This is because certain GAAP items, which are excluded from Adjusted Earnings, are difficult to forecast with precision before the end of each period. The Company therefore believes that it is not possible to forecast GAAP results or to quantitatively reconcile GAAP results to non-GAAP results with sufficient precision unless Newmark makes unreasonable efforts. The items that are difficult to predict on a quarterly basis with precision and which can have a material impact on the Company's GAAP results include, but are not limited, to the following:

- allocations of net income and grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units, which are determined at the discretion of management throughout and up to the period-end;
- the impact of certain marketable securities, as well as any gains or losses related to associated mark-to-market movements and/or hedging. These items are calculated using period-end closing prices;
- non-cash asset impairment charges, which are calculated and analyzed based on the period-end values of the underlying assets. These amounts may not be known until after period-end; and
- acquisitions, dispositions and/or resolutions of litigation which are fluid and unpredictable in nature.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of September 30, 2017, on (1) an actual basis and (2) a pro forma as adjusted basis to give effect to the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan and the BGC Notes assumed by us and to the issuance by us of 30,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock in this offering, based upon the assumed initial public offering price of $20.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

This table should be read in conjunction with "Selected Combined Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Newmark's combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The data assume that there has been no exercise, in whole or in part, of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock in this offering.

	As of September 30, 2017	
	Actual	Pro Forma (as adjusted)
	(in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 137,294	$ —
Marketable securities	$ 76,969	76,969
Term Loan, Converted Term Loan and BGC Notes		812,500
Stockholders' equity:		
Class A common stock, par value of $0.01 per share: 0 shares authorized on an actual basis; 1,000,000 shares authorized, 144,664 shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering	—	1,447
Class B common stock, par value of $0.01 per share: 0 shares authorized on an actual basis; 500,000 shares authorized, 15,840 shares issued and outstanding on a pro forma as adjusted basis	—	158
Additional paid-in-capital	811,172	$ (61,148)
Retained earnings	459,548	358,985
Total stockholders' equity	1,270,720	299,442
Noncontrolling interests	19,816	75,205
Total equity	1,290,536	374,647
Total capitalization	$1,290,536	$374,647

DILUTION

If you invest in our Class A common stock, your ownership interest would be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our Class A common stock and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our Class A common stock immediately after completion of this offering.

Our pro forma net tangible book value represents the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities, divided by the total number of pro forma shares of our common stock outstanding. As of September 30, 2017, our pro forma net tangible book value, before giving effect to this offering, the incurrence of indebtedness in connection with the separation and other pro forma adjustments set forth under "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data," was $790,610,000, or $6.02 per share of our common stock.

After giving effect to the sale of 30,000,000 shares of our Class A common stock at the assumed initial public offering price of $20.50 per share (which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, the incurrence of indebtedness in connection with the separation and other pro forma adjustments set forth under "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data," our pro forma net tangible book value, as adjusted, as of September 30, 2017 would have been $(114,547,000), or $(0.71) per share of our common stock. This represents an immediate decrease in pro forma net tangible book value of $6.73 per share to BGC Partners, Inc., our sole stockholder before this offering, and an immediate dilution of $21.21 per share to new investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering. The following table illustrates this per share dilution:

Assumed initial public offering price per share of Class A common stock		$20.50
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of September 30, 2017	$ 6.02	
Decrease in net tangible book value per share attributable to this offering	(6.73)	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share immediately after completion of this offering		(0.71)
Dilution per share to new investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering		$21.21

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $20.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would not affect our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share immediately after the completion of this offering, based on the assumption that any additional proceeds resulting from an increase in the assumed initial public offering price per share would be used to reduce an equivalent amount of the outstanding indebtedness that we assumed in connection with the separation. However, each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial offering price of $20.50 per share would increase or decrease, respectively, the dilution per share to new investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering by $1.00 per share.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our Class A common stock in full, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after the completion of this offering would be $(0.17) per share, and the decrease in pro forma net tangible book value per share to investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering would be $20.67 per share.

The following table sets forth, on the pro forma as adjusted basis described above as of September 30, 2017, the differences between the number of shares of Class A common stock purchased from us, the total consideration and the average price per share paid by our existing stockholder, BGC Partners, Inc., and by the investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering at the assumed initial offering public offering price of $20.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and prior to deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

(in millions, except percentages and per share data)	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Weighted Average Price Per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
BGC Partners, Inc. (our sole stockholder before this offering)	131[(1)]	81.4%	$ —	—%	$ —
Investors purchasing shares of Class A common stock in this offering	30	18.6%	$ 615	100%	20.50
Total	161	100%	$ 615	100%	$20.50

(1) Represents the total number of our shares of Class A common stock and shares of our Class B common stock to be issued to BGC Partners, Inc. for its contribution of assets and liabilities to us in connection with the separation.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $20.50 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated offering price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, the total consideration paid by investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering by $30 million, assuming the number of shares of our Class A common stock offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and prior to deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full:

- the number of shares of common stock held by our existing stockholder will represent approximately 79.2% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after completion of this offering; and
- the number of shares held by investors purchasing shares of our Class A common stock in this offering will represent approximately 20.8% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after completion of this offering.

For purposes of the discussion and the tables above, the number of shares of our common stock that will be outstanding after this offering excludes 400 million shares of our Class A common stock reserved for issuance under the Equity Plan.

SELECTED COMBINED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables summarize our historical and pro forma combined financial data. For a discussion of the pro forma combined financial data, please see "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Data" in this prospectus. The historical combined financial data includes the acquisition of Berkeley Point. The acquisition of Berkeley Point has been determined to be a combination under common control resulting in a change in the reporting entity. Accordingly, the financial results of Newmark have been retrospectively adjusted. The selected combined balance sheet data as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 and combined statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected combined financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 are derived from our unaudited interim combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. In the opinion of management, the unaudited interim combined financial statements and unaudited interim combined financial statements include all normal and recurring adjustments that we consider necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the operating results for these periods. Historical operating data may not be indicative of future performance. The operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ended December 31, 2017 or any other interim periods or any future year or period.

The selected combined financial data include certain expenses of BGC Partners and Cantor that were allocated to us for certain corporate functions, including treasury, legal, accounting, insurance, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, stock incentive plans and other services. Management believes the assumptions underlying the combined financial statements, including the assumptions regarding allocated expenses, reasonably reflect the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by us during the periods presented. However, these shared expenses may not represent the amounts that we would have incurred had we operated autonomously or independently from BGC Partners and Cantor. Actual costs that would have been incurred if we had been a standalone company would depend on multiple factors, including organizational structure and strategic decisions in various areas, such as information technology and infrastructure. In addition, our selected combined financial data do not reflect changes that we expect to experience in the future as a result of our separation from BGC Partners, including changes in our cost structure, personnel needs, tax structure, capital structure, financing and business operations.

This selected combined financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Newmark's combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Pro Forma (as adjusted)		Historical			
			Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,	
	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016	2017	2016	2016	2015
			(in thousands)			
Revenues:						
Commissions	$ 701,724	$ 849,419	$ 701,724	$604,071	$ 849,419	$ 806,931
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	164,263	193,387	164,263	139,009	193,387	115,304
Management services, servicing fees and other	269,887	307,177	269,887	219,317	307,177	278,012
Total revenues	1,135,874	1,349,983	1,135,874	962,397	1,349,983	1,200,247
Expenses:						
Compensation and employee benefits	724,606	849,975	724,606	618,065	849,975	816,268
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	68,941	78,059	52,717	40,003	72,318	142,195
Total compensation and employee benefits	793,547	928,034	777,323	658,068	922,293	958,463
Operating, administrative and other	159,099	185,344	159,099	132,228	185,344	162,316
Fees to related parties	14,240	18,010	14,240	15,662	18,010	18,471
Depreciation and amortization	71,377	72,197	71,377	58,356	72,197	71,774
Total operating expenses	1,038,263	1,203,585	1,022,039	864,314	1,197,843	1,211,024
Other income, net						
Other income (loss)	75,956	15,279	75,956	15,963	15,279	(460)
Total other income (losses), net	75,956	15,279	75,956	15,963	15,279	(460)
Income (loss) from operations	173,567	161,677	189,791	114,046	167,418	(11,237)
Interest income, net	(25,761)	(36,213)	4,239	2,765	3,787	1,867
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	147,806	125,464	194,030	116,811	171,205	(9,370)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	57,735	44,260	3,396	1,983	3,993	(6,644)
Net income (loss)	$ 90,071	$ 81,204	$ 190,634	$114,828	$ 167,212	$ (2,726)
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	19,007	16,400	(29)	(1,120)	(1,189)	77
Newmark's net income (loss) available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners)	**$ 71,064**	**$ 64,804**	**$ 190,663**	**$115,948**	**$ 168,401**	**$ (2,803)**
Earnings per Share, Basic and Diluted						
Basic	$ 0.44	$ 0.42	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Diluted	$ 0.44	$ 0.40	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Weighted Average Shares Outstanding						
Basic	160,091,007	155,942,443	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Diluted	235,158,363	167,335,619	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Combined Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ —		$ 137,294		$ 66,627	$ 111,430
Marketable securities	$ 76,969		$ 76,969		$ —	$ —
Total current assets	$ 1,007,748		1,258,913		1,482,745	826,919
Total assets	$ 2,299,194		$2,539,916		$2,534,688	$1,657,930
Total current liabilities	$ 951,324		$1,097,005		$1,410,374	$ 726,019
Total liabilities	$ 1,912,815		1,249,380		1,550,905	853,896
Total invested equity	$ 374,647		$1,290,536		$ 983,783	$ 804,034

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL DATA

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements consist of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2017. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been derived by application of pro forma adjustments to our historical combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects the separation as if it occurred on September 30, 2017, while the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations give effect to the separation as if it occurred on January 1, 2016, the beginning of the earliest period presented. The pro forma adjustments, described in the related notes, are based on currently available information and certain assumptions that management believes are reasonable.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the operating results or financial position that would have occurred had the separation from BGC Partners been completed on September 30, 2017 for the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet or on January 1, 2016 for the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements should not be relied on as indicative of the historical operating results that we would have achieved or any future operating results or financial position that we will achieve after the completion of this offering.

In addition, the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. (which we refer to as "GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates and assumptions are preliminary and have been made solely for purposes of developing these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements. Actual results could differ, perhaps materially, from these estimates and assumptions.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data reflect the impact of certain transactions, which comprise the following:

- the separation, including the assumption of the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan and the BGC Notes;
- the receipt of approximately $575.0 million in proceeds, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions in connection with this offering and estimated offering expenses payable by us, from the sale of shares of our Class A common stock in this offering;
- the repayment of the Term Loan and the partial repayment of the Converted Term Loan; and
- other adjustments described in the notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

The Company's unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data do not reflect the following items as the pro forma adjustments are limited by the rules set forth in Article 11 of Regulation S-X:

- the receipt of Nasdaq shares in 2016 and 2015 because such shares were transferred to the Company in the third quarter of 2017 and such transfer was not directly related to the separation;
- the expected higher proportion of compensation in units and related exchange charges which are expected to occur in the first four full quarterly periods subsequent to the completion of this offering. The pro forma GAAP provision for income taxes is based on the amount of unit issuances and exchange charges reflected in the Company's historical financial statements for the periods presented; and

- the sale of Nasdaq shares to reflect the value in cash and cash equivalents in the pro forma balance sheet.

The Company's unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial data also do not reflect any impact of the tax receivable agreement to be entered into between Newmark and Cantor because, for the periods presented, there have been no exchanges of BGC Holdings units for shares of BGC Partners common stock that have resulted in an increase in BGC Partner's tax basis in BGC U.S. or BGC Global such that a payment would be owed by BGC Partners to Cantor as a result of such exchanges. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Tax Receivables Agreement."

We have operated as a business segment of BGC Partners since 2012. As a result, BGC Partners, and its parent Cantor, provide certain corporate services to us, and costs associated with these functions have been allocated to us. These allocations include costs related to corporate services, such as executive management, information technology, legal, finance and accounting, investor relations, human resources, risk management, tax, treasury and other services. The costs of such services have been allocated to us based on the most relevant allocation method to the service provided, primarily based on relative percentage of total sales, relative percentage of headcount or specific identification. The total amount of these allocations from BGC Partners was approximately $14.2 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2017, approximately $18.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2016 and approximately $18.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2015. These cost allocations are primarily reflected within fees to related parties in our combined statements of operations. Management believes the basis on which the expenses have been allocated to be a reasonable reflection of the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by us during the periods presented. Following the completion of this offering, we expect BGC Partners and Cantor to continue to provide some services related to these functions on a transitional basis for a fee. These services will be provided under the administrative services agreement with Cantor and the transition services agreement described in "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions." Upon the completion of this offering, we will assume responsibility for many standalone public company costs, including the costs of certain corporate services currently provided by BGC Partners. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements do not include such public company costs, which we currently estimate to be approximately $2.5 million during our first fiscal year as a standalone public company.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements and related notes should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds," "Capitalization," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Newmark's combined financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Newmark Actual	(A) Related Party Debt Financing/ Interest Expense	(B) Separation of Partnership Interests	(C) Tax Effect	Newmark Pro Forma (as adjusted)	
Revenues:						
Commissions	$ 701,724	—	—	—	$ 701,724	
Gain from mortgage banking activities, net	164,263	—	—	—	164,263	
Management services, servicing fees and other	269,887	—	—	—	269,887	
Total revenues	1,135,874	—	—	—	1,135,874	
Expenses:						
Compensation and employee benefits	724,606	—	—	—	724,606	
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	52,717	(2,986)	19,210	—	68,941	
Total compensation and employee benefits	777,323	(2,986)	19,210	—	793,547	
Operating, administrative and other	159,099	—	—	—	159,099	
Fees to related parties	14,240	—	—	—	14,240	
Depreciation and amortization	71,377	—	—	—	71,377	
Total operating expenses	1,022,039	(2,986)	19,210	—	1,038,263	
Other income, net						
Other income	75,956	—	—	—	75,956	
Total other income, net	75,956	—	—	—	75,956	
Income from operations	189,791	2,986	(19,210)	—	173,567	
Interest income (expense), net	4,239	(30,000)	—	—	(25,761)	
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	194,030	(27,014)	(19,210)	—	147,806	
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	3,396	—	—	54,339	57,735	
Net income	190,634	(27,014)	(19,210)	(54,339)	90,071	
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(29)	—	19,036	—	19,007	
Net income to Common Shareholders	$ 190,663	$(27,014)	$(38,246)	$(54,339)	$ 71,064	
Earnings per Share, Basic and Diluted						
Basic	**N/A**				$ 0.44	**(D)**
Diluted	**N/A**				$ 0.44	**(D)**
Weighted Average Shares Outstanding						
Basic	**N/A**				160,091,007	**(D)**
Diluted	**N/A**				235,158,363	**(D)**

The accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Newmark Actual	(A) Related Party Debt Financing/ Interest Expense	(B) Separation of Partnership Interests	(C) Tax Effect	Newmark Pro Forma (as adjusted)
Revenues:					
Commissions	$ 849,419	$ —	$ —	$ —	849,419
Gain from mortgage banking activities	193,387	—	—	—	193,387
Management services, servicing fees and other	307,177	—	—	—	307,177
Total revenues	1,349,983	—	—	—	1,349,983
Expenses:					
Compensation and employee benefits	849,975	—	—	—	849,975
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	72,318	(3,982)	9,723	—	78,059
Total compensation and employee benefits	922,293	(3,982)	9,723	—	928,034
Operating, administrative and other	185,344	—	—	—	185,344
Fees to related parties	18,010	—	—	—	18,010
Depreciation and amortization	72,197	—	—	—	72,197
Total operating expenses	1,197,844	(3,982)	9,723	—	1,203,585
Other income (losses), net					
Other income (loss)	15,279	—	—	—	15,279
Total other income (losses), net	15,279	—	—	—	15,279
Income (loss) from operations	167,418	3,982	(9,723)	—	161,677
Interest income (expense), net	3,787	(40,000)	—		(36,213)
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	171,205	(36,018)	(9,723)		125,464
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	3,993	—	—	40,267	44,260
Net income (loss)	167,212	(36,018)	(9,723)	(40,267)	81,204
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,189)	—	17,589		16,400
Net income (loss) to Common Shareholders	$ 168,401	$(36,018)	$(27,312)	$(40,267)	$ 64,804
Earnings per Share, Basic and Diluted					
Basic	**N/A**				$ 0.42 **(D)**
Diluted	**N/A**				$ 0.40 **(D)**
Weighted Average Shares Outstanding					
Basic	**N/A**				155,942,443 **(D)**
Diluted	**N/A**				167,335,619 **(D)**

The accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2017
(in thousands)

	Newmark Actual	(E) BGC U.S. Retained Cash	(F) Term Loan	(G) Converted Term Loan	(H) BGC Notes	(I) IPO Proceeds	(J) Repayment of Term Loan and Converted Term Loan	(K) Deferred Tax Asset/ Liability	(L) Related Party Receivables and Payables	(B) Separation of Partnership Interests	Newmark Pro Forma (as adjusted)
Assets:											
Current assets:											
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 137,294	(105,484)	—	—	—	575,000	(575,000)	—	(31,810)	—	$ —
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	52,219	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	52,219
Marketable securities	76,969	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,969
Loans held for sale	660,332	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	660,332
Receivables, net	193,978	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	193,978
Receivable from related parties	113,871	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(113,871)	—	—
Other current assets	24,250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,250
									(113,871)		—
Total current assets	1,258,913	(105,484)	—	—	—	575,000	(575,000)	—	(145,681)	—	1,007,748
Goodwill	476,956	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	476,956
Mortgage servicing rights, net	386,135	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	386,135
Loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners, net	188,922	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	188,922
Fixed assets, net	62,819	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62,819
Other intangible assets, net	23,970	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,970
Other assets	142,201	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,443	—	—	152,644
Total assets	$2,539,916	(105,484)	—	—	—	575,000	(575,000)	10,443	(145,681)	—	2,299,194
Current Liabilities:											
Current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 114,183	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	114,183
Payable to related parties	145,681	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	145,681	—	—
Warehouse notes payable, net	659,732	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	659,732
Accrued compensation	177,409	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	177,409
Term Loan	—	—	575,000	—	—	—	(575,000)	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities	1,097,005	—	575,000	—	—	—	(575,000)	—	(145,681)	—	951,324
Other long term liabilities	152,375	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,384)	—	—	148,991
Long-term debt	—	—	—	400,000	412,500	—	—	—	—	—	812,500
Total liabilities	1,249,380		575,000	400,000	412,500		(575,000)	(3,384)	(145,681)	—	1,912,815
Commitments and contingencies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Redeemable partnership interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,732	11,732
Invested Equity/stockholders' equity:											
Stockholders' equity:											
Class A common stock, par value of $0.01 per share: 144,664 shares issued and outstanding	—	—	—	—	—	1,447	—	—	—	—	1,447
Class B common stock, par value of $0.01 per share:15,840 shares issued and outstanding	—	—	—	—	—	158	—	—	—	—	158
Additional paid-in capital	—	—	—	—	—	297,2837	—	—	—	—	297,837
BGC's Partners' net investment in Newmark	1,270,720	(105,484)	(575,000)	(400,000)	(412,500)	275,558	—	13,827	—	(67,121)	—
Total stockholders' equity	1,270,720	(105,484)	(575,000)	(400,000)	(412,500)	575,000	—	13,827	—	(67,121)	299,442
Noncontrolling interests	19,816	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,389	75,205
Total invested equity	1,290,536	(105,484)	(575,000)	(400,000)	(412,500)	575,000	—	13,827	—	(11,732)	374,647
Total liabilities and equity	$2,539,916	(105,484)	—	—	—	575,000	(575,000)	10,443	(145,681)	—	2,299,194

The accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements

(A) **Interest Expense**

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations reflect an annual adjustment of approximately $40.0 million for the expected interest expense on the BGC Notes that will remain outstanding following this offering. Pro forma interest expense reflects interest expense based on the simulated weighted average annual interest rate of 4.92% on our indebtedness to be incurred. A 0.25% increase or decrease in annual interest rate or the weighted average annual interest rate would increase or decrease pro forma interest expense by $2.0 million annually.

(B) **Separation of Partnership Interests**

As described in "Structure of Newmark," immediately following the completion of this offering, Newmark will own less than 100% of the economic interest in Newmark OpCo, but will indirectly have 100% of the voting power and control the management of Newmark OpCo. Newmark Holdings owns the remaining interest in the Newmark OpCo. The founding/working partner units, limited partnership units, and limited partnership interests held by Cantor, collectively, represent all of the "limited partnership interests" in BGC Holdings. Each quarter, net income (loss) is allocated between the limited partnership interests and the common stockholders based on their respective weighted-average pro rata share of economic ownership of Newmark OpCo. The allocations of net income (loss) to FPUs and limited partnership units are reflected as a component of compensation expense under "Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in Newmark's unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations. The allocation of net income to Cantor units is reflected as a component of "Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest" in Newmark's unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations.

The capital attributable to Newmark Holdings is recorded as "Redeemable partnership interest" and "Noncontrolling interests" in the Company unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of financial condition.

(C) **Tax Effects**

Reflects the tax effects of the pro forma adjustments at the applicable tax rates. The applicable tax rates could be different (either higher or lower) depending on activities subsequent to the separation and the effect of corporate tax rates. Additionally, represents the pro rata share of income attributable to the Company based on the economic ownership of the underlying entities resulting from the tax structure following this offering.

(D) **Pro Forma Earnings Per Share and Weighted-Average Shares Outstanding**

Weighted average shares used to calculate EPS on a pro forma basis represents the historical weighted average shares for all periods presented immediately prior to this offering plus the number of shares expected to be issued as a part of this offering.

The following is the calculation of the Company's basic EPS (in thousands, except per share data):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
Basic earnings per share:		
Net income available to common stockholders	$ —	$ —
Basic weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding	160,091	155,942
Basic earnings per share	$ —	$ —

Fully diluted EPS is calculated utilizing net income available to common stockholders plus net income allocations to the limited partnership interests in Newmark Holdings, as the numerator. The denominator is comprised of the Company's weighted-average number of outstanding shares of common stock and, if dilutive, the weighted-average number of limited partnership interests and other contracts to issue shares of common stock, stock options and RSUs. The limited partnership interests generally are potentially exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock and are entitled to remaining earnings; as a result, they are included in the fully diluted EPS computation to the extent that the effect would be dilutive.

The following is the calculation of the Company's fully diluted EPS (in thousands, except per share data):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016
Fully diluted (loss) earnings per share		
Net income (loss) available to common stockholders	$ —	$ —
Allocations of net income (loss) to limited partnership interests	—	—
Net income (loss) for fully diluted shares	$ —	$ —
Weighted-average shares:		
Common stock outstanding	160,091	155,942
Limited partnership interest in Newmark	74,804	7,271
RSUs	230	205
Other	84	3,917
Fully diluted weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding	235,159	167,336
Fully diluted earnings (loss) per share	$ —	$ —

For the nine months ended September 30 2017, there were no potentially dilutive securities that would have had an anti-dilutive effect.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, approximately 59.6 million potentially dilutive securities were not included in the computation of fully diluted EPS because their effect would have been anti-dilutive. Anti-dilutive securities included, on a weighted-average basis, 23.0 million limited partnership interests and 36.6 million other securities or other contracts to issue shares of common stock.

(E) BGC U.S. Retained Cash

Represents a sum of approximately $105.5 million composed of (1) cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities retained by BGC U.S. in the separation to reflect BGC Partners' estimate of the sum of (i) all pre-tax net income generated by the Newmark business during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2017 up to the closing date of the contribution and (ii) all after-tax net income generated by the Newmark business during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2017 after the closing date of the contribution (it being understood that, if such estimate is greater than the actual sum of the amounts described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, then an amount equal to such excess shall be deemed to be a transferred asset) and (2) other distributions by Newmark OpCo to BGC U.S. prior to the completion of this offering, which distributions represent a portion of the assets contributed by BGC to us in the separation.

(F) Term Loan

The pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects approximately $575.0 million of debt under the Term Loan, which we will assume from BGC Partners prior to the completion of this offering.

(G) **Converted Term Loan**

The pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects approximately $400.0 million of debt under the Converted Term Loan, which we will assume from BGC Partners prior to the completion of this offering.

(H) **BGC Notes**

The pro forma condensed combined balance sheet reflects approximately $412.5 million of long-term debt payable to BGC Partners under the BGC Notes, which Newmark OpCo will assume from BGC U.S. prior to the completion of the offering.

(I) **Cash Received in this Offering**

Represents approximately $575.0 million of cash received in this offering, net of offering costs.

(J) **Repayment of the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan**

Represents approximately $400.0 million paid in repayment of the Term Loan and partial repayment of the Converted Term Loan.

(K) **Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities**

Represents changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities resulting from pro forma adjustments primarily related to the difference between the inside and outside basis of the assets contributed to us.

(L) **Related Party Receivables and Payables**

Represents related party receivables and payables, except for the $412.5 million of BGC Notes discussed in Note (H) above.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion of Newmark's financial condition and results of operations should be read together with Newmark's combined financial statements and related notes, as well as the "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and pro forma financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. When used herein, the terms "Newmark Knight Frank," "NKF," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our," refer to Newmark and its consolidated subsidiaries.

This discussion summarizes the significant factors affecting our results of operations and financial condition during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 and the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016. We operate in one reportable segment, real estate services.

Overview and Business Environment

Newmark is a rapidly growing, high-margin, full-service commercial real estate services business. Since 2011, the year in which we were acquired by BGC Partners, we have been the fastest growing commercial real estate services firm, with revenue CAGR of 39%. We offer a full suite of services and products for both owners and occupiers across the entire commercial real estate industry. Our investor/owner services and products include capital markets, which consists of investment sales, debt and structured finance and loan sales, agency leasing, property management, valuation and advisory, diligence and underwriting and government sponsored enterprise (which we refer to as "GSE") lending and loan servicing. Our occupier services and products include tenant representation, real estate management technology systems, workplace and occupancy strategy, global corporate consulting, project management, lease administration and facilities management. We enhance these services and products through innovative real estate technology solutions and data analytics that enable our clients to increase their efficiency and profits. We have relationships with many of the world's largest commercial property owners, real estate developers and investors, as well as Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we generated revenues of $1.5 billion representing year-over-year growth of approximately 16%. Over the same timeframe, Newmark's net income available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners) was $243.1 million; Adjusted EBITDA before allocation to units was $352.8 million; and average revenue per producer was $775,000. We facilitated transactions for our clients during this period with a total deal consideration in excess of $77 billion.

We generate revenues from commissions on leasing and capital markets transactions, consulting and technology user fees, property and facility management fees, and mortgage origination and loan servicing fees.

Our growth to date has been focused in North America. We have more than 4,600 employees, including approximately 1,530 revenue-generating producers in over 120 offices in 90 cities, with an additional approximately 30 licensee locations in the U.S.

The discussion of our financial results reflects only those businesses owned by us and does not include the results for Knight Frank or for the independently owned offices that use some variation of the Newmark name in their branding or marketing.

We have grown at an annual rate of 16% for the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017. This growth was predominantly attributable to expansion of our existing business. Our growth has outpaced the overall market as we continue to hire high quality brokers, strategically acquire local and regional firms and enhance our cross-selling capabilities across business lines as prior acquisitions and hires become more acclimated to the platform.

We recently expanded our capital markets capabilities through the strategic addition of many prolific, accomplished capital markets brokers in key markets throughout the United States. We have access to many of the world's largest owners of commercial real estate, and this will drive growth throughout the life cycle of each real estate asset by allowing us to provide best-in-class agency leasing and property management during the ownership period. We also provide investment sales and arrange debt and equity financing to assist owners in maximizing the return on investment in each of their real estate assets. Specifically with respect to multifamily assets, we are a leading GSE lender by loan origination volume and servicer with a servicing portfolio of $58.4 billion as of September 30, 2017 (of which less than 10% relates to special servicing). This servicing portfolio provides a steady stream of income over the life of the serviced loans. We have also begun a dramatic expansion of our valuation and appraisal business from which we expect to see significant growth, particularly in conjunction with our increasingly robust capital markets platform.

We continue to invest in the business by adding dozens of high profile and talented brokers and other revenue-generating professionals. Historically, newly hired commercial real estate brokers tend to achieve dramatically higher productivity in their second and third years with our company, although we incur related expenses immediately. As our newly hired brokers increase their production, we expect our commission revenue and earnings growth to strongly accelerate, thus reflecting our operating leverage.

We expect our overall profitability to increase as we increase the size and scale of our business. Our pre-tax margins are impacted by the mix of revenues generated. For example, real estate capital markets, which includes sales, commercial mortgage brokerage and other real estate-related financial services, generally has larger transactions that occur with less frequency and more seasonality when compared with leasing advisory. However, real estate capital markets tends to have significantly higher pre-tax margins than our business as a whole in periods of sustained low interest rates. Leasing advisory revenues are generally more predictable than revenues from real estate capital markets, while pre-tax earnings margins tend to be more similar to those of our business as a whole. Property and facilities management, along with certain of our other GCS products, generally have the most predictable and steady revenues, but with pre-tax earnings margins at the lower end of those for our business as a whole. When management services clients agree to give us exclusive rights to provide real estate services for their facilities or properties, it is for an extended period of time, which provides us with stable and foreseeable sources of revenues. Newmark's revenues are balanced between businesses that are relatively less predictable and contractual sources that are very predictable. Approximately 41% of our revenues and other income for the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2017 were generated by our most predictable and recurring sources, including agency leasing, valuation, GCS, management services, and loan servicing. Another approximately 22% was generated by our moderately recurring tenant representation leasing business. The remaining 37% of revenues and other income were generated by our more transactional investment sales, mortgage broking, and GSE lending platforms.

Growth Drivers

The key drivers of revenue growth for U.S. commercial real estate services companies include the overall health of the U.S. economy, including gross domestic product (which we refer to as "GDP") and employment trends in the U.S., which drives demand for various types of commercial leases and purchases, the institutional ownership of commercial real estate as an investible asset class and the ability to attract and retain talent. In addition, in real estate sales, also known as real estate capital markets, growth is driven by the availability of credit to purchasers of and investors in commercial real estate. In our multifamily business, delayed marriages, an aging population and immigration to the U.S. are increasing a pressing need for new apartments, with an estimated 4.6 million needed by 2030, according to a recent study commissioned by the NMHC and the NAA. This should continue to drive investment sales, GSE multifamily lending and other mortgage brokerage and growth in our servicing portfolio for the foreseeable future. Berkeley Point's origination business is impacted by the lending caps imposed by the Federal Housing Finance Agency. As of September 30, 2017, the industry-wide caps are set at $73 billion, excluding loans exempt from the caps, such as loans in the affordable and underserved market segments, or that finance water and energy efficiency improvements.

Economic Growth in the United States

The U.S. economy grew by a seasonally adjusted annualized rate of 3.0% during the third quarter of 2017, according to preliminary figures from the U.S. Department of Commerce. This growth compares with an increase of 3.5% during the third quarter of 2016. The consensus is for U.S. GDP to expand by 2.2% and 2.1% in 2017 and 2018, respectively, according to a recent Bloomberg survey of economists. We expect that this moderate pace of growth should help keep interest rates and inflation low by historical standards. The Federal Reserve expects inflation to remain stable at around its desired target of 2.0% over through the end of 2018. Moderate economic growth combined with low and steady inflation gives the Federal Reserve the practical ability to raise the short-term federal funds rate from the low levels of the post-recession years. Officials raised rates by a quarter point in June for the second time this year and have indicated one more increase this year, followed by three increases in 2018. Officials expect rates to settle at the equilibrium level of 2.9% by the end of 2019, a level below prior business cycles and below the Federal Reserve's projections from just a few years ago.

Employers added a monthly average of 91,333 new jobs in the third quarter, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics report, lower than last year's monthly average of 238,667 and above the 80,000 jobs necessary to absorb new graduates and other first-time entrants to the labor force. During the quarter, office-using jobs (for example, finance, information, and professional and business services) increased by a monthly average of 18,000. Over the past 12 months, the number of office jobs rose by 1.9%, above the overall employment growth rate of 1.2%. The solid level of hiring has helped absorb some of the long-term unemployed sidelined by the recession—called "slack" by economists. The U-6 rate, which includes labor market slack not picked up in the unemployment rate, was 8.3% in September, its lowest level since before the most recent recession began in December 2007.

The 10-year Treasury yield ended the third quarter at 2.33%, up 73 basis points from the year-earlier figure of 1.60%. However, 10-year Treasury yields have remained well below their historical average of approximately 6.50%, in large part due to market expectations that the Federal Open Market Committee (which we refer to as "FOMC") will only moderately raise the federal funds rate over the next few years. Interest rates are also low due to even lower or negative benchmark government interest rates in much of the rest of the developed world, which makes U.S. government bonds relatively more attractive.

The combination of moderate economic growth and low interest rates prevailing since the recession has been a powerful stimulus for commercial real estate, delivering steady absorption of space and strong investor demand for the yields available through both direct ownership of assets and publicly traded funds. Construction activity has been slow to ramp up, with the exception of apartments, and has generally remained in line with demand despite temporary overbuilding in isolated locations. Vacancy rates are at or near their cyclical lows, but are trending in different directions. Apartment vacancies are edging higher due to elevated deliveries of new product in some areas; office vacancies are broadly level; industrial vacancies continue to move lower thanks to voracious demand for e-commerce facilities; and retail vacancies are trending lower due to very low construction levels, even as retailers struggle with the migration of sales online. Asking rental rates posted moderate gains across most property types during the third quarter, fueled by sustained demand for space, tight vacancies and the delivery of new product with top-of-market asking rents.

The following trends drove the commercial real estate market during the first nine months of 2017:

- Consistent U.S. employment growth and rising home values supported consumer spending, which comprises two-thirds of the U.S. economy.
- Generally high consumer and business confidence.
- Technology, professional and business services and healthcare continued to power demand for office space, although technology occupiers have turned more cautious, restraining demand in some formerly high-flying markets such as San Francisco and Silicon Valley.

- Oil prices fell over the course of the first half of 2017 before rising in the third quarter, with a barrel of WTI crude ending the third quarter at $51.67, down slightly from $53.72 at year-end 2016. The rebound in shale oil production and increasing efficiencies by producers have restrained prices despite rising demand in the U.S. and globally. Houston and other energy-focused office markets continued to deal with excess vacancies and generous lease concessions.
- E-commerce and supply-chain optimization pushed industrial absorption above the 50 million-square-foot threshold for the 11th consecutive quarter, creating tenant and owner-user demand for warehouses and distribution centers.
- Apartment rents benefited from sustained job growth. The two largest generations: millennials and baby boomers, are supporting demand, particularly in walkable urban and suburban neighborhoods.
- Incremental gains in business travel, convention business and leisure travel supported the hospitality market.

Market Statistics

Although overall industry metrics are not necessarily correlated to our revenues, they do provide some indication of the industry taken as a whole. The U.S. commercial property market continues to display strength, despite slowing growth of commercial property prices, as per CoStar. U.S. commercial real estate activity and prices were impacted during the first nine months of the year primarily related to limited properties available for sale as well as moderating volume in major metros. However, spreads of U.S. commercial real estate capitalization rates over 10-year U.S. Treasuries were 395 basis points on average during the third quarter of 2017, according to Bank of America Merrill Lynch Global Research. This was well above the pre-recession low of 126 basis points and higher than the average spread of 371 basis points since 2001. If the U.S. economy continues to expand at the moderate pace envisioned by many economists, we would expect this to fuel the continued demand for commercial real estate. The spread between local 10-year benchmark government bonds and U.S. cap rates was even wider with respect to major countries including Japan, Canada, Germany, Italy, the U.K. and France during the quarter. This should continue to make U.S. commercial real estate a relatively attractive investment for non-U.S. investors.

During the first nine months of 2017, the dollar volume of U.S. commercial real estate sales totaled approximately $331.4 billion in the U.S., down by 7% from the same period in 2016 according to Real Capital Analytics (which we refer to as "RCA"), while commercial mortgage origination volumes increased 17% according to the Mortgage Bankers Association (which we refer to as the "MBA"). In comparison, our real estate capital markets business, which is more heavily weighted to investment sales than commercial mortgage brokerage, increased its revenues by 15% period-over-period for the first nine months of 2017, primarily due to organic growth.

According to Newmark Research, the combined average vacancy rate for office, industrial, and retail properties ended the third quarter of 2017 at 8.3%, versus 8.2% a year earlier. Rents for virtually all property types in the U.S. continued to improve modestly. However, Newmark Research estimates that overall U.S. leasing activity during the year was flat to down slightly from the year ago period.

In comparison, revenues from our leasing and other services business increased by 17% in the first nine months of 2017 over the first nine months of 2016 to $430.8 million.

Hiring and Acquisitions

Key drivers of our revenue are producer headcount and average revenue per producer. We believe that our strong technology platform and unique partnership structure have enabled us to use both acquisitions and recruiting to profitably increase our front-office revenue per producer.

We have invested significantly to capitalize on the current business environment through acquisitions, technology spending and the hiring of new brokers, salespeople, managers and other front-office personnel. The business climate for these acquisitions has been competitive, and it is expected that these conditions will persist for the foreseeable future. We have been able to attract businesses and brokers, salespeople, managers and other front-office personnel to our platform as we believe they recognize that we have the scale, technology, experience and expertise to succeed in the current business environment. See "Business—Our History" for a description of our acquisitions since 2012.

As of September 30, 2017, our producer headcount was approximately 1,530 brokers and salespeople. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, average revenue generated per producer increased by 13% for the same period from a year ago to approximately $576,000. This growth can be attributed to the ramp up of brokers we hired over the past 12 months as well as growth in our GSE lending business.

Since 2015, our acquisitions have included Berkeley Point, a controlling interest in a commercial real estate due diligence joint venture, several companies which were affiliated under the Apartment Realty Advisors brand, Computerized Facility Integration, LLC (which we refer to as "CFI"), Excess Space, and several local and regional brokerage, property management and project management companies, including Newmark Grubb Mexico City, our first international acquisition.

On September 8, 2017, we completed our acquisition of Berkeley Point. Berkeley Point is principally engaged in the origination, funding, sale and servicing of multifamily and commercial mortgage loans.

Financial Overview

Revenues

We derive revenues from the following four sources:

- *Leasing and Other Commissions*. We offer a diverse range of commercial real estate brokerage and advisory services, including tenant and agency representation, which includes comprehensive lease negotiations, strategic planning, site selection, lease auditing, appraisal services and other financial and market analysis.
- *Capital Markets*. Our real estate capital markets business specializes in the arrangement of acquisitions and dispositions of commercial properties, as well as providing other financial services, including the arrangement of debt and equity financing, and loan sale advisory.
- *Gains from Mortgage Banking Activities, Net.* Gains from mortgage banking activities are derived from the origination of loans with borrowers and the sale of those loans to investors.
- *Management Services, Servicing Fees and Other*. We provide commercial services to tenants and landlords in several key U.S. markets. In this business, we provide property and facilities management services along with project management and other consulting services, as well as technology, to customers who may also utilize our commercial real estate brokerage services. Servicing fees are derived from the servicing of loans originated by us as well as loans originated by third parties.

Fees are generally earned when a lease is signed and/or the tenant takes occupancy of the space in leasing. In many cases, landlords are responsible for paying the fees. In capital markets, fees are earned and recognized when the sale of a property closes and title passes from seller to buyer for investment sales and when debt or equity is funded to a vehicle for debt and equity transactions. Gains from mortgage banking activities, net are recognized when a derivative asset is recorded upon the commitment to originate a loan with a borrower and sell the loan to an investor. The derivative is recorded at fair value and includes loan origination fees, sales premiums and the estimated fair value of the expected net servicing cash flows. Gains from mortgage banking activities, net are recognized net of related fees and commissions to affiliates or third-party brokers. For loans we broker, revenues are recognized when the loan is closed. Servicing fees are recognized on an accrual basis over the lives of the related mortgage loans. We typically receive monthly management fees based upon a percentage of monthly rental income generated from the property under management, or in some cases, the greater of such percentage or a minimum agreed upon fee. We are often reimbursed for our administrative and payroll costs, as well as certain out-of-pocket expenses, directly attributable to properties under management. We follow GAAP, which provides guidance when accounting for reimbursements from clients and when accounting for certain contingent events for Leasing and Capital Markets transactions. See Note 2—"Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" to our combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a more detailed discussion.

Expenses

Compensation and Employee Benefits

The majority of our operating costs consist of cash and non-cash compensation expenses, which include base salaries, broker and producer commissions based on production, discretionary and other bonuses and all related employee benefits and taxes. Our employees consist of brokers and other commissioned producers, executives and other administrative support. Our brokers and other producers are compensated based on the revenue they generate for the firm, keeping these costs variable in nature.

As part of our compensation plans, certain employees have been granted limited partnership units in BGC Holdings which generally receive quarterly allocations of net income, that are cash distributed on a quarterly basis and that are generally contingent upon services being provided by the unit holders. The quarterly allocations of net income on such limited partnership units are reflected as a component of compensation expense under "Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in our combined statements of operations.

Certain of these limited partnership units entitle the holders to receive post-termination payments. These limited partnership units are accounted for as post-termination liability awards, which requires that we record an expense for such awards based on the change in value at each reporting period and include the expense in our combined statements of operations as part of "Compensation and employee benefits." The liability for limited partnership units with a post-termination payout amount is included in "Accrued compensation" on our combined balance sheets.

Certain limited partnership units in BGC Holdings are granted exchangeability into BGC Partners' Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis (subject to adjustments as set forth in the BGC Holdings limited partnership agreement). At the time exchangeability is granted, we recognize an expense based on the fair value of the award on that date, which is included in "Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in our combined statements of operations.

We have also awarded preferred partnership units in BGC Holdings. Each quarter, the net profits of BGC Holdings are allocated to such units at a rate of either 0.6875% (which is 2.75% per calendar year) or such other amount as set forth in the award documentation, which is deducted before the calculation and distribution of the quarterly partnership distribution for the remaining partnership units in BGC Holdings. The quarterly allocations of net income on these preferred partnership units are reflected in compensation expense under "Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in our combined statements of operations.

We have entered into various agreements with certain of our employees and partners whereby these individuals receive loans which may be either wholly or in part repaid from the distribution earnings that the individual receives on their limited partnership interests in BGC Holdings or may be forgiven over a period of time. The repayment of these loans is derived from a cash flow source already accounted for through partnership distributions at BGC Partners. The forgivable portion of these loans is recognized as compensation expense.

From time to time, we may also enter into agreements with employees and partners to grant bonus and salary advances or other types of loans. These advances and loans are repayable in the timeframes outlined in the underlying agreements. In addition, we also enter into deferred compensation agreements with employees providing services to us. The costs associated with such plans are generally amortized over the period in which they vest. See Note 22—"Compensation," F-44, and Note 23—"Compensation," F-83, to our combined financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Other Operating Expenses

We have various other operating expenses. We incur leasing, equipment and maintenance expenses. We also incur selling and promotion expenses, which include entertainment, marketing and travel-related expenses. We incur communication expenses, professional and consulting fees for legal, audit and other special projects, and interest expense related to short-term operational funding needs, and notes payable and collateralized borrowings.

We pay fees to BGC Partners and Cantor for performing certain administrative and other support, including charges for occupancy of office space, utilization of fixed assets and accounting, operations, human resources, legal services and technology infrastructure support. Management believes that these charges are a reasonable reflection of the utilization of services rendered. However, the expenses for these services are not necessarily indicative of the expenses that would have been incurred if we had not obtained these services from BGC Partners or Cantor. In addition, these charges may not reflect the costs of services we may receive from BGC Partners or Cantor in the future.

Provision for Income Taxes

We incur income tax expenses based on the location, legal structure, and jurisdictional taxing authorities of each of our subsidiaries. Certain of the Company's entities are taxed as U.S. partnerships and are subject to the Unincorporated Business Tax (which we refer to as "UBT") in New York City. U.S. federal and state income tax liability or benefit related to the partnership income or loss, with the exception of UBT, rests with the partners rather than the partnership entity.

Financial Highlights

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, Newmark's total revenues increased by 18.0% as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This improvement was led by an almost entirely organic 16.7% increase in leasing and other commissions, 15% increase in revenues from capital markets brokerage, 18.2% increase in gains from mortgage banking activities, net and a 23.1% increase in management services, servicing fees and other. We believe that we gained significant market share in capital markets and GSE multifamily lending as we outpaced relevant industry metrics. For example, Berkeley Point's GSE origination volume increased by 58% in 2016. This increase outpaced the comparable figures reported by our publicly traded competitors. It also outpaced the 11% increase in overall multifamily GSE origination, and the 6% increase in dedicated multifamily lending in the U.S. by all lender types in 2016, both according the Mortgage Bankers Association. Newmark's overall revenues have grown at an annual rate of 16.4% for the 12 months ended September 30, 2017. This growth was predominantly attributable to expansion of our existing business. Our growth has outpaced the overall market as we continue to hire high quality brokers, strategically acquire local and regional firms and enhance our cross-selling capabilities across business lines as prior acquisitions and hires become more acclimated to the platform.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our combined statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of total revenues for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,				Year Ended December 31,			
	2017		2016		2016		2015	
	Actual Results	Percentage of Total Revenues	Actual Results	Percentage of Total Revenues	Actual Results	Percentage of Total Revenues	Actual Results	Percentage of Total Revenues
Leasing and other commissions	$ 430,859	37.9%	$369,291	38.4%	$ 513,812	38.1%	$ 539,725	45.0%
Capital markets	270,865	23.8	234,780	24.4	335,607	24.9	267,206	22.3
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	164,263	14.5	139,009	14.4	193,387	14.3	115,304	9.6
Management services, servicing fees and other	269,887	23.8	219,317	22.8	307,177	22.8	278,012	23.2
Revenues	**1,135,874**	**100.0**	**962,397**	**100.0**	**1,349,983**	**100.0**	**1,200,247**	**100.0**
Expenses:								
Compensation and employee benefits	724,606	63.8	618,065	64.2	849,975	63.0	816,268	68.0
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	52,717	4.6	40,003	4.2	72,318	5.4	142,195	11.9
Total compensation and employee benefits	**777,323**	**68.4**	**658,068**	**68.4**	**922,293**	**68.3**	**958,463**	**79.9**
Operating, administrative and other	159,099	14.0	132,228	13.7	185,343	13.7	162,316	13.5
Fees to related parties	14,240	1.3	15,662	1.6	18,010	1.3	18,471	1.5
Depreciation and amortization	71,377	6.3	58,356	6.1	72,197	5.3	71,774	6.0
Total operating expenses	**1,022,039**	**90.0**	**864,314**	**89.8**	**1,197,843**	**88.7**	**1,211,024**	**100.9**
Other income (losses), net								
Other income (loss)	75,956	6.7	15,963	1.7	15,279	1.1	(460)	(0.0)
Total other income (losses), net	**75,956**	**6.7**	**15,963**	**1.7**	**15,279**	**1.1**	**(460)**	**(0.0)**
Income (loss) from operations	**189,791**	**16.7**	**114,046**	**11.9**	**167,419**	**12.4**	**(11,237)**	**(0.9)**
Interest income, net	4,239	0.4	2,765	0.3	3,786	0.3	1,867	0.2
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	**194,030**	**17.1**	**116,811**	**12.1**	**171,205**	**12.7**	**(9,370)**	**(0.8)**
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	3,396	0.3	1,983	0.2	3,993	0.3	(6,644)	(0.6)
Net income (loss)	**190,634**	**16.8**	**114,828**	**11.9**	**167,212**	**12.4**	**(2,726)**	**(0.2)**
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(29)	(0.0)	(1,120)	(0.1)	(1,189)	(0.1)	77	0.0
Net income (loss) to BGC Partners	**$ 190,663**	**16.8**	**$115,948**	**12.0**	**$ 168,401**	**12.5**	**$ (2,803)**	**(0.2)**

Nine months ended September 30, 2017 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016

Revenues

Leasing and Other Commissions

Leasing and other commission revenues increased by $61.5 million, or 16.7%, to $430.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was due to organic growth.

Capital Markets

Capital markets revenue increased by $36.1 million, or 15%, to $270.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was driven by our efforts in hiring talented real estate professionals and strength in mortgage brokerage.

Gains from Mortgage Banking Activities, Net

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net increased by $25.3 million, or 18.2%, to $164.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was driven by an increase in GSE lending to $7.4 billion as compared to $5.6 billion in the prior annual period.

A portion of our gains from mortgage banking activities, net, relate to non-cash gains attributable to originated mortgage servicing rights (which we refer to as "OMSRs"). We recognize OMSR gains equal to the fair value of servicing rights retained on mortgage loans originated and sold. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, we recognized $97.5 million and $90.9 million of non-cash gains, respectively, related to OMSRs.

Management Services, Servicing Fees and Other

Management services, servicing fees and other revenue increased $50.6 million, or 23.1%, to $269.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. $18.5 million of the increase is related to servicing fee revenues, $9.9 million is related to interest income on loans held for sale and the remainder of the increase is due to management services of which acquisitions contributed to more than half of the growth.

Expenses

Compensation and Employee Benefits

Compensation and employee benefits expense increased by $106.5 million, or 17.2%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The main drivers of this increase were $82.1 million of additional payments directly related to the increase in revenues, and the remainder related to acquisitions and new hires.

Allocations of Net Income and Grant of Exchangeability to Limited Partnership Units

Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units increased by $12.7 million, or 31.8%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This increase was primarily driven by an $7.2 million increase in exchangeability charges during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The remainder is related to an increase in allocation of income to partners.

Operating, Administrative and Other

Operating, administrative and other expenses increased $26.9 million, or 20.3%, to $159.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This increase was driven by a $7.4 million increase in interest expense on Berkeley Point's warehouse line due to increased loan origination. The remainder is due to increases in occupancy, selling and promotional and other expenses associated with acquisitions and new hires and professional fees associated with the execution of new business. Additionally, we have incurred $1.4 million of expenses in the nine months ended September 30, 2017 related to costs associated with this offering.

Fees to Related Parties

Fees to related parties decreased by $1.4 million, or 9.1%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. Fees to related parties are allocations paid to BGC Partners and Cantor for administrative and support services. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Service Agreements."

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 increased by $13.0 million, or 22.3%, to $71.4 million as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This increase is due to a $4.1 million increase in amortization of mortgage servicing rights due and the remainder is primarily due to leasehold improvements placed in service due to the continued expansion of our business. Additionally, in the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we recorded a $6.3 million impairment of a trade name.

Because the Company recognizes OMSR gains equal to the fair value of servicing rights retained on mortgage loans originated and sold, it also amortizes mortgage servicing rights (which we refer to as "MSRs") in proportion to the net servicing revenue expected to be earned. Subsequent to the initial recording, MSRs are amortized and carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, our expenses included $52.4 million and $48.3 million of MSR amortization, respectively.

Other Income (Losses), Net

Other income of $76.0 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily relates to the recognition of income from the receipt of Nasdaq shares. Other income in the nine months ended September 30, 2016 primarily related to an adjustment of future earn-out payments that are no longer required.

Interest Income, Net

Interest income, net is primarily related to interest income on employee loans and escrow balances.

Provision (benefit) for income taxes

Provision for income taxes increased by $1.4 million, or 71.2%, to $3.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This increase was primarily driven by an increase in pretax earnings, overall, as well as the mix of allocable earnings among legal entities taxed as corporations versus flow through.

Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests

Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests was $29,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 as compared to net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests of $1.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the year ended December 31, 2015

Revenues

Leasing and Other Commissions

Leasing and other commission revenues decreased by $25.9 million, or 4.8%, to $513.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease resulted from a slow-down in leasing activity in the markets we serve.

Capital Markets

Capital markets revenue increased by $68.4 million, or 25.6%, to $335.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was driven by our efforts in hiring talented real estate professionals, and the continued strength of the multifamily investment sales and debt markets.

Gains from Mortgage Banking Activities, Net

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net increased by $78.1 million, or 67.7%, to $193.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was driven by an increase in GSE lending to $7.6 billion as compared to $4.8 billion in the prior year period. In 2016 and 2015, we recognized $124.4 million and $68.0 million of non-cash gains, respectively, related to OMSRs.

Management Services, Servicing Fees and Other

Management services, servicing fees and other revenue increased $29.2 million, or 10.5%, to $307.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. $20.6 million of the increase was due to servicing fees as the servicing portfolio grew from $50.1 billion to $55.7 billion at the end of 2016. The remainder of the increase is due to management services resulting from acquisitions.

Expenses

Compensation and Employee Benefits

Compensation and employee benefits expense increased by $33.7 million, or 4.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The main drivers of this increase were $31.5 million of additional payments directly related to the increase in revenues, and the remainder related to acquisitions and new hires.

Allocations of Net Income and Grant of Exchangeability to Limited Partnership Units

The Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units decreased by $69.9 million, or 49.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This decrease was primarily driven by a decrease of $83.7 million in exchangeability charges offset by a $13.8 million increase in allocations of net income to limited partnership units during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015.

Operating, Administrative and Other

Operating, administrative and other expenses increased $23.0 million, or 14.2%, to $185.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase was primarily driven by a $4.1 million increase in interest expense on Berkeley Point's warehouse line due to increased loan origination, and increases in occupancy, selling and promotional and other expenses associated with acquisitions and new hires.

Fees to Related Parties

Fees to related parties decreased by $0.5 million, or 2.5%, to $18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. Fees to related parties are allocations paid to BGC Partners and Cantor for administrative and support services.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased by $0.4 million, or 0.6%, to $72.2 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase is primarily driven by an increase in mortgage servicing rights amortization of $3.6 million, offset by a decrease in the amortization of intangible assets for the ARA and Cornish & Carey acquisitions. In 2016 and 2015, our expenses included $58.1 million and $54.5 million of MSR amortization, respectively.

Other Income (Losses), Net

Other income of $15.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily relates to an adjustment of future earn-out payments that will no longer be required.

Interest Income, Net

Interest income, net is primarily related to interest income on employee loans.

Provision (benefit) for income taxes

Provision for income taxes increased by $10.6 million to $4.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015 which was a $6.6 million benefit. This change was primarily driven by pre-tax earnings in 2016 as compared to a pre-tax loss in 2015, overall, as well as the mix of allocable earnings among legal entities taxed as a corporation versus flow through.

Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests

Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests was $1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 due to the allocation of losses to minority partners.

Year ended December 31, 2015

Revenues

Leasing and Other Commissions Services

Leasing and other commissions brokerage revenues of $539.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 represented 45.0% of the Company's total revenues.

Capital Markets

Capital markets revenue of $267.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 represented 22.3% of the Company's revenues. We expect the contribution of capital markets revenues to increase in the future as a result of our efforts in hiring talented real estate professionals.

Gains from Mortgage Banking Activities, Net

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net of $115.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 represented 9.6% of the Company's revenues.

Management Services, Servicing Fees and Other

Management services, servicing fees and other revenue of $278.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 represented 23.1% of the Company's revenues.

Expenses

Compensation and Employee Benefits

Compensation and employee benefits expense includes $611.8 million directly correlated to revenues, $48.6 million related to compensation expense related to loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners and the remainder due to compensation and benefit costs for support and back office personnel.

Allocations of Net Income and Grant of Exchangeability to Limited Partnership Units

The Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units totaled $142.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Operating, Administrative and Other

Operating, administrative and other expenses consists of occupancy costs, professional and consulting, selling and promotional expense, insurance, office expenses and other expenses necessary to run our business and totaled $162.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2015.

Fees to Related Parties

Fees to related parties are allocations paid to BGC Partners and Cantor for administrative and support services and totaled $18.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation expense was $7.3 million, amortization expense was $10.0 million and mortgage servicing rights amortization was $54.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Interest Income, Net

Interest income, net is primarily related to interest income on employee loans.

Provision (benefit) for income taxes

Provision (benefit) for income taxes was a benefit of $6.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. This benefit was driven by the pretax net loss incurred, overall, as well as the mix of allocable earnings among legal entities taxed as a corporation versus flow through.

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests is related to income from entities with minority partners as of December 31, 2015.

Financial Position, Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Historically, the primary source of liquidity for our business was the cash flow provided by our operations, which was transferred to BGC Partners to support its overall cash management strategy. Transfers of cash to and from BGC Partners' cash management system have been reflected in related party receivables and payables in the historical combined balance sheets and in payments to and borrowings from related parties in the financing section of the combined statements of cash flows. Cash and equity issued for acquisitions have been reflected in BGC Partners' net investment in the historical combined balance sheets and statement of changes in invested equity.

Upon the completion of this offering, we will maintain separate cash management and financing functions for operations. Additionally, our capital structure, long-term commitments and sources of liquidity will change significantly from our historical capital structure, long-term commitments and sources of liquidity. It is expected that we will have no cash balance on the date of the completion of this offering. However, that amount could fluctuate based on the outcome of several of our current assumptions.

In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume from BGC Partners the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan. Newmark OpCo will also assume from BGC U.S. the BGC Notes. We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See "Use of Proceeds." Following this offering, in the event that any member of the Newmark group receives net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness for borrowed money or an equity issuance (in each case subject to certain exceptions) after this offering, Newmark OpCo will be obligated to use such net proceeds to repay the remaining intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which in turn we will use to repay the Converted Term Loan), and thereafter, in the case of net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness, to repay the BGC Notes. In addition, we will be obligated to repay any remaining amounts under the BGC Notes prior to the distribution. Subsequent to this offering, we intend to replace the financing provided by the BGC Notes that remain outstanding with new senior term loans (which may be secured or unsecured), new senior unsecured notes, other long- or short-term financing or a combination thereof in an aggregate principal amount of approximately $412.5 million.

We believe that our available cash and cash flows expected to be generated from operations will be adequate to satisfy our current and planned operations for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our rate of sales growth, the expansion of our sales and marketing activities, our expansion into other markets and our results of operations. To the extent that existing cash, cash from operations and credit facilities are insufficient to fund our future activities, we may need to raise additional funds through public equity or debt financing.

Balance Sheet

Total assets at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were $2,539.9 million and $2,534.7 million, respectively. Total liabilities at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were $1,249.4 million and $1,550.9 million, respectively. Total liabilities decreased $301.5 million, as compared to December 31, 2016 due to a decrease in the total net payable to related parties of $743.5 million, partially offset by an increase in warehouse notes payable of $401.8 million.

Liquidity

BGC Partners has funded our growth through contributing acquired companies and related party payables. The related party payables are net of related party receivables which were generated from our earnings as BGC Partners sweeps our excess cash to manage treasury centrally. Additionally, prior to its acquisition by BGC, Berkeley Point and its parent company, Cantor Commercial Real Estate Company, L.P. (which we refer to as "CCRE"), loaned money to each other. The total net payable to related parties at September 30, 2017 was $31.8 million as compared to a net payable at December 31, 2016 of $780.3 million. The net payable at December 31, 2016 includes $750.4 million of net borrowings from CCRE related to loans held for sale. These amounts were repaid during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and loans held for sale were financed from the warehouse notes payable, net at September 30, 2017. Fees to related parties and allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units that are charged by BGC Partners and Cantor to Newmark are reflected as cash flows from operating activities in the Combined Statement of Cash Flows for each period presented. From January 1, 2015 through September 30, 2017, these fees and charges totaled $318.0 million. Additionally, prior to acquisition by BGC, Berkeley Point loaned excess cash to CCRE to fund CCRE's lending business. These amounts are presented as investing activities on the statement of cash flows for all periods presented. All other amounts sent to or from BGC Partners are reflected as cash flows from financing activities in the Combined Statement of Cash Flows for each period presented.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, net cash provided by operating activities was $509.7 million and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, net cash used in operating activities was $211.2 million. Cash flows from operating activities included $27.6 million and $20.4 million of cash paid to BGC Partners related to grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units, respectively. After the completion of this offering and the distribution, these charges will become non-cash in nature and therefore will be excluded from cash outflows from operating activities. We expect to generate cash flows from operations to fund our business operations and growth strategy to meet our short-term liquidity requirements, which we define as the next 12 months. We also expect that proceeds from this offering and new debt financing, combined with cash flows from operations, will be sufficient to fund our operations, growth strategy and dividends and distributions to meet our long-term liquidity requirements.

In connection with the separation, we expect to receive up to approximately 10.9 million Nasdaq shares over time, which were valued at approximately $846 million based on the closing price of a share of common stock of Nasdaq on September 29, 2017. Except for approximately $77 million, the value of the Nasdaq payment yet to be received is not reflected in our liquidity position or on our balance sheet. The receipt of the Nasdaq payment will be reflected in our earnings and is expected to result in increases in our liquidity.

Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we generated cash from operations of $509.7 million. We had net income of $190.6 million, $412.0 million of loan sales, net of loan originations and $74.7 million of other negative adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities, and $18.2 million of negative changes in operating assets and liabilities. The negative change in operating assets and liabilities were driven by a $35.2 million increase in loans and forgivable loans primarily paid to brokers. We used $11.1 million in net investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, primarily related to purchases of fixed assets.

We used $427.9 million of cash from financing activities. We borrowed $401.8 million, net of repayments on our warehouse lines to fund loans held for sale and repaid $749.5 million, net to related parties. We also distributed $66.9 million to CCRE prior to the acquisition of Berkeley Point by BGC, as contemplated by the transaction agreement dated as of July 17, 2017 governing such acquisition, and paid $12.2 million for acquisition earn-outs during the period.

Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we used $211.2 million of cash from operations. We had net income of $114.8 million, $235.8 million of loan originations in excess of loan sales and $15.8 million of other negative adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities, and $74.4 million of negative changes in operating assets and liabilities. The negative change in operating assets and liabilities was driven by an $111.3 million increase in loans and forgivable loans primarily paid to brokers. We used $23.6 million of cash for investing activities primarily related to fixed asset purchases, and generated $199.4 million in financing activities primarily due to $381.0 million of net related party borrowing, partially offset by $169.7 million of net repayments on the warehouse line.

Cash Flows for the Year Ended December 31, 2016

For the year ended December 31, 2016, we used $646.3 million of cash from operations. We had net income of $167.2 million, $759.6 million of negative adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, and $53.9 million of negative changes in operating assets and liabilities. $714.3 million of the negative adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities was related to loans held for sale. The negative change in operating assets and liabilities was driven by a $118.2 million increase in loans and forgivable loans primarily paid to brokers, partially offset by a $63.4 million positive change in operating assets and liabilities as a result of a reduction in our days sales outstanding while at the same time increasing our days payable. We used $34.4 million of cash for investing activities primarily related to fixed asset purchases, and generated $636.0 million in financing activities primarily due to net borrowings of $751.1 million from related parties, partially offset by $101.7 million of net repayments on the warehouse line and earn-out payments for our acquisitions.

Cash Flows for the Year Ended December 31, 2015

For the year ended December 31, 2015, we generated $387.2 million of cash from operations. We had net loss of $2.7 million, $465.1 million of positive adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities, and $75.2 million of negative changes in operating assets and liabilities. $423.6 million of the positive adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities was related to loans held for sale. The negative change in operating assets and liabilities was primarily driven by an $80.2 million increase in loans and forgivable loans primarily paid to brokers. We used $18.7 million of cash for investing activities primarily related to fixed asset purchases and purchases of mortgage servicing rights, and used $351.1 million in financing activities primarily due to net repayments of $418.5 million on the warehouse line, partially offset by net borrowings of $78.1 million from related parties.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes certain of our contractual obligations at September 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Operating leases obligations[1]	$334,394	38,713	67,531	59,822	168,328
Warehouse facility	$659,732	659,732	—	—	—
Total contractual obligations	$994,126	698,445	67,531	59,822	168,328

(1) Operating leases are related to rental payments under various non-cancelable leases principally for office space, net of sublease payments to be received. The total amount of sublease payments to be received is approximately $3.2 million over the life of the agreements.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of our combined financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in our combined financial statements. We believe that of our significant accounting policies, the following policies involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity.

Revenue Recognition

We derive our revenues primarily through commissions from brokerage services, gains from mortgage banking activities, net, revenues from real estate management services, servicing fees and other revenues. We recognize revenue when four basic criteria have been met:

- existence of persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists;
- delivery has occurred or services have been rendered;
- the seller's price to the buyer is fixed and determinable; and
- collectability is reasonably assured.

The judgments involved in revenue recognition include determining the appropriate time to recognize revenue. In particular, we evaluate our transactions to determine whether contingencies exist that may impact the timing of revenue recognition.

Equity-Based and Other Compensation

Discretionary Bonus: A portion of our compensation and employee benefits expense comprises discretionary bonuses, which may be paid in cash, equity, partnership awards or a combination thereof. We accrue expense in a period based on revenues in that period and on the expected combination of cash, equity and partnership units. Given the assumptions used in estimating discretionary bonuses, actual results may differ.

Restricted Stock Units: We account for equity-based compensation under the fair value recognition provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (which we refer to as "FASB"). Restricted stock units (which we refer to as "RSUs") provided to certain employees are accounted for as equity awards, and as per FASB guidance, we are required to record an expense for the portion of the RSUs that is ultimately expected to vest. FASB guidance requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Because significant assumptions are used in estimating employee turnover and associated forfeiture rates, actual results may differ from our estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

The fair value of RSU awards to employees is determined on the date of grant, based on the market value of BGC Partners' Class A common stock. Generally, RSUs granted by us as employee compensation do not receive dividend equivalents; as such, we adjust the fair value of the RSUs for the present value of expected forgone dividends, which requires us to include an estimate of expected dividends as a valuation input. This grant-date fair value is amortized to expense ratably over the awards' vesting periods. For RSUs with graded vesting features, we have made an accounting policy election to recognize compensation cost on a straight line basis. The amortization is reflected as non-cash equity-based compensation expense in our combined statements of operations.

Restricted Stock: Restricted stock provided to certain employees is accounted for as an equity award, and as per FASB guidance, we are required to record an expense for the portion of the restricted stock that is ultimately expected to vest. We have granted restricted stock that is not subject to continued employment or service; however, transferability is subject to compliance with our and our affiliates' customary non-compete obligations. Such shares of restricted stock are generally saleable by partners in five to 10 years. Because the restricted stock is not subject to continued employment or service, the grant-date fair value of the restricted stock is expensed on the date of grant. The expense is reflected as non-cash equity-based compensation expense in our combined statements of operations.

Limited Partnership Units: Limited partnership units in BGC Holdings are generally held by employees. Generally such units receive quarterly allocations of net income, which are cash distributed on a quarterly basis and generally contingent upon services being provided by the unit holders. As discussed above, preferred units in BGC Holdings are not entitled to participate in partnership distributions other than with respect to a distribution at a rate of either 0.6875% (which is 2.75% per calendar year) or such other amount as set forth in the award documentation. The quarterly allocations of net income to such limited partnership units are reflected as a component of compensation expense under "Allocations of net income and grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in our combined statements of operations. Certain of these limited partnership units entitle the holders to receive post-termination payments equal to the notional amount in four equal yearly installments after the holder's termination. These limited partnership units are accounted for as post-termination liability awards. Accordingly, we recognize a liability for these units on our combined statements of financial condition as part of "Accrued compensation" for the amortized portion of the post-termination payment amount, based on the current fair value of the expected future cash payout. We amortize the post-termination payment amount, less an expected forfeiture rate, over the vesting period, and record an expense for such awards based on the change in value at each reporting period in our combined statements of operations as part of "Compensation and employee benefits."

Certain limited partnership units in BGC Holdings are granted exchangeability into BGC Partners Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis (subject to adjustments as set forth in the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement). At the time exchangeability is granted, we recognize an expense based on the fair value of the award on that date, which is included in "Allocations of net income and grants of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in our combined statements of operations.

Employee Loans: We have entered into various agreements with certain of our employees and partners whereby these individuals receive loans that may be either wholly or in part repaid from distributions that the individuals receive on some or all of their limited partnership interests or may be forgiven over a period of time. Cash advance distribution loans are documented in formal agreements and are repayable in timeframes outlined in the underlying agreements. We intend for these advances to be repaid in full from the future distributions on existing and future awards granted. The distributions are treated as compensation expense when made and the proceeds are used to repay the loan. The forgivable portion of any loans is recognized as compensation expense in our combined statements of operations over the life of the loan. We review the loan balances each reporting period for collectability. If we determine that the collectability of a portion of the loan balances is not expected, we recognize a reserve against the loan balances. Actual collectability of loan balances may differ from our estimates.

Goodwill

Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination. As prescribed in FASB guidance, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, goodwill is not amortized, but instead is periodically tested for impairment. We review goodwill for impairment on an annual basis during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or whenever an event occurs or circumstances change that could reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount.

When reviewing goodwill for impairment, we first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the results of the qualitative assessment are not conclusive, or if we choose to bypass the qualitative assessment, we perform a goodwill impairment analysis using a two-step process. Our single reporting unit for real estate services had associated goodwill balances as of September 30, 2017 of $477.0 million.

The first step of the process involves comparing each reporting unit's estimated fair value with its carrying value, including goodwill. To estimate the fair value of the reporting units, we use a discounted cash flow model and data regarding market comparables. The valuation process requires significant judgment and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. These assumptions include cash flow projections, estimated cost of capital and the selection of peer companies and relevant multiples. Because significant assumptions and estimates are used in projecting future cash flows, choosing peer companies and selecting relevant multiples, actual results may differ from our estimates under different assumptions or conditions. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, goodwill is deemed not to be impaired. If the carrying value exceeds estimated fair value, there is an indication of potential impairment and the second step is performed to measure the amount of potential impairment.

The second step of the process involves the calculation of an implied fair value of goodwill for each reporting unit for which step one indicated a potential impairment may exist. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by measuring the excess of the estimated fair value of the reporting unit as calculated in step one, over the estimated fair values of the individual assets, liabilities and identified intangibles. Events such as economic weakness, significant declines in operating results of reporting units, or significant changes to critical inputs of the goodwill impairment test (e.g., estimates of cash flows or cost of capital) could cause the estimated fair value of our reporting units to decline, which could result in an impairment of goodwill in the future.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method as prescribed in FASB guidance on Accounting for Income Taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to basis differences between the combined financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Pursuant to FASB guidance on Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement on Accounting for Income Taxes, we provide for uncertain tax positions based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. Management is required to determine whether a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. Because significant assumptions are used in determining whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities, actual results may differ from our estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We recognize interest and penalties related to income tax matters in "Interest income (expense), net" and "Other income (loss)," respectively, in our combined statement of operations.

A valuation allowance is recorded against deferred tax assets if it is deemed more likely than not that those assets will not be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all available evidence, including past operating results, the existence of cumulative losses in the most recent fiscal years, estimates of future taxable income and the feasibility of tax planning strategies.

The measurement of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities is based on provisions of enacted tax laws and involves uncertainties in the application of tax regulations in the United States and other tax jurisdictions. Because our interpretation of complex tax law may impact the measurement of current and deferred income taxes, actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions regarding the application of tax law.

Derivative Financial Instruments

We have loan commitments to extend credit to third parties. The commitments to extend credit are for mortgage loans at a specific rate (rate lock commitments). These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require a fee. We are committed to extend credit to the counterparty as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the commitment contracts.

We simultaneously enter into an agreement to deliver such mortgages to third-party investors at a fixed price (forward sale contracts).

Both the commitment to extend credit and the forward sale commitment qualify as derivative financial instruments. We recognize all derivatives on the combined balance sheets as assets or liabilities measured at fair value. The change in the derivatives fair value is recognized in current period earnings.

Qualitative and Quantitative Factors about Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume from BGC Partners the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan. Newmark OpCo will also assume from BGC U.S. the BGC Notes. We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See "Use of Proceeds." Following this offering, in the event that any member of the Newmark group receives net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness for borrowed money or an equity issuance (in each case subject to certain exceptions) after this offering, Newmark OpCo will be obligated to use such net proceeds to repay the remaining intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which in turn we will use to repay the Converted Term Loan), and thereafter, in the case of net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness, to repay the BGC Notes. In addition, we will be obligated to repay any remaining amounts under the BGC Notes prior to the distribution. Subsequent to this offering, we intend to replace the financing provided by the BGC Notes that remain outstanding with new senior term loans (which may be secured or unsecured), new senior unsecured notes, other long- or short-term financing or a combination thereof in an aggregate principal amount of approximately $412.5 million. While the terms of these borrowings, including the interest rates, have not yet been determined, our interest income expense could be exposed to changes in interest rates. In that event, we may enter into interest rate swap agreements to attempt to hedge the variability of future interest payments due to changes in interest rates.

Berkeley Point is an intermediary that originates loans which are generally pre-sold prior to loan closing. Therefore, for loans held for sale to the GSEs and HUD, we are not currently exposed to unhedged interest rate risk. Prior to closing on loans with borrowers, we enter into agreements to sell the loans to investors, and originated loans are typically sold within 45 days of funding. The coupon rate for each loan is set concurrently with the establishment of the interest rate with the investor.

Some of our assets and liabilities are subject to changes in interest rates. Earnings from escrows are generally based on LIBOR. 30-day LIBOR as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 was 77 basis points and 43 basis points, respectively. A 100-basis point increase in the 30-day LIBOR would increase our annual earnings by approximately $11.4 million based on our escrow balance as of December 31, 2016 compared to $6.1 million based on our escrow balance as of December 31, 2015. A decrease in 30-day LIBOR to zero would decrease our annual earnings by approximately $8.8 million based on the escrow balance as of December 31, 2016 compared to $2.6 million based on our escrow balance as of December 31, 2015.

We use warehouse facilities, borrowings from related parties, and a repurchase agreement to fund loans we originate under our various lending programs. The borrowing costs of our warehouse facilities and the repurchase agreement is based on LIBOR. A 100-basis point increase in 30-day LIBOR would decrease our annual net interest income by approximately $9.5 million based on our outstanding balances as of December 31, 2016 compared to $9.1 million based on our outstanding balances as of December 31, 2015. A decrease in 30-day LIBOR to zero would increase our annual earnings by approximately $7.3 million based on our outstanding warehouse balance as of December 31, 2016 compared to $3.9 million as of December 31, 2015.

Foreign Currency Risk

We are exposed to risks associated with changes in foreign exchange rates. Changes in foreign exchange rates create volatility in the U.S. Dollar equivalent of our revenues and expenses. While our international results of operations, as measured in U.S. Dollars, are subject to foreign exchange fluctuations, we do not consider the related risk to be material to our results of operations. While our exposure to foreign exchange risk is not currently material to us, we expect to grow our international revenues in the future, and any future potential exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations may present a material risk to our business.

STRUCTURE OF NEWMARK

Our Restructuring

We are Newmark Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation. We were formed as NRE Delaware, Inc. on November 18, 2016 and changed our name to Newmark Group, Inc. on October 18, 2017. We currently have nominal assets and operations. We were formed for the purpose of becoming a public company conducting the operations of BGC Partners' Real Estate Services segment, including Newmark and Berkeley Point.

Through the following series of transactions prior to and following the completion of this offering, we will become a separate publicly traded company. Immediately following this offering, a majority of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock will be held by BGC Partners. If BGC Partners completes the distribution, a majority of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock will be held by the stockholders of BGC Partners as of the date of the distribution.

- Prior to the completion of this offering, the separation and contribution pursuant to which members of the BGC group will transfer to us substantially all of the assets and liabilities of the BGC Partners' Real Estate Services segment, including Newmark, Berkeley Point and the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payment, and various types of interests of Newmark Holdings will be issued to holders of interests of BGC Holdings in proportion to such interests of BGC Holdings held by such holders immediately prior thereto.
- Concurrently with the separation and contribution, we will enter into the transactions described under "—Assumption and Repayment of Indebtedness" below.
- Following the completion of this offering, the distribution by BGC Partners of the shares of our common stock held thereby to its stockholders described under "—The Distribution" below.

The types of interests in Newmark, Newmark Holdings and Newmark OpCo outstanding following the completion of the separation are described under "—Structure of Newmark Following the Separation" below.

The Separation and Contribution

Prior to the completion of this offering, pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, members of the BGC group will transfer to us substantially all of the assets and liabilities of the BGC group relating to BGC Partners' Real Estate Services segment, including Newmark, Berkeley Point and the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payment. For a description of the Nasdaq payment, see "Business—Nasdaq Transaction." Prior to the separation, the BGC group held all of the historical assets and liabilities related to our business.

In connection with the separation, Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests, Newmark Holdings founding partner interests, Newmark Holdings working partner interests and Newmark Holdings limited partnership units will be distributed to holders of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests, BGC Holdings founding partner interests, BGC Holdings working partner interests and BGC Holdings limited partnership units in proportion to such interests of BGC Holdings held by such holders immediately prior to the separation.

We will also enter into a tax matters agreement with BGC Partners that will govern the parties' respective rights, responsibilities and obligations after the separation with respect to taxes, tax attributes, the preparation and filing of tax returns, the control of audits and other tax proceedings, tax elections, assistance and cooperation in respect of tax matters, procedures and restrictions relating to the distribution, if any, and certain other tax matters. We will also enter into an administrative services agreement with Cantor, which will govern the provision by Cantor of various administrative services to us, and our provision of various administrative services to Cantor, at a cost equal to (1) the direct cost that the providing party incurs in performing those services, including third-party charges incurred in providing services, plus (2) a reasonable allocation of other costs determined in a consistent and fair manner so as to cover the providing party's appropriate costs or in such other manner as the parties agree. We will also enter into a transition services agreement with BGC Partners, which will govern the provision by BGC Partners of various administrative services to us, and our provision of various administrative services to BGC Partners, on a transitional basis (with a term of up to two years following the distribution) and at a cost equal to (1) the direct cost that the providing party incurs in performing those services, including third-party charges incurred in providing services, plus (2) a reasonable allocation of other costs determined in a consistent and fair manner so as to cover the providing party's appropriate costs or in such other manner as the parties agree.

Assumption and Repayment of Indebtedness

In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume from BGC Partners the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan. Newmark OpCo will also assume from BGC U.S. the BGC Notes. We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See "Use of Proceeds." Following this offering, in the event that any member of the Newmark group receives net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness for borrowed money or an equity issuance (in each case subject to certain exceptions) after this offering, Newmark OpCo will be obligated to use such net proceeds to repay the remaining intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which in turn we will use to repay the Converted Term Loan), and thereafter, in the case of net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness, to repay the BGC Notes. In addition, we will be obligated to repay any remaining amounts under the BGC Notes prior to the distribution.

The Distribution

BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As currently contemplated, shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners (which are currently Cantor and another entity controlled by Mr. Lutnick). The determination of whether, when and how to proceed with any such distribution is entirely within the discretion of BGC Partners. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution

Agreement—The Distribution.” The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day “lock-up” restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See “Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest).”

Structure of Newmark Following the Separation

As of immediately after this offering, there will be 145,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and 150,043,380 shares of which will be issued and outstanding as of immediately after this offering, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. BGC Partners will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock after this offering representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Each share of Class A common stock is generally entitled to one vote on matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. In addition, as of immediately after the offering, BGC Partners will hold 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock representing all of the outstanding shares of our Class B common stock. Together, the shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock held by BGC Partners after this offering will represent approximately 90.1% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 88.8% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Each share of Class B common stock is generally entitled to the same rights as a share of Class A common stock, except that, on matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders, each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 10 votes. The Class B common stock generally votes together with the Class A common stock on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. We expect to retain our dual class structure, and there are no circumstances under which the holders of Class B common stock would be required to convert their shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock. Our certificate of incorporation will not provide for automatic conversion of shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock upon the occurrence of any event.

We hold the Newmark Holdings general partnership interest and the Newmark Holdings special voting limited partnership interest, which entitle us to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark Holdings and serve as the general partner of Newmark Holdings, which entitles us to control Newmark Holdings. Newmark Holdings, in turn, holds the Newmark OpCo general partnership interest and the Newmark OpCo special voting limited partnership interest, which entitle Newmark Holdings to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark OpCo, and serve as the general partner of Newmark OpCo, which entitles Newmark Holdings (and thereby us) to control Newmark OpCo. In addition, as of immediately after this offering, we will indirectly, through wholly owned subsidiaries, hold Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests consisting of approximately 161,383,428 units, representing approximately 67.8% of the outstanding Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, or approximately 165,883,428 units representing approximately 68.4% of the outstanding Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. We are a holding company that will hold these interests, serve as the general partner of Newmark Holdings and, through Newmark Holdings, act as the general partner of Newmark OpCo. As a result of our ownership of the general partnership interest in Newmark Holdings and Newmark Holdings’ general partnership interest in Newmark OpCo, we will consolidate Newmark OpCo’s results for financial reporting purposes.

Cantor, founding partners, working partners and limited partnership unit holders will directly hold Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests. Newmark Holdings, in turn, will hold Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests and, as a result, Cantor, founding partners, working partners and limited partnership unit holders indirectly will have interests in Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests.

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by Cantor will be designated as Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests. The Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by the founding partners will be designated as Newmark Holdings founding partner interests. As of the completion of this offering, we expect to have 157 founding partners holding 5,536,700 founding partner units. The Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by the working partners will be designated as Newmark Holdings working partner interests. The Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by the limited partnership unit holders will be designated as limited partnership units.

Each unit of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by Cantor will be generally exchangeable with us for a number of shares of Class B common stock (or, at Cantor's option or if there are no additional authorized but unissued shares of Class B common stock, a number of shares of Class A common stock) equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement). See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio." Prior to the distribution, however, such exchanges are subject to the limitation as described below under "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges."

As of immediately after this offering, 5,593,335 founding partner interests will be outstanding. These founding partner interests will be issued in the separation to holders of BGC Holdings founding partner interests, who received such founding partner interests in connection with the separation of BGC Partners from Cantor in 2008. The Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by founding partners will not be exchangeable with us unless (1) Cantor acquires such interests from Newmark Holdings upon termination or bankruptcy of the founding partners or redemption of their units by Newmark Holdings (which it has the right to do under certain circumstances), in which case such interests will be exchangeable with us for our Class A common stock or Class B common stock as described above, or (2) Cantor determines that such interests can be exchanged by such founding partners with us for our Class A common stock, with each Newmark Holdings unit exchangeable for a number of shares of our Class A common stock equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement), on terms and conditions to be determined by Cantor (which exchange of certain interests Cantor expects to permit from time to time). Cantor has provided that certain founding partner interests are exchangeable with us for Class A common stock, with each Newmark Holdings unit exchangeable for a number of shares of our Class A common stock equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement), as described in "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement—Exchanges" in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement. Once a Newmark Holdings founding partner interest becomes exchangeable, such founding partner interest is automatically exchanged upon a termination or bankruptcy (x) with BGC Partners for Class A common stock of BGC Partners (after also providing the requisite portion of BGC Holdings founding partner interests) if the termination or bankruptcy occurs prior to the distribution and (y) in all other cases, with us for our Class A common stock.

Further, we provide exchangeability for partnership units under other circumstances in connection with (1) our partnership redemption, compensation and restructuring programs, (2) other incentive compensation arrangements and (3) business combination transactions.

As of immediately after this offering, 47,202,185 working partner interests will be outstanding. Working partner interests will not be exchangeable with us unless otherwise determined by us with the written consent of a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest, in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

As of immediately after this offering, 76,596,867 limited partnership units will be outstanding (including founding partner interests and working partner interests). Limited partnership units will be only exchangeable with us in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant of such units, which terms and conditions are determined in our sole discretion, as the Newmark Holdings general partner, with the consent of the Newmark

Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest, in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

As a result of the distribution of limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings in connection with the separation, each holder of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests will hold a BGC Holdings limited partnership interest and a corresponding Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest for each BGC Holdings limited partnership interest held thereby immediately prior to the separation. The BGC Holdings limited partnership interests and Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests will each be entitled to receive cash distributions from BGC Holdings and Newmark Holdings, respectively, in accordance with the terms of such partnership's respective limited partnership agreement. We currently expect that the combined cash distributions to a holder of one BGC Holdings limited partnership interest and one Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest following the separation will equal the cash distribution payable to a holder of one BGC Holdings limited partnership interest immediately prior to the separation, before giving effect to the dilutive impact of the shares of our common stock to be issued in this offering.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the distribution, without the prior consent of BGC Partners, no Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests shall be exchangeable into our shares of Class A common stock or Class B common stock. Prior to the distribution, unless otherwise agreed by BGC Partners, in order for a partner to exchange an exchangeable limited partnership interest in BGC Holdings or Newmark Holdings into a share of common stock of BGC Partners, such partner must exchange both one BGC Holdings exchange right unit and a number of Newmark Holdings exchange right units equal to the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2), divided by the exchange ratio, in order to receive one share of BGC Partners common stock. Prior to the distribution, to the extent that BGC Partners receives any Newmark OpCo units as a result of any exchange of Newmark Holdings exchange right unit as described in the immediately preceding sentence or as a result of any contribution by BGC Partners to Newmark OpCo or purchase by BGC Partners of Newmark OpCo units (see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Reinvestments in Newmark OpCo by BGC Partners"), then, in each case, BGC Partners will contribute such Newmark OpCo units to Newmark in exchange for a number of shares of Newmark common stock equal to the number of such Newmark OpCo units multiplied by the exchange ratio (with the class of shares of our common stock corresponding to the class of shares of common stock that BGC Partners issued upon such exchange).

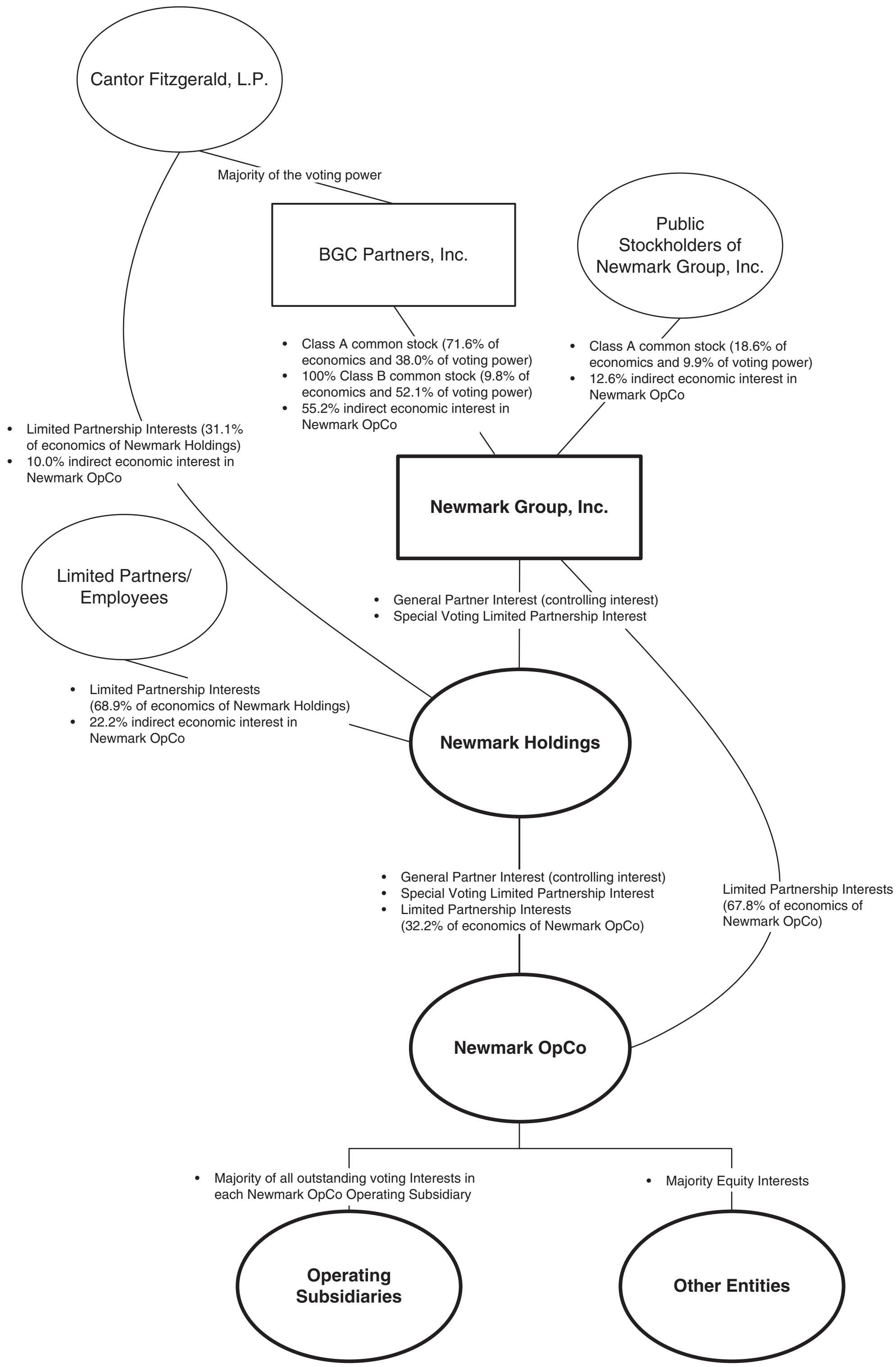
The current exchange ratio between Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests and our common stock is one. However, this exchange ratio will be adjusted if our dividend policy and the distribution policy of Newmark Holdings are different. See "Dividend Policy" and "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio."

With each exchange, our direct and indirect (and, prior to the distribution and as described above, BGC Partners' indirect) interest in Newmark OpCo will proportionately increase because, immediately following an exchange, Newmark Holdings will redeem the Newmark Holdings unit so acquired for the Newmark OpCo limited partnership interest underlying such Newmark Holdings unit.

The profit and loss of Newmark OpCo and Newmark Holdings, as the case may be, are allocated based on the total number of Newmark OpCo units and Newmark Holdings units, as the case may be, outstanding.

The following diagram illustrates the ownership structure of Newmark immediately after the completion of this offering, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. The following diagram does not reflect the various subsidiaries of ours, Newmark OpCo, Newmark Holdings, BGC Partners or Cantor, or the results of any exchange of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests or, to the extent applicable, Newmark Holdings founding partner interests, Newmark Holdings working partner interests or Newmark Holdings limited partnership units:

Post-IPO Diagram



Shares of Class B common stock are convertible into shares of Class A common stock at any time in the discretion of the holder on a one-for-one basis. Accordingly, if BGC Partners converted all of its Class B common stock into Class A common stock, BGC Partners would hold approximately 81.4% of the voting power and the public stockholders would hold approximately 18.6% of the voting power (and the indirect economic interests in Newmark OpCo would remain unchanged).

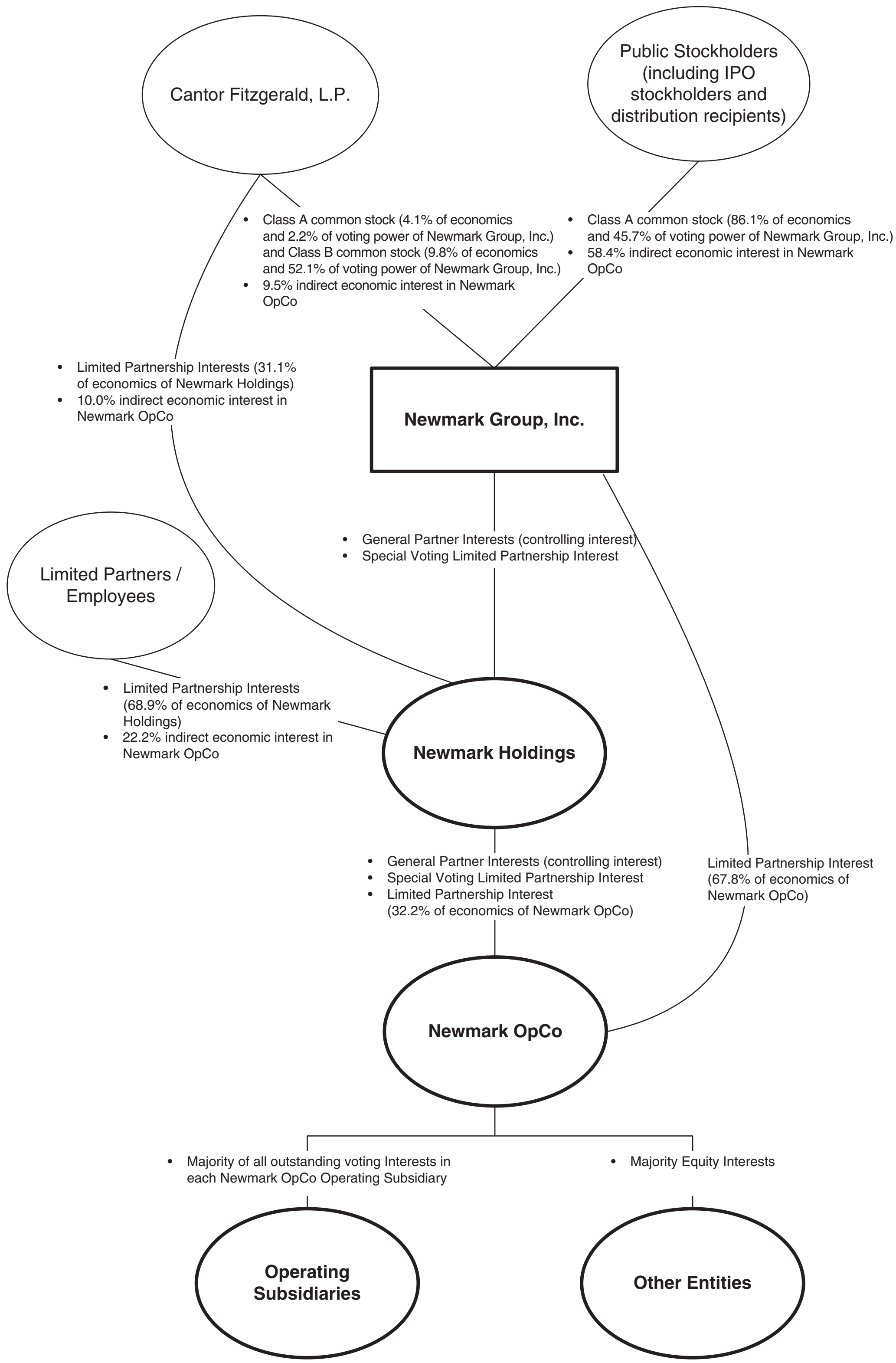
The diagram above does not show certain operating subsidiaries that are organized as corporations whose equity are either wholly owned by Newmark or whose equity are majority-owned by Newmark with the remainder owned by Newmark OpCo.

Structure of Newmark Following the Distribution

BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As currently contemplated, shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners (which are currently Cantor and another entity controlled by Mr. Lutnick). The determination of whether, when and how to proceed with any such distribution is entirely within the discretion of BGC Partners. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—The Distribution." The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)." To account for potential changes in the number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of BGC Partners and Newmark between this offering and the distribution, and to ensure that the distribution (if it occurs) is pro rata to the stockholders of BGC Partners, immediately prior to the distribution, BGC Partners will convert any shares of Class B common stock of Newmark beneficially owned by BGC Partners into shares of Class A common stock of Newmark, or exchange any shares of Class A common stock of Newmark beneficially owned by BGC Partners for shares of Class B common stock of Newmark, so that the ratio of shares of Class B common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners to the shares of Class A common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners, in each case as of immediately prior to the distribution, equals the ratio of shares of outstanding Class B common stock of BGC Partners to the shares of outstanding Class A common stock of BGC Partners, in each case as of the record date of the distribution.

The following diagram illustrates the ownership structure of Newmark immediately after the completion of the distribution, assuming it occurs and assuming that there are no new issuances of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of BGC Partners and Newmark following this offering and prior to the distribution. The following diagram does not reflect the various subsidiaries of ours, Newmark OpCo, Newmark Holdings, BGC Partners or Cantor, or the results of any exchange of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests or, to the extent applicable, Newmark Holdings founding partner interests, Newmark Holdings working partner interests or Newmark Holdings limited partnership units:

Post-Distribution Diagram



You should read "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate and Partnership Structure," "Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Separation and the Distribution," "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions" and "Description of Capital Stock," for additional information about our corporate structure and the risks posed by this structure.

The diagram above does not show certain operating subsidiaries that are organized as corporations whose equity are either wholly owned by Newmark or whose equity are majority-owned by Newmark with the remainder owned by Newmark OpCo.

BUSINESS

Our Business

Newmark is a rapidly growing, high margin, full-service commercial real estate services business that offers a full suite of services and products for both owners and occupiers across the entire commercial real estate industry. Since 2011, the year in which we were acquired by BGC Partners, a leading global brokerage company servicing the financial and real estate markets and listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, we have been the fastest growing commercial real estate services firm, with a compound annual growth rate (which we refer to as "CAGR") of revenue of 39%. Our investor/owner services and products include capital markets, which consists of investment sales, debt and structured finance and loan sales, agency leasing, property management, valuation and advisory, diligence and underwriting and government sponsored enterprise (which we refer to as "GSE") lending and loan servicing. Our occupier services and products include tenant representation, real estate management technology systems, workplace and occupancy strategy, global corporate services consulting, project management, lease administration and facilities management. We enhance these services and products through innovative real estate technology solutions and data analytics that enable our clients to increase their efficiency and profits by optimizing their real estate portfolio. We have relationships with many of the world's largest commercial property owners, real estate developers and investors, as well as Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we generated revenues of $1.5 billion representing year-over-year growth of approximately 16%. Over the same timeframe, Newmark's net income available to stockholders/its parent (BGC Partners) was $243.1 million; Adjusted EBITDA before allocation to units was $352.8 million; and average revenue per producer was $775,000. We facilitated transactions for our clients with a total deal consideration in excess of $77 billion.

We believe that our high margins and leading revenue growth compared to the other publicly traded real estate services companies have resulted from the execution of our unique integrated corporate strategies:

- we offer a full suite of best-in-class real estate services and professionals to both investors/owners and occupiers,
- we deploy deeply embedded technology and use data-driven analytics to enable clients to better manage their real estate utilization and spend, enhancing the depth of our client relationships,
- we attract and retain market leading professionals with the benefits of our unique partnership structure and high growth platform,
- we actively encourage cross-selling among our diversified business lines, and
- we continuously build out additional products and capabilities to capitalize on our market knowledge and client relationships.

Newmark was founded in 1929 with an emphasis on New York-based investor and owner services such as tenant and agency leasing, developing a reputation for talented, knowledgeable and motivated brokers. BGC acquired Newmark in 2011, and since the acquisition Newmark has embarked on a rapid expansion throughout the United States across all critical business lines in the real estate services and product sectors. We believe our rapid growth is due to our management's vision and direction along with a proven track record of attracting high-producing talent through accretive acquisitions and profitable hiring.

Our growth to date has been focused in North America. We have more than 4,600 employees, including approximately 1,530 revenue-generating producers in over 120 offices in 90 cities, with an additional approximately 30 licensee locations in the U.S. Since 2011, we have completed over 35 complementary and accretive acquisitions, meaningfully expanding our product and services capabilities and geographic reach. We intend to continue to aggressively and opportunistically expand into markets, including outside of North America, and products where we believe we can profitably execute our full service and integrated business model.

Bolstered by our third quarter 2017 acquisition of Berkeley Point, a leading commercial real estate finance company focused on the origination, servicing and sale of multifamily loans through government-sponsored and government-funded loan programs, we believe we are poised for continued growth and value creation. We expect the combination of Berkeley Point and ARA, our top-three multifamily investment sales business, to create significant growth across our platform and serve as a powerful margin and earnings driver.

We generate revenues from commissions on leasing and capital markets transactions, technology user and consulting fees, property and facility management fees, and mortgage origination and loan servicing fees. Our revenues are widely diversified across service lines and clients, with our top 10 clients accounting for less than 7% of revenues in 2016. We have also achieved industry-leading growth, with our revenues increasing approximately 560% for the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, which represents a 39% CAGR. Over 40% of this growth was attributable to the organic growth of our business, with the remaining portion of this growth coming from accretive acquisitions. We continued to generate industry-leading growth during the first nine months of 2017, with our revenue of $1.14 billion representing an 18% increase over the same period in 2016.

We are an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. (which we refer to as "Cantor"), a diversified company primarily specializing in financial and real estate services for institutional customers operating in the global financial and commercial real estate markets. Cantor is the largest controlling shareholder of BGC.

Our History

Newmark is a rapidly growing, high-margin, full-service commercial real estate services business that has a long history and, since its acquisition by BGC in 2011, has developed a broad reach. Founded in 1929 with an emphasis on New York-based traditional investor and owner services such as agency leasing and property and facilities management, we have operated as the real estate services segment of BGC since our acquisition in 2011. Since 2011, we have grown organically and through acquisitions as follows:

- acquisition of the pre-eminent commercial real estate services firm in Northern California, Cornish & Carey Commercial. We now operate in Northern California as "Newmark Cornish & Carey";
- acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Grubb & Ellis Company and certain of its affiliates, a full-service national commercial real estate platform of property management, facilities management and brokerage services, which were integrated with Newmark & Co. and certain of its affiliates;
- acquisition of member companies affiliated under the Apartment Realty Advisors brand, a privately held, full-service investment brokerage network focusing exclusively on the multifamily industry. Collectively, ARA was a leader in multifamily investment brokerage and we now operate our multifamily investment brokerage practice as "ARA, a Newmark Company";
- acquisition of Computerized Facility Integration, LLC, a real estate strategic consulting and systems integration firm that provides corporate real estate, facilities management, and enterprise asset management information consulting and technology solutions;
- acquisition of a commercial real estate services firm, Denver-based Frederick Ross Company;
- acquisition of a commercial real estate services firm, Philadelphia-based Smith Mack;
- acquisition of Excess Space Retail Services, Inc., a real estate advisory firm that focuses its business model around surplus real estate disposition and lease restructuring for retailers; and
- acquisitions of Steffner Commercial Real Estate, LLC, a full-service commercial real estate advisory practice in the metropolitan Memphis region, and Cincinnati Commercial Real Estate, Inc., which provides services in office, industrial and retail leasing and investment sales.

In 2016 and 2017, we have completed the following acquisitions:

- acquisition of Berkeley Point, which focuses on origination, funding, sale and servicing of multifamily and commercial mortgage loans, including loans with GSEs;
- acquisition of Rudesill-Pera Multifamily, LLC, a multifamily brokerage firm operating in Memphis and the Mid-South region;
- acquisition of The CRE Group, Inc., a San Francisco-based project and development management firm;
- acquisition of Continental Realty, Ltd., a full service brokerage based in Columbus, Ohio;
- acquisition of NGKF, S.A. de C.V., a full service brokerage and former Newmark licensee based in Mexico City;
- acquisition of Walchle Lear Multifamily Advisors, a multifamily investment sales brokerage firm based in Florida;
- acquisition of the assets of Regency Capital Partners, a San Francisco-based real estate finance firm;
- acquisition of Spring11, a New-York based commercial real estate due diligence firm; and
- acquisition of six former offices of the Integra Realty Resources valuations network based in Washington, D.C., Baltimore, Wilmington, DE, New York/New Jersey, Philadelphia and Atlanta.

Our Services and Products

Newmark offers a diverse array of integrated services and products designed to meet the full needs of both real estate investors/owners and occupiers. Our technology advantages, industry-leading talent, deep and diverse client relationships and suite of complementary services and products allow us to actively cross-sell our services and drive industry leading margins.

Leading Commercial Real Estate Technology Platform and Capabilities

We offer innovative real estate technology solutions for both investors/owners and occupiers that enable our clients to increase efficiency and realize additional profits. Our differentiated, value-added and client-facing technology platforms have been utilized by clients that occupy over 3.5 billion square feet of commercial real estate space globally. For real estate occupiers, investors and owners, our N360 platform is a powerful tool that provides instant access and comprehensive commercial real estate data in one place via mobile or desktop. This technology platform makes information, such as listings, historical leasing, tenant/owner information, investment sales, procurement, research, and debt on commercial real estate properties, accessible to investors and owners. N360 also integrates a Geographic Information Systems (which we refer to as “GIS”) platform with 3D mapping powered by Newmark’s Real Estate Data Warehouse. For our occupier clients, the Newmark VISION platform provides integrated business intelligence, reporting and analytics. Our clients use VISION to reduce cost, improve speed and supplement decisionmaking in applications such as real estate transactions and asset administration, project management, building operations and facilities management, environmental and energy management, and workplace management. Our deep and growing real estate database and commitment to providing innovative technological solutions empower us to provide our clients with value-adding technology products and data-driven advice and analytics.

Real Estate Investor/Owner Services and Products

Capital Markets. We provide clients with strategic solutions to their real estate capital concerns. We offer a broad range of real estate capital markets services, including investment sales and facilitating access to providers of capital. We provide access to a wide range of services, including asset sales, sale leasebacks, mortgage and entity-level financing, equity-raising, underwriting and due diligence. The transactions we broker involve vacant land, new real estate developments and existing buildings. We specialize in arranging financing for most types of value-added commercial real estate, including land, condominium conversions, subdivisions, office, retail, industrial, multifamily, student housing, hotels, data center, healthcare, self-storage and special use. Through our mortgage bankers and brokers, we are able to offer multiple debt and equity alternatives to fund capital markets transactions through third-party banks, insurance companies and other capital providers, as well as through our government sponsored enterprise lending platform, Berkeley Point. Although preliminary figures suggest U.S. commercial real estate sales volumes across the industry declined 7% year-over-year in the first nine months of 2017 and declined 9% for the full year 2016 according to RCA, commercial mortgage origination volumes increased 17% and decreased 3% during the same time periods, respectively, according to the MBA. In comparison, our capital markets revenues, which are more heavily weighted to investment sales than commercial mortgage brokerage, increased by 15% and 26% year-over-year in the first nine months of 2017 and full year 2016, respectively. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we completed approximately $43 billion in capital markets transactions, representing an increase of approximately 39% year-over-year. This $43 billion in transactions includes approximately $11 billion in financing and note sales.

Agency Leasing. We execute marketing and leasing programs on behalf of investors, developers, governments, property companies and other owners of real estate to secure tenants and negotiate leases. We understand the value of a creditworthy tenant to landlords and work to maximize the financing value of any leasing opportunity. Revenue is typically recognized when a lease is signed and/or a tenant occupies the space and is calculated as a percentage of the total revenue that the landlord is expected to derive from the lease over its term. In certain markets revenue is determined on a per square foot basis. As of September 30, 2017, we represent buildings that total approximately 350 million square feet of commercial real estate on behalf of owners in the U.S.

Valuation and Advisory. We operate a national valuation and advisory business, which has grown expansively in 2017 by approximately 160 professionals. Our appraisal team executes projects of nearly every size and type, from single properties to large portfolios, existing and proposed facilities and mixed-use developments across the spectrum of asset values. Clients include banks, pension funds, insurance companies, developers, corporations, equity funds, REITs and institutional capital sources. These institutions utilize the advisory services we provide in their loan underwriting, construction financing, portfolio analytics, feasibility determination, acquisition structures, litigation support and financial reporting.

Property Management. We provide property management services on a contractual basis to owners and investors in office, industrial and retail properties. Property management services include building operations and maintenance, vendor and contract negotiation, project oversight and value engineering, labor relations, property inspection/quality control, property accounting and financial reporting, cash flow analysis, financial modeling, lease administration, due diligence and exit strategies. We have an opportunity to grow our property or facilities management contracts in connection with other high margin leasing or other contracts. We may provide services through our own employees or through contracts with third-party providers. We focus on maintaining high levels of occupancy and tenant satisfaction while lowering property operating costs using advanced work order management systems and sustainable practices. We typically receive monthly management fees based upon a percentage of monthly rental income generated from the property under management, or in some cases, the greater of such percentage or a minimum agreed upon fee. We are often reimbursed for our administrative and payroll costs, as well as certain out-of-pocket expenses, directly attributable to properties under management. Our property management agreements may be terminated by either party with notice generally ranging between 30 to 90 days; however, we have developed long-term relationships with many of these clients and our typical contract has continued for many years. These businesses also give us better insight into our clients' overall real estate needs.

Government Sponsored Enterprise ("GSE") Lending and Loan Servicing. On September 8, 2017, BGC Partners completed the acquisition of Berkeley Point, a leading commercial real estate finance company focused on the origination and sale of multifamily and other commercial real estate loans through government-sponsored and government-funded loan programs, as well as the servicing of loans originated by it and third parties, including our affiliates. On this same date, BGC Partners, along with Cantor, also completed its investment in a commercial real estate related finance and investment business (which we refer to as "Real Estate Newco"). After these transactions were completed, Berkeley Point and BGC's investment in Real Estate Newco became part of Newmark. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—BP Transaction Agreement and Real Estate Newco Limited Partnership Agreement" for more information on these transactions. Berkeley Point is approved to participate in loan origination, sale and servicing programs operated by the two GSEs, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Berkeley Point also originates, sells and services loans under HUD's FHA programs, and is an approved HUD MAP and HUD LEAN lender, as well as an approved Ginnie Mae issuer. In 2016, Berkeley Point was a Top-five Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac lender according to the Mortgage Bankers Association, with over $7.6 billion in loans originated.

Following our acquisition of Berkeley Point, as well as our investment in Real Estate Newco, we have the expertise, contacts and experience to compete effectively in most commercial real estate service lines. We believe that Berkeley Point will meaningfully increase our services offering and the overall scale and revenues of Newmark. The combination of Berkeley Point and Newmark is a powerful growth catalyst, bringing together our vast network across the commercial real estate industry with Berkeley Point's significant financing experience.

Origination for GSEs. Berkeley Point originates multifamily loans distributed through the GSE programs of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, as well as through HUD programs. Through HUD's MAP and LEAN Programs, we provide construction and permanent loans to developers and owners of multifamily housing, affordable housing, senior housing and healthcare facilities. Through Berkeley Point, we are one of 25 approved lenders that participate in the Fannie Mae DUS program and one of 22 lenders approved as a Freddie Mac seller/servicer. For the full year 2016 and the first nine months of 2017, Berkeley Point's loan originations increased by 58% and 33% year-over-year, respectively, to $7.6 billion and $7.4 billion. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point's loan originations were $9.5 billion. As a low-risk intermediary, Berkeley Point originates loans guaranteed by government agencies or entities and pre-sells such loans prior to transaction closing. Berkeley Point has established a strong credit culture over decades of originating loans and remains committed to disciplined risk management from the initial underwriting stage through loan payoff.

Servicing. In conjunction with our origination services, we sell the loans that we originate under GSE programs and retain the servicing of those loans. The servicing portfolio provides a stable, predictable recurring stream of revenue to us over the life of each loan. As of September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point's servicing portfolio was $58.4 billion (of which less than 10% relates to special servicing) and average remaining servicing term per loan was approximately eight years as of September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point serviced and provided asset management for approximately $58.4 billion in unpaid principal balance of multifamily loans, representing approximately 3,331 loans in 49 states and the District of Columbia. As of September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point's mortgage servicing rights had a book value of approximately $386.1 million. The typical multifamily loan that Berkeley Point originates and services under these programs is fixed rate, and includes significant prepayment penalties. These structural features generally offer prepayment protection and provide more stable, recurring fee income. Berkeley Point is a Fitch and S&P rated commercial loan primary and special servicer, as well as a Kroll rated commercial loan primary and GSE special servicer. It has a team of over 60 professionals throughout various locations in the United States dedicated to primary and special servicing and asset management. These professionals focus on financial performance and risk management to anticipate potential property, borrower or market issues. Portfolio management conducted by these professionals is not only a risk management tool, but also leads to deeper relationships with borrowers, resulting in continued interaction with borrowers over the term of the loan, and potential additional financing opportunities.

The combination of Berkeley Point and ARA brings together, respectively, a leading multifamily debt origination platform with a top-three multifamily investment sales business that executed approximately $20 billion of capital markets activity in the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2017, which we believe will provide substantial cross-selling opportunities. In particular, we expect revenues to increase as Berkeley Point begins to capture a greater portion of the financings on ARA's investment sales transactions.

Product Offerings

- *Fannie Mae*. As one of 25 lenders under the Fannie Mae DUS program, Fannie Mae has delegated to Berkeley Point responsibility for ensuring that the loans originated under the Fannie Mae DUS program satisfy the underwriting and other eligibility requirements established from time to time by Fannie Mae. In exchange for this delegation of authority, Berkeley Point shares up to one-third of the losses that may result from a borrower's default. Most of the Fannie Mae loans that Berkeley Point originates are sold, prior to loan funding, in the form of a Fannie Mae-insured security to third-party investors. Berkeley Point services all loans that it originates under the Fannie Mae DUS program.
- *Freddie Mac*. As one of 22 Freddie Mac Program Plus lenders, Berkeley Point originates and sells to Freddie Mac multifamily, affordable and seniors loans that satisfy Freddie Mac's underwriting and other eligibility requirements. Under the program, Berkeley Point submits the completed loan underwriting package to Freddie Mac and obtains Freddie Mac's commitment to purchase the loan at a specified price after closing. Freddie Mac ultimately performs its own underwriting of loans that Berkeley Point sells to Freddie Mac. Freddie Mac may choose to hold, sell or, as it does in most cases, later securitize such loans. Berkeley Point does not have any material risk-sharing arrangements on loans sold to Freddie Mac under Program Plus. Berkeley Point also generally services loans that it originates under this Freddie Mac program.
- *HUD/Ginnie Mae/FHA*. As an approved HUD MAP and HUD LEAN lender and Ginnie Mae issuer, Berkeley Point provides construction and permanent loans to developers and owners of multifamily housing, affordable housing, senior housing and healthcare facilities. Berkeley Point submits a completed loan underwriting package to FHA and obtains FHA's firm commitment to insure the loan. The loans are typically securitized into Ginnie Mae securities that are sold, prior to loan funding, to third-party investors. Ginnie Mae is a United States government corporation in HUD. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. In the event of a default on a HUD insured loan, HUD will reimburse approximately 99% of any losses of principal and interest on the loan and Ginnie Mae will reimburse the majority of remaining losses of principal and interest. The lender typically is obligated to continue to advance principal and interest payments and tax and insurance escrow amounts on Ginnie Mae securities until the HUD mortgage insurance claim has been paid and the Ginnie Mae security is fully paid. Berkeley Point generally services all loans that it originates under these programs.

Lending Transaction Process. Berkeley Point's value driven, credit focused approach to underwriting and credit processes provides for clearly defined roles for senior management and carefully designed checks and balances to ensure appropriate quality control. Berkeley Point is subject to both its own and the GSEs' and HUD's rigorous underwriting requirements related to property, borrower, and market due diligence to identify risks associated with each loan and to ensure credit quality, satisfactory risk assessment and appropriate risk diversification for our portfolio. Berkeley Point believes that thorough underwriting is essential to generating and sustaining attractive risk adjusted returns for its investors.

Berkeley Point sources lending opportunities by leveraging a deep network of direct borrower and broker relationships in the real estate industry from its national origination platform. Berkeley Point benefits from its 11 offices located throughout the United States and its $58.4 billion servicing portfolio (of which less than 10% relates to special servicing), providing real time information on market performance and comparable data points.

Financing. Berkeley Point finances its loan originations through collateralized financing agreements in the form of warehouse loan agreements (which we refer to as "WHAs") with three lenders and an aggregate commitment as of September 30, 2017 of $950 million and an uncommitted $325 million Fannie Mae loan repurchase facility. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, Berkeley Point had collateralized financing outstanding of approximately $660 million and $258 million, respectively. Collateral includes the underlying originated loans and related collateral, the commitment to purchase the loans as well as credit enhancements from the applicable GSE or HUD. Berkeley Point typically completes the distribution of the loans it originates within 30 to 60 days of closing. Proceeds from the distribution are applied to reduce borrowings under the WHAs, thus restoring borrowing capacity for further loan originations.

Intercompany Referrals. Berkeley Point, CCRE and BGC Partners have entered into arrangements in respect of intercompany referrals. Pursuant to these arrangements, the respective parties refer, for customary fees, opportunities for commercial real estate loans to CCRE, opportunities for real estate investment, broker or leasing services to our Newmark business, and opportunities for government sponsored loan originations to our Berkeley Point business.

Due Diligence and Underwriting. We provide commercial real estate due diligence consulting and advisory services to a variety of clients, including lenders, investment banks and investors. Our core competencies include underwriting, modeling, structuring, due diligence and asset management. We also offer clients cost-effective and flexible staffing solutions through both on-site and off-site teams. We believe that this business line gives us another way to cross-sell services to our clients.

Real Estate Occupier Services and Products

Tenant Representation Leasing. We represent commercial tenants in all aspects of the leasing process, including space acquisition and disposition, strategic planning, site selection, financial and market analysis, economic incentives analysis, lease negotiations, lease auditing and project management. We assist clients by defining space requirements, identifying suitable alternatives, recommending appropriate occupancy solutions, negotiating lease and ownership terms with landlords and reducing real estate costs for clients through analyzing, structuring and negotiating business and economic incentives. Fees are generally earned when a lease is signed and/or the tenant takes occupancy of the space. In many cases, landlords are responsible for paying the fees. We use innovative technology and data to provide tenants with an advantage in negotiating leases, which has contributed to our market share gains. In 2016, we completed U.S. leasing transactions (including agency leasing) covering more than 140 million square feet.

Workplace and Occupancy Strategy. We provide services to help organizations understand their current workplace standards and develop plans and policies to optimize their real estate footprint. We offer a multi-faceted consulting service underpinned by robust data and technology.

Global Corporate Services ("GCS") and Consulting. GCS is our consulting and services business that focuses on reducing occupancy expense and improving efficiency for corporate real estate occupiers, with large, often multi-national presence. We provide beginning-to-end corporate real estate solutions for clients. GCS makes its clients more profitable by optimizing real estate usage, reducing overall corporate footprint, and improving work flow and human capital efficiency through large scale data analysis and our industry-leading technology. We offer global enterprise optimization, asset strategy, transaction services, information management, an operational technology product and transactional and operational consulting. Our consultants provide expertise in financial integration, portfolio strategy, location strategy and optimization, workplace strategies, workflow and business process improvement, merger and acquisition integration, and industrial consulting. We utilize a variety of advanced technology tools to facilitate the provision of transaction and management services to our clients. For example, our innovative VISION tool provides data integration, analysis and reporting, as well as the capability to analyze potential "what if" scenarios to support client decision making. VISION is a scalable and modular enterprise solution that serves as an integrated database and process flow tool supporting the commercial real estate cycle. Our VISION tool combines the best analytical tools available and allows the client to realize a highly accelerated implementation timeline at a reduced cost. We believe that we have achieved more than $3 billion in savings for our clients to date, including a Fortune 100 Industrial company with a global portfolio of 37 million square feet in over 1,300 locations and a $200 million total real estate and facilities spend, for which we provided $75 million in total savings.

We provide real estate strategic consulting and systems integration services to our global clients including many Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies, owner-occupiers, government agencies, healthcare and higher education clients. We also provide enterprise asset management information consulting and technology solutions which can yield hundreds of millions of dollars in cost-savings for its client base on an annual basis. The relationships developed through the software implementation at corporate clients lead to many opportunities for us to deliver additional services. We also provide consulting services through our GCS business. These services include operations consulting related to financial integration, portfolio strategy, location strategy and optimization, workplace strategies, workflow and business process improvement, merger and acquisition integration and industrial consulting. Fees for these services are on a negotiated basis and are often part of a multi-year services agreement. Fees may be contingent on meeting certain financial or savings objectives with incentives for exceeding agreed upon targets.

Technology. GCS has upgraded and improved upon various technologies offered in the Real Estate field combining our technological specialties and our creative core of development within our GCS platform. We believe this technology to be a differentiator in the market and is in the first phase of our plan of continued innovations. This technology is currently being offered, and rolled out, to some of the world's largest corporations. Delivering best-in-class technology solutions to occupiers of real estate will allow us an opportunity to add value to our clients and allow us to realize additional revenue growth through other GCS services such as lease administration, facilities management and tenant representation, as well as capital market transactions for owner-occupiers of real estate.

Reoccurring Revenue Streams. Today's clients are focused on corporate governance, consistency in service delivery, centralization of the real estate function and procurement. Clients are also less focused on transaction-based outcomes and more focused on overall results, savings, efficiencies and optimization of their overall business objectives. GCS was specifically designed to meet these objectives. GCS is often hired to solve business problems, not "real estate" problems.

GCS provides a unique lens into the corporate real estate (which we refer to as "CRE") outsourcing industry and offers a unique way to win business. Whether a client currently manages its corporate real estate function in-house (insource) or has engaged an external provider (outsource), GCS drives value by securing accounts that are first generation outsource or by gaining outsourced market share.

GCS provides a recurring revenue stream via entering into multi-year contracts that provide repeatable transaction work, as opposed to one-off engagements in specific markets.

GCS increases value for the overall organization via multiple channels:

- Multiplying "transactionable" revenue for the firm across all locations in a client's total real estate portfolio (i.e., involvement in transactions for hundreds to thousands of assets versus one transaction for a single asset).
- Leveraging our position as a trusted advisor to route business to other non-related divisions of overall organization (e.g., capital markets).
- Amplifying business generation via large corporate procurement-driven efforts that involve harnessing the enterprise-wide spend for business-to-business / reciprocal business opportunities.

As a result of our GCS business, we have been named a "Leader" by The International Association of Outsourcing Professionals (which we refer to as the "IAOP") in its prestigious annual Global Outsourcing 100 list for 2015, which identifies the world's best outsourcing providers across all industries. In recognition of the success of our GCS platform, we have been named in the IAOP Global Outsourcing 100 six times in the past seven years. With the development of our GCS technologies, we were also ranked among InformationWeek's 500 for "Business Technology Innovators" for five consecutive years.

In addition to the direct value that GCS creates for its clients, for our overall organization and for our brand within the industry, there is inherent value in GCS as a driver of innovation and thought leadership. GCS is comprised of subject matter experts and CRE leaders, and we generate strategic value by speaking at and hosting industry-related panels at CoreNet Global as well as the World Economic Forum and by publishing content to market. Also, the implementation of our Certified Advisor Program and internal GCS summits feature workshops, sessions and other activities designed to share key information, lessons learned and share best practices, all with the goal of improving service across all accounts.

Project Management. We provide a variety of services to tenants and owners of self-occupied spaces. These include conversion management, move management, construction management and strategic occupancy planning services. These services may be provided in connection with a discrete tenant representation lease or on a contractual basis across a corporate client's portfolio. Fees are generally determined on a negotiated basis and earned when the project is complete.

Real Estate and Lease Administration. We manage leases for our clients for a fee, which is generally on a per lease basis. As of September 30, 2017, we have more than 20,000 leases under management. We also perform lease audits and certain accounting functions related to the leases. Our lease administration services include critical date management, rent processing and rent payments. These services provide additional insight into a client's real estate portfolio, which allows us to deliver significant value back to the client through provision of additional services, such as tenant representation, project management and consulting assignments, to minimize leasing and occupancy costs. For large occupier clients, our real estate technology enables them to access and manage their complete portfolio of real estate assets. We offer clients a fully integrated user-focused technology product designed to help them efficiently manage their real estate costs and assets.

Facilities Management. We manage a broad range of properties on behalf of users of commercial real estate, including headquarters, facilities and office space, for a broad cross section of companies, including Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. We manage the day-to-day operations and maintenance for urban and suburban commercial properties of most types, including office, industrial, data centers, healthcare, retail, call centers, urban towers, suburban campuses, and landmark buildings. Facilities management services may also include facility audits and reviews, energy management services, janitorial services, mechanical services, bill payment, maintenance, project management, and moving management. While facility management contracts are typically three to five years in duration, they may be terminated on relatively short notice periods. Our facilities management services cover more than 250,000 work orders annually.

Industry Overview

According to IBISWorld and Newmark research estimates, the commercial real estate services industry presents an annual global revenue opportunity of greater than $200 billion, of which over 70% is outside the United States. Less than 15% of the global revenue opportunity is currently serviced by the top six global commercial real estate brokerage and service companies (by revenue). This more than $200 billion addressable market includes the large majority of companies and landlords that have not yet outsourced some or all of their commercial real estate functions. We believe that we will benefit from the long-term trend of owners and occupiers outsourcing their real estate-related functions to companies like ours who have the scope and scale to provide higher quality service at a lower cost. We also believe that a significant portion of the global revenue opportunity consists of smaller and regional companies. Over the last several years, Newmark and our peers have acquired a number of smaller and local commercial real estate services firms, and we believe this trend towards industry consolidation will continue as large users and owners of commercial real estate continue to see the benefits of being serviced by larger, integrated providers such as ourselves.

We are also positioned to provide services for the approximately 80% of this market (as measured by square feet) that we believe does not outsource any or all of their real estate functions. We provide technology solutions for companies that self-manage, offering them visibility into their real estate data and tools to become more efficient. This embedded technology also provides the opportunity to offer consulting and execute other transactions for these occupier and landlord clients through GCS and other divisions.

As sovereign and investment grade bond yields remain near historic lows, the attractive returns on real estate are causing institutional investors of all types to further increase the percentage of their portfolios in real estate-related assets. These historically low global interest rates have driven global investors into the U.S. commercial real estate asset class, and such increase helps drive the growth of our capital markets business and drives growth from clients via our investment sales, agency lending and commercial mortgage platforms.

According to our research, the total value of global commercial real estate assets was estimated to be over $20 trillion at the end of 2016. According to CoStar's Value-Weighted and Equal-Weighted U.S. Composite Indices, average commercial real estate prices were up by 3.5% and 16.5%, respectively, year-over-year through the end of August 2017. In addition, based on a report from RCA, property sales in the commercial real estate sector for properties priced at $2.5 million and above reached nearly $500 billion in 2016. This represents a CAGR of approximately 16% over the last five calendar years, and is the third best year on record by value of property sales. Although according to preliminary estimates by RCA sales volumes declined by 7% year-over-year in the first nine months of 2017 and were down 9% in full year 2016, commercial mortgage origination volumes increased 17% and decreased 3% during the same time periods, respectively, according to the MBA. In comparison, our capital markets revenues, which are more heavily weighted to investment sales than commercial mortgage brokerage, increased by 15% and 26% year-over-year in the first nine months of 2017 and full year 2016, respectively. Our outperformance and market share gains in investment sales were driven mainly by our continued hiring of industry-leading front office staff and strong improvement in our brokers' productivity.

In the multifamily lending market, where we operate through our Berkeley Point platform, overall market trends have also been positive. According to the MBA, total multifamily loan originations by all lenders were approximately $260 billion in 2016, an increase of 4% over 2015. Loans eligible for purchase by GSEs and the FHA drove much of that origination growth, with GSE and FHA multifamily loan originations increasing by approximately 11% in 2016 to $122 billion from 2015. Growth has continued in 2017 as industry-wide GSE multifamily loan origination volumes, have increased 15% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. In comparison, our GSE origination volume increased by approximately 33%, and our gains from mortgage banking activities, net, increased by approximately 18% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, both compared with the prior year period. We expect to continue to gain market share as we invest in the growth of our business and leverage our relationship with the top multi-family investment sales businesses in the United States.

According to Newmark Research, the combined average vacancy rate for office, industrial, and retail properties ended the third quarter of 2017 at 8.3%, versus 8.2% a year earlier. Rents for virtually all property types in the U.S. continued to improve modestly. However, Newmark Research estimates that overall U.S. leasing activity during the year to date was flat to down slightly from the comparable prior year period.

In comparison, revenues from our leasing and other services business increased by 17% over the first nine months of 2016 to $430.9 million.

Industry Trends and Opportunity

We expect the following industry and macroeconomic trends to impact our market opportunity:

Large and Highly Fragmented Market. The commercial real estate services industry is a more than $200 billion global revenue market of which we believe a significant portion currently resides with smaller and regional companies. Less than 15% of the revenue in the commercial real estate market is currently serviced by the top six global firms (by revenue), leaving a large opportunity for us to reach clients serviced by the large number of fragmented smaller and regional companies. We believe that clients increasingly value full service real estate service providers with comprehensive capabilities and multi-jurisdictional reach. We believe this will provide a competitive advantage for us as we have full service capabilities to service both real estate owners and occupiers.

Trend Toward Outsourcing of Commercial Real Estate Services. Outsourcing of real estate-related services has reduced both property owner and tenant costs, which has spurred additional demand for real estate. We believe that the more than $200 billion global revenue opportunity includes a large percentage of companies and landlords that have not yet outsourced their commercial real estate functions, including many functions offered by our management services businesses. Large corporations are focused on consistency in service delivery and centralization of the real estate function and procurement to maximize cost savings and efficiencies in their real estate portfolios. This focus tends to lead them to choose full-service providers like Newmark, where customers can centralize service delivery and maximize cost reductions. Our GCS business was specifically designed to meet these objectives through the development of high value-add client-embedded technology, expert consultants and transaction execution. Additionally, we believe that approximately 80% of property owners and occupiers (as measured by square feet) do not outsource and we consult with them and implement software to facilitate self-management more efficiently. This technology produces licensing and consulting revenues, allows us to engage further with these clients and positions us for opportunities to provide transaction and management services to fulfill their needs.

Increasing Institutional Investor Demand in Commercial Real Estate. Institutions investing in real estate often compare their returns on investments in real estate to the underlying interest rates in order to allocate their investments. The continued low interest rate environment around the world and appealing spreads have attracted significant additional investment by the portfolios of sovereign wealth funds, insurance companies, pension and mutual funds, and other institutional investors, leading to an increased percentage of direct and indirect ownership of real-estate related assets over time. The target allocation to real estate by all institutional investors globally has increased from 3.7% of their overall portfolios in 1990 to over 10% in 2017, according to figures from Preqin Real Estate Online, Cornell University's Baker Program in Real Estate and Hodes Weill & Associates. We expect this positive allocation trend to continue to benefit our capital markets, services, and GSE lending businesses.

Significant Levels of Commercial Mortgage Debt Outstanding and Upcoming Maturities. With $3.1 trillion in U.S. mortgage debt outstanding and with approximately $1.5 trillion of maturities expected from 2018 to 2021 according to Trepp, LLC and the MBA, we see opportunities in our commercial mortgage brokerage businesses and our GSE lending units. Sustained low interest rates typically stimulate our capital markets business, where demand is often dependent on attractive all-in borrowing rates versus asset yields. U.S. and global interest rates have remained at historically low levels for a number of years. For example, the 10-year Treasury yield ended the third quarter of 2017 at 2.33%, well below their historical average. As of September 30, 2017, 10-year government bond yields were even lower for most developed countries. We expect interest rates to slowly and steadily rise over the next three to five years. We expect our capital markets and GSE lending businesses to continue to outperform the overall industry over the coming years, and because of our diversified mix of businesses, as well as our strong track record of adding industry-leading talent and improving revenue per producer, we expect to grow faster than the overall industry in any macroeconomic environment.

Favorable Multifamily Demographics Driving Growth in GSE Lending and Multifamily Sales. Delayed marriages, an aging population and immigration to the United States are among the factors increasing demand for new apartment living, which, according to a recent study commissioned by the National Multifamily Housing Council (which we refer to as the "NMHC") and the National Apartment Association (which we refer to as the "NAA"), is expected to reach 4.6 million new apartments by 2030, with total demand for rental housing expected to increase by nearly 10 million units by 2030. The NMHC estimates that 325,000 new apartments must be built annually through 2030 to meet new demand. Additionally, according to the MBA, multifamily loan originations by all lenders increased to $260 billion in 2016, a CAGR of over 15% from 2014 to 2016, while GSE originations increased by a 29% CAGR. We expect these trends will support continued growth for our multifamily business platform, which provides integrated investment sales capabilities through ARA and GSE lending and servicing capabilities through Berkeley Point and our mortgage brokerage business.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths differentiate us from competitors and will help us enhance our position as a leading commercial real estate services provider:

Full Service Capabilities. We provide a fully integrated real estate services platform to meet the needs of our clients and seek to provide beginning-to-end corporate services to each client. These services include leasing, investment sales, mortgage brokerage, property management, facility management, multifamily GSE lending, loan servicing, advisory and consulting, appraisal, property and development services and embedded technological solutions to support their activities and allow them to comprehensively manage their real estate assets. Through our investment in Real Estate Newco (see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—BP Transaction Agreement and Real Estate Newco Limited Partnership Agreement"), we are able to provide clients access to nonagency lending investment management, and other real-estate related offerings. Today's clients are focused on consistency of service delivery, centralization of the real estate function and procurement, resulting in savings and efficiencies by allowing them to focus on their core competencies. Our target clients increasingly award business to full-service commercial real estate services firms, a trend which benefits our business over a number of our competitors. Additionally, our full service capabilities afford us an advantage when competing for business from clients who are outsourcing real estate services for the first time, as well as clients seeking best in class technology solutions. We believe that our comprehensive, top-down approach to commercial real estate services has allowed our revenue sources to become well-diversified across services and into key markets throughout North America.

Proven Ability to Hire and Acquire. We believe we have an exceptional ability to identify, acquire or hire, and integrate high-performing companies and individuals. Since our acquisition by BGC in the fourth quarter of 2011 through September 30, 2017, we have meaningfully expanded our capabilities, become a full-service commercial real estate services firm and increased our producer headcount from approximately 400 to approximately 1,530 and number of offices from approximately 40 to over 120. Since 2012, and through the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we increased our average revenue per producer by 64% from $474,000 to $775,000. For the year ended December 31, 2016, our average revenue per producer was $707,000. See the definitions of "producer" and "average revenue per producer" at the beginning of this prospectus. This growth is underpinned by our ability to attract and retain top talent in the industry. Many high performing professionals are attracted to our technology capabilities, entrepreneurial culture, emphasis on cross-selling and unique partnership structure. This unique partnership structure allows acquirees the ability to contribute the value of their business to, and receive earnings from, our partnership. We also have a successful track record of acquisitions, and have completed over 35 since 2011, including leading brokerage firms in such dynamic markets as San Francisco/Silicon Valley, Denver, Philadelphia, Houston, Dallas and Atlanta. Outside of the United States, we recently acquired a full-service real estate firm in Mexico City, a significant commercial real estate market. We expect our ability to make accretive acquisitions and hires to be significantly enhanced through the use of our standalone equity currency after the completion of this offering.

Deeply Embedded, Industry-Leading Technology. Our advanced technology differentiates us in the marketplace by harnessing the scale and scope of our data derived from billions of square feet of leased real estate. Our technology platform is led by our innovative VISION product. This software combines powerful business intelligence, reporting and analytics, allowing clients to more efficiently manage their real estate portfolios. Our N360 custom mobile tools provide our clients access to our research, demographics and notifications about various property related events. Our technology provides to our clients data consolidated across tenant/owner information, historical leasing data, listings data, investment sales data, procurement data, research and debt all in one place. We provide this robust real estate information platform with 3-D visualizations, enriched property market data powered by analytics engines and our powerful real estate data warehouse. This allows us to facilitate more timely dissemination of critical real estate information to our clients and professionals spread throughout a diverse array of markets. In addition to generating revenue from software licenses and user agreements, we believe our technology solutions encourage customers to use Newmark to execute capital markets and leasing transactions, as well as other recurring services. To maintain our competitive advantage in the marketplace, we employ approximately 200 dedicated, in-house technology professionals and consultants who continue to improve existing software products as well as develop new innovations. We will continue to aggressively develop and invest in technology with innovations in this area, which we believe will drive the future of real estate corporate outsourcing.

Strong and Diversified Client Relationships. We have long-standing relationships with many of the world's largest commercial property owners, real estate developers and investors, as well as Fortune 500 and Forbes Global 2000 companies. We are able to provide beginning-to-end corporate services solutions for our clients through GCS. This allows us to generate more recurring and predictable revenues as we generally have multi-year contracts to provide services, including repeatable transaction work, lease administration, project management, facilities management and consulting. In capital markets, we provide real estate investors and owners with property management and agency leasing during their ownership and assist them with maximizing their return on real estate investments through investment sales, debt and equity financing, lending and valuation and appraisal services and real estate technology solutions. We believe that the many touch points we have with our clients gives us a competitive advantage in terms of client-specific and overall industry knowledge, while also giving us an opportunity to cross-sell our various offerings to provide maximum value to our customers.

Strong Financial Position to Support High Growth. We generate significant earnings and strong and consistent cash flow that we expect to fuel our future growth. For the 12-month period ended September 30, 2017, we generated revenues of $1.5 billion, representing year-over-year growth of approximately 16%. We intend to maintain a strong balance sheet and our separation from BGC Partners will provide us with a "pure play" and more effective acquisition currency through our listed equity securities that will allow us to continue to grow our market share as we accretively acquire companies, develop and invest in technology and add top talent across our platform. Further, we believe that our capital position will be strengthened by our expected receipt of up to 10.9 million Nasdaq shares to be paid ratably over approximately 11 years (beginning in 2017) in connection with the eSpeed sale (see "Business—Nasdaq Transaction"). We recognized the receipt of the first of these payments of Nasdaq shares in the quarter ended September 30, 2017, and expect to recognize the receipt of shares ratably in the third quarter of future fiscal years. We expect the Nasdaq payment to provide approximately $77 million of pre-tax earnings and cash flow annually during this period, based on the last reported sale price of one Nasdaq share as of the end of the third quarter of 2017. With our strong balance sheet and standalone equity currency, we will be well positioned to make future hires and acquisitions and to profitably grow our market share.

Partnership Structure Yields Multiple Benefits. We believe that our unique partnership structure provides us with numerous competitive advantages. Unlike our peers, virtually all of our key executives and revenue-generating employees have equity stakes. We believe this aligns our employees and management with shareholders and encourages a collaborative culture that drives cross-selling and improves revenue growth. Additionally, our partnership structure reduces recruitment costs by encouraging retention, as equity stakes are subject to redemption or forfeiture in the event that employees leave the firm to compete with Newmark. Additionally, our partnership structure is tax efficient for employees and our public shareholders. We believe that this structure, which will be enhanced by our standalone equity currency, promotes an entrepreneurial culture that, along with our strong platform, enables us to attract key producers in key markets and services.

Strong and Experienced Management Team. We have dozens of executives and senior managers who have significant experience with building and growing industry-leading businesses and creating significant value for stakeholders. Management is heavily invested in Newmark's success, supporting strong alignment with shareholders. We believe our deep bench of talent will allow us to significantly increase the scale of Newmark as we continue to invest in our platforms. Our Chairman, Howard Lutnick, has more than 34 years of financial industry experience at BGC Partners and Cantor. He was instrumental in the founding of eSpeed in 1996, its IPO in 1999, and its merger with and into BGC Partners in 2008. In 2013, he negotiated the sale of eSpeed, which generated just under $100 million in annual revenues, to Nasdaq for over $1.2 billion. See "Business—Nasdaq Transaction." Barry Gosin has served as Chief Executive Officer of Newmark since 1979 and has successfully guided the Company's significant expansion since 2011. Mr. Gosin spearheaded our merger with BGC Partners in 2011, and has received the Real Estate Board of New York's "Most Ingenious Deal of the Year" award on three separate occasions. In addition, James Ficarro, our Chief Operating Officer, and Michael Rispoli, our Chief Financial Officer, along with our other senior management, collectively have decades of experience in the financial and real estate services industries.

Our Differentiated Business Growth Strategy

Set forth below are the key components of our differentiated business growth strategy:

Profitably Hire Top Talent and Accretively Acquire Complementary Businesses. Building on our management team's proven track record, our unique partnership structure, our high-growth platform and our standalone equity currency, we intend to opportunistically hire additional producers and acquire other firms, services and products to strengthen and enhance our broad suite of offerings. We expect this growth to deepen our presence in our existing markets and expand our ability to service existing and new clients.

Incentivize and Retain Top Talent Using Our Partnership Structure. Unlike our peers, virtually all of our key executives and producers have partnership or equity stakes in our company and receive deferred equity or BGC Holdings units as part of their compensation. Approximately one-third of BGC Partners' fully diluted shares were owned by executives, partners and employees of BGC Partners as of September 30, 2017. We believe that following this offering, a similarly high percentage of Newmark's fully diluted shares will be owned by our executives, partners and employees over time. Our unique partnership structure, and our standalone equity currency, will enable us to motivate and retain our best producers more effectively than our peers in the key markets and services that are critical to our growth. Our ownership stakes, retention tools and partnership structure, together with the creation of Newmark equity solely linked to our business, will more strongly align our employee interests with those of our stockholders, and provide effective tools to recruit, motivate and retain our key employees.

Actively Cross-Sell Services to Increase Revenue and Expand Margins. We expect the combination of our services and products to generate substantial revenue synergies across our platforms, increase revenues per producer and expand margins. We believe cross-selling opportunities contributed to our 14% increase in revenue per producer in the nine months ended September 30, 2017 compared with the prior year period. To complement and drive future growth opportunities within our GCS business, we are leveraging our capabilities in providing innovative front-end real estate technology solutions to complement and cross-sell other corporate services to those clients, including leasing services, project management, facilities management and lease administration services. Furthermore, the combination of Berkeley Point as a leading multifamily origination provider with ARA, our top-three multifamily investment sales business, and Newmark's fast growing commercial mortgage business is an opportunity for strong loan originations and cross-selling opportunities across the multifamily market. We expect revenues to increase as Berkeley Point begins to capture a greater portion of financings on ARA's investment sales transactions.

Utilize Our Technology to Provide Value and Deepen Relationships with Clients. We believe owners and occupiers of commercial real estate are increasingly focused on improving their efficiency, cost reduction and outsourcing of non-core real estate competencies. Through the use of our innovative technology and consulting services, we help clients become more efficient in their commercial real estate activities, and thus realize additional profit. We will continue to provide technology solutions for companies that self-manage, offering them visibility into their real estate data and tools to better manage their real estate utilization and spend. For instance, we are well positioned to provide technology services for the approximately 80% of the market that we believe does not outsource their real estate functions. The deep insight into our clients that we gain through our data and technology will provide us with opportunities to cross-sell consulting and transaction services.

Maximize Recurring and Other Revenue Opportunity from Each Service Offering to Real Estate Owners. We drive growth throughout the life cycle of each commercial real estate asset by providing best-in-class investment sales, debt and equity financing, agency leasing and property management. Our product offerings often create recurring revenues from properties, in particular with respect to property management, where the average life of our properties under management exceeds five years, and our servicing portfolio of $58.4 billion (of which less than 10% relates to special servicing) that has an average life of eight years at September 30, 2017. Our multifamily investment sales business and our commercial mortgage brokerage business also drive revenue, through referrals, to our GSE lending business. And we have also begun a meaningful expansion of our valuation and appraisal business, which we expect to spur significant growth and complement our platforms supporting the buying and selling of commercial real estate.

Opportunity to Grow Global Footprint. In 2016, less than 1% of our revenues were from international sources, while our largest, full-service, U.S.-listed competitors earned approximately 40-50% of their 2016 revenues outside the U.S., excluding investment management. We believe that our successful history of acquiring businesses across the U.S. and making profitable hires across our business lines demonstrates our ability to increase revenues in the U.S. and grow substantially through acquisition and hiring globally. Currently, we facilitate servicing our clients' needs outside of the Americas through our alliance with London-based Knight Frank LLP (which we refer to as "Knight Frank"). We believe that we have a substantial opportunity to grow in the U.S. and internationally across leasing, investment sales, mortgage brokerage, property management, facilities management, loan servicing, advisory and consulting, appraisal, property and development services.

Nasdaq Transaction

On June 28, 2013, BGC Partners sold eSpeed to Nasdaq in the Nasdaq Transaction. The total consideration paid or payable by Nasdaq included an earn-out of up to 14,883,705 shares of common stock of Nasdaq to be paid ratably over 15 years after the closing of the Nasdaq Transaction, provided that Nasdaq produces at least $25 million in gross revenues for the applicable year. Nasdaq has recorded more than $2.4 billion in gross revenues for each of the last 11 calendar years and generated gross revenues of approximately $3.7 billion in 2016. As of September 30, 2017, 3,968,988 shares of common stock of Nasdaq have been received by BGC Partners. The economic impact of such shares that have already been received by BGC Partners will remain with BGC Partners following the separation. We expect that the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payment will have been transferred from BGC Partners to us prior to the completion of this offering. We expect to receive up to approximately 10.9 million Nasdaq shares over time beginning in 2017, which were valued at approximately $846 million based on the last reported sale price of a share of common stock of Nasdaq on September 29, 2017. We have recorded a gain related to the 2017 Nasdaq payment of $77 million in the third quarter of 2017, and expect our future results to include the additional approximately 9.9 million Nasdaq shares to be received over time. We believe that the inclusion of the Nasdaq payment in our results will be beneficial to us because it will give us additional funds that we may use to profitably hire and make accretive acquisitions and thus profitably grow our market share.

Our Knight Frank Partnership

We offer services to clients on a global basis. In 2005, we partnered with London-based Knight Frank in order to enhance our ability to provide best-in-class local service to our clients, throughout the world. Knight Frank is a leading independent, global real estate services firm providing integrated prime and commercial real estate services and operates in over 200 key office hubs across Europe, the Middle East, Asia, Australia and Africa. Outside of the Americas, we collaborate with Knight Frank to ensure that our clients have access to local expertise and to highly-skilled professionals in the locales where they choose to transact. We expect that our cross-selling efforts with Knight Frank will lead to continued growth, particularly as our growing capital markets business increases its penetration with foreign investors.

While we have the right to expand our international operations, we may be subject to certain short-term contractual restrictions due to our existing agreement with Knight Frank, which, unless extended, expires on December 31, 2017. The agreement restricts the parties from operating a competing commercial real estate business in the other party's areas of responsibility. Our areas of responsibility are North America and South America. Knight Frank's areas of responsibility are the Asia-Pacific region, Europe, the Middle East and Africa.

Our Domestic and Latin American Real Estate Services Alliances

In certain smaller markets in the United States and elsewhere in the Americas in which we do not maintain owned offices, we have agreements in place to operate on a collaborative and cross-referral basis with certain independently-owned offices in return for contractual and referral fees paid to us and/or certain mutually beneficial co-branding and other business arrangements. We do not derive a significant portion of our revenue from these relationships. These independently owned offices generally use some variation of our branding in their names and marketing materials. These agreements are normally multi-year contracts, and generally provide for mutual referrals in their respective markets, generating additional contract and brokerage fees. Through these independently-owned offices, our clients have access to additional brokers with local market research capabilities as well as other commercial real estate services in locations where our business does not have a physical presence.

Industry Recognition

As a result of our experienced management team's ability to skillfully grow the Company, we have become a nationally recognized brand. Over the past several years, we have consistently won a number of U.S. industry awards and accolades, been ranked highly by third-party sources and significantly increased our rankings, which we believe reflects recognition of our performance and achievements. For example:

- Ranked #4 Top Brokers in sales of Office Properties, Real Estate Alert, First Half 2017, up from #17 in 2010, the year before the Company was acquired by BGC;
- Ranked #3 Top Brokerage Firm, Commercial Property Executive, 2017;
- Ranked #4 Top Brokerage Firm, National Real Estate Investor, 2016;
- Ranked #4 multifamily Fannie Mae DUS lender for 2016 by the Mortgage Bankers Association, up from #9 in 2013, the year before we acquired this business;
- Ranked #5 multifamily Freddie Mac lender in 2016 by the Mortgage Bankers Association, up from #10 in 2013, the year before we acquired this business;
- Ranked #2 Top Brokers of Multihousing Properties, ARA, a Newmark Company, Real Estate Alert, First Half 2017;
- Ranked #3 Best Commercial Real Estate Tenant Representation Firm, New York Law Journal, 2016; also ranked #2 Best Commercial Real Estate Property Management Firm, New York Law Journal, 2016;
- Ranked #5 Top Brokerage Firm, Commercial Property Executive, 2016;
- Ranked #3 New York's Largest Commercial Property Managers, Crain's New York Business, 2016;
- Ranked Top 100 Global Outsourcing Firms, International Association of Outsourcing Professionals, 2017;

- Winner of 12 REBNY Deal of the Year Awards in the last 12 Years, Real Estate Board of New York or Winner of REBNY 2015 Most Ingenious Deal of the Year Award and 2015 Most Ingenious Retail Deal of the Year Award;
- Ranked #2 Commercial Real Estate Firms, Newmark Cornish & Carey, Silicon Valley Business Journal, 2017; and
- Ranked #6 of the Top 25 in Sales Volume, Real Capital Analytics Survey, 2016, up from #21 in 2010, the year before the Company was acquired by BGC.

Clients

Our clients include a full range of real estate owners, occupiers, tenants, investors, lenders and multi-national corporations in numerous markets, including office, retail, industrial, multifamily, student housing, hotels, data center, healthcare, self-storage, land, condominium conversions, subdivisions and special use. Our clients vary greatly in size and complexity, and include for-profit and non-profit entities, governmental entities and public and private companies. For the year ended December 31, 2016, our top 10 clients, collectively, accounted for less than 7% of our total revenue on a consolidated basis, and our largest client accounted for less than 1% of our total revenue on a consolidated basis.

Sales and Marketing

We seek to develop our brand and to highlight its expansive platform while reinforcing our position as a leading commercial real estate services firm in the United States through national brand and corporate marketing, local marketing of specific product lines and targeted broker marketing efforts.

National Brand and Corporate Marketing

At a national level, we utilize media relations, industry sponsorships and sales collateral and targeted advertising in trade and business publications to develop and market our brand. We believe that our emphasis on our unique capabilities enables us to demonstrate our strengths and differentiate ourselves from our competitors. Our multi-market business groups provide customized collateral, website and technology solutions that address specific client needs.

Local Product Line Marketing and Targeted Broker Efforts

On a local level, our offices (including those owned by us and independently owned offices) have access to tools and templates that provide our sales professionals with the market knowledge we believe is necessary to educate and advise clients, and also to bring properties to market quickly and effectively. These tools and templates include proprietary research and analyses, web-based marketing systems and ongoing communications and training about our depth and breadth of services. Our sales professionals use these local and national resources to participate directly in selling to, advising and servicing clients. We provide marketing services and materials to certain independently owned offices as part of an overall agreement allowing them to use our branding. We also benefit from shared referrals and materials from local offices.

Additionally, we invest in and rely on comprehensive research to support and guide the development of real estate and investment strategy for our clients. Research plays a key role in keeping colleagues throughout the organization attuned to important trends and changing conditions in world markets. We disseminate this information internally and externally directly to prospective clients and the marketplace through the company website. We believe that our investments in research and technology are critical to establishing our brand as a thought leader and expert in real estate-related matters and provide a key sales and marketing differentiator.

Intellectual Property

We regard our technology and intellectual property rights, including our brands, as a critical part of our business. We hold various trademarks, trade dress and trade names and rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark, service mark and trade secret laws, as well as contractual restrictions, to establish and protect our intellectual property rights. We own numerous domain names and have registered numerous trademarks and/or service marks in the United States and foreign countries. We have a number of pending patent applications relating to the product of our thought leadership. We will continue to file additional patent applications on new inventions, as appropriate, demonstrating our commitment to technology and innovation. Although we believe our intellectual property rights play a role in maintaining our competitive position in a number of the markets that we serve, we do not believe we would be materially adversely affected by the expiration or termination of our trademarks or trade names or the loss of any of our other intellectual property rights. Our trademark registrations must be renewed periodically, and, in most jurisdictions, every 10 years.

Competition

We compete across a variety of business disciplines within the commercial real estate industry, including commercial property and corporate facilities management, owner-occupier, property and agency leasing, property sales, valuation, capital markets (equity and debt) solutions, GSE lending and loan servicing and development services. Each business discipline is highly competitive on a local, regional, national and global level. Depending on the geography, property type or service, we compete with other commercial real estate service providers, including outsourcing companies that traditionally competed in limited portions of our real estate management services business and have recently expanded their offerings. These competitors include companies such as Aramark, ISS A/S and ABM Industries. We also compete with in-house corporate real estate departments, developers, institutional lenders, insurance companies, investment banking firms, investment managers and accounting and consulting firms in various parts of our business. Despite recent consolidation, the commercial real estate services industry remains highly fragmented and competitive. Although many of our competitors are local or regional firms that are smaller than us, some of these competitors are more entrenched than us on a local or regional basis. We are also subject to competition from other large multi-national firms that have similar service competencies to ours, including CBRE Group, Inc., Jones Lang LaSalle Inc., Cushman & Wakefield (majority-owned by TPG Capital), Savills Studley, Inc. and Colliers International Group, Inc. In addition, more specialized firms like HFF, Inc., Marcus & Millichap Inc., Eastdil Secured LLC (part of Wells Fargo & Company) and Walker & Dunlop compete with us in certain service lines.

Seasonality

Due to the strong desire of many market participants to close real estate transactions prior to the end of a calendar year, our business exhibits certain seasonality, with our revenue tending to be lowest in the first quarter and strongest in the fourth quarter. For the full year ended 2016, we earned 20% of our revenues in the first quarter and 29% of our revenues in the fourth quarter.

Partnership Overview

We believe that our partnership structure is one of the unique strengths of our business. We expect many of our key brokers, salespeople and other professionals to have their own capital invested in our business, aligning their interests with those of our stockholders. As of the completion of this offering, we will be the general partner of Newmark Holdings and limited partnership interests in Newmark Holdings will consist of: (i) a special voting limited partnership interest held by us; (ii) exchangeable limited partnership interests held by Cantor; (iii) founding/working partner interests held by founding/working partners; (iv) limited partnership units, which consist of a variety of units that are generally held by employees such as REUs, RPUs, PSUs, PSIs, PSEs, LPUs, APSUs, APSIs, AREUs, ARPUs and NPSUs; and (v) Preferred Units, which are working partner interests that may be awarded to holders of, or contemporaneous with, the grant of REUs, RPUs, PSUs, PSIs, PSEs, LPUs, APSUs, APSIs, AREUs, ARPUs and NPSUs. See "Structure of Newmark."

We believe that our partnership structure will be an effective tool in recruiting, motivating and retaining key employees. We expect many brokers to be attracted by the opportunity to become partners because the partnership agreement will generally entitle partners to quarterly distributions of income from the partnership. While Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests will generally entitle our partners to participate in distributions of income from the operations of our business, upon leaving Newmark Holdings (or upon any other redemption or purchase of such limited partnership interests), any such partners will only be entitled to receive over time, and provided he or she does not violate certain partner obligations, an amount for his or her Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests that reflects such partner's capital account or compensatory grant awards, excluding any goodwill or going concern value of our business unless Cantor, in the case of the founding partners, and we, as the general partner of Newmark Holdings, otherwise determine. Our partners will be able to receive the right to exchange their Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests for shares of our Class A common stock (if, in the case of founding partners, Cantor so determines and, in the case of working partners and limited partnership unit holders, we, as the Newmark Holdings general partner, with Cantor's consent, determine otherwise) and thereby realize any higher value associated with our Class A common stock. We believe that, having invested in us, partners feel a sense of responsibility for the health and performance of our business and have a strong incentive to maximize our revenues and profitability. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with BGC Partners, Cantor and Their Respective Affiliates."

Relationship with BGC Partners and Cantor

See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with BGC Partners, Cantor and Their Respective Affiliates."

Regulation

The brokerage of real estate sales and leasing transactions, property and facilities management, conducting real estate valuation and securing debt for clients, among other business lines, also require that we comply with regulations affecting the real estate industry and maintain licenses in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. Like other market participants that operate in numerous jurisdictions and in various business lines, we must comply with numerous regulatory regimes.

We could be required to pay fines, return commissions, have a license suspended or revoked, or be subject to other adverse action if we conduct regulated activities without a license or violate applicable rules and regulations. Licensing requirements could also impact our ability to engage in certain types of transactions, change the way in which we conduct business or affect the cost of conducting business. We and our licensed associates may be subject to various obligations and we could become subject to claims by regulators and/or participants in real estate sales or other services claiming that we did not fulfill our obligations. This could include claims with respect to alleged conflicts of interest where we act, or are perceived to be acting, for two or more clients. While management has overseen highly regulated businesses before and expects us to comply with all applicable regulations in a satisfactory manner, no assurance can be given that it will always be the case. In addition, federal, state and local laws and regulations impose various environmental zoning restrictions, use controls, and disclosure obligations that impact the management, development, use and/or sale of real estate. Such laws and regulations tend to discourage sales and leasing activities, as well as mortgage lending availability, with respect to such properties. In our role as property or facilities manager, we could incur liability under environmental laws for the investigation or remediation of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes relating to properties we currently or formerly managed. Such liability may be imposed without regard for the lawfulness of the original disposal activity, or our knowledge of, or fault for, the release or contamination. Further, liability under some of these may be joint and several, meaning that one of multiple liable parties could be responsible for all costs related to a contaminated site. Certain requirements governing the removal or encapsulation of asbestos-containing materials, as well as recently enacted local ordinances obligating property or facilities managers to inspect for and remove lead-based paint in certain buildings, could increase our costs of regulatory compliance and potentially subject us to violations or claims by regulatory agencies or others. Additionally, under certain circumstances, failure by our brokers acting as agents for a seller or lessor to disclose environmental contamination at a property could result in liability to a buyer or lessee of an affected property.

We are required to meet and maintain various eligibility criteria from time to time established by the GSEs and HUD, as well as applicable state and local licensing agencies, to maintain our status as an approved lender. These criteria include minimum net worth, operational liquidity and collateral requirements, and compliance with reporting requirements. We also are required to originate our loans and perform our loan servicing functions in accordance with the applicable program requirements and guidelines from time to time established by the GSEs and HUD. For additional information, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Regulatory/Legal—*The loss of relationships with the GSEs and HUD would, and changes in such relationships could, adversely affect our ability to originate commercial real estate loans through such programs. Compliance with the minimum collateral and risk-sharing requirements of such programs, as well as applicable state and local licensing agencies, could reduce our liquidity*."

In order to continue our business in our current structure, the Company and Newmark Holdings must not be deemed investment companies under the Investment Company Act. We intend to take all legally permissible action to ensure that such entities not be subject to such Act. For additional information, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate and Partnership Structure—*If we or Newmark Holdings were deemed an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (which we refer to as the "Investment Company Act"), the Investment Company Act's restrictions could make it impractical for us to continue our business and structure as contemplated and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects*."

Employees

As of September 30, 2017, we had more than 4,600 total employees, of which approximately 1,530 were brokers and commissioned salespeople.

As of September 30, 2017, we had 1,097 employees that are fully reimbursed by our property management or facilities management clients to whom we provide services and pass through such employee expense.

Generally, our employees are not subject to any collective bargaining agreements, except for certain employees that are reimbursed by our property management or facilities management clients.

Properties

Our principal executive offices are located at 125 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017. They consist of approximately 130,000 square feet of space under a lease that expires in 2031.

We operate out of more than 120 offices in the United States (in Alabama, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, and the District of Columbia), as well as two offices in Mexico, located in Mexico City and Monterrey. In addition, we have licensed our name to 23 commercial real estate providers that operate out of 50 offices in certain locations throughout the Americas where we do not have our own offices. Our partner, Knight Frank, operates out of approximately 411 offices. We believe our facilities are sufficient for our current needs.

Legal Proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, various legal actions are threatened or brought and are pending against us. In some of these actions, substantial amounts are claimed. From time to time, we are involved in litigation, claims and arbitrations, relating to various employment matters, including with respect to termination of employment, hiring of employees currently or previously employed by competitors, terms and conditions of employment and other matters. In light of the competitive nature of the commercial real estate brokerage industry, litigation, claims and arbitration between competitors regarding employee hiring are not uncommon. Other than pure breach of contract claims, intentional torts and wage and hour claims, which are typically not covered by insurance, most claims brought by former employees and most claims brought by clients are covered by employment practices liability insurance and errors and omissions insurance, respectively, in each case, subject to a self-insured retention. In instances where we are acting as a property manager, the owner's insurance is usually primary with respect to harm incurred on the premises. Occasionally, we are involved in reviews or proceedings by regulatory agencies regarding our businesses, which may result in an action by a regulator.

Legal reserves are established in accordance with FASB guidance on Accounting for Contingencies, when a material legal liability is both probable and reasonably estimable. Once established, reserves are adjusted when there is more information available or when an event occurs requiring a change. We do not believe that, based on currently available information, the final outcome of any of the pending litigations against us will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

MANAGEMENT

Directors and Executive Officers

The following table provides information regarding our directors and executive officers.

Name	Age	Title
Howard W. Lutnick	56	Chairman
Barry M. Gosin	67	Chief Executive Officer
James R. Ficarro	57	Chief Operating Officer
Michael J. Rispoli	45	Chief Financial Officer
John Dalton	75	Director
Michael Snow	69	Director

Each executive officer serves at the pleasure of our board of directors.

Howard W. Lutnick. Mr. Lutnick has served as our Chairman since 2016. Mr. Lutnick is the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of BGC Partners, positions in which he has served since 1999. Mr. Lutnick joined Cantor in 1983 and has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Cantor since 1992 and as Chairman since 1996. Mr. Lutnick's company, CFGM, is the managing general partner of Cantor. Mr. Lutnick is a member of the Board of Directors of the Fisher Center for Alzheimer's Research Foundation at Rockefeller University, the Board of Directors of the Horace Mann School, the Board of Directors of the National September 11 Memorial & Museum and the Board of Directors of the Partnership for New York City. Mr. Lutnick served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of GFI Group Inc. from February 26, 2015 through the closing of BGC Partners' merger with GFI Group Inc. in January 2016.

Barry M. Gosin. Mr. Gosin has served as our Chief Executive Officer since 1979. Mr. Gosin guides our national and global expansion initiatives and oversees all facets of our day-to-day operations. Mr. Gosin spearheaded our acquisition by BGC Partners in 2011 and has since led our acquisition and hiring efforts and quadrupled our annual revenues. An active industry and community leader, Mr. Gosin serves as a Member of the Board of Directors of the Partnership for New York City, Trustee of the Citizens Budget Commission and Trustee of Pace University.

James R. Ficarro. Mr. Ficarro has served as our Chief Operating Officer since March 2015. Mr. Ficarro is responsible for overseeing the growth and coordination of all our business lines. Previously, Mr. Ficarro worked at Cantor and its affiliates for more than 22 years, overseeing all tax and financial planning functions. He served as executive managing director and global tax director of Cantor, as well as chief financial officer and chief administrative officer of BGC Real Estate. As head of financial planning and administration, he was integral in establishing processes and procedures, and creating efficiencies and productivity enhancements for Cantor's and BGC Partners' back office functions and departments. Prior to joining Cantor, Mr. Ficarro worked in public accounting at Coopers & Lybrand, Kenneth Leventhal & Company and Arthur Andersen. Mr. Ficarro is a New York State Certified Public Accountant (inactive).

Michael J. Rispoli. Mr. Rispoli has served as our Chief Financial Officer since 2012. As head of the finance and accounting departments, Mr. Rispoli steers the financial activities of Newmark, with a focus on managing risk and monitoring cash flow. Prior to joining Newmark, Mr. Rispoli was the chief financial officer of Grubb & Ellis from August 2010 to April 2012 and served in various capacities with the firm since May 2007. Mr. Rispoli served as executive director and corporate controller at Conexant Systems, Inc. from 2000 to 2007. Mr. Rispoli began his career at PricewaterhouseCoopers as manager of business assurance. Mr. Rispoli is a licensed CPA in the State of New Jersey (inactive).

Each member of our board of directors serves a one-year term or until his successor has been elected and qualified.

John H. Dalton. Mr. Dalton has been a director of BGC Partners since February 2002. From January 2005 to June 2017, Mr. Dalton served as the President of the Housing Policy Council of the Financial Services Roundtable, a trade association composed of large financial services companies. Mr. Dalton was President of IPG Photonics Corp., a company that designs, develops and manufactures a range of advanced amplifiers and lasers for the telecom and industrial markets, from September 2000 to December 2004. Mr. Dalton served as Secretary of the Navy from July 1993 to November 1998. He also serves on the Boards of Directors of Washington FirstBank and Fresh Del Monte Produce, Inc., a producer and marketer of fresh produce.

Michael Snow. Mr. Snow is the Managing Member and Chief Investment Officer of Snow Fund One, LLC founded in October 2005. Mr. Snow is a Registered Investment Advisor and founded Snow Financial Management, LLC in 1997. Prior to establishing this company, he was employed in the banking industry for over 25 Years. At the Union Bank of Switzerland, Mr. Snow was Second In Charge of the North American Region. He achieved the rank of Senior Managing Director and was Head of Fixed Income where he was responsible for: Treasury, Money Markets, Precious Metals, Foreign Exchange, Mortgage Backed Securities, Government Securities, Derivatives, Corporate bonds, Emerging Markets, High Yield Securities, and Capital Markets. In addition, since August 2013, he has served as an independent Member of the Board of Directors of BGC Derivative Markets, L.P., a subsidiary of BGC Partners, a leading global brokerage company servicing the financial and real estate markets and, since March 2014, he has served as an independent director of Remate Lince, S.A.P.I. de C.V., a BGC affiliate in Mexico. BGC Derivative Markets, L.P. launched operations as a Swap Execution Facility, which offers trading in swaps products subject to mandatory clearing, as well as swaps classified as permitted transactions. He has also served as an independent member of Cantor Clearinghouse Holdings, LLC and Cantor Futures Exchange Holdings, LLC, in each case since August 2016. Mr. Snow also previously served as an independent public director of ELX Futures, L.P. from December 2007 until February 2015, and as a member of the Board of Directors, Audit and Compensation Committees of GFI Group Inc. from February 2015 to February 2016.

Independence of Directors

Because BGC Partners will control more than a majority of the total voting power of our common stock following this offering, we will be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules and we will be eligible to rely on certain corporate governance exemptions. We do not currently expect to rely upon these exemptions, however, we may choose to change our board or committee composition or other arrangements in the future to manage our corporate governance in accordance with these exemptions. Under the NASDAQ Stock Market rules, a "controlled company" may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements, including: (1) the requirement that a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors; (2) the requirement that our director nominees be selected or recommended for the board's selection by a majority of the board's independent directors in a vote in which only independent directors participate or by a nominating committee comprised solely of independent directors, in either case, with a formal written charter or board resolutions, as applicable, addressing the nominations process and such related matters as may be required under the federal securities laws; and (3) the requirement that our compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities. Even as a "controlled company," we must comply with the rules applicable to audit committees set forth in the stock exchange rules.

Our board of directors has determined that each of Messrs. Dalton and Snow qualifies as an "independent director" in accordance with the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. The NASDAQ Stock Market independence definition consists of a series of objective tests, one of which is that the director is not an officer or employee of ours and has not engaged in various types of business dealings with us. In addition, as further required by NASDAQ Stock Market rules, our board of directors has made a subjective determination with respect to each independent director that no relationships exist which, in the opinion of our board of directors, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment by each such director in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. In making these determinations, our board of directors has reviewed and discussed information provided by the individual directors and us with regard to each director's business and personal activities as they may relate to us and our management, including participation on any boards of other organizations in which other members of our board are members.

Committees of Our Board of Directors

Upon completion of this offering, our audit committee will consist of Messrs. Dalton and Snow. Mr. Dalton will serve as chairman of our audit committee. Each member of our audit committee will qualify as "independent" in accordance with the NASDAQ Stock Market rules and under special standards established by the SEC for members of audit committees, and our audit committee will include at least one member who is determined by our board of directors to meet the qualifications of an "audit committee financial expert" in accordance with the SEC rules. Mr. Dalton will be the "audit committee financial expert." Pursuant to the NASDAQ Stock Market rules applicable to our initial public offering, we have one year from the date of this offering to have our audit committee be composed of at least three independent members. We intend to identify one additional independent director to serve on the audit committee within one year from the date of this offering. Our audit committee will select our independent registered public accounting firm, consult with our auditors and with management with regard to the adequacy of our financial reporting, internal control over financial reporting and the audit process and consider any permitted non-audit services to be performed by our auditors. Our audit committee will also provide oversight of related party transactions, oversee the management of our enterprise risk management program, oversee compliance with our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and administer our whistleblower policy, including the establishment of procedures with respect to the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal controls and auditing matters, and the anonymous submission by employees of complaints involving questionable accounting or auditing matters. Our audit committee will pre-approve all audit services, internal control-related services and permitted non-audit services (including the fees and other terms thereof) to be performed for us by our auditors, subject to certain minimum exceptions set forth in our audit committee charter. Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for our audit committee, a copy of which will be posted on our website after this offering.

Upon completion of this offering, our compensation committee will consist of Messrs. Dalton and Snow. Mr. Snow will serve as chairman of our compensation committee. Each member of our compensation committee will qualify as "independent" in accordance with the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. The compensation committee will be responsible for reviewing and approving all compensation arrangements for our executive officers and for administering the Participation Plan, the Equity Plan and the Incentive Plan (which are described in "Executive Compensation"). Our board of directors has adopted a written charter for our compensation committee, a copy of which will be posted on our website after this offering.

Nominating Process

Our board of directors does not have a separate nominating committee or committee performing similar functions and does not have a nominating committee charter. As a result, all directors participate in the consideration of director nominees that are recommended for selection by a majority of the independent directors in accordance with the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. Our board of directors believes that such participation of all directors is appropriate given the size of our board of directors and the level of participation of our independent directors in the nomination process. Our board of directors will also consider qualified director candidates identified by a member of senior management or by a stockholder. However, it is our general policy to re-nominate qualified incumbent directors and, absent special circumstances, our board of directors will not consider other candidates when a qualified incumbent consents to stand for re-election.

The board of directors considers the following minimum criteria when reviewing a director nominee: (1) director candidates must have the highest character and integrity, (2) director candidates must be free of any conflict of interest which would violate applicable laws or regulations or interfere with the proper performance of the responsibilities of a director, (3) director candidates must possess substantial and significant experience which would be of particular importance in the performance of the duties of a director, (4) director candidates must have sufficient time available to devote to our affairs in order to carry out the responsibilities of a director and (5) director candidates must have the capacity and desire to represent the best interests of our stockholders. In addition, our board of directors considers as one factor among many the diversity of director candidates, which may include diversity of skills and experience as well as geographic, gender, age and ethnic diversity. Our board of directors does not, however, have a formal policy with regard to the consideration of diversity in identifying director candidates. Our board of directors screens candidates, does reference checks and conducts interviews, as appropriate. Our board of directors does not evaluate nominees for director any differently because the nominee is or is not recommended by a stockholder.

Our board of directors has determined that in light of Mr. Lutnick's control of the vote of Newmark through his control of BGC Partners and Cantor, having a separate Chairman and principal executive officer is not efficient or appropriate for Newmark. Additionally, our board of directors does not have a lead independent director.

We believe that Newmark and its stockholders are best served by having Mr. Lutnick serve as Chairman and as our principal executive officer. Mr. Lutnick's combined role as Chairman and principal executive officer promotes unified leadership and direction for our board of directors and executive management, and it allows for a single, clear focus for the chain of command to execute our strategic initiatives and business plans. Our strong and independent board of directors effectively oversees our management and provides vigorous oversight of our business and affairs and any proposed related party transactions. Our board of directors is composed of independent, active and effective directors. Two of our three directors meet the independence requirements of the NASDAQ Stock Market rules, the SEC and our board of directors' standards for determining director independence. Upon the completion of this offering, Mr. Lutnick is the only member of executive management who will also be a director. Requiring that the Chairman be an independent director is not necessary to ensure that our board of directors provides independent and effective oversight of our business and affairs. We expect that such oversight will be maintained through the composition of our board of directors, the strong leadership of our independent directors and board committees and our highly effective corporate governance structures and processes.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Our board of directors has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and persons performing similar functions. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is publicly available on our website at www.ngkf.com under the heading "Investor Info." Information available on our website is not incorporated herein by reference. If we amend or grant any waiver from a provision of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our executive officers, we will publicly disclose such amendment or waiver on our website and as required by applicable law, including by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

In our fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, we did not have a compensation committee or any other committee serving a similar function. Decisions as to the compensation of those who currently serve as our executive officers were made by BGC Partners.

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Introduction

Our principal executive officer for 2016 was our current Chairman, Howard W. Lutnick. Our other two most highly compensated executive officers for 2016 were Barry M. Gosin and James R. Ficarro. Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro were officers of Newmark during 2016, during which Newmark did not have its own separate executive compensation program. Mr. Lutnick was an executive officer of our parent, BGC Partners, for 2016. Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro were executive officers of Newmark Knight Frank, which did not have its own separate executive compensation program, for 2016. References below to the executive compensation program, Board of Directors, Audit Committee, executive officers or similar references, unless otherwise indicated, refer to those of BGC Partners. References below to Class A and Class B common stock, unless otherwise indicated, refer to BGC Partners Class A and Class B common stock.

In 2016, Messrs. Lutnick and Ficarro received compensation for their services to our business and to the other businesses of BGC Partners and its affiliates. Typically, Mr. Lutnick spends significant amounts of his time on matters relating to Newmark Knight Frank (referred to herein as "Newmark matters"), Mr. Gosin spends 100% of his full business time on Newmark matters, and Mr. Ficarro spends approximately 90% of his full business time on Newmark matters. Accordingly, for purposes of this compensation discussion and analysis, Newmark has allocated an appropriate portion of Messrs. Lutnick, Gosin and Ficarro's compensation to Newmark in a manner consistent with the allocation historically made by BGC Partners, and reflected in the financial statements of Newmark, which has resulted in, generally: (i) for Mr. Lutnick, 50% of his compensation paid by BGC Partners being allocated to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters; (ii) for Mr. Gosin, 100% of his total salary, other cash compensation and non-cash compensation being allocated to his time spent on Newmark matters; and (iii) for Mr. Ficarro, 90% of his compensation being allocated to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters. Please refer to the BGC Partners' most recent annual report and other reports on file with the SEC for additional information regarding Mr. Lutnick's total compensation payable by BGC Partners, which includes the amounts paid in respect of Mr. Lutnick's approximate time spent on Newmark matters as described herein.

Following the completion of this offering, Newmark expects to continue to allocate and pay an appropriate portion of Messrs. Lutnick's and Ficarro's cash and equity-based compensation in respect of their approximate time spent on Newmark matters, and expects to pay 100% of Mr. Gosin's compensation in respect of his time spent on Newmark matters.

The following compensation discussion and analysis describes the material elements of the executive compensation program for 2016, including the compensation paid to Messrs. Lutnick, Gosin and Ficarro in connection with Newmark matters. Following this offering, the Newmark executive compensation program will be designed and implemented by the Compensation Committee of the Newmark Board of Directors. Our executive compensation program following this offering may or may not be similar to the BGC Partners executive compensation program.

Compensation Philosophy

The executive compensation program, which was under the direction and control of the Compensation Committee, was designed to integrate compensation with the achievement of BGC Partners' short- and long-term business objectives and to assist it in attracting, motivating and retaining the highest quality executive officers and rewarding them for superior performance. Different components of the executive compensation program are geared to short- and longer-term performance, with the goal of increasing stockholder value over the long term.

BGC Partners believes that the compensation of its executive officers should reflect their success in attaining key corporate objectives, such as growth or maintenance of market position, success in attracting and retaining qualified brokers and other professionals, increasing or maintaining revenues and/or profitability, developing new products and marketplaces, completing acquisitions, dispositions, restructurings, and other value-enhancing transactions and integrating any such transactions, as applicable, meeting established goals for operating earnings, earnings per share and increasing the total return for stockholders, including stock price and/or dividend increases, and maintaining and developing customer relationships and long-term competitive advantage. Executive compensation should also reflect achievement of individual managerial objectives established for specific executive officers. Specific significant events led by executives, including acquisitions, dispositions and other significant transactions, should also be given significant weight. The performance of its executives in managing BGC Partners, considered in light of general economic and specific company, industry and competitive conditions, should be the basis for determining their overall compensation.

BGC Partners' policy is generally that the compensation of its executive officers should not be based on the short-term performance of its stock, whether favorable or unfavorable, since it believes that the price of its stock will, in the long term, reflect its overall performance and, ultimately, the management of BGC Partners by its executives. Long-term stock performance is reflected in executive compensation through the grant of various equity and partnership awards as described below.

The Compensation Committee is aware that certain of its executive officers, including Mr. Lutnick, also receive compensation from BGC Partners' affiliates, including Cantor, but it generally does not specifically review the nature or amount of such compensation. None of BGC Partners' executive officers has received any compensation for serving as a director of BGC Partners.

Overview of Compensation and Processes

For 2016, executive compensation was composed of the following principal components: (i) a base salary, which is designed to retain talented executive officers and contribute to motivating, retaining and rewarding individual performance; (ii) for Mr. Lutnick, an incentive bonus award under BGC Partners' Incentive Bonus Compensation Plan (which we refer to as the "BGC Incentive Plan") that is intended to tie financial rewards to the achievement of BGC Partners' short- or longer-term performance objectives and for Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro, a discretionary bonus award based on BGC and individual performance during 2016; and (iii) an incentive program under BGC Partners' Seventh Amended and Restated Long Term Incentive Plan (which we refer to as the "BGC Equity Plan") and the BGC Holdings Participation Plan (which we refer to as the "BGC Participation Plan"), which is designed to promote the achievement of short- and long-term performance goals and to align the long-term interests of executive officers with those of stockholders through the grant of awards.

From time to time, BGC Partners may also restructure the existing partnership and compensation arrangements of its executive officers as described below. BGC Partners may also adopt various policies related to or in addition to such restructurings, including with respect to the grant of exchange rights, other monetization of awards, and the acceleration of the lapse of restrictions on restricted stock.

From time to time, BGC Partners has also used employment agreements, change of control agreements, and other arrangements, including some with specified target or guaranteed bonus components, and discretionary bonuses to attract, motivate and retain talented executives. These specific arrangements with the executive officers are summarized below.

The Compensation Committee approved, and recommended to the Board of Directors that it approve, the salaries, bonuses and other compensation of Mr. Lutnick for 2016. Mr. Lutnick approved the compensation arrangements for Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro for 2016. In addition, in 2016, the Committee approved grants to executive officers under and otherwise administered the BGC Incentive Plan, the BGC Equity Plan and the BGC Participation Plan. Following the completion of this offering, the Newmark Compensation Committee will approve grants to executive officers under and otherwise administer our Incentive Plan, Equity Plan and Participation Plan.

From time to time, the Compensation Committee has engaged a compensation consultant in connection with its compensation decisions. In 2016, Farient Advisors LLC (which we refer to as the "Advisor") advised the Committee. The Committee retained the Advisor to provide surveys and other information with respect to pay practices and compensation levels at BGC Partners' peer group and other companies, and the Committee discussed with the Advisor all compensation arrangements for Mr. Lutnick for 2016. While the Committee does take into consideration such peer data, the Committee does not attempt to benchmark executive compensation against any level, range, or percentile of compensation paid at any other companies, does not apply any specific measures of internal or external pay equity in reaching its conclusions, and does not employ tally sheets, wealth accumulation, or similar tools in its analysis. The Committee considered whether the Advisor had any conflicts of interest in advising the Committee. The Committee considered whether the Advisor had been providing services of any other nature to BGC Partners; the amount of fees received from BGC Partners by the Advisor; the policies and procedures adopted by the Advisor that have been designed to prevent conflicts of interest; whether any business or personal relationships existed between the consultants employed by the Advisor who worked on BGC Partners matters and any member of the Committee; whether any business or personal relationship existed between such consultants and any of BGC Partners' executive officers; and whether the Advisor or such consultants hold any of its Class A common stock. Upon evaluating such considerations, the Committee found no conflicts of interest in the Advisor advising the Committee.

The policy for allocating between currently paid short- and long-term compensation is designed to ensure adequate base compensation to attract and retain talented executive officers, while providing incentives to maximize long-term value for BGC Partners and its stockholders. Cash compensation is provided in the form of base salary to meet competitive salary norms and reward superior performance on an annual basis, and in the form of bonuses and awards for achievement of specific short-term goals or in the discretion of the Compensation Committee. Equity and partnership awards reward superior performance against specific objectives and long-term strategic goals and assist in retaining executive officers and aligning their interests with those of BGC Partners and its stockholders. From time to time, BGC Partners may provide additional equity or partnership awards on a periodic basis to reward superior performance, which awards may provide further long-term retention opportunities.

Base salaries for the following year are generally set for Mr. Lutnick at the year-end meetings of the Compensation Committee or in the early part of the applicable year. At these meetings, the Committee also approves Mr. Lutnick's incentive bonus under the BGC Incentive Plan and any discretionary bonuses for Mr. Lutnick and grants of equity and partnership awards under the BGC Equity Plan and the BGC Participation Plan to Mr. Lutnick.

At or around the year-end Compensation Committee meetings, BGC Partners' Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Lutnick, makes recommendations with respect to his own compensation as Chief Executive Officer. The Committee deliberates separately in executive sessions with the Advisor as to all of BGC Partners' executive officers, including Mr. Lutnick. The Committee may accept or adjust Mr. Lutnick's recommendations and makes the sole determination of the compensation of all of BGC Partners' executive officers. The Committee reviews and evaluates, at least annually, the performance and leadership of Mr. Lutnick as Chief Executive Officer. Based upon the results of this evaluation, and input from the Advisor, the Committee reviews and approves Mr. Lutnick's compensation. Outside of the Committee, Mr. Lutnick makes compensation decisions, including with respect to awards under the BGC Equity Plan and BGC Participation Plan, described below, with respect to certain other employees, including Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro.

During the first quarter of each fiscal year, it has been the practice of the Compensation Committee to establish annual incentive performance goals for Mr. Lutnick under the BGC Incentive Plan, with the Committee retaining negative discretion to reduce or withhold any bonuses earned at the end of the year.

BGC Partners provides long-term incentives to its executive officers through the grants of limited partnership units under the BGC Participation Plan and exchange rights or cash settlement awards in connection with such partnership units and restricted stock and other equity grants under the BGC Equity Plan. In addition, executive officers may receive a portion of their BGC Incentive Plan bonuses in equity or partnership awards, rather than cash, with the number of awards determined by reference to the market price of a share of Class A common stock on the date that the award is granted or such other date that awards to executive officers are made generally. Historically, grants under the BGC Equity Plan and the BGC Participation Plan that have had vesting provisions have had time-based, rather than performance-based, vesting schedules, although both plans are flexible enough to provide for performance-based awards. The Compensation Committee has also established quarterly incentive performance goals as described below.

In designing and implementing the executive compensation program, the Compensation Committee considers BGC Partners' operating and financial objectives, including its risk profile, and the effect that its executive compensation decisions will have on encouraging its executive officers to take an appropriate level of business, operational and market risk consistent with its overall goal of enhancing long-term stockholder value. In particular, the Committee considers those risks identified in BGC Partners' risk factors and the known trends and uncertainties identified in BGC Partners' management discussion and analysis, and considers how the executive compensation program serves to achieve its operating, financial and other strategic objectives while at the same time mitigating any incentives for executive officers to engage in excessive risk-taking to achieve short-term results that may not be sustainable in the long term.

In attempting to strike this balance, the Compensation Committee seeks to provide executive officers with an appropriately diversified mix of fixed and variable cash and non-cash compensation opportunities, time-based and performance-based awards, and short- and long-term incentives. In particular, performance-based bonuses under the BGC Incentive Plan have focused on a mix of company-wide and product-specific operating and financial metrics, in some cases based upon BGC Partners' absolute performance and in other cases based upon its performance relative to its peer group or other companies. In addition, the BGC Incentive Plan award opportunities provide for the exercise of considerable negative discretion by the Committee to reduce, but not increase, amounts granted to executive officers under the BGC Incentive Plan, and to take individual as well as corporate performance into account in exercising that discretion. Further, the Committee retains the discretion to pay out any amounts finally awarded under the BGC Incentive Plan in equity or partnership awards, rather than cash, and to include restrictions on vesting, resale and forfeiture in any such equity or partnership awards. Finally, the Committee applies these same principles with respect to quarterly performance-based award opportunities for the grant of restricted stock, exchange rights or cash settlement awards under the BGC Equity Plan relating to outstanding non-exchangeable partnership units awarded under the BGC Participation Plan.

Discretionary and Retentive Partnership Opportunities

To incentivize executive officers and hold them accountable to stockholders, the Compensation Committee uses a variety of highly retentive partnership units under the BGC Participation Plan. These partnership awards are granted as a tax-efficient, strongly retentive, and risk-appropriate means to align the interests of the executive officers with those of BGC Partners' long-term stockholders. For executive officers, these grants include NPSUs, along with PSUs and PPSUs, and the Compensation Committee believes that the features of the units, coupled with the discretion of the Committee to grant the right of partnership distributions, exchange into shares of Class A common stock and various liquidity opportunities, create a best-in-class form of incentive award for its executives. Until such units are made exchangeable into a share of Class A common stock or exchanged for cash at the discretion of the Committee, these partnership units may be redeemed for zero by the Committee. The Committee generally does not grant options and equity-based units such as options and RSUs to executives and emphasizes instead these flexible and retentive limited partnership units. In the Committee's view, NPSUs, along with PSUs/PPSUs provide the most appropriate long-term incentives to executive officers, especially when coupled with performance-based grants of exchange rights and cash settlement awards.

NPSUs have no value for accounting or other purposes at the time of grant, do not participate in quarterly partnership distributions, are not allocated any items of profit or loss and may not be made exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock. NPSU awards are highly discretionary and provide additional flexibility for the Committee to determine the timing and circumstances of replacing such units with units that earn partnership distributions and any rights to exchange such units for shares of Class A common stock or cash. NPSUs have generally been granted to executives as mid-year grants or in connection with the execution of long-term employment arrangements, as further described below.

From time to time, the Compensation Committee may choose to replace an NPSU with a PSU. PSUs participate in quarterly partnership distributions, but otherwise have no value for accounting purposes and are not exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock until such exchange rights are granted by the Committee.

Executive officers may also receive PPSUs. These units are preferred limited partnership units that may be awarded to holders of, or contemporaneously with, the grant of PSUs. PPSUs are entitled to a preferred distribution of net profits of BGC Holdings but otherwise are not entitled to participate in quarterly distributions. PPSUs cannot be made exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock, can only be exchanged for cash, at the determination price on the date of grant, in connection with an exchange of the related PSUs, and therefore are not included in BGC Partners' fully diluted share count. PPSUs are expected to provide a mechanism for issuing fewer aggregate share equivalents than traditionally issued in connection with compensation and to have a lesser overall impact on BGC Partners' fully diluted share count. The ratio of the grant of PPSUs to traditional units (i.e., PSUs) is expected to approximate the compensatory tax rate applicable in the relevant country jurisdiction of the partner recipient. The determination price used to exchange PPSUs for cash is determined by the Committee on the date the grant of such PPSUs is approved, and is based on a closing trading price of Class A common stock identified by the Committee on such date.

Over time, as compensation goals are met and other incentives are reached by the executives, the Compensation Committee may choose, in its sole discretion, to grant an exchange right with respect to a PSU, thereby creating a potential liquidity event for the executive and creating a value for accounting purposes. The life cycle of these units, as they may evolve from NPSUs to shares of Class A common stock, provides the Committee and the Board of Directors with superior opportunities to retain and incentivize executives and employees in a tax-efficient and discretionary manner.

BGC Partners' executive officers have much of their personal net worth in a combination of BGC Partners' equity-based awards and non-exchangeable and exchangeable limited partnership units. Messrs. Lutnick, Gosin and Ficarro hold limited partnership units in BGC Holdings. Mr. Lutnick holds additional partnership interests in Cantor, which, through ownership of shares of both Class A and Class B common stock and exchangeable limited partnership interests in BGC Holdings, owns a 23.5% direct and indirect economic interest as of December 31, 2016 in BGC Partners' operations. Mr. Ficarro also holds other partnership interests in Cantor.

While BGC Partners does not have a general compensation recovery or "clawback" policy, and does not require its executive officers to meet general share ownership or hold-through-retirement requirements, the Compensation Committee believes that the extremely retentive nature of the NPSUs, PSUs and similar partnership units, which may be redeemed for zero at any time by the Compensation Committee, provides extraordinary discretion and superior clawback power to the Compensation Committee.

BGC Partners generally intends that compensation paid to its Chief Executive Officer and its other named executive officers not be subject to the limitation on tax deductibility under Section 162(m) of the Code so long as this can be achieved in a manner consistent with the Compensation Committee's other objectives. Subject to certain exceptions, Section 162(m) eliminates a corporation's tax deduction in a given year for payments to certain executive officers in excess of $1,000,000, unless the payments are qualified "performance-based" compensation as defined in Section 162(m). BGC Partners periodically reviews the potential consequences of Section 162(m) and may structure the performance-based portion of its executive compensation to comply with certain performance-based exemptions in Section 162(m). However, the Committee retains negative discretion to reduce or withhold performance-based compensation to the executive officers, and also reserves the right to use its judgment to authorize compensation payments that do not comply with the exemptions in Section 162(m) when it believes that such payments are appropriate, including after taking into consideration changing business conditions or the executive officer's individual performance.

BGC Partners' management and the Compensation Committee recognize that BGC Partners is subject to certain Financial Accounting Standards Board and SEC guidance on share-based awards and other accounting charges with respect to the compensation of the executive officers and other employees. However, management and the Committee do not believe that these accounting charges should necessarily determine the appropriate types and levels of compensation to be made available. Where material to the Committee's decisions, these accounting charges will be described in BGC Partners' compensation discussion and analysis, compensation tables and related narratives.

The Compensation Committee may grant equity and partnership awards to executive officers in a variety of ways under the BGC Equity Plan and the BGC Participation Plan, including restricted stock, exchange rights, cash settlement awards and other equity grants under the BGC Equity Plan and non-exchangeable limited partnership unit awards under the BGC Participation Plan. Grants of such awards may have different accounting treatment and may be reported differently in the compensation tables and related narratives depending upon the type of award granted and how and when it is granted.

For GAAP purposes, a compensation charge is recorded on PSUs and similar limited partnership units if and when an exchange right is granted relating to the units, and the charge is based on the market price of Class A common stock on the date on which the exchange right is granted. Additionally, when the exchange actually occurs, a U.S. federal income tax deduction is generally allowed equal to the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock on the date of exchange.

For GAAP purposes, if shares of restricted stock granted are not subject to continued employment or service with BGC Partners or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries, even if they are subject to compliance with BGC Partners' customary non-compete obligations, the grant-date fair value of the restricted stock will be expensed on the date of grant.

Equity Plan and Participation Plan

Following the completion of this offering, we will have established the Newmark Long-Term Incentive Plan and the Newmark Incentive Bonus Compensation Plan, under which the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors may pay compensation in the form of cash, shares of our common stock or other equity-based awards, to our directors, executive officers or other officers or employees. We will also maintain the Newmark Holdings Participation Plan, under which the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors may award Newmark Holdings interests to our directors, executive officers or other officers or employees. Prior to the distribution (as such term is first defined on page (ii) of this offering prospectus to refer to the disposition of our common stock by BGC Partners), without the prior consent of BGC Partners, such interests will not be exchangeable into our shares of common stock. The Compensation Committee may also award BGC Holdings working partner interests to certain of our directors, executive officers or other officers or employees. If Cantor determines that such BGC Holdings working partner interests shall be exchangeable, holders of BGC Holdings working partner interests will be required to exchange such BGC Holdings working partner interests, together with corresponding Newmark Holdings working partner interests, to receive a share of BGC Partners common stock. Grants of exchangeability relating to Newmark Holdings interests and BGC Holdings interests may be made at any time in the discretion of the relevant service recipient, and future grant practices may differ from prior practices, including without limitation in connection with performance achievement, changes in incentive arrangements, accounting principles, and tax laws (including deductibility of compensation) and other applicable laws.

Base Salary

BGC Partners' executive officers receive base salaries or similar cash payments intended to reflect their skills, expertise and responsibilities. Subject to any applicable employment or other agreements, such payments and subsequent adjustments, if any, are reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee annually, based on a variety of factors, which may include, from time to time, a review of relevant salaries of executives at BGC Partners' peer group of companies and others, and each executive officer's individual performance for the prior year, including such executive officer's experience and responsibilities.

BGC Partners generally establishes base pay at levels comparable to its peer group and other companies which employ similarly skilled personnel, including E*Trade Financial Corporation, Evercore Partners Inc., Houlihan Lokey, Inc., Interactive Brokers Group, KCG Holdings, Inc., Ladenburg Thalmann Financial Services, LPL Financial Holdings Inc., Raymond James Financial, Inc., The Charles Schwab Corporation, Stifel Financial Corp. and TP ICAP plc in its Financial Services segment and CBRE Group, Inc., Jones Lang LaSalle Incorporated and Realogy Holdings Corp. in its Real Estate Services segment. While BGC Partners determines these levels by reviewing publicly available information with respect to its peer group of companies and others, it has not traditionally engaged in benchmarking.

As discussed in more detail above, Mr. Lutnick spends significant amounts of his BGC Partners time on Newmark matters, Mr. Gosin spends all of his full business time on Newmark matters, and Mr. Ficarro spends approximately 90% of his full business time on Newmark matters, although these percentages have varied based upon business developments at Newmark. Accordingly, the base salary and similar payment amounts described below represent the following: for Mr. Lutnick, 50% of the base salary paid by BGC Partners to Mr. Lutnick for his time spent on Newmark matters; for Mr. Ficarro, 90% of the total base salary paid to Mr. Ficarro; and for Mr. Gosin, the total base salary and similar payments made to Mr. Gosin, in each case, which is allocable to the executive officer's approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

Base Salaries/Payments for 2016

Base salary and similar cash payment rates for 2016 were established in February 2016 by the Compensation Committee with respect to Mr. Lutnick, and by Mr. Lutnick with respect to Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro. In setting the base rates for 2016, the qualifications, experience and responsibilities of Messrs. Lutnick, Gosin and Ficarro were considered. The base rate for 2016 was continued at $500,000 for Mr. Lutnick. Pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Gosin's base salary for 2016 was set at $475,000. Prior to the execution of his new employment agreement, Mr. Gosin's base salary was paid 50% in cash and 50% in the form of 26,458 non-exchangeable APSUs. The 50% portion paid in partnership units was calculated on a monthly basis by dividing $19,792 by the closing price of Class A common stock on the last day of the month in which the cash portion of his salary was paid. Base salary for Mr. Ficarro for 2016 was continued at $450,000 and his base salary was increased to $540,000 on March 1, 2016.

Base Salaries/Payments for 2017

Base salary and similar cash payment rates for 2017 were established in January 2017 by the Compensation Committee with respect to Mr. Lutnick, and by Mr. Lutnick with respect to Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro, based on the continuing qualifications, experience and responsibilities of our executive officers. The base rate for 2017 was continued at $500,000 for Mr. Lutnick and will be $1,000,000 for the portion of 2017 beginning with the completion of this offering. The base rate for 2017 was continued at $475,000 for Mr. Gosin and will be $1,000,000 for the portion of 2017 beginning with the execution of his new employment agreement, and in each case, Mr. Gosin will be paid 50% in cash and 50% in partnership units. The 50% portion paid in partnership units will be calculated on a monthly basis by dividing 50% of his monthly base salary by the closing price of Class A common stock on the last day of the month in which the cash portion of his salary is paid. The base rate for Mr. Ficarro for 2017 was continued at $540,000.

Bonus Compensation

BGC Partners believes that compensation should vary with corporate and individual performance and that a significant portion of compensation should continue to be linked to the achievement of business goals. The BGC Incentive Plan provides a means for the payment of Section 162(m) qualified "performance-based" compensation in the form of bonuses to executive officers while preserving BGC Partners' tax deduction.

With respect to each performance period, the Compensation Committee specifies the applicable performance criteria and targets to be used under the BGC Incentive Plan for that performance period. These performance criteria, which may vary from participant to participant, will be determined by the Committee and may be based upon one or more of the financial performance measures set forth in the BGC Incentive Plan.

The actual BGC Incentive Plan bonus paid to any given participant at the end of a performance period is based upon the extent to which the applicable performance goals for such performance period are achieved, subject to the exercise of negative discretion by the Committee, and may be paid in cash or in equity or partnership awards. These awards also serve as incentives for future performance and retention.

In addition, from time to time, the Compensation Committee may provide for target or guaranteed bonuses in employment or other agreements in order to attract and retain talented executives, or may grant ad hoc discretionary bonuses when an executive officer is not eligible to participate in the BGC Incentive Plan award opportunities for that performance period or when it otherwise considers such bonuses to be appropriate. Such bonuses may also be paid in cash or in equity or partnership awards.

BGC Incentive Plan Bonus Goals for 2016

In the first quarter of 2016, the Compensation Committee determined that Mr. Lutnick would be a participating executive for 2016 in the BGC Incentive Plan.

For 2016, the Compensation Committee used the same performance criteria for all BGC executive officers (including Mr. Lutnick) and set individual bonus opportunities for 2016 equal to the maximum value allowed for each individual pursuant to the terms of the BGC Incentive Plan (i.e., $25 million), provided that (i) BGC Partners achieves any operating profits or distributable earnings for 2016, as calculated on substantially the same basis as the BGC Partners' financial results press release for 2015, or (ii) BGC Partners achieves any improvement or percentage growth in gross revenue or total transaction volumes for any product for 2016 as compared to 2015 over any of its peer group members or industry measures, as reported in the BGC Partners' 2016 financial results press release, in each case calculated on substantially the same basis as in the BGC Partners' financial results press release for 2015 and compared to the most recently available peer group information or industry measures (each of which we refer to as a "Performance Goal"). The Committee determined that the payment of any such amount may be in the form of cash, shares of Class A common stock, limited partnership units, or other equity or partnership awards permitted under the BGC Equity Plan, the BGC Participation Plan or otherwise. The Committee retained the right to reduce the amount of any BGC Incentive Plan bonus payment based upon any factors it determines in its sole discretion.

BGC Incentive Plan Bonuses and Other Bonuses Awarded for 2016

As discussed above, the incentive compensation discussed below reflects only those amounts attributable to the relevant executive's services performed for us and excludes the amounts attributable to the relevant executives' services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us), and represents a percentage (i.e., for Mr. Lutnick, 50% of all compensation paid to him by BGC Partners; for Mr. Gosin, 100% of all compensation; and for Mr. Ficarro, 90% of all compensation) of the compensation allocable in respect of each executive's approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

On January 31, 2017, having determined that the Performance Goals established in the first quarter of 2016 (described above) had been met for 2016, the Compensation Committee awarded Mr. Lutnick a bonus under the BGC Incentive Plan in respect of 2016 of $6,375,000, paid $1,500,000 in cash and $4,875,000 in a partnership award represented by 317,073 non-exchangeable PSUs and 123,306 non-exchangeable PPSUs effective on January 1, 2017, which, in each case, represents the portion of his bonus award awarded by the Compensation Committee and attributable to his services performed for us. This award was also expected to incentivize Mr. Lutnick with respect to future performance and encourage ongoing contributions to the business.

In making its bonus determinations for 2016, the Compensation Committee considered the pay practices of BGC Partners' peer group and other companies, including a compensation survey prepared by, and advice from, the Advisor. In particular, it also considered BGC Partners' record stock and earnings performance, significant transactions, including the entry into the insurance brokerage vertical, and expense reductions, integration of acquired businesses, individual contributions toward achievement of strategic goals and overall financial and operating results, including record earnings increases and overall results for the period.

In determining the 2016 BGC Incentive Plan bonus for Mr. Lutnick the Compensation Committee also focused specifically on BGC Partners' record financial performance, performance of the real estate business, acquisitions, including GFI and related ongoing cost reductions, opportunities in a new insurance brokerage vertical and overall leadership.

Mr. Ficarro was not a participant in the BGC Incentive Plan for 2016. Mr. Lutnick awarded Mr. Ficarro a bonus in respect of 2016 of $585,000, paid in the form of a partnership award represented by 28,224 PSUs and 23,092 PPSUS at a price of $11.40 per unit. In awarding Mr. Ficarro his annual bonus in respect of 2016, Mr. Lutnick considered his overall contributions to the growth of the business, including his leadership in recent acquisitions.

Mr. Gosin was not a participant in the BGC Incentive Plan for 2016. Compensation for Mr. Gosin is generally determined in accordance with the employment agreement, as amended from time to time, which he entered into in connection with the purchase of Newmark in 2011. Mr. Gosin continued to contribute to the business in 2016, including his leadership in connection with acquisitions. However, Mr. Gosin was not a participant in the BGC Incentive Plan for 2016 and he did not receive a bonus for 2016 after the reduction of his bonus by the annual amortized portion of such bonus (described below). The grants of partnership units to Mr. Gosin in 2014 and 2015 (described below) were intended to provide him with significant incentives with respect to future performance.

Pursuant to the amendment to his existing employment agreement effective on August 4, 2014, Mr. Gosin was awarded a one-time grant of 2,305,885 non-exchangeable PSUs. In connection with the further amendment of his existing employment agreement in September of 2015, Mr. Gosin was awarded an additional one-time grant of 2,919,728 non-exchangeable PSUs. Both of the one-time grants described above were given as an advance against future incentive pool allocation payments and in consideration for Mr. Gosin's leadership in the substantial expansion of Newmark Knight Frank since being acquired by BGC. These grants were used to establish a fixed formula by which Mr. Gosin's annual incentive pool allocation in respect of each of fiscal years 2014, 2015 and 2016 was reduced. The advanced grants were in both cases based on Mr. Gosin's estimated target bonus in future years.

Pursuant to Mr. Gosin's prior employment agreement, Mr. Gosin's annual bonus was determined pursuant to an incentive pool compensation arrangement (which we refer to as the "pool") consisting of 10% of the Newmark segment's pre-tax earnings (as defined in his prior employment agreement) less the sum of (i) $8,921,400 (which we refer to as the "annual amortized advance amount") and (ii) the aggregate amount of any profit-based bonuses and certain specified employee salaries. The annual amortized advance amount is the annual amortized amount of the total grant date value of two grants of PSUs granted in 2014 and 2015 described in the immediately preceding paragraph. For any period during the term of Mr. Gosin's prior employment agreement in which his allocation of the pool was at least $2,500,000, his salary was deducted from such allocation, and for any period during the term of his prior employment agreement in which Mr. Gosin's allocation of the pool was less than the annual amortized advance amount, the excess of that amount was added to the next year's annual amortized advance amount.

On April 1, 2015, pursuant to his employment agreement, Mr. Gosin was awarded an additional year-end bonus of $1,822,000 in respect of 2014 paid in the form of 105,819 non-exchangeable PSUs and 86,579 PPSUs at a price of $9.47 per unit (representing the closing price of Class A common stock on the grant date).

For 2015, on July 1, 2016, Mr. Gosin was awarded a bonus in the amount of $2,436,600 in the form of 153,861 non-exchangeable PSUs and 125,887 non-exchangeable PPSUs at a price of $8.71 per unit (representing the closing price of Class A common stock on the grant date). The amount of this bonus represents the amount earned in respect of his 2015 incentive pool bonus (after reduction of such allocation by the annual amortized portion of such bonus (as described above)).

Pursuant to his prior employment agreement, Mr. Gosin also received commission payments in connection with brokerage transactions. Under the terms of his prior employment agreement, Mr. Gosin was eligible to receive equal to 60% of any commissions, net of certain costs and expenses of the Newmark segment, from the provision of real estate brokerage and consulting services for which Mr. Gosin was the sole employee who initiated, negotiated and concluded a transaction. If Mr. Gosin was not the sole employee who participated in the transaction, then the commissions were allocated as Mr. Gosin and such other employees who participated in the transaction agreed in writing or as the Newmark segment determined in the absence of such an agreement, subject to certain exceptions. Of the commissions, except for amounts payable for receivables attributable to Mr. Gosin's activities prior to the acquisition of the Newmark segment by BGC Partners, 90% were paid in cash and 10% were paid in the form of an equity award; provided, that, Mr. Gosin was permitted to make an irrevocable election to receive all or a portion of such cash payment in the form of non-exchangeable PSUs of BGC Holdings without vesting conditions that are entitled to participate in quarterly distributions by BGC Holdings. Such PSUs become exchangeable when such exchangeability is offered to certain officers; and for 2016, Mr. Gosin received $346,617 in commissions which were paid to him in the form of, in total, 34,888 non-exchangeable PSUs and 4,347 non-exchangeable APSUs. None of Mr. Gosin's foregoing APSUs are distribution eligible for 2016 or 2017. PSUs and APSUs issued in connection with a commission are determined based on the closing price of Class A common stock on the last trading day of the calendar month in which the cash portion of the applicable commission is paid.

BGC Incentive Plan Bonus Goals for 2017

In the first quarter of 2017, the Compensation Committee determined that Mr. Lutnick would be a participating executive for 2017 in the BGC Incentive Plan, subject to stockholder approval of the Second Amended and Restated BGCP Partners, Inc. Incentive Bonus Compensation Plan, which was obtained at BGC Partners' 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders in June 2017. For 2017, the Committee used the same performance criteria for all executive officers and set a bonus for Mr. Lutnick, attributable to his services to both BGC Partners and Newmark, for 2017 equal to the maximum value allowed for each individual pursuant to the terms of the Incentive Plan (i.e., $25 million), provided that (i) BGC Partners achieves operating profits or distributable earnings for 2017, as calculated on substantially the same basis as in BGC Partners' financial results press release for 2016, or (ii) BGC Partners achieves improvement or percentage growth in gross revenue or total transaction volumes for any product for 2017 as compared to 2016 over any of its peer group members or industry measures, as reported in its 2017 financial results press release, in each case calculated on substantially the same basis as in its financial results press release for 2016 and compared to the most recently available peer group information or industry measures, in each case, subject to any appropriate corporate adjustment to reflect stock splits, reverse stock splits, mergers, spin-offs or any other extraordinary corporate transactions in accordance with the BGC Incentive Plan, BGC Equity Plan and the BGC Participation Plan, as applicable.

The Compensation Committee determined that the payment of any such amount may be in the form of cash, shares of Class A common stock, limited partnership units or other equity or partnership awards permitted under the BGC Equity Plan, the BGC Participation Plan or otherwise. The Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, retained the right to reduce the amount of any BGC Incentive Plan bonus payment based upon any factors it determines, including whether and the extent to which Bonus Performance Goals or any other corporate, as well as individual, performance objectives have been achieved.

Equity Plan and Participation Plan Awards

It is the Compensation Committee's general policy to award restricted stock, exchange rights, awards that are repurchased for cash (which we refer to as "cash settlement awards") and other equity or partnership awards to executive officers in order to align their interests with those of BGC Partners' long-term investors and to help attract and retain qualified individuals. The BGC Equity Plan permits the Compensation Committee to grant restricted stock, stock options, stock appreciation rights, deferred stock such as RSUs, bonus stock, performance awards, dividend equivalents and other stock-based awards, including to provide exchange rights for shares of Class A common stock and cash settlement awards relating to BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The BGC Participation Plan provides for the grant or sale of BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The total number of BGC Holdings limited partnership units issuable under the Participation Plan will be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors, provided that exchange rights or cash settlement awards relating to units may only be granted pursuant to other stock-based awards granted under the BGC Equity Plan. Partnership units in BGC Holdings (other than NPSUs) are entitled to participate in preferred or quarterly partnership distributions from BGC Holdings and (other than preferred units and NPSUs) are eligible to be made exchangeable for shares of Class A common stock. BGC Partners views these incentives as an effective tool in motivating, rewarding and retaining its executive officers.

The Compensation Committee retains the right to grant a combination of forms of such awards under the BGC Equity Plan and the BGC Participation Plan to executive officers as it considers appropriate or to differentiate among executive officers with respect to different types of awards. The Committee has also granted authority to Mr. Lutnick, the Chairman and Executive Officer of BGC, to grant awards to non-executive officer employees of BGC Partners (including Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro) under the BGC Equity Plan and BGC Participation Plan and to establish sub-plans for such persons.

In addition, executive officers and other employees may also be offered the opportunity to purchase limited partnership units. The Committee and Mr. Lutnick will have the discretion to determine the price of any purchase right for partnership units, which may be set at preferential or historical prices that are less than the prevailing market price of our Class A common stock.

The Committee has also established special quarterly award opportunities under the BGC Equity Plan for the grant of exchange rights and/or cash settlement awards under the BGC Equity Plan relating to outstanding non-exchangeable limited partnership units awarded under the BGC Participation Plan. The Committee established specified performance goals for the quarter similar to the annual opportunities under the BGC Incentive Plan. In each case, such quarterly award opportunities were subject to the Committee's determination of whether such goals have been met and the Committee's exercise of negative discretion. Although the quarterly performance goals were met with respect to all four quarters of 2016, the Compensation Committee elected not to grant any quarterly awards or exchange rights under the BGC Partners' Equity Plan to Mr. Lutnick. Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro did not participate in the special quarterly award opportunities under the BGC Equity Plan for 2016. Following the completion of this offering, grants of exchangeability on BGC Holdings units outstanding as of immediately prior to the separation and Newmark Holdings units issued in the separation in respect of such BGC Holdings units will be made in accordance with the terms of the Amended and Restated Partnership Agreement, as described below under "Amended and Restated Partnership Agreement—Exchanges."

Timing of Awards

Equity and partnership awards to executive officers that are in payment of the BGC Incentive Plan or discretionary bonuses are typically granted annually in conjunction with the Compensation Committee's review of company and individual performance of executive officers, although interim grants may be considered and approved from time to time. The Committee's annual review generally takes place at year-end meetings, which are generally held in January or February of each year, although the reviews may be held at any time and from time to time throughout the year. From time to time, grants to executive officers may be made on a mid-year or other basis in the event of business developments, changing compensation requirements or other factors, in the discretion of the Committee. Mr. Lutnick generally grants awards to Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro at the end of the first quarter.

BGC Partners' policy in recent years generally has been to award year-end grants to executive officer recipients by the end of the calendar year or shortly thereafter, with grants to non-executive employees occurring closer to the end of the first quarter of the following year. Grants, if any, to newly hired employees are effective on the employee's first day of employment. In addition, from time to time BGC Partners may offer compensation enhancements or modifications to employees that it does not offer to its executive officers.

The exercise price of all stock options is set at the closing price of Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market on the date of grant. As discussed above, with respect to limited partnership units and other equity or partnership awards, grants may be made based on a dollar value, with the number of units or shares determined by reference to the market price of Class A common stock on the date of grant, or based on a specified number of awards.

2016 NPSU Grants and Related Replacement and Exchange Right Grants (Mr. Lutnick)

During 2014, 2015 and 2016, the Compensation Committee made additional discretionary NPSU awards to Mr. Lutnick. The equity compensation discussed below reflects only those amounts attributable to Mr. Lutnick's services performed for us and excludes the amounts attributable to his services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us), and represents a percentage (i.e., 50% of his BGC Partners' compensation) of the compensation allocable in respect of his approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

The Compensation Committee granted the following NPSUs to Mr. Lutnick and replaced such NPSUs with other partnership units in calendar 2016 and 2017:

On January 1, 2016, 1,000,000 of Mr. Lutnick's NPSUs were replaced by 550,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 450,000 PPSUs (with a determination price of $9.81 per PPSU), which represented 25% of his May 2014 and January 2015 NPSU awards.

2015 Year-End Compensation. On February 24, 2016, in connection with the year-end compensation process, the Compensation Committee granted 750,000 NPSUs to Mr. Lutnick. Replacement of NPSUs with non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs for Mr. Lutnick was determined to be (i) 25% per year with respect to NPSUs granted in 2016; and (ii) 25% of the previously awarded NPSUs currently held by Mr. Lutnick based upon the original issuance date (the first 25% having already been replaced); provided that, with respect to all of the foregoing, such future replacements were subject to the approval of the Committee (with such approval process amended in 2017 as described below). The grant of exchange rights with respect to such PSUs/PPSUs will be determined in accordance with BGC Partners' practices when determining discretionary bonuses or awards, and any grants of exchangeability shall be subject to the approval of the Compensation Committee.

2016 Year-End Compensation. On January 31, 2017, in connection with 2016 year-end compensation, certain previous awards of NPSUs vesting on January 1, 2017 were replaced with non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs for Mr. Lutnick, effective January 1, 2017, with the determination price of each PPSU based on the closing price of Class A common stock on December 30, 2016, which was $10.23. As a result, effective as of January 1, 2017, certain 1,187,500 NPSUs of Mr. Lutnick were cancelled and replaced with 855,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 332,500 non-exchangeable PPSUs.

In January 2017, the requirement of further approval of the Compensation Committee to replace Mr. Lutnick's NPSUs as described above was amended and changed into the requirement that BGC, inclusive of its affiliates thereof, earn, in aggregate, at least $5 million in gross revenues in the calendar quarter in which the applicable award of non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs is to be granted, and such executive remaining an employee or member of an affiliate of BGC and having complied at all times with his applicable employment or membership agreement and the Partnership Agreement of BGC Holdings as of the applicable grant date.

With respect to all of such awards, any grant of exchange rights with respect to any of Mr. Lutnick's PSUs/PPSUs issued in replacement of NPSUs will be determined in accordance with BGC Partners' practices when determining discretionary bonuses or awards, and any grants of exchangeability shall be subject to the approval of the Compensation Committee. In addition, upon the signing of any agreement that would result in a "Change in Control" (as defined in the Amended and Restated Change in Control Agreement entered into by Mr. Lutnick), (1) any NPSUs held by Mr. Lutnick shall be replaced by exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs (i.e., such PSUs shall be exchangeable for shares of Class A common stock and PPSUs shall be exchangeable for cash), and (2) any non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs held by Mr. Lutnick shall become immediately exchangeable, which exchangeability may be exercised in connection with such "Change in Control." See "Executive Compensation—Change in Control Agreements" for more information.

As of November 27, 2017, Mr. Lutnick has 1,900,000 NPSUs outstanding.

2016 Replacement and Exchange Right Grants (Mr. Gosin)

In 2016, certain of Mr. Gosin's awards were replaced by an equivalent number of exchangeable awards as follows: (1) 254,250 PSUs in March 2016, (2) 11,114 APSUs and 1,079 PSUs in April 2016, (3) 69,517 PSUs and 56,877 PPSUs in May 2016, (4) 593,869 PSUs in October 2016, and (5) 33,386 APSUs in November 2016.

2016 Replacement and Exchange Right Grants (Mr. Ficarro)

The equity compensation discussed below reflects only those amounts attributable to Mr. Ficarro's services performed for us and excludes the amounts attributable to his services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us), and represents a percentage (i.e., 90% of all compensation) of the compensation allocable in respect of his approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

On April 1, 2016, an additional 20,454 of Mr. Ficarro's NPSUs and 16,736 of his NPPSUs awarded in 2014 were replaced by an equivalent number of non-exchangeable PSUs and PPSUs, respectively. The distributions from such non-exchangeable PSUs and PPSUs will be payable to Mr. Ficarro and will not be used to repay his outstanding loan (as described below). On May 2, 2016, an additional 7,177 of his non-exchangeable PSUs and 4,765 of his PPSUs were replaced by an equivalent number of exchangeable PSUs and PPSUs.

As of November 27, 2017, Mr. Ficarro has 20,455 NPSUs outstanding.

Further, during 2016, BGC Partners accelerated the lapse of 10-year restrictions with respect to restricted shares held by Mr. Ficarro as follows: on December 9, 2016, 3,458 shares, representing the shares allocable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

Standing Policy for Mr. Lutnick

In December 2010, as amended in 2013, the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee approved a standing policy that gives Mr. Lutnick the same right, subject to certain conditions, to accept or waive opportunities that have previously been offered, or that may be offered in the future, to other executive officers to participate in any opportunity to monetize or otherwise provide liquidity with respect to some or all of their non-exchangeable limited partnership units or to accelerate the lapse of or eliminate any restrictions on transferability with respect to shares of restricted stock. In January 2017, the policy was further amended to include recent executive awards such as transactions that monetize and/or provide liquidity of equity or partnership awards granted to BGC Partners' executive officers, including the right to exchange non-distribution earning units such as NPSUs into distribution-earning units such as PSUs, or convert preferred units such as PPSUs into regular, non-preferred units, such as PSUs, based upon the highest percentage of distribution earning awards and in the same proportion of regular to preferred units held by another executive.

The policy provides generally that Mr. Lutnick shall be treated no less favorably than, and in proportion to, any other BGC executive officer with respect to the change, right or modification of equity or partnership awards, which include, but are not limited, to opportunities (i) to have non-exchangeable units replaced by other non-exchangeable units; (ii) to have non-exchangeable units received upon such replacement redeemed by BGC Holdings for cash, or, with the concurrence of Cantor, granted exchange rights for shares of Class A common stock; (iii) to accelerate the lapse of or eliminate any restrictions on transferability with respect to restricted shares of Class A common stock; and (iv) to replace non-distributing units with distributing units and replace preferred units with non-preferred units.

Under the policy, Mr. Lutnick shall have the right to accept or waive in advance some or all of the foregoing offers of opportunities that BGC may offer to any other BGC executive officer. In each case, Mr. Lutnick's right to accept or waive any opportunity offered to him to participate in any such opportunity shall be cumulative (and, accordingly, Mr. Lutnick would again have the right to accept or waive the opportunity to participate with respect to such portion previously waived if and when any additional opportunity is offered to any BGC executive officer) and shall be equal to the greatest proportion of outstanding units and the greatest percentage of shares of restricted stock with respect to which any other executive officer has been or is offered with respect to all of such opportunities. This policy may result in grants to him of exchange rights/cash settlement awards or the acceleration of the lapse of restrictions on transferability of shares restricted stock owned by him if a future triggering event under the policy occurs.

Under this policy, in February 2016, Mr. Lutnick was granted exchange rights and/or accelerated the lapse of transfer restrictions on shares of restricted stock with respect to 1,063,824 rights available to Mr. Lutnick, which amount included the grant of exchange rights for 520,380 PSUs and 425,765 PPSUs and the lapse of transfer restrictions with respect to 117,679 shares of restricted stock held by him, which represent the portion of all of such rights available to him at such time that were allocable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters. Mr. Lutnick has not transferred or exchanged such shares or units as of the date hereof.

On January 31, 2017, under the policy, the Compensation Committee granted exchange rights with respect to rights available to Mr. Lutnick with respect to some of his non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs. Mr. Lutnick elected to waive such rights as a one-time waiver that is not cumulative. Also pursuant to the policy, the Compensation Committee further approved a grant of 162,500 non-exchangeable PSUs to Mr. Lutnick, in replacement of 162,500 of his NPSUs attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters and a grant of 830,800 non-exchangeable PSUs in replacement of his 830,800 PPSUs attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters, for an aggregate total of 993,300 PSUs attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters, effective as of January 1, 2017, which were all of the rights available to him at such time.

Employee Loans

For 2015, Mr. Ficarro was provided a loan in the amount of $326,250 (representing the portion of such award attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters), pursuant to which the actual amount of the loan when issued was $228,707, which is the result of $326,250 (the nominal gross amount) less $97,543 held in reserve for payment of tax liabilities. This loan was forgiven in October 2017.

Perquisites

Historically, from time to time, BGC Partners has provided certain of its executive officers with perquisites and other personal benefits that it believes are reasonable. While BGC Partners does not view perquisites as a significant element of its executive compensation program, it believes that they can be useful in attracting, motivating and retaining the executive talent for which it competes. From time to time, these perquisites might include travel, transportation and housing benefits. BGC Partners believes that these additional benefits may assist its executive officers in performing their duties and provide time efficiencies for them in appropriate circumstances, and it may consider their use in the future. All present or future practices regarding executive officer perquisites will be subject to periodic review and approval by the Compensation Committee.

Mr. Gosin receives the use of a car and driver in connection with Mr. Gosin's duties as an executive officer. In 2016, such personal benefits had an aggregate incremental cost of approximately $150,437.

BGC Partners offers medical, dental, life insurance and short-term disability to all employees on a non-discriminatory basis. Medical insurance premiums are charged to employees at varying levels based on total cash compensation. In 2016, Mr. Gosin received full payment of his health insurance premiums as was negotiated in 2011 in connection with BGC Partners' acquisition of the Newmark business. Such benefit will be discontinued in 2017, and Mr. Gosin will participate in the offered medical insurance on the same basis as all other executive officers.

Post-Employment Compensation

Pension Benefits

BGC Partners does not currently provide pension arrangements or post-retirement health coverage for its employees, although it may consider such benefits in the future.

Retirement Benefits

BGC Partners' executive officers in the United States are generally eligible to participate in its 401(k) contributory defined contribution plan (which we refer to as the "BGC Deferral Plan"). Pursuant to the BGC Deferral Plan, all U.S. eligible employees, including the executive officers, are provided with a means of saving for retirement. BGC Partners currently does not match any of its employees' contributions to the BGC Deferral Plan.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

BGC Partners does not provide any nonqualified deferred compensation plans to its employees, although it may consider such benefits in the future.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Summary Compensation Table

(a) Name and Principal Position	(b) Year	(c) Salary ($)	(d) Bonus ($)[3]	(e) Stock Awards ($)	(f) Option Awards ($)	(g) Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)[7]	(h) Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	(i) All Other Compensation ($)	(j) Total ($)
Howard W. Lutnick, Chairman	2016[1][2]	500,000	—	— [4]	—	6,375,000	—	—	6,875,000
	2015[1][2]	500,000	—	— [4]	—	5,875,000	—	—	6,375,000
Barry M. Gosin, Chief Executive Officer	2016[2]	475,000[8]	—	— [5]	—	—	—	514,617[9][10]	989,617
	2015[2]	475,000[8]	2,436,600	— [5]	—	—	—	26,752,219[9][10]	29,663,819
James R. Ficarro, Chief Operating Officer	2016[2]	525,000	585,000	— [6]	—	—	—	—	1,110,000
	2015[2]	450,000	258,750	— [6]	—	—	—	326,250[11]	1,035,000

(1) The table does not include matters for 2015 and 2016 relating to the Global Partnership Restructuring Program because the shares granted under the program were fewer than the number of limited partnership units redeemed/exchanged, those units had been granted in partial payment of prior years' BGC Incentive Plan bonuses that had been reported at full notional value, and the partnership unit and cash payment adjustments described as part of the program were incidental adjustments required by the terms of the partnership unit agreements and the timing of the program in relation to distributions on units.

(2) The amounts set forth in the table and corresponding footnotes reflect only those amounts attributable to the relevant executive's services performed for us and exclude the amounts attributable to the relevant executives' services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us), and represents a percentage (i.e., for Mr. Lutnick, 50% of all compensation paid to him by BGC Partners; for Mr. Gosin, 100% of all compensation; and for Mr. Ficarro, 90% of all compensation) of the compensation allocable in respect of each executive's approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

(3) Mr. Ficarro's bonus for 2016 was paid as follows: $321,744 in the form of 28,224 PSUs and $263,249 in the form of 23,092 PPSUs. Mr. Gosin did not receive a bonus for 2016. See footnote (9) below for further information.

Mr. Gosin's and Mr. Ficarro's bonuses for 2015 were paid as follows: (1) Mr. Gosin: $2,436,600 in the form of 153,861 non-exchangeable PSUs and 125,887 non-exchangeable PPSUs; (2) Mr. Ficarro: $258,750 in the form of 15,691 non-exchangeable PSUs and 12,838 non-exchangeable PPSUs. Mr. Gosin's bonus for 2015 represents the amount earned in excess of the advance allocated to his 2015 bonus, which is described further in footnote (9) below.

(4) For Mr. Lutnick, column (e) does not include the NPSUs granted to him in 2015 and 2016, 2,000,000 and 750,000, respectively, because NPSUs do not represent a right to acquire shares of Class A common stock and they had no grant date fair value for accounting purposes.

Of the 2,000,000 NPSUs granted to Mr. Lutnick in 2014, (i) 1,000,000 were in 2015 replaced by a total of 550,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 450,000 non-exchangeable PPSUs; and (ii) 500,000 were in 2016 replaced by 360,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 140,000 non-exchangeable PPSUs.

Of the 2,000,000 NPSUs granted to Mr. Lutnick in 2015, (i) in 2016, 500,000 were replaced by 275,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 225,000 non-exchangeable PPSUs, and (ii) in 2017, 500,000 were replaced by 360,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 140,000 non-exchangeable PPSUs.

Of the 750,000 NPSUs granted to Mr. Lutnick in 2016, in 2017, 187,500 were replaced by 135,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 52,500 non-exchangeable PPSUs.

Column (e) also does not include the fair value of grants of exchange rights to Mr. Lutnick in February 2016 with respect to 520,380 PSUs and 425,765 PPSUs, pursuant to the standing policy because each of those PSUs and PPSUs was originally granted to Mr. Lutnick in partial payment of bonuses awarded to him under the BGC Incentive Plan for prior years and reflected in column (g) of the table for each of those prior years at their full notional dollar values.

(5) For Mr. Gosin, column (e) does not include any of the following units, because these units had been previously granted in partial payment of prior years' annual bonuses, commissions or base salary as non-exchangeable awards that would have been reported at full notional value, if we had been a reporting company at the time such bonuses were paid in the form of these units: (i) in March 2015, 16,868 APSUs and 169,811 PSUs were made exchangeable, (ii) in April 2015, 6,808 APSUs, 29,696 PSUs and 24,014 PPSUs were made exchangeable, (iii) in August 2015, 276,706 PSUs and 13,482 APSUs were made exchangeable, (iv) in December 2015, 6,927

APSUs were made exchangeable, (v) in March 2016, 254,250 PSUs were made exchangeable, (vi) in April 2016, 11,114 APSUs and 1,079 PSUs were made exchangeable, (vii) in May 2016, 69,517 PSUs and 56,877 PPSUs were made exchangeable, (viii) in October 2016, 593,869 PSUs were made exchangeable and (ix) in November 2016, 33,386 APSUs were made exchangeable.

(6) For Mr. Ficarro, column (e) does not include any of the following units, because these units had previously been granted in partial payment of prior years' annual bonuses that would have been reported at full notional value, if we had been a reporting company at the time such bonuses were paid in the form of these units: (i) on April 22, 2015, 16, 736 NPPSUs were made exchangeable, (ii) on April 13, 2015, 4,163 PSUs and 3,046 PPSUs were made exchangeable, (iii) on May 2, 2016, 7,177 PSUs and 4,765 PPSUs were made exchangeable, (iv) on March 21, 2017, 15,586 PSUs and 12,752 PPSUs were made exchangeable, and (v) on April 24, 2017, 12,373 PSUs and 10,123 PPSUs were made exchangeable.

For Mr. Ficarro, of the 81,818 NPSUs granted to him in 2014, in 2015, 20,454 NPSUs were made exchangeable.

(7) The amounts in column (g) reflect the bonus awarded to Mr. Lutnick under the BGC Incentive Plan. For 2016, Mr. Lutnick's BGC Incentive Plan bonus was paid $1,500,000 in cash and $4,875,000 in the form of 317,073 non-exchangeable PSUs and 123,306 non-exchangeable PPSUs. For 2015, Mr. Lutnick's BGC Incentive Plan bonus was paid $1,500,000 in cash and $4,375,000 in the form of 375,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 145,834 non-exchangeable PPSUs.

Because they did not participate in the BGC Incentive Plan, Mr. Gosin's bonuses for 2015 and 2016 and Mr. Ficarro's bonus for 2015 were reflected in column (d).

(8) For 2015 and 2016, Mr. Gosin's base salary was $475,000, payable 50% in cash and 50% in non-exchangeable APSUs. The 50% portion paid in non-exchangeable APSUs was calculated on a monthly basis by dividing $19,792 by the closing price of Class A common stock on the last day of the month in which the cash portion of his salary was paid, and resulted in Mr. Gosin receiving 26,575 non-exchangeable PSUs in 2015 and 26,548 non-exchangeable PSUs in 2016.

(9) For 2016, Mr. Gosin received commissions in the amount of $346,617 payable in connection with brokerage transactions. This amount was paid in the form of 34,888 non-exchangeable PSUs and 4,347 non-exchangeable APSUs. Such non-exchangeable APSUs are not distribution eligible for 2016 or 2017.

For 2015, Mr. Gosin received commissions in the amount of $2,592,183 payable in connection with brokerage transactions. This amount was paid in the form of 254,250 non-exchangeable PSUs and 31,784 non-exchangeable APSUs. Such non-exchangeable APSUs are not distribution eligible for 2015 or 2016.

In connection with an amendment to his existing employment agreement, on September 30, 2015, Mr. Gosin received a one-time grant of $24,000,164. This amount was paid in the form of 2,919,728 non-exchangeable PSUs. Such grant was given as an advance against future incentive pool allocation payments which reduced his incentive pool allocation in respect of each of fiscal year 2014, 2015 and 2016 pursuant to a fixed formula. The amount of the one-time grant was based on Mr. Gosin's estimated target bonus in future years. For further information regarding Mr. Gosin's bonus, please see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—BGC Incentive Plan Bonuses and Other Bonuses Awarded for 2016" above.

(10) Mr. Gosin receives the use of a car and driver in connection with Mr. Gosin's duties. Such personal benefits had an aggregate incremental cost of approximately $142,389 in 2015 and $150,437 in 2016. In addition, Mr. Gosin received full payment of his health insurance premiums which had an aggregate incremental cost of approximately $17,482 in each of 2015 and 2016. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Perquisites" above.

(11) For 2015, Mr. Ficarro was provided a loan in the amount of $326,250, pursuant to which the actual amount of the loan was issued as $228,707, which is the result of $326,250 (the nominal gross amount) less $97,543 held in reserve for payment of tax liabilities in association with any forgiveness of the then current balance of the loan as applicable. The amount in column (i) reflects the gross amount of such loan provided to Mr. Ficarro and includes the reserve amount.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table shows all grants of plan-based awards to the named executive officers in 2016:

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
		Estimated Possible Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			All Other Grant Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)[2]	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)[2]
Name	Grant Date	Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Allowable Plan Maximum ($)[1]	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)				
Howard W. Lutnick	1/1/16	—	—	25,000,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Barry M. Gosin[3]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
James R. Ficarro[3]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) The amount in column (e) reflects the maximum possible payment under BGC Incentive Plan in respect of Mr. Lutnick's services to BGC Partners and Newmark. During 2016, there were no specific minimum and target levels under the BGC Incentive Plan. The $25,000,000 maximum amount was the maximum annual amount available for payment to any one executive officer under the BGC Incentive Plan for 2016, and the Compensation Committee retained negative discretion to award less than this amount even if the Performance Goals were met. The actual amount paid to Mr. Lutnick for 2016 that is attributable to his time spent on Newmark matters is set forth in column (g) of the Summary Compensation Table.

(2) Columns (i) and (l) do not include the NPSUs granted to Mr. Lutnick in 2016, 750,000 of which were attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters, because they did not represent a right to acquire shares of Class A common stock and they had no grant date fair value for accounting purposes.

Of the 750,000 NPSUs granted to Mr. Lutnick in 2016, which represents the portion of such NPSUs allocated to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters, in 2017, 187,500 were replaced by 135,000 non-exchangeable PSUs and 52,500 non-exchangeable PPSUs.

Columns (i) and (1) also do not include the fair value of grants of exchange rights to Mr. Lutnick in February 2016 with respect to 520,380 PSUs and 425,765 PPSUs pursuant to the standing policy, which represent the portion of such awards allocated to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters, because each of those PSUs and PPSUs was originally granted to Mr. Lutnick in partial payment of bonuses awarded to him under the BGC Incentive Plan for prior years and reflected in column (g) of the Summary Compensation Table for each of those prior years at their full notional dollar values.

(3) Messrs. Gosin and Ficarro did not receive any grants of plan-based awards in 2016.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

The following table shows all unexercised options held by each of the named executive officers as of December 31, 2016:

	Option Awards					Grant Awards			
(a) Name	(b) Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable[1]	(c) Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable[2]	(d) Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	(e) Option Exercise Price ($)	(f) Option Expiration Date	(g) Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)[2]	(h) Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested[2]	(i) Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	(j) Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)
Howard W. Lutnick	500,000	—	—	10.82	12/28/2017	—	—	—	—
	520,380	—	—	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	—
Barry M. Gosin	1,955,067	—	—	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	—
James R. Ficarro	31,794	—	—	N/A	N/A	—	—	—	—

(1) For Mr. Lutnick, column (b) represents 500,000 of his fully vested options on Class A common stock and 520,380 exchangeable PSUs. Column (b) does not include 425,765 exchangeable PPSUs held by Mr. Lutnick as of December 31, 2016 because they do not represent a right to acquire shares of Class A common stock. These PPSUs are exchangeable for cash in connection with the exchange of the related PPSUs for shares based upon the applicable determination price of each grant of PPSUs, which had a weighted average determination price of $7.03, for an aggregate of $2,993,128.

For Mr. Gosin, column (b) represents his exchangeable PSUs and APSUs held at December 31, 2016.

For Mr. Ficarro, column (b) represents his exchangeable PSUs held at December 31, 2016.

Exchangeable PSUs and APSUs may be exchanged at any time on a 1:1 basis for shares of Class A common stock. As of December 31, 2016, the closing market price of a share of Class A common stock was $10.23.

Non-exchangeable PSUs or APSUs held as of December 31, 2016 that are eligible to be granted exchange rights into Class A common stock were as follows: Mr. Lutnick, 1,497,125 units; Mr. Gosin, 5,005,674 units; and Mr. Ficarro, 64,850 units.

NPSUs held as of December 31, 2016 that are eligible to be replaced by non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs, which in turn would be eligible to be granted exchange rights for shares of Class A common stock or cash, were as follows: Mr. Lutnick, 3,250,000; and Mr. Ficarro, 40,910.

Unless otherwise noted, the number and value of awards in the table and this footnote reflect only those amounts attributable to the relevant executive's services performed for us and excludes the amounts attributable to the relevant executives' services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us), and represents a percentage (i.e., for Mr. Lutnick, 50% of all compensation paid to him by BGC Partners; for Mr. Gosin, 100% of all compensation; for Mr. Ficarro, 90% of all compensation) of the compensation allocable in respect of each executive's approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

(2) Column (c) does not include non-exchangeable PPSUs held as of December 31, 2016 because they did not represent a right to acquire Class A common stock. As of December 31, 2016, the non-exchangeable PPSUs held by the named executive officers were as follows: Mr. Lutnick, 905,722 units; Mr. Gosin, 264,985 units; and Mr. Ficarro, 48,631 units. Such number of PPSUs reflects the percentage of PPSUs attributable to each executive officer's approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

(3) Columns (g) and (h) do not include the following shares of restricted stock held at December 31, 2016 because such restricted stock is not subject to a risk of forfeiture: Mr. Ficarro, 13,831 shares and Mr. Gosin, 178,232 shares. For Mr. Ficarro, such number of shares of restricted stock reflects the percentage of shares of restricted stock outstanding as of December 31, 2016 attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters. As of December 31, 2016, no shares of restricted stock were held by Mr. Lutnick.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

During 2016, Mr. Lutnick exercised options as described in the table below, no options were exercised by Mr. Ficarro and Mr. Gosin, and no stock vested for any of the named executive officers.

	Option Awards	
(a) Name	(b) Number of Shares acquired on exercise (#)[1]	(c) Value Realized on exercise ($) Unexercisable
Howard W. Lutnick	125,000	68,750
	400,000	136,000

(1) During 2016, Mr. Lutnick exercised employee stock options through net exercise as follows: (a) March 9, 2016 with respect to 120,000 shares at an exercise price of $8.42 per share; and (b) November 9, 2016, with respect to 400,000 shares at an exercise price of $8.80 per share. The closing price of a share of Class A common stock on March 9, 2016 and November 9, 2016 was $8.97 and $9.14, respectively. The net exercises of such options resulted in 8,702 shares and 25,532 shares, respectively, being issued to Mr. Lutnick. The number and value of awards in the table and this footnote reflect only those amounts attributable to Mr. Lutnick's services performed for us and excludes the amounts attributable to his services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us), and represents a percentage (50% of all compensation paid to him by BGC Partners) of the compensation allocable in respect of his approximate time spent on Newmark matters.

Potential Payments upon Termination and Change in Control

The following table provides information regarding the estimated amounts payable to the named executive officers listed below, upon either termination or continued employment if such change in control had occurred on December 31, 2016 under their change in control and other agreements, described below, in effect on December 31, 2016 (including NPSUs granted and BGC Incentive Plan and other bonuses and commissions paid for 2016). The amounts in the table below reflect the amounts payable to Mr. Lutnick upon a change in control of BGC Partners as of December 31, 2016 that are attributable to his approximate BGC time spent on Newmark matters (*i.e.*, 50% of his compensation). For Mr. Gosin, we have reflected 100% of the amounts he would be paid on a termination of his employment without "cause," because the payments would have been the same whether or not a change in control of BGC Partners or Newmark had occurred. Mr. Ficarro is not eligible for additional benefits upon termination or a change in control. All amounts are determined, where applicable, using the $10.23 closing market price of our Class A common stock as of December 30, 2016. All amounts, including estimated tax gross-up payments, are subject to the specific terms and conditions set forth in the applicable change in control or other agreements and applicable law:

Name	Base Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Earned but Unpaid Commissions	Non-Compete Payments ($)	Vesting of Equity Compensation ($)	Welfare Benefit Continuation ($)	Tax Gross-Up Payment ($)[6]	Total ($)
Howard W. Lutnick								
Termination of Employment in connection with a Change in Control[1]	1,000,000	11,750,000		—	—	25,348	7,433,132	20,208,480
Extension of Employment in connection with a Change in Control	500,000	5,875,000		—	—	—	3,065,739	9,440,739
Barry M. Gosin								
Termination of Employment without Cause Prior to a Change in Control[2]	376,096[4]	1,928,778	113,270	2,000,000[5]	—	—	—	4,418,144
Termination of Employment without Cause in connection with a Change in Control[3]	376,096[4]	1,928,778	113,270	2,000,000[5]	—	—	—	4,418,144
Any Termination of Employment	—	—		2,000,000[5]	—	—	—	2,000,000

(1) Upon a change in control at December 31, 2016, Mr. Lutnick would have had the right to receive (i) the replacement of any NPSUs with non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs, and such non-exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs would then be granted immediately exchangeable exchange rights in accordance with clause (ii); (ii) grants of immediately exchangeable exchange rights with respect to any non-exchangeable limited partnership units that would be eligible to be granted exchange rights held by him immediately prior to a change in control; and (iii) the immediate lapse of any restrictions on transferability of any shares of restricted stock held by him at such time.

At December 31, 2016, Mr. Lutnick held 4,747,125 of such non-exchangeable limited partnership units (including any PSUs or NPSUs which would be replaced with PSUs/PPSUs), which represents the number of such non-exchangeable units attributable to his approximate time spent on Newmark matters. Based on the closing price of Class A common stock of $10.23 on December 30, 2016, the value of the shares and cash underlying such grants would have been $48,563,089.

As of December 31, 2016, Mr. Lutnick held 905,722 non-exchangeable PPSUs, which represents the number of such non-exchangeable PPSUs attributable to his services to Newmark. Based upon the applicable determination price of each grant of PPSUs, the cash value underlying such exchange rights would have been $8,362,925.

As of December 31, 2016, Mr. Lutnick did not hold any shares of restricted stock.

In each case, the units exclude any units subject to redemption for zero or for cash in accordance with applicable agreements. See "Executive Compensation—Change in Control Agreements."

(2) Upon a termination of Mr. Gosin's employment without cause, any unvested compensatory partnership units held by Mr. Gosin would vest immediately. At December 31, 2016, Mr. Gosin had no unvested partnership units. See "Executive Compensation—Employment Agreements—Gosin Employment Agreement" below.

(3) Upon a change in control at December 31, 2016, any non-exchangeable PSUs and APSUs held by Mr. Gosin as of such date would have been immediately exchangeable into restricted shares of Class A common stock, transferable ratably over the first through third anniversaries of the Change in Control, subject to certain conditions. See "Executive Compensation—Change in Control Agreements" below.

At December 31, 2016, Mr. Gosin held 5,005,674 of such non-exchangeable APSUs and PSUs. Based on the closing price of Class A common stock of $10.23 on December 30, 2016, the value of the shares underlying such grants of exchange rights would have been $51,208,045.

At December 31, 2016, Mr. Gosin held 222,790 shares of restricted stock that were subject only to restrictions on transferability. Based on the closing price of Class A common stock of $10.23 on December 30, 2016, the value of the shares would have been $2,279,142.

(4) For 2016, Mr. Gosin's base salary was $475,000, payable 50% in cash and 50% in partnership units, and the 50% portion in equity was calculated on a monthly basis by dividing $19,792 by the closing price of Class A common stock on the last day of the month in which the cash portion of the salary was paid.

(5) Following a termination of Mr. Gosin's employment for any reason, he would be eligible to receive a monthly cash payment equal to $83,333.33 in exchange for his non-compete for up to 24 months; provided that the Company may elect to release Mr. Gosin from his non-compete and cease making such payments at any time. If the Company elected to enforce Mr. Gosin's non-compete for the full 24-month period, the value of such payment would be $2,000,000.

(6) Mr. Lutnick is also entitled to a tax gross-up for excess parachute payments, if any, that would be due in respect of the impact a change in control would have on certain of his outstanding partnership units. Based on the vesting in footnote (1), on either a termination of employment or an extension of employment, these amounts, if any, would be estimated to be $38,998,956.

Change in Control Agreements

At the closing of this offering, Mr. Lutnick will enter into a Change in Control Agreement with us (which we refer to as the "Change in Control Agreement") providing that, upon a change in control, all stock options, RSUs, restricted stock, and other awards based on shares of our Class A common stock held by him immediately prior to such change in control shall vest in full and become immediately exercisable, and all limited partnership units in Newmark Holdings shall, if applicable, vest in full and be granted immediately exchangeable exchange rights for shares of our Class A common stock. The Change in Control Agreement will also contain provisions relating to the continuation of medical and life insurance benefits for two years following termination or extension of employment, as applicable.

Under the Change in Control Agreement, if a change in control of the Company occurs (which will occur in the event that none of Cantor or any of its affiliates has a controlling interest in us) and Mr. Lutnick elects to terminate his employment with us upon the change in control pursuant to a written notice of his resignation provided at any time prior to the change in control, he will receive in a lump sum in cash an amount equal to two times the sum of his annual base salary and his prior year's annual bonus, and receive medical benefits for two years after the termination of his employment (provided that, if Mr. Lutnick becomes re-employed and is eligible to receive medical benefits under another employer-provided plan, the former medical benefits will be secondary to the latter). If a change in control occurs and Mr. Lutnick does not so elect to terminate his employment with us, he will receive in a lump sum in cash an amount equal to his annual base salary and his prior year's annual bonus, and receive medical benefits, provided that in the event that, during the three-year period following the change in control, his employment is terminated by us (other than by reason of his death or disability), he will receive in a lump sum in cash an amount equal to his annual base salary and his prior year's annual bonus. The Change in Control Agreement will further provide for certain tax gross-up payments, provide for no duty of Mr. Lutnick to mitigate amounts due by seeking other employment and provide for payment of legal fees and expenses as a result of any dispute with respect to the Change in Control Agreement. The Change in Control Agreement will further provide for indemnification of Mr. Lutnick in connection with a challenge thereof. In the event of death or disability, or termination in the absence of a change in control, Mr. Lutnick will be paid only his accrued salary to the date of death, disability, or termination. The Change in Control Agreement will be terminable by the Company upon two years' advance notice on or after the 10-year anniversary of the closing of this offering.

As of the date hereof, Mr. Lutnick is party to a substantially similar change in control agreement with BGC Partners and the payments that may become payable to Mr. Lutnick under such agreement had Mr. Lutnick terminated employment on December 31, 2016 are quantified in the table above.

As discussed above, NPSUs were granted to Mr. Lutnick in 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017. Upon a change in control under the Change in Control Agreement, any unvested NPSUs will vest in full into vested, exchangeable PSUs/PPSUs. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Equity Plan and Participation Plan Awards."

Additionally, in connection with this offering, Mr. Gosin has entered into letter agreements providing that in the event that BGC Partners or Newmark are no longer controlled by Cantor, Mr. Lutnick or one of their affiliates, any PSUs relating to BGC Holdings or Newmark Holdings, as applicable, then held by Mr. Gosin at the time of the change in control shall be exchanged into restricted shares of Class A common stock (subject to reduction for taxes and withholdings). Such shares shall be transferable ratably over the first through third anniversaries of such change in control, provided that Mr. Gosin continues to satisfy the non-compete, non-solicitation and non-disparagement conditions set forth in the share documentation through the applicable transfer date.

Mr. Gosin was party to a substantially similar letter with BGC Holdings, which was superseded by his new letter with BGC Holdings, that also applied to APSUs, and the payments that would have become payable to Mr. Gosin under such agreement had Mr. Gosin terminated employment on December 31, 2016 are quantified in the table above.

Employment Agreements

Gosin Employment Agreement

In connection with the completion of this offering, Newmark OpCo and Barry M. Gosin have entered into an Employment Agreement, which, as amended from time to time, we refer to as the "Gosin Employment Agreement," pursuant to which Mr. Gosin will serve as Chief Executive Officer of Newmark, reporting directly to Mr. Lutnick. The Gosin Employment Agreement provides for a term commencing as of December 1, 2017 and ending on the earlier of (i) the twelve month anniversary of the date on which either party notifies the other party in writing of its intention not to terminate the agreement and (ii) the date the agreement is otherwise terminated in accordance with its terms.

The Gosin Employment Agreement provides that Mr. Gosin is entitled to receive (i) an annual base salary of $1,000,000, all of which shall be paid in cash, (ii) commissions under the terms and conditions applicable to Mr. Gosin and in accordance with Newmark's then-current policies, provided that the payment of any such Commissions must be approved by the Compensation Committee of the Newmark Board, and (iii) a discretionary annual bonus, subject to the approval of and achievement by Mr. Gosin of any performance goals or targets as may be established by the Compensation Committee of the Newmark Board.

During the term of employment, Newmark OpCo may terminate the Gosin Employment Agreement for "Cause," as defined therein, without further obligation, upon death or disability, or without Cause. Amounts payable upon termination for death or disability shall be determined in accordance with Newmark's then-current policies. If Mr. Gosin is terminated without Cause, he shall be entitled to receive, subject to his execution of a customary release, (i) his salary through the remainder of the term of employment and (ii) if applicable, Mr. Gosin's non-exchangeable BGC Holdings and Newmark Holdings units will, as determined by the applicable General Partner, be (y) redeemed for cash or stock ratably over the first four anniversaries of such termination or (z) exchanged into restricted shares of stock and become transferable ratably over the first through fourth anniversaries of such termination (provided that, with respect to clauses (x) and (y), Mr. Gosin continues to satisfy the non-compete, non-solicitation and non-disparagement conditions set forth in the share documentation through the applicable transfer date).

In addition, pursuant to the letter agreements between Mr. Gosin and each of BGC Holdings and Newmark Holdings, in the event of Mr. Gosin's permanent retirement from Newmark and the real estate brokerage industry, it is the current intention of the General Partner of BGC Holdings and the General Partner of Newmark Holdings that Mr. Gosin's PSUs then held at the time of retirement shall, at Mr. Gosin's election, either be (i) redeemed for cash or BGC or Newmark Class A common stock, as applicable, ratably over the first through fourth anniversaries of such retirement or (ii) exchanged into BGC or Newmark restricted shares of Class A common stock, as applicable, upon such retirement and become transferable ratably over the first through fourth anniversaries of such retirement; provided that Mr. Gosin continues to satisfy the non-compete, non-solicitation and non-disparagement conditions set forth in the share documentation through the applicable transfer date. Mr. Gosin may also request to remain a partner in BGC Holdings.

Mr. Gosin is subject to confidentiality, non-competition, non-solicitation and non-disparagement obligations. For as long as Mr. Gosin does not compete with Newmark, subject to customary exceptions including ownership of less than 1% of the securities of a publicly traded competitor and certain investments in ownership of real property, during the 24 months after any termination, and, provided that he executes and delivers a customary release, among other requirements, Mr. Gosin is entitled to receive $83,333.33 per month during the non-compete period (unless Newmark OpCo elects not to continue to enforce the non-compete, at which time payments will cease). He also agreed not to solicit or perform services for any clients or prospective clients of Newmark for such 24-month period and not to solicit any employees, consultants or independent contractors of Newmark for a five-year period following termination of his employment.

Mr. Gosin is also entitled to certain rights in the event of a Change in Control. See "Executive Compensation—Change in Control Agreements" above.

Prior Gosin Employment Agreement

Mr. Gosin was previously party to an employment agreement (the "Prior Gosin Employment Agreement") which was superseded in its entirety upon the execution of the Gosin Employment Agreement. If Mr. Gosin had terminated employment on December 31, 2016, the payments and benefits to which Mr. Gosin would have been entitled upon a termination of employment under the Prior Gosin Employment Agreement were substantially similar to those provided for in the Gosin Employment Agreement, except that he would have been entitled to an amount equal to his incentive pool allocation that he received for the immediately preceding calendar year of the term of employment. These amounts are quantified in the table above.

Compensation of Directors

Directors who are also our employees will not receive additional compensation for serving as director. Effective upon the completion of this offering, the compensation schedule for our non-employee directors will be as follows:

- an annual cash retainer of $100,000,
- an annual stipend for the chair of our compensation committee of $15,000, and
- an annual stipend for the chair of our audit committee of $25,000.

We will also pay each non-employee director $2,000 for each meeting of our board of directors and $1,000 for each meeting of a committee of our board of directors actually attended, whether in person or by telephone. Under our policy, none of our non-employee directors will be paid more than $3,000 in the aggregate for attendance at meetings held on the same date. Non-employee directors may also receive additional per diem fees for services as a director at the rate of $1,000 per day, with a limit of $5,000 per matter, for additional time spent on board or committee matters as directed from time to time by our board of directors. Non-employee directors also are reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending meetings of our board of directors or committees of our board on which they serve.

In addition to the cash compensation described above, upon the appointment or initial election of a non-employee director, we will grant to each non-employee director RSUs equal to the value of shares of our Class A common stock that could be purchased for $70,000 at the closing price of our Class A common stock on the trading date of the appointment or initial election of the non-employee director (rounded down to the next whole share). These RSUs will vest equally on each of the first two anniversaries of the grant date, provided that the non-employee director is a member of our board of directors at the opening of business on such dates.

Thereafter, we expect to annually grant to each non-employee director RSUs equal to the value of shares of our Class A common stock that could be purchased for $50,000 on the date of his or her re-election in consideration for services provided. These RSUs will vest equally on each of the first two anniversaries of the grant date, provided that the non-employee director is a member of our board of directors at the opening of business on such dates.

Long-Term Incentive Plan

Prior to the completion of this offering, we will adopt the Equity Plan to provide a means for us to attract, retain, motivate and reward present and prospective directors, officers, employees, consultants and service providers by increasing their ownership interests in us. Under the Equity Plan, individual awards may take the form of: (i) stock options, including incentive stock options (which we refer to as "ISOs"); (ii) SARs;

(iii) restricted stock, consisting of shares of our Class A common stock that are subject to restrictions on transferability and other possible restrictions, including forfeiture based upon the failure to satisfy service-related or other restrictions; (iv) deferred stock, representing the right to receive shares of our stock in the future, such as RSUs; (v) bonus stock and awards in lieu of cash compensation, including in payment of bonuses under our Incentive Plan; (vi) dividend equivalents, consisting of a right to receive cash, other awards or other property equal in value to dividends paid with respect to a specified number of shares of our stock; or (vii) Other Stock-Based Awards, consisting of awards denominated or payable in, or the value of which is based in whole or in part upon the market or book value of, our Class A common stock, including in connection with Newmark Holdings limited partnership units awarded under the Participation Plan and working partner units that are exchangeable for shares of our Class A common stock or cash settled. Dividend equivalents may be paid, distributed or accrued in connection with any award issued under the Equity Plan, including RSUs, whether or not vested. Awards granted under the Equity Plan are generally not assignable or transferable, except by the laws of descent and distribution, unless permitted by our compensation committee or its designee.

Subject to adjustment, the Equity Plan authorizes the issuance of up to 400 million shares of Newmark Class A common stock (subject to adjustment) pursuant to the exercise or settlement of awards granted under the Equity Plan. During any calendar year, no participant in the Equity Plan may be granted awards (including options and stock appreciation rights) that may be settled by delivery of more than 15 million shares of Newmark Class A common stock, subject to adjustment. In addition, with respect to awards that may be settled solely in cash, no participant may be paid in any calendar year cash amounts relating to such awards that exceed the greater of the fair market value of the number of shares of stock in the immediately preceding sentence at the date of grant or the date of settlement of the award. The Equity Plan treats these limitations as two separate limitations, such that awards that may be settled solely by delivery of stock will not operate to reduce the amount of cash-only awards, and vice-versa.

The Equity Plan will be generally administered by our compensation committee, except that our board of directors will perform the Committee's functions under the Equity Plan for purposes of grants of awards to members of the Committee and, to the extent permitted under applicable law and regulation, may perform any other function of our committee as well. Our compensation committee will have the authority, among other things, to: (i) select the present or prospective directors, officers, employees and consultants entitled to be granted awards under the Equity Plan; (ii) determine the types of awards, or combinations thereof, and whether such awards are to operate on a tandem basis or in conjunction with other awards; (iii) determine the number of shares of our Class A common stock or units or rights covered by an award; and (iv) determine the other terms and conditions of any award, including, without limitation, any restrictions or limitations on transfer, any vesting schedules or the acceleration thereof and any forfeiture provisions or waivers thereof, including forfeiture of awards, or of the cash, shares, other awards or other property received in payment or settlement of awards, in the event of termination of employment or service of the participant or his or her violation of company policies, restrictions, or other requirements. The grant price at which shares of our Class A common stock may be acquired pursuant to the grant of stock options and SARs under the Equity Plan may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the shares covered by such grant on the date of grant, measured at the closing market price of our Class A common stock on such date. Our compensation committee's authority with respect to awards to employees who are not directors or executive officers may be delegated to our officers or managers, including our Chief Executive Officer. This delegation may be revoked at any time.

Our present and prospective directors, officers, employees, consultants and service providers and those of our parent, subsidiaries and affiliates will be eligible for awards under the Equity Plan. Since the selection of participants and their awards under the Equity Plan are to be determined in the discretion of our compensation committee or its designee, such individuals and their awards are not presently determinable, other than with respect to automatic grants to non-employee directors, as discussed above, and the potential grant of exchange rights and cash settlement awards related to non-exchangeable PSUs and other limited partnership units (for which exchange rights may be granted) awarded under the Participation Plan, including pursuant to the committee's special quarterly performance-based award opportunities and change in control agreements and provisions discussed above.

The flexible terms of the Equity Plan are intended to, among other things, permit our compensation committee to impose performance conditions with respect to any award, thereby requiring forfeiture of all or part of an award if performance objectives are not met, or linking the grant, exercisability or settlement of an award to the achievement of performance conditions. The performance goals, to the extent designed to meet the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code, will be based solely on one or more of the following measures: (i) pre-tax or after-tax net income; (ii) pre-tax or after-tax operating income; (iii) gross revenue; (iv) profit margin; (v) stock price, dividends and/or total stockholder return; (vi) cash flow(s); (vii) market share; (viii) pre-tax or after-tax earnings per share; (ix) pre-tax or after-tax operating earnings per share; (x) expenses; (xi) return on equity; or (xii) strategic business criteria, consisting of one or more objectives based upon meeting specified revenue, market penetration or geographic business expansion goals, cost targets or goals relating to acquisitions or divestitures or any combination thereof. The determination of whether any performance goal is satisfied will be made in accordance with GAAP, to the extent relevant. However, in connection with any goal that is based upon operating income or operating earnings, the calculation may be made on the same basis as reflected in a release of earnings for a previously completed period as specified by the Committee.

If our compensation committee determines that any recapitalization, forward or reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of shares of our Class A common stock or other securities, stock dividend or other special, large and nonrecurring dividend or distribution (whether in the form of cash, securities or other property), liquidation, dissolution, or other similar corporate transaction or event affects our shares such that an adjustment is appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the rights of participants under the Equity Plan, then the committee shall, in such manner as it may deem equitable, adjust any or all of (i) the number and kind of shares of stock reserved and available for awards under the Equity Plan; (ii) the number and kind of shares of stock specified in the annual per-person limitations under the Equity Plan; (iii) the number and kind of shares of outstanding restricted stock or other outstanding awards in connection with which shares have been issued; (iv) the number and kind of shares that may be issued in respect of other outstanding awards; and (v) the exercise price, grant price or purchase price relating to any award (or, if deemed appropriate, the committee may make provision for a cash payment, including, without limitation, payment based upon the intrinsic (i.e., in-the-money) value, if any, with respect to any outstanding award). In addition, the committee shall make appropriate adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, awards (including, without limitation, cancellation of unexercised or outstanding awards, or substitution of awards using stock of a successor or other entity) in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (including, without limitation, events described in the preceding sentence and events constituting a change in control) affecting us or our financial statements, or in response to changes in applicable law, regulation, or accounting principles.

Except as otherwise provided in individual award agreements, which need not be uniform, all conditions and restrictions relating to the continued performance of services with respect to the exercisability or full enjoyment of an award will accelerate or otherwise lapse immediately prior to a "change in control" (as defined in the Equity Plan, and which, prior to the distribution, will include a "change in control" of BGC Partners). Upon the consummation of any transaction whereby we become a wholly owned subsidiary of any unaffiliated corporation, all stock options outstanding under the Equity Plan will terminate (after taking into account any accelerated vesting), with or without the payment of any consideration therefor, including, without limitation, payment of the intrinsic (i.e., in-the-money) value, if any, of such options, as determined by our compensation committee, unless such other corporation continues or assumes the Equity Plan as it relates to options then outstanding (in which case such other corporation will be treated as us for all purposes under the Equity Plan, and the compensation committee shall make appropriate adjustment in the number and kind of shares of stock subject thereto and the exercise price per share thereof to reflect consummation of such transaction). If the Equity Plan is not to be so assumed, we will notify participants at least 10 days in advance of the consummation of such transaction.

As to any award granted as a stock option or SAR, the Equity Plan includes a restriction providing that our compensation committee may not, without prior stockholder approval to the extent required under applicable law, regulation, or exchange rule, subsequently reduce the exercise price or grant price relating to such award, or take such other actions as may be considered a “repricing” of such award under GAAP. Adjustments to the exercise or grant price or number of shares of our Class A common stock subject to an option or SAR to reflect the effects of a stock split or other extraordinary corporate transaction will not constitute a “repricing.”

We may not, in connection with any award, extend, maintain, renew, guarantee or arrange for credit in the form of a personal loan to any participant who is our director or executive officer. With the consent of our compensation committee, and subject at all times to, and only to the extent, if any, permitted under, applicable law and regulation and other binding obligations or provisions applicable to us, we may extend, maintain, renew, guarantee or arrange for credit in the form of a personal loan to a participant who is not our director or executive officer in connection with any award, including, without limitation, the payment by such participant of any or all federal, state or local income or other taxes due in connection with any award.

The Equity Plan is non-exclusive, and the Plan creates no limitations on our board of directors or compensation committee from adopting other compensatory arrangements. The Equity Plan may be amended, altered, suspended, discontinued or terminated by our board of directors without stockholder approval unless such approval is required by law or regulation, including, without limitation, under the applicable rules of any stock exchange. Stockholder approval will not be deemed to be required under laws or regulations that condition favorable tax treatment on such approval, although our board of directors may, in its discretion, seek stockholder approval in any circumstances in which it deems such approval advisable. Our compensation committee may waive any conditions or rights, or amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate any award, under the Equity Plan. No such change to the Equity Plan or any award may, without the participant’s consent, materially impair the rights of the participant under an outstanding award except as provided in the Equity Plan or applicable award agreement.

Material Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a brief description of the federal income tax consequences generally arising with respect to awards that may be granted under the Equity Plan. This discussion is intended for the information of our stockholders and not as tax guidance to individuals who may participate in the Equity Plan. The summary does not address the effects of other federal taxes or taxes imposed under state, local or foreign laws.

The grant of a stock option or SAR will create no tax consequences for the participant or us. A participant will not have taxable income upon exercising an ISO (except that the alternative minimum tax may apply), and we will receive no tax deduction at that time. Upon exercising an option other than an ISO, the participant must generally recognize ordinary income equal to the difference between the exercise price and the fair market value of the freely transferable and non-forfeitable stock received. In each case, we will generally be entitled to a tax deduction equal to the amount recognized as ordinary income by the participant.

A participant’s disposition of stock acquired upon the exercise of a stock option or SAR generally will result in capital gain or loss measured by the difference between the sale price and the participant’s tax basis in such stock (or the exercise price of the option in the case of stock acquired by exercise of an ISO and held for the applicable ISO holding periods). Generally, there will be no tax consequences to us in connection with a disposition of stock acquired upon the exercise of an option or other award, except that we will generally be entitled to a tax deduction (and the participant will recognize ordinary taxable income) if stock acquired upon exercise of an ISO is disposed of before the applicable ISO holding periods have been satisfied.

With respect to awards granted under the Equity Plan that may be settled either in cash or in stock or other property that is either not restricted as to transferability or not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, the participant generally must recognize ordinary income equal to the cash or fair market value of stock or other property received. We will generally be entitled to a tax deduction for the same amount. With respect to awards involving stock or other property that is restricted as to transferability and subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, the participant generally must recognize ordinary income equal to the fair market value of the stock or other property received at the first time the stock or other property becomes transferable or not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, whichever occurs earlier. We will generally be entitled to a tax deduction in an amount equal to the ordinary income recognized by the participant. A participant may elect to be taxed at the time of receipt of the stock or other property rather than upon the lapse of restrictions on transferability or substantial risk of forfeiture, but if the participant subsequently forfeits such stock or property, the participant would not be entitled to any tax deduction, including a capital loss, for the value of the stock or property on which the participant previously paid tax. Such election must be made and filed with the IRS within 30 days after the receipt of the stock or other property.

As discussed above, in certain cases the federal income tax deduction to which we otherwise are entitled may be limited by application of Section 162(m) of the Code, which generally disallows a publicly held corporation's tax deduction for compensation paid to its chief executive officer and certain of its other most highly compensated named executive officers in excess of $1,000,000 in any year; however, compensation that qualifies as "performance-based compensation" is excluded from the $1,000,000 deductibility cap. We intend that stock options and SARs granted under the Equity Plan at the fair market value of our Class A common stock on the date of grant will qualify as performance-based compensation. Stock units, performance units, stock awards, dividend equivalents, exchange rights and other awards granted under the Equity Plan will qualify as performance-based compensation only when our compensation committee conditions the grant, exercise or settlement of such awards on the achievement of specified performance goals in accordance with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code and the Equity Plan.

Under Section 409A of the Code, an award under the Equity Plan may be taxable to the participant at 20 percentage points above ordinary federal income tax rates at the time the award becomes vested, plus interest and penalties, even if that is prior to the delivery of cash or stock in settlement of the award, if the award constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code and the requirements of Section 409A of the Code are not satisfied.

The Equity Plan provides that we have the right to require participants under the Equity Plan to pay us an amount necessary for us to satisfy our federal, state, local and foreign tax withholding obligations with respect to such awards. We may withhold from other amounts payable to such individual an amount necessary to satisfy these obligations. Unless the Compensation Committee or its designee determines otherwise, a participant may satisfy this withholding obligation by having shares acquired pursuant to the award withheld, or by transferring to us previously acquired shares of our Class A common stock.

A form of the Equity Plan is set forth as Exhibit 10.10 to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and the description of the Equity Plan above is only intended to be a summary of the key provisions thereof. Such summary is qualified in its entirety by the actual text of the Equity Plan to which reference is made.

Bonus Compensation Plan

Prior to the completion of this offering, we will adopt the Newmark Incentive Bonus Compensation Plan (which we refer to as the "Incentive Plan").

The purpose of the Incentive Plan is to (i) attract, retain and reward key employees by providing them with the opportunity to earn bonuses that are based on the achievement of specified performance goals, and (ii) structure such bonus opportunities in a way that will qualify the payments made as "performance-based" for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code so that we will be entitled to a federal income tax deduction for the payment of such incentive bonuses to such employees. The adoption of the Incentive Plan will not limit the power of our board of directors or of our compensation committee to adopt such other bonus or incentive arrangements as it may deem appropriate.

The Incentive Plan will be administered by our compensation committee. Our compensation committee will have broad administrative authority to, among other things, designate participants, establish performance goals and performance periods, determine the timing of the payment of bonuses, and interpret and administer the Incentive Plan.

Participants in the Incentive Plan for any given performance period may include any of our key employees, including those of our subsidiaries, operating units and divisions, who is designated as a participant for such period by our compensation committee. The participants in the Plan for any given performance period will be designated by our compensation committee, in its sole discretion, before the end of the 90th day of such performance period or the date on which 25% of such performance period has been completed (which we refer to as the "Applicable Period"). This determination may vary from period to period. Bonuses paid under the Plan may be made in the form of cash, shares of our Class A common stock or other stock-based awards under our Equity Plan, or partnership unit awards under the Participation Plan.

Within the Applicable Period, our compensation committee will specify the applicable performance criteria and targets to be used under the Incentive Plan for such performance period. These performance criteria may vary from participant to participant and will be based on one or more of the following measures: (i) pre-tax or after-tax net income; (ii) pre-tax or after-tax operating income; (iii) gross revenue; (iv) profit margin; (v) stock price, dividends and/or total stockholder return; (vi) cash flow(s); (vii) market share; (viii) pre-tax or after-tax earnings per share; (ix) pre-tax or after-tax operating earnings per share; (x) expenses; (xi) return on equity; or (xii) strategic business criteria consisting of one or more objectives based upon meeting specified revenue, market penetration or geographic business expansion goals, cost targets and goals relating to acquisitions or divestitures, or any combination thereof. These performance criteria or goals may be: (a) expressed on an absolute or relative basis, including comparisons to the performance of other companies; (b) based on internal targets; (c) based on comparisons with prior performance; and (d) based on comparisons to capital, stockholders' equity, shares outstanding, assets or net assets. The determination of whether any performance goal is satisfied will be made in accordance with GAAP, to the extent relevant, without regard to extraordinary items, changes in accounting, unless the committee determines otherwise, or nonrecurring acquisition expenses and restructuring charges, including various charges related to the merger. However, in connection with any goal that is based on operating income or operating earnings, the calculation may be made on the same basis as reflected in a release of earnings for a previously completed period, as specified by the committee. For example, an income-based performance measure could be expressed in a number of ways, such as net earnings per share or return on equity, and with reference to meeting or exceeding a specific target, or with reference to growth above a specified level, such as a prior year's performance or current or previous peer group performance. The Incentive Plan provides that the achievement of such goals must be substantially uncertain at the time they are established, and bonus opportunities are subject to the Committee's right to reduce the amount of any bonus payable as a result of such performance, as discussed below.

The bonus opportunity for each participant may be expressed as a dollar-denominated amount or by reference to a formula, such as a percentage share of a bonus pool to be created under the Incentive Plan or a multiple of annual base salary. If a pool approach is used, the total bonus opportunities represented by the shares designated for the participants may not exceed 100% of the pool. In all cases, our compensation committee has the sole discretion to reduce (but not to increase) the actual bonuses paid under the Plan. The actual bonus paid to any given participant at the end of a performance period will be based on the extent to which the applicable performance goals for such performance period are achieved, as determined by the committee. The maximum bonus payable under the Plan to any one individual in any one calendar year will be $25 million.

Our board of directors may at any time amend or terminate the Incentive Plan, provided that (i) without the participant's written consent, no such amendment or termination may adversely affect the bonus rights (if any) of any already designated participant for a given performance period once the participant designations and performance goals for such performance period have been announced; and (ii) our board of directors will be authorized to make any amendments necessary to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, including, without limitation, Section 162(m) of the Code. Amendments to the Incentive Plan will require stockholder approval only if required under Section 162(m) of the Code or other applicable law or regulation.

Material Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a brief description of the federal income tax consequences generally arising with respect to bonuses paid under the Incentive Plan. This discussion is intended for the information of our stockholders and not as tax guidance to individuals who may participate in the Incentive Plan. This summary does not address the effects of other federal taxes or taxes imposed under state, local or foreign tax laws.

Section 162(m) of the Code generally disallows a publicly held corporation's federal income tax deduction in excess of $1,000,000 for compensation paid to its chief executive officer and certain of its other most highly compensated named executive officers, subject to an exception for compensation paid under a stockholder-approved plan that is "performance-based" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code. The Incentive Plan provides a means for us to pay performance-based bonuses to certain of our key employees while preserving our tax deduction with respect to the payment of such bonuses.

Under present federal income tax law, a participant will generally realize ordinary income equal to the amount of the bonus received under the Incentive Plan in the year of such receipt. We will receive a tax deduction for the amount constituting ordinary income to the participant, provided that the participant's total compensation is below the limit established by Section 162(m) of the Code or the Incentive Plan award satisfies the requirements of the performance-based exception of Section 162(m) of the Code. We intend that the Plan be adopted and administered in a manner that preserves the deductibility of Incentive Plan compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code.

Under Section 409A of the Code, an award under the Incentive Plan may be taxable to the recipient at 20 percentage points above ordinary income tax rates at the time the award becomes vested, plus interest and penalties, if the award constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code and the requirements of Section 409A of the Code are not satisfied.

The Incentive Plan provides that we have the right to withhold from any bonus payable to a participant an amount necessary to satisfy our federal, state and local tax withholding obligations.

A form of the Incentive Plan is set forth as Exhibit 10.11 to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and the description of the Incentive Plan above is only intended to be a summary of the key provisions thereof. Such summary is qualified in its entirety by the actual text of the Incentive Plan to which reference is made.

Newmark Holdings Participation Plan

In connection with the spin-off, Newmark Holdings intends to adopt the Newmark Participation Plan (which we refer to as the "Participation Plan") as a means to attract, retain, motivate and reward present or prospective officers, employees and consultants of and service providers to Newmark and its affiliates, by enabling such persons to acquire or increase their ownership interests in Newmark Holdings.

The Participation Plan will be administered by our compensation committee or its designee. The Participation Plan will provide for the grant of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests issuable pursuant to the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement as of the date of the Participation Plan or as may thereafter be issuable thereunder. The total number of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests issuable under the Participation Plan will be determined from time to time by our board of directors, provided that interests exchangeable for or otherwise representing the right to acquire shares of our Class A common stock may only be granted to the extent such shares are available for issuance under the Equity Plan. The committee will have broad administrative authority to, among other things, select from among present and prospective officers, employees and consultants of and service providers to Newmark and its affiliates entitled to receive bonus or purchase awards, determine the number and type of partnership interests covered by such awards, including whether such partnership interests will be exchangeable for or otherwise represent the right to receive shares of our Class A common stock, determine the purchase period and other terms and conditions of any purchase rights, and interpret and administer the Participation Plan. The committee will have the discretion to determine the price of any purchase right, which may be set at preferential or historical prices that are less than the prevailing fair market value of our Class A common stock.

The Participation Plan will provide that our compensation committee may at any time amend or terminate the Participation Plan, provided that, without the participant's written consent, no such amendment or termination will adversely affect any outstanding purchase rights. Amendments to the Participation Plan will require stockholder approval only if required by applicable laws or applicable regulatory requirements.

A form of the Participation Plan is set forth as Exhibit 10.9 to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and the description of the Participation Plan above is only intended to be a summary of the key provisions thereof. Such summary is qualified in its entirety by the actual text of the Participation Plan to which reference is made.

Recent Developments

On November 17, 2017, BGC Partners redeemed for cash (i) 66,393 exchangeable PSUs held by Mr. Ficarro at a price of $15.68 per PSU, which was the closing price of BGC Partners Class A common stock on such date, for an aggregate payment of $1,041,042, and (ii) 53,090 exchangeable PPSUs held by Ficarro at the average of the applicable determination prices of the PPSUs on the dates on which such PPSUs were made exchangeable, for an aggregate payment of $381,492.

On November 16, 2017, Mr. Ficarro donated an aggregate of 10,000 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock to a charitable organization.

On November 29, 2017, Mr. Lutnick exercised an option to exercise 1,000,000 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock. The closing price of a share of BGC Partners Class A common stock on November 29, 2017 was $16.25. The net exercise of such options resulted in 147,448 shares of BGC Class A common stock being issued to Mr. Lunick. This reflects 100% of Mr. Lutnick's options exercised, which represents the amounts attributable to both his services performed for us and his services performed on other matters for BGC Partners and its affiliates (other than us).

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth certain information, as of the completion of this offering, with respect to the beneficial ownership of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock by: (1) each stockholder, or group of affiliated stockholders, that owns more than 5% of any class of our outstanding capital stock; (2) each of the named executive officers; (3) each director; and (4) the executive officers and directors as a group, in each case assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes, the principal address of each of the stockholders, executive officers and directors identified below is located at 125 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10017. Shares of our Class B common stock are convertible into shares of our Class A common stock at any time in the discretion of the holder on a one-for-one basis. Accordingly, a holder of Class B common stock is deemed to be the beneficial owner of an equal number of shares of our Class A common stock for purposes of this table.

We are currently a wholly owned subsidiary of BGC Partners. Immediately prior to the completion of this offering, we will effect the separation, resulting in the distribution of limited partnership interests in Newmark Holdings to the current holders of limited partnership interests in BGC Holdings. BGC Partners will be the sole record owner of our Class A common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering. BGC Partners will also be the sole record owner of our Class B common stock immediately prior to, and immediately following, the completion of this offering. The following table does not reflect any shares of Class A common stock that directors, officers, employees, business associates and other persons designated by us may purchase in this offering through the reserved share program described under "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)."

	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned Before this Offering				Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned After this Offering			
	Class B Common Stock		Class A Common Stock		Class B Common Stock		Class A Common Stock	
Name	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%
5% Beneficial Owners								
BGC Partners, Inc.	15,840,049	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(2)]	100.0[(3)]	15,840,049	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(2)]	81.4[(4)]
Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P.	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	100.0[(3)]	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	81.4[(4)]
CF Group Management, Inc.[(7)]	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	100.0[(3)]	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	81.4[(4)]
Executive Officers and Directors								
Named Executive Officers								
Howard W. Lutnick[(8)]	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	100.0[(3)]	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	81.4[(4)]
Barry M. Gosin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
James R. Ficarro	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Directors								
John H. Dalton	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Snow	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All executive officers and directors as a group (6 persons)	15,840,049	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	100.0[(3)]	15,840,049[(5)]	100.0[(1)]	131,383,429[(6)]	81.4[(4)]

* Less than 1%

(1) Percentage based on 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding.

(2) Consists of (a) 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock held directly and (b) 15,840,049 shares of our Class A common stock acquirable upon conversion of 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock held directly.
(3) Percentage based on (a) 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding and (b) 15,840,049 shares of our Class A common stock acquirable upon conversion of 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners.
(4) Percentage based on (a) 145,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding and (b) 15,840,049 shares of our Class A common stock acquirable upon conversion of 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners.
(5) Consists of 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners, of which Cantor may be deemed the beneficial owner as a result of its ownership of a majority of the outstanding voting power of BGC Partners.
(6) Consists of (a) 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners and (b) 15,840,049 shares of our Class A common stock acquirable upon conversion of 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners, of which Cantor may be deemed the beneficial owner as a result of its ownership of a majority of the outstanding voting power of BGC Partners.
(7) CFGM is the managing general partner of Cantor.
(8) Mr. Lutnick is the President and sole stockholder of CFGM. CFGM is the managing general partner of Cantor.

Beneficial Ownership of BGC Partners Common Stock

The following table sets forth certain information, as of November 29, 2017, with respect to the beneficial ownership of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of BGC Partners, by: (1) each of the named executive officers; (2) each of our directors; and (3) the executive officers and directors as a group. Shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners are convertible into shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners at any time in the discretion of the holder on a one-for-one basis. Accordingly, a holder of Class B common stock of BGC Partners is deemed to be the beneficial owner of an equal number of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners for purposes of this table.

	Shares of Common Stock of BGC Partners Beneficially Owned			
	Class B Common Stock		Class A Common Stock	
Name	Shares	%	Shares	%
Named Executive Officers				
Howard W. Lutnick	69,497,800(1)	100.0(2)	124,953,770(3)	35.2(4)
Barry M. Gosin	—	—	4,041,937(5)	1.6(6)
James R. Ficarro	—	—	199,089(7)	*
Directors				
John H. Dalton	—	—	140,616(8)	*
Michael Snow	—	—	26,847(9)	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (6 persons)	69,497,800(1)	100.0(2)	129,335,438	36.2(10)

* Less than 1%

(1) Consists of (i) 48,745 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock held by CFGM, (ii) 34,799,362 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock held by Cantor and (iii) 34,649,693 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock acquirable upon exchange by Cantor of BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests. Mr. Lutnick is the President and sole stockholder of CFGM. CFGM is the managing general partner of Cantor.

(2) Percentage based on 34,848,107 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock outstanding; (ii) 34,649,693 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock acquirable upon exchange of BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests held by Cantor.

(3) Mr. Lutnick's holdings consist of:

(i) 2,489,293 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held directly;

(iii) 438,926 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held in Mr. Lutnick's 401(k) account (as of October 31, 2017);

(iv) 4,540,001 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held in various trust, retirement and custodial accounts ((A) 3,442,124 shares held in Mr. Lutnick's personal asset trust, of which he is the sole trustee, (B) 288,093 shares held by a trust for the benefit of descendants of Mr. Lutnick and his immediate family (which we refer to as the "Trust"), of which Mr. Lutnick's wife is one of two trustees and Mr. Lutnick has limited powers to remove and replace such trustees, (C) 211,226 shares held in a Keogh retirement account for Mr. Lutnick, (D) 555,478 shares held by trust accounts for the benefit of Mr. Lutnick and members of his immediate family, (E) 27,096 shares held in other retirement accounts and (F) 15,984 shares held in custodial accounts for the benefit of certain members of Mr. Lutnick's family under the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act);

(v) 598,071 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held by CFGM;

(vi) 48,745 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon conversion of 48,745 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock held by CFGM;

(vii) 14,078,672 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held by Cantor;

(viii) 34,799,362 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon conversion of 34,799,362 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock held by Cantor;

(ix) 51,183,176 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 51,183,176 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests;

(x) 7,742,325 April 2008 distribution rights shares acquirable by Mr. Lutnick, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xi) 1,231,396 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by Mr. Lutnick, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xii) 2,050,197 April 2008 distribution rights shares acquirable by CFGM, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xiii) 160,675 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by CFGM, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xiv) 1,610,182 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock receivable pursuant to April 2008 distribution rights shares held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Lutnick's family, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xv) 2,048,000 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock receivable pursuant to April 2008 distribution rights shares held by KBCR Management Partners, LLC (which we refer to as "KBCR"), receipt of which has been deferred;

(xvi) 287,967 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by KBCR, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xvii) 161,842 April 2008 distribution rights shares acquirable by LFA LLC (which we refer to as "LFA"), receipt of which has been deferred;

(xviii) 16,193 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by LFA, receipt of which has been deferred;

(xix) 32,861 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock owned by LFA;

(xx) 1,040,761 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 1,040,761 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership units; and

(xxi) 395,125 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock owned by KBCR.

These amounts include an aggregate of 15,813,032 distribution rights shares consisting of (A) 14,033,084 April 2008 distribution rights shares and (B) 1,779,948 February 2012 distribution rights shares, which may generally be issued to such partners of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. upon request.

(4) Percentage based on (i) 252,261,090 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock outstanding; (ii) 34,848,107 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock outstanding, (iii) 51,183,176 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 51,183,176 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests; (iv) 7,742,325 April 2008 distribution rights shares acquirable by Mr. Lutnick, receipt of which has been deferred; (v) 1,231,396 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by Mr. Lutnick, receipt of which has been deferred; (vi) 2,050,197 April 2008 distribution rights shares acquirable by CFGM, receipt of which has been deferred; (vii) 160,675 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by CFGM, receipt of which has been deferred; (viii) 1,610,182 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock receivable by pursuant to April 2008 distribution rights shares held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Lutnick's family, receipt of which has been deferred; (ix) 2,048,000 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock receivable pursuant to April 2008 distribution rights shares held by KBCR, receipt of which has been deferred; (x) 287,967 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by KBCR, receipt of which has been deferred; (xi) 161,842 April 2008 distribution rights shares acquirable by LFA, receipt of which has been deferred; (xii) 16,193 February 2012 distribution rights shares acquirable by LFA, receipt of which has been deferred; and (xiii) 1,040,761 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 1,040,761 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership units.

(5) Mr. Gosin's holdings consist of (i) 1,735,649 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held directly; (ii) 178,232 shares of BGC Partners restricted Class A common stock held directly; and (iii) 2,128,056 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 2,128,056 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests.

(6) Percentage based on (i) 252,261,090 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock outstanding; and (ii) 2,128,056 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 2,128,056 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests.

(7) Mr. Ficarro's holdings consist of (i) 53,509 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held directly; (ii) 15,368 shares of BGC Partners restricted Class A common stock held directly; (iii) 115,620 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held in Mr. Ficarro's 401(k) account (as of October 31, 2017); and (iv) 14,592 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held in a joint account with his spouse.

(8) Mr. Dalton's holdings consist of (i) 125,576 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held directly; and (ii) 15,040 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held in a trust for the benefit of Mr. Dalton's family.

(9) Mr. Snow's holdings consist of 26,847 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock held in a custodial account for the benefit of a member of his family under the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act.

(10) Percentage based on (i) 252,261,090 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock outstanding; (ii) 34,848,107 shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock outstanding; (iii) 51,183,176 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 51,183,176 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests; (iv) 3,235,210 shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock acquirable upon exchange of 3,235,210 BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests; and (v) 15,308,777 distribution rights shares, receipt of which has been deferred.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following is a description of certain relationships and transactions that have existed or that we have entered into with our directors, executive officers, or shareholders who are known to us to beneficially own more than five percent of our Class A common stock or Class B common stock, including BGC Partners and Cantor, and their immediate family members as well as certain other transactions. The following summary does not purport to describe all the terms of such agreements or transactions and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of these agreements, to the extent attached as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. We urge you to read the full text of these agreements.

Review, Approval and Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons

The general policy of Newmark and our audit committee is that all material transactions with a related party, including transactions with BGC Partners and Cantor, the relationships between us and BGC Partners and Cantor and agreements with related parties, as well as all material transactions in which there is an actual, or in some cases, perceived, conflict of interest, will be subject to prior review and approval by our audit committee and its independent members, which will determine whether such transactions or proposals are fair and reasonable to the Company and its stockholders. In general, potential related-party transactions will be identified by our management and discussed with our audit committee at our audit committee's meetings. Detailed proposals, including, where applicable, financial and legal analyses, alternatives and management recommendations, will be provided to our audit committee with respect to each issue under consideration and decisions will be made by our audit committee with respect to the foregoing related-party transactions after opportunity for discussion and review of materials. When applicable, our audit committee will request further information and, from time to time, will request guidance or confirmation from internal or external counsel or auditors. Our policies and procedures regarding related-party transactions are set forth in our Audit Committee Charter and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, both of which are publicly available on our website at www.ngkf.com under the heading "Investors."

Separation and Distribution Agreement

The separation and distribution agreement sets forth the agreements between BGC Partners and us regarding the principal corporate transactions required to effect our separation from BGC Partners, this offering and the distribution, if any, and other agreements governing the relationship between BGC Partners and us.

The Separation and Contribution

The separation and distribution agreement identifies assets to be transferred, liabilities to be assumed and contracts to be assigned to each of us and BGC Partners as part of the separation of BGC Partners into two companies, and it provides for when and how these transfers, assumptions and assignments will occur.

At the closing of the separation, the BGC Partners group will contribute, convey, transfer, assign and deliver to us and our subsidiaries (including Newmark OpCo), and we and our subsidiaries (including Newmark OpCo) will acquire and accept from the BGC Partners group, all of the right, title and interest of the BGC Partners group to the transferred assets (which we refer to as the "contribution"), which include among others the following:

- all assets that are or would have been included in the Newmark pro forma balance sheet as of September 30, 2017;
- certain equity interests related to the Newmark business;
- certain contracts (or portions thereof) primarily related to the Newmark business, including employment agreements with transferred employees;
- all intellectual property, software and information technology primarily related to the Newmark business;

- all permits or licenses issued by any governmental authority to the extent primarily related to the Newmark business and permitted by applicable law to be transferred;
- all non-archived information, books and records (other than tax returns) to the extent available and primarily related to the Newmark business;
- all rights and assets expressly allocated to us pursuant to the terms of the separation and distribution agreement or the ancillary agreements entered into in connection with the separation;
- all other assets that are exclusively related to the Newmark business;
- the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payment pursuant to the Nasdaq Transaction and the related registration rights; and
- the rights of the members of the BGC Group under the Intercompany Term Loan Note and the Intercompany Revolver Note.

The BGC Partners group will retain ownership to all of their other assets, which include among others the following:

- the right to receive payment in respect of the BGC Notes;
- any litigation claim or recovery relating to specified matters, and any insurance policy and proceeds to the extent covering any excluded asset or any excluded liability (as defined below);
- specified equity interests;
- all cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of any member of the BGC Partners group as of the effective time, including an amount of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities equal to BGC Partners' estimate of the sum of (1) all pre-tax net income generated by the Newmark business during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2017 up to the closing date of the contribution and (2) all after-tax net income generated by the Newmark business during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2017 after the closing date of the contribution (it being understood that, if such estimate is greater than the actual sum of the amounts described in clauses (1) and (2) above, then an amount equal to such excess shall be deemed to be a transferred asset);
- all intellectual property, software and information technology not primarily used in the Newmark business, including any rights (ownership, licensed or otherwise) to use the "BGC" or "BGC Partners" name or mark;
- all information, books and records that cannot, without unreasonable efforts or expense, be separated from the information, books and records maintained by the BGC Partners group in connection with businesses other than the Newmark business or to the extent that such information, books and records are related to excluded assets, excluded liabilities or employees who do not become Newmark employees, personnel files and records and tax returns; and
- all assets relating to the other businesses of BGC Partners (other than any of the transferred assets).

In the separation, we, Newmark Holdings and Newmark OpCo will assume and become liable for, and will pay, perform and discharge as they become due, the transferred liabilities, which include among others the following:

- all liabilities set forth that are or would have been included in the Newmark pro forma balance sheet as of September 30, 2017 (including the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan the BGC Notes and other indebtedness of BGC Partners or its subsidiaries that we may assume in the separation, plus any accrued but unpaid interest thereon);
- all liabilities of the BGC Partners group or the Newmark group relating to, arising from or resulting from the actions, inactions, events, omissions, conditions, facts or circumstances occurring or existing prior to the effective time of the separation, in each case to the extent that such liabilities relate to, arise out of or result from the Newmark business or a transferred asset;

- all liabilities arising out of claims made by any third party against any member of the BGC Partners group or Newmark group to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from the Newmark business or a transferred asset; and
- all liabilities relating to, arising from or in connection with the Newmark business' employees and their employment, including all compensation, benefits, severance, workers' compensation and welfare benefit claims and other employment-related liabilities arising from or relating to the conduct of the Newmark business.

The BGC Partners group will retain and become liable for, and will pay, perform and discharge as they become due, the excluded liabilities, which include:

- any guarantee by BGC Partners to a third party in respect of the Term Loan or the Converted Term Loan;
- all liabilities relating to, arising from or resulting from the actions, inactions, events, omissions, conditions, facts or circumstances occurring or existing prior to the effective time of the separation of the BGC Partners group and, as of the effective time of the separation, the Newmark group, in each case that are not transferred liabilities; and
- all liabilities arising out of claims made by any third party against any member of the BGC Partners group or Newmark group to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from BGC Partners' retained businesses or an excluded asset.

The parties to the separation and distribution agreement will execute and deliver one or more agreements of assignment and assumption and/or bills of sale or such other instruments of transfer as BGC Partners may request for the purpose of effecting the separation.

No Representations and Warranties

No party to the separation and distribution agreement will make any representations or warranties of any kind concerning the transactions contemplated by the separation and distribution agreement, transferred assets, transferred liabilities or the Newmark business or any consents or approvals required in such connection. The parties agree that we will bear the economic and legal risk that the conveyance of the transferred assets is insufficient or that the title to those assets is not good, marketable and free from encumbrances.

Intercompany Agreements; Guarantee Obligations

Certain contracts, licenses, commitments or other arrangements between BGC Partners and us or any entity transferred to us in the separation will be terminated immediately prior to the distribution. Intercompany receivables outstanding under any of the terminated agreements as of the completion of this offering will be net settled in cash within 90 days thereafter.

The parties will cooperate to have the applicable members of the BGC Partners group substituted or otherwise removed as guarantor or obligor in respect of all obligations of BGC Partners under any transferred liabilities for which BGC Partners may be liable, as guarantor, original tenant, primary obligor or otherwise, except, in each case, for any excluded liability. We (1) will indemnify and hold harmless BGC Partners for any resulting identifiable losses and (2) will not renew, extend the term of, increase its obligations under, or transfer to a third party, without BGC Partners' prior written consent, any loan, lease, contract or other obligation for which BGC Partners may be liable.

The parties will cooperate to have the applicable members of the Newmark group substituted or otherwise removed as guarantor or obligor in respect of all obligations of Newmark under any excluded liabilities for which Newmark may be liable, as guarantor, original tenant, primary obligor or otherwise, except, in each case, for any transferred liability. BGC Partners (1) will indemnify us and hold us harmless for any resulting identifiable losses and (2) will not renew, extend the term of, increase its obligations under, or transfer to a third party, without our prior written consent, any loan, lease, contract or other obligation for which we may be liable.

New Newmark

To facilitate tax-free exchanges of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests, Cantor has a one-time right, exercisable at any time after the second anniversary of the distribution and otherwise subject to preserving the tax-free treatment of the distribution to BGC Partners, at Newmark Holdings' expense to (1) incorporate, or cause the incorporation of, a newly formed, wholly owned subsidiary of ours (which we refer to as "New Newmark"), (2) incorporate, or cause the incorporation of, a newly formed, wholly owned subsidiary of New Newmark (which we refer to as "New Newmark Sub") and (3) cause the merger of New Newmark Sub with us, with the surviving corporation being a wholly owned subsidiary of New Newmark. In connection with such a merger, our Class A common stock and Class B common stock will each hold equivalent common stock in New Newmark, with identical rights to the applicable class of shares held prior to such merger. As a condition to such merger, we will have received an opinion of counsel, reasonably satisfactory to our audit committee, to the effect that such merger will qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. Cantor will indemnify us to the extent that we incur any material income taxes as a result of the transactions related to such merger.

Indemnification

Newmark OpCo will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Cantor group, the BGC Partners group and the Newmark group (other than Newmark OpCo and its subsidiaries) and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees, from and against all liabilities to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from:

- the transferred liabilities;
- the failure of any member of the Newmark group or any other person to pay, perform or otherwise promptly discharge any of the transferred liabilities in accordance with their terms, whether prior to, at or after the separation;
- any breach by any member of the Newmark group of the separation and distribution agreement or any of the ancillary agreements, other than the transition services agreement or the administrative services agreement;
- except to the extent relating to an excluded liability, any guarantee, indemnification or contribution obligation, surety bond or other credit support agreement or arrangement for the benefit of any member of the Newmark group by any member of the BGC Partners group that survives following the separation; and
- any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact in our registration statement on Form S-1, of which this prospectus is a part, other than statements made explicitly in the name of a member of the BGC Partners group (including the reasons of the board of directors of BGC Partners for the separation) or specifically relating to the BGC Partners group or the BGC Partners business.

BGC U.S. and BGC Global will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Cantor group, the Newmark group and the BGC Partners Group (other than BGC U.S., BGC Global and their respective subsidiaries) and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees from and against all liabilities to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from:

- the excluded liabilities;
- the failure of any member of the BGC Partners group or any other person to pay, perform or otherwise promptly discharge any of the excluded liabilities in accordance with their terms, whether prior to, at or after the separation;

- any breach by any member of the BGC Partners group of the separation and distribution agreement or any of the ancillary agreements, other than the transition services agreement;
- except to the extent relating to a transferred liability, any guarantee, indemnification or contribution obligation, surety bond or other credit support agreement or arrangement for the benefit of any member of the BGC Partners group by any member of the Newmark group that survives following the separation; and
- any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact in our registration statement on Form S-1, of which this prospectus is a part, but only with respect to statements made explicitly in the name of a member of the BGC Partners group (including the reasons of the board of directors of BGC Partners for the separation) or specifically relating to the BGC Partners group or the BGC Partners business.

The separation and distribution agreement specifies procedures with respect to claims subject to indemnification and related matters.

Releases

As of the separation, the Newmark group will release and forever discharge the BGC Partners group from:

- the transferred liabilities;
- all liabilities existing or arising from the implementation of the separation, this offering or the distribution; and
- all liabilities existing or arising from any facts or conditions existing prior to this offering relating to the Newmark business, the transferred assets or the transferred liabilities.

As of the separation, the BGC Partners group will release and forever discharge the Newmark group from:

- the excluded liabilities;
- all liabilities existing or arising from the implementation of the separation, this offering or the distribution; and
- all liabilities existing or arising from any facts or conditions existing prior to this offering relating to the BGC Partners business, the excluded assets or the excluded liabilities.

The releases will not extend to (1) obligations or liabilities the release of which would result in the release of an unaffiliated third party or (2) obligations or liabilities under any agreements between the parties that remain in effect following the separation, including, but not limited to, the separation and distribution agreement, the administrative services agreement, the transition services agreement, the tax receivable agreement, the tax matters agreement, the registration rights agreement and the transfer documents in connection with the separation.

Employee Matters

In general, any employee of BGC Partners or its subsidiaries primarily engaged in the conduct of the Newmark business immediately prior to the separation, except those employees employed by BGC Partners primarily in corporate or executive level functions, will be transferred to us. As promptly as practicable following each fiscal quarter, our management will provide a report to our audit committee specifying all of the founding partners who have been terminated by us. Our management will also give our audit committee notice prior to such termination if the capital account underlying the Newmark Holdings founding partner interests held by a founding partner or, in the case of a series of related terminations, by a group of founding partners, exceeds $2.0 million on the date of termination.

In connection with the distribution, the Compensation Committee of the board of directors of BGC Partners will have the exclusive authority to determine the treatment of restricted stock awards and restricted stock unit awards outstanding under the BGC Equity Plan. BGC Partners restricted stock awards will participate in the distribution as if such holder held unrestricted shares of BGC Partners common stock, and following the distribution, any shares of Newmark common stock issued in respect of restricted BGC Partners common stock shall remain subject to any vesting, lapse or forfeiture restrictions applicable to the restricted BGC Partners shares prior to the distribution. Restricted stock unit awards outstanding under the BGC Equity Plan will be adjusted so that each holder of a BGC restricted stock unit award shall continue to hold a BGC restricted stock unit award covering BGC Partners Class A common shares, but shall also receive a Newmark restricted stock unit award covering Newmark Class A common shares on an "as distributed basis" in order to reflect the impact of the distribution on the pre-distribution BGC Partners restricted stock unit awards. Such restricted stock units shall generally have the same terms, including vesting terms, as the pre-distribution BGC restricted stock unit awards, subject to any adjustments made by the Compensation Committee of the BGC Partners Board.

Amendment

The separation and distribution agreement may be amended and modified only by a written agreement, signed by all parties to the separation distribution agreement.

Conditions

The separation and distribution agreement provides that the separation and this offering will be subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by BGC Partners in its sole discretion) of the following conditions:

- the completion of the separation and the related transactions in accordance with the plan of reorganization set forth in the separation and distribution agreement;
- the SEC declaring effective our registration statement on Form S-1, of which this prospectus is a part, and there not being in effect any stop order with respect thereto or any proceeding instituted by the SEC for such purpose;
- all actions and filings necessary or appropriate under federal, state or foreign securities laws having been taken and, where applicable, becoming effective or being accepted by the applicable governmental authority;
- the approval for listing on the NASDAQ Global Market of the shares of our Class A common stock to be offered in this offering, subject to official notice of issuance;
- the ancillary agreements relating to the separation having been duly executed and delivered by the parties thereto;
- our having entered into the underwriting agreement and all conditions to the obligations of BGC Partners, us and the underwriters' under the underwriting agreement having been satisfied or waived;
- BGC Partners being satisfied in its sole discretion that (1) following this offering, BGC Partners will own an amount of our outstanding common stock (a) representing (i) at least 82% of the total voting power with respect to the election and removal of directors of our outstanding common stock and (ii) at least 82% of the number of shares of any class of our capital stock not entitled to vote (and in any event constituting "control" (within the meaning of Section 368(c) of the Code) of Newmark) and (b) satisfying the stock ownership requirements set forth in Section 1504 of the Code; and (2) all other requirements and conditions to permit the contribution and the distribution, taken together, to qualify, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as transactions that are generally tax-free to BGC Partners, us and BGC Partners' stockholders shall, to the extent applicable as of the time of this offering, be satisfied and there shall be no event or condition that is likely to cause any of such requirements or conditions not to be satisfied as of the time of the distribution or thereafter;

- no order, injunction or decree having been issued by any court of competent jurisdiction or other legal restraint or prohibition preventing consummation of the separation, this offering, the distribution or any of the related transactions being in effect;
- such other actions as BGC Partners or we may, based upon the advice of counsel, reasonably request to be taken prior to the separation and this offering in order to assure the successful completion of the separation and this offering and the other transactions contemplated by the separation and distribution agreement having been taken;
- no termination of the separation and distribution agreement having occurred; and
- no event or development having occurred or existing or being expected to occur that, in the judgment of the board of directors of BGC Partners, in its sole discretion, makes it inadvisable to effect the separation or this offering.

OpCo Partnership Division

Prior to the completion of this offering, in connection with the separation, BGC U.S. and its partners will take a series of steps so that its assets and liabilities will be divided between BGC U.S. and Newmark OpCo. We refer to these steps as the "OpCo Partnership Division." Immediately following the OpCo Partnership Division, the limited partners of BGC U.S. will hold all of the outstanding Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests in the same aggregate proportions that such persons hold in BGC U.S., with the total number of Newmark OpCo limited partnership units equal to the total number of BGC U.S. limited partnership units *multiplied by* the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2).

Holdings Partnership Division

Prior to the completion of this offering, in connection with the separation, BGC Holdings and its partners will take a series of steps so that its assets and liabilities will be divided between BGC Holdings and Newmark Holdings. We refer to these steps as the "Holdings Partnership Division." Immediately following the Holdings Partnership Division, the limited partners of BGC Holdings will hold all of the outstanding Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests in the same aggregate proportions that such persons hold in BGC Holdings, with the total number of Newmark Holdings limited partnership units equal to the total number of BGC Holdings limited partnership units *multiplied by* the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2).

Newmark Contribution

Prior to the completion of this offering, in connection with the separation, BGC Partners will contribute certain assets and liabilities to Newmark in exchange for: (1) a number of additional shares of Newmark Class A common stock so that the aggregate number of shares of Newmark Class A common stock held by BGC Partners immediately following such issuance equals the number of shares of BGC Partners Class A common stock outstanding immediately following such issuance *multiplied by* the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2); and (ii) a number of additional shares of Newmark Class B common stock so that the aggregate number of shares of Newmark Class B common stock held by BGC Partners immediately following such issuance equals the number of shares of BGC Partners Class B common stock outstanding immediately following such issuance *multiplied by* the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2).

Assumption and Repayment of Indebtedness

In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume from BGC Partners the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan. Newmark OpCo will also assume from BGC U.S. the BGC Notes. We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation) and the remainder of such net proceeds to partially repay intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which intercompany indebtedness was originally issued by BGC U.S. and will be assumed by Newmark OpCo in connection with the separation). We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. The Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $575 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Term Loan require that the net proceeds of this offering be used to repay the Term Loan until the Term Loan is repaid in full. The Converted Term Loan has an outstanding principal amount of $400 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon, with an interest rate calculated based on one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, subject to adjustment, which was approximately 3.5% per annum as of September 30, 2017. The Converted Term Loan will mature on September 8, 2019. The terms of the Converted Term Loan require that any remaining net proceeds of this offering, after repayment of the Term Loan, be used to repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See “Use of Proceeds.” Following this offering, in the event that any member of the Newmark group receives net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness for borrowed money or an equity issuance (in each case subject to certain exceptions) after this offering, Newmark OpCo will be obligated to use such net proceeds to repay the remaining intercompany indebtedness owed by Newmark OpCo to us in respect of the Converted Term Loan (which in turn we will use to repay the Converted Term Loan), and thereafter, in the case of net proceeds from the incurrence of indebtedness, to repay the BGC Notes. In addition, we will be obligated to repay any remaining amounts under the BGC Notes prior to the distribution.

The Distribution

The separation and distribution agreement also governs the rights and obligations of BGC Partners and Newmark regarding the potential distribution by BGC Partners to its stockholders of the shares of our common stock held by BGC Partners following this offering. BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to accomplish the distribution through a spin-off, which is a pro rata distribution by BGC Partners of its shares of our common stock to holders of BGC Partners’ common stock, with our shares of Class A common stock held by it to be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and our shares of Class B common stock held by it to be distributed to the holders of the shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners.

To account for potential changes in the number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of BGC Partners and Newmark between this offering and the distribution, and to ensure that the distribution (if it occurs) is pro rata to the stockholders of BGC Partners, immediately prior to the distribution, BGC Partners will convert any shares of Class B common stock of Newmark beneficially owned by BGC Partners into shares of Class A common stock of Newmark, or exchange any shares of Class A common stock of Newmark beneficially owned by BGC Partners for shares of Class B common stock of Newmark, so that the ratio of shares of Class B common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners to the shares of Class A common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners, in each case as of immediately prior to the distribution, equals the ratio of shares of outstanding Class B common stock of BGC Partners to the shares of outstanding Class A common stock of BGC Partners, in each case as of the record date of the distribution.

If the distribution were to occur immediately after this offering, then each share of Class A common stock of BGC Partners would receive in the distribution a number of shares of Class A common stock of Newmark equal to the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2), and each share of Class B common stock of BGC Partners would receive in the distribution a number of shares of Class B common stock of Newmark equal to the contribution ratio. The precise distribution ratio, however, may change if there are changes in the number of outstanding shares of Class A or Class B common stock of BGC Partners, or the number of shares of Class A or Class B common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners, between the date of this offering and the date of the distribution.

There are various conditions to the completion of the distribution. In addition, BGC Partners may terminate its obligation to complete the distribution at any time if the board of directors of BGC Partners, in its sole discretion, determines that the distribution is not in the best interests of BGC Partners or its stockholders. Consequently, we cannot assure you as to when or whether the distribution will occur.

The separation and distribution agreement provides that BGC Partners' obligation to complete the distribution will be subject to several conditions that must be satisfied (or waived by BGC Partners in its sole discretion), including, among others:

- BGC Partners' receipt of an opinion from Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz, outside counsel to BGC Partners, satisfactory to the board of directors of BGC Partners, to the effect that the contribution and distribution, taken together, will qualify as a "reorganization" under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code;
- all governmental approvals necessary to consummate the distribution having been obtained and remaining in full force and effect;
- all actions and filings necessary or appropriate under applicable securities laws in connection with the distribution having been taken or made, and, where applicable, becoming effective or being accepted by the applicable governmental authority;
- the approval for listing on the NASDAQ Global Market of the shares of our Class A common stock to be distributed to the holders of BGC Partners Class A common stock in the distribution, subject to official notice of distribution;
- no order, injunction or decree issued by any court or agency of competent jurisdiction or other legal restraint or prohibition preventing consummation of the distribution or any of the related transactions being in effect, and no other event outside the control of BGC Partners having occurred or failed to occur that prevents the consummation of the distribution or any of the related transactions;
- we shall have repaid in full the BGC Notes;
- BGC Partners' guarantee of the obligations under the Term Loan and BGC Partners' guarantee of the obligations under the Converted Term Loan, in each case, shall have been terminated in full;
- all borrowings pursuant to the Intercompany Revolving Credit Agreement shall have been repaid in full, and the Intercompany Revolving Credit Agreement shall have been terminated; and
- no other events or developments having occurred subsequent to the completion of this offering that, in the judgment of the board of directors of BGC Partners, would result in the distribution not being in the best interest of BGC Partners or its stockholders.

As described above, BGC Partners will have the right to terminate its obligation to complete the distribution if, at any time, the board of directors of BGC Partners determines, in its sole discretion, that the distribution is not in the best interests of BGC Partners or its stockholders. If such termination occurs after the separation, neither party will have any liability to the other party under the separation and distribution agreement in respect of the distribution.

If the board of directors of BGC Partners terminates BGC Partners' obligation to complete the distribution or waives a material condition to the distribution after the date of this prospectus, we intend to issue a press release disclosing this waiver, if any, or file a current report on Form 8-K with the SEC.

We will cooperate with BGC Partners to accomplish the distribution and will, at BGC Partners' direction, promptly take any and all actions necessary or desirable to effect the distribution, including the registration under the Securities Act of our Class A common stock on an appropriate registration form or forms to be designated by BGC Partners.

Operating Covenants

For so long as BGC Partners beneficially owns at least 50% of the total voting power of our outstanding capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, we will not, and will cause our subsidiaries to not (without BGC Partners' prior written consent):

- take any action that would limit the ability of BGC Partners to transfer its shares of our common stock or limit the rights of any transferee of BGC Partners as a holder of our common stock;
- take any actions that could reasonably result in BGC Partners being in breach of or in default under any contract or agreement;
- acquire any other businesses or assets or dispose of any of our assets, in each case with an aggregate value for all such transactions in excess of $100 million;
- acquire any equity interests in, or loan any funds to, third parties in excess of $100 million in the aggregate; or
- incur any indebtedness, other than indebtedness not in excess of $50 million in the aggregate or any indebtedness incurred to repay the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan, the BGC Notes or other indebtedness of BGC Partners or its subsidiaries that we assume in the separation, or (2) incur any indebtedness that would cause BGC Partners to be in breach of or in default under any contract or that could be reasonably likely to adversely impact the credit rating of any commercial indebtedness of BGC Partners.

For so long as BGC Partners beneficially owns shares of our capital stock constituting "control" within the meaning of Section 368(c) of the Code, we will not (without BGC Partners' prior written consent):

- issue any shares of our capital stock or any rights, warrants or options to acquire our capital stock (including securities convertible into or exchangeable for our capital stock) if this could cause BGC Partners, at any time prior to the distribution, to (1) beneficially own less than 82% of the total voting power of our outstanding common stock entitled to vote in the election of directors or less than 82% of the outstanding shares of any class of our capital stock not entitled to vote in the election of directors; or (2) otherwise fail to have "control" of us within the meaning of Section 368(c) of the Code;
- issue any shares of our capital stock in respect of any Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests; or
- take any action or fail to take any action that could reasonably be expected to prevent the contribution and the distribution from qualifying as a tax-free transaction to us, BGC Partners and BGC Partners' stockholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

For so long as BGC Partners beneficially owns shares of our capital stock satisfying the stock ownership requirements set forth in Section 1504 of the Code, we will not (without BGC Partners's prior written consent) issue any shares of our capital stock or any rights, warrants or options to acquire our capital stock, if this could cause BGC Partners, at any time prior to the distribution, to (1) fail to beneficially own shares of our capital stock satisfying the stock ownership requirements set forth in Section 1504 of the Code or (2) otherwise not be permitted to treat any member of the Newmark group as members of the "affiliated group" (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) of which BGC Partners is the common parent.

Auditors and Audits; Annual Financial Statements and Accounting

For so long as BGC Partners is required to consolidate our results of operations and financial position or account for its investment in us under the equity method of accounting, we will:

- not change our independent auditors without BGC Partners' prior written consent;
- use our reasonable best efforts to enable our independent auditors to complete their audit of our financial statements in a timely manner so as to permit timely filing of BGC Partners' financial statements;
- provide to BGC Partners and its independent auditors all information required for BGC Partners to meet its schedule for the filing and distribution of its financial statements and to make available to BGC Partners and its independent auditors all documents necessary for the annual audit of us as well as access to the responsible personnel so that BGC Partners and its independent auditors may conduct their audits relating to our financial statements;
- adhere to certain specified BGC Partners accounting policies and notify and consult with BGC Partners regarding any changes to our accounting principles and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements, and any deficiencies in, or violations of law in connection with, our internal control over financial reporting; and
- consult with BGC Partners regarding the timing and content of our earnings releases and cooperate fully (and cause our independent auditors to cooperate fully) with BGC Partners in connection with any of its public filings.

Access to Information

Under the separation and distribution agreement, following the separation, we and BGC Partners will be obligated to provide each other access to information as follows:

- subject to applicable confidentiality obligations and other restrictions, we and BGC Partners will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide each other any information within each other's possession that the requesting party reasonably needs for use in the conduct of its business in accordance with past practice, to comply with requirements imposed on the requesting party by a governmental authority, for use in any proceeding or to satisfy audit, accounting or similar requirements, or to comply with its obligations under the separation and distribution agreement or any ancillary agreement;
- until our first fiscal year-end occurring after the distribution (and for a reasonable period of time afterwards as required for each of BGC Partners or us to prepare consolidated financial statements or complete a financial statement audit for the fiscal year during which the distribution occurs), we will maintain in effect at our own cost and expense adequate systems and controls to the extent necessary to enable the members of the BGC Partners group to satisfy their respective reporting, accounting, audit and other obligations, and we will provide to BGC Partners in such form as BGC Partners may request, at no charge to BGC Partners, all financial and other data and information as BGC Partners determines necessary or advisable in order to prepare its financial statements and reports or filings with any governmental authorities, including copies of all quarterly and annual financial information and other reports and documents that we intend to file with the SEC prior to such filings (as well as final copies upon filing), and copies of our budgets and financial projections;
- subject to certain exceptions, we and BGC Partners will use reasonable best efforts to make available to each other, our past, present and future directors, officers, other employees and representatives to the extent reasonably required as witnesses in any legal, administrative or other proceedings in which the other party may become involved;
- the party providing information, consultant or witness services under the separation and distribution agreement will be entitled to reimbursement from the other party for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in providing this assistance;

- each party will use reasonable best efforts to retain information in its possession or control in accordance with BGC Partners' record retention policy as of the separation; and
- subject to certain exceptions, we and BGC Partners will hold in confidence all information concerning or belonging to the other party, unless legally required to disclose such information.

Expenses

Under the separation and distribution agreement, we will be responsible for all third-party costs, fees and expenses relating to this offering, including the SEC registration fee, the FINRA fee, the reimbursable expenses of the underwriters pursuant to the underwriting agreement, all of the costs of producing, printing, mailing and otherwise distributing the prospectus, as well as the underwriting discounts and commissions. All third-party fees, costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with the distribution will be paid by BGC Partners. Except as otherwise set forth above or as provided in the separation and distribution agreement or other ancillary agreements, all other costs and expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by the separation and distribution agreement will be borne by the party incurring such costs and expenses.

Termination

Prior to the completion of this offering, the separation and distribution agreement may be terminated by BGC Partners in its sole discretion. After the completion of this offering, the separation and distribution agreement may be terminated and the distribution may be amended, modified or abandoned at any time prior to the distribution by the mutual consent of BGC Partners and us. In addition, prior to the distribution, BGC Partners has the right to terminate its obligation to complete the distribution if, at any time, the board of directors of BGC Partners determines, in its sole discretion, that the distribution is not in the best interests of BGC Partners or its stockholders. If the separation and distribution agreement is terminated on or after the completion of this offering, only the provisions of the separation and distribution agreement that obligate the parties to pursue the distribution will terminate. The other provisions of the separation and distribution agreement and the other ancillary agreements that BGC Partners and we enter into will remain in full force and effect.

BGC Partners Contribution of Newmark OpCo Units Prior to the Distribution

Prior to the distribution, unless otherwise agreed by BGC Partners, in order for a partner of BGC Holdings to exchange a BGC Holdings exchange right unit into a share of common stock of BGC Partners pursuant to the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of BGC Holdings, such partner must exchange both one BGC Holdings exchange right unit and a number of Newmark Holdings exchange right units equal to contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2), divided by the exchange ratio, in order to receive one share of BGC Partners common stock. Prior to the distribution, to the extent that BGC Partners receives any Newmark OpCo units as a result of any exchange of Newmark Holdings exchange right unit as described in the immediately preceding sentence or as a result of any contribution by BGC Partners to Newmark OpCo or purchase by BGC Partners of Newmark OpCo units (see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Reinvestments in Newmark OpCo by BGC Partners"), then in each case, BGC Partners will contribute such Newmark OpCo units to Newmark in exchange for a number of shares of Newmark common stock equal to the number of such Newmark OpCo units multiplied by the exchange ratio (with the class of shares of our common stock corresponding to the class of shares of common stock that BGC Partners issued upon such exchange).

Exchange Agreement

In connection with the separation, we will enter into the exchange agreement, which will provide BGC Partners, Cantor, CFGM and any other Qualified Class B Holder entitled to hold Class B common stock under our certificate of incorporation with the right to exchange at any time and from time to time, on a one-to-one basis, shares of our Class A common stock now owned or subsequently acquired by such persons for shares of our Class B common stock, up to the number of shares of Class B common stock that are authorized but unissued under our certificate of incorporation. Prior to the distribution, however, without the prior consent of BGC Partners, the Cantor entities may not exchange such shares of our Class A common stock into shares of our Class B common stock. Our audit committee and our board of directors have determined that the exchange agreement is in the best interests of Newmark and its stockholders because, among other things, it will help ensure that Cantor retains its exchangeable limited partnership units in Newmark Holdings, which is the same partnership in which Newmark's partner employees participate, thus continuing to align the interests of Cantor with those of the partner employees.

Amended and Restated Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Agreement

Management

Newmark Holdings is managed by its general partner, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Newmark. Through our ownership of the general partner of Newmark Holdings, we hold the Newmark Holdings general partnership interest and the Newmark Holdings special voting limited partnership interest, which entitles us to control Newmark Holdings and to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark Holdings.

Under the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement, the Newmark Holdings general partner manages the business and affairs of Newmark Holdings. However, Cantor's consent is required for amendments to the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement, to decrease distributions to Newmark Holdings limited partners to less than 100% of net income received by Newmark Holdings (other than with respect to selected extraordinary items as described below), to transfer any Newmark OpCo partnership interests beneficially owned by Newmark Holdings and to take any other actions that may adversely affect Cantor's exercise of its co-investment rights to acquire Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests, its right to purchase Newmark Holdings founding partner interests and its right to exchange the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests. Cantor's consent is also required in connection with transfers of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests by other limited partners and the issuance of additional Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests outside of the Participation Plan.

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement also provides that Newmark Holdings, in its capacity as the general partner of Newmark OpCo, requires Cantor's consent to amend the terms of the Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement or take any other action that may interfere with Cantor's exercise of its co-investment rights to acquire Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests (and the corresponding investment in Newmark OpCo by Newmark Holdings) or its rights to exchange the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests. Founding/working partners and limited partnership unit holders do not have any voting rights with respect to their ownership of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests, other than limited consent rights concerning amendments to the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

Classes of Interests in Newmark Holdings

As of immediately following this offering, Newmark Holdings will have the following outstanding interests:

- a general partnership interest, which is held indirectly by us;
- a special voting limited partnership interest, which is held indirectly by us and which entitles us to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark Holdings;
- Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests, which are held by Cantor;
- Newmark Holdings founding partner interests, which are limited partnership interests that will be issued in the separation in respect of BGC Holdings founding partner interests (which were issued to certain partners in connection with the 2008 separation of BGC Partners from Cantor); and

- Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests and units, including REU and AREU interests and working partner interests (including RPU, ARPU, PSI, PSE, APSI, PSU, APSU, LPU and NPSU interests and Preferred Units).

Founding/working partners are divided into a number of different classes of Newmark Holdings units underlying such partner's Newmark Holdings founding partner interests and Newmark Holdings working partner interests, respectively.

Each class of Newmark Holdings units held by founding/working partners (other than certain non-participating units) generally entitles the holder to receive a pro rata share of the distributions of income received by Newmark Holdings. See "—Distributions." The terms of each class of limited partnership interests vary and are described in the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement, a form of which is attached to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The general partner of Newmark Holdings may determine the total number of authorized Newmark Holdings units.

Any authorized but unissued Newmark Holdings units may be issued:

- pursuant to the separation or as otherwise contemplated by the separation and distribution agreement or the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement;
- to Cantor and members of the Cantor group, (1) in connection with a reinvestment in Newmark Holdings or (2) in the event of a termination or bankruptcy of a founding/working partner or limited partnership unit holder or the redemption of a founding/working partner interest or limited partnership unit pursuant to the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement;
- with respect to Newmark Holdings founding/working partner interests, to an eligible recipient, which means any limited partner or member of the Cantor group or any affiliate, employee or partner thereof, in each case as directed by a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partner majority in interest (provided that such person or entity is not primarily engaged in a business that competes with Newmark Holdings or its subsidiaries);
- as otherwise agreed by us, as general partner, and a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partner interest majority in interest;
- pursuant to the Participation Plan (as described in "Executive Compensation—Newmark Holdings Participation Plan");
- to any then-current founding/working partner or limited partnership unit holder pursuant to the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement; or
- to any Newmark Holdings partner in connection with a conversion of an issued unit and interest into a different class or type of unit and interest.

In the event that Newmark Holdings redeems any of its outstanding units, our audit committee has authorized management to sell to the members of the Cantor group exchangeable units equal in number to such redeemed units at a price per exchangeable unit to be determined based on the average daily or monthly closing price of the Class A common stock.

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement provides that (1) where either current, terminating or terminated partners are permitted by us to exchange any portion of their founding partner units and Cantor consents to such exchangeability, we will offer to Cantor the opportunity for Cantor to purchase the same number of new exchangeable limited partnership interests in Newmark Holdings at the price that Cantor would have paid for the founding partner units had we redeemed them; and (2) the exchangeable limited partnership interests to be offered to Cantor pursuant to clause (1) above would be subject to, and granted in accordance with, applicable laws, rules and regulations then in effect.

Exchanges

Each unit of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests held by Cantor is generally exchangeable with us for a number of shares of Class B common stock (or, at Cantor's option or if there are no additional authorized but unissued shares of Class B common stock, a number of shares of Class A common stock) equal to the exchange ratio. Initially, the exchange ratio will equal one, so that each unit of an exchangeable Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest will be exchangeable with Newmark for one share of Newmark common stock. However, the exchange ratio is subject to adjustment as described below under "—Adjustments to Exchange Ratio."

The Newmark Holdings founding partner interests (which will be issued in the separation to holders of BGC Holdings founding partner interests, who received such founding partner interests in connection with the separation of BGC Partners from Cantor in 2008) will not be exchangeable with us unless (1) Cantor reacquires such interests from Newmark Holdings upon termination or bankruptcy of the founding partners or redemption of their units (which it has the right to do under certain circumstances), in which case such interests will be exchangeable with us for Class A common stock or Class B common stock as described above or (2) Cantor determines that such interests can be exchanged by such founding partners with us for Class A common stock, in which case each such Newmark Holdings unit will exchangeable with us for a number of shares of our Class A common stock equal to the exchange ratio, on terms and conditions to be determined by Cantor. Once a Newmark Holdings founding partner interest becomes exchangeable, such founding partner interest is automatically exchanged upon a termination or bankruptcy (x) with BGC Partners for Class A common stock of BGC Partners (after also providing the requisite portion of BGC Holdings founding partner interests) if the termination or bankruptcy occurs prior to the distribution and (y) in all other cases, with us for our Class A common stock.

In particular, Cantor has provided that 428,177 Newmark Holdings founding partner interests will be exchangeable with us for a number of shares of Class A common stock equal to the exchange ratio, in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

We provide exchangeability for partnership units into shares of our Class A common stock in connection with (1) our partnership redemption, compensation and restructuring programs, (2) other incentive compensation arrangements and (3) business combination transactions.

Working partner interests will not be exchangeable with us unless otherwise determined by us with the written consent of a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest, in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

The limited partnership units will only be exchangeable for Class A common stock in accordance with the terms and conditions of the grant of such units, which terms and conditions will be determined in our sole discretion, as the general partner of Newmark Holdings, with the written consent of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest with respect to the grant of any exchange right, in accordance with the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to BGC Holdings units outstanding as of immediately prior to the separation and Newmark Holdings units issued in the separation in respect of such BGC Holdings units (see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—Holdings Partnership Division"), which we refer to "legacy BGC Holdings units" and "legacy Newmark Holdings units," to the extent that such legacy BGC Holdings units or legacy Newmark Holdings are not exchangeable as of immediately after the separation, the determination of whether to grant an exchange right with respect to such legacy BGC Holdings units and legacy Newmark Holdings units will be made as follows:

- If the legacy BGC Holdings units and legacy Newmark Holdings unit are held by an employee of the BGC group providing services solely to the BGC group, then BGC Partners shall make such determination;

- If the legacy BGC Holdings units and legacy Newmark Holdings unit are held by an employee of the Newmark group providing services solely to the Newmark group, then Newmark shall make such determination; and
- If the legacy BGC Holdings units and legacy Newmark Holdings unit are held by an employee of the BGC group, the Newmark group or the Cantor group providing services to both the BGC group and the Newmark group, then BGC Partners shall make such determination to the extent that the grant of the exchange right relates to compensation for services by such employee to the BGC group, and Newmark shall make such determination to the extent that the grant of the exchange right relates to compensation for services by such employee to the Newmark group. Grants of exchangeability may be made at any time in the discretion of the relevant service recipient, and future grant practices may differ from prior practices, including without limitation in connection with performance achievement, changes in incentive arrangements, accounting principles, and tax laws (including deductibility of compensation) and other applicable laws.

As a result of the distribution of limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings in connection with the separation, each holder of BGC Holdings limited partnership interests will hold a BGC Holdings limited partnership interest and a corresponding Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest for each BGC Holdings limited partnership interest held thereby immediately prior to the separation. The BGC Holdings limited partnership interests and Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests will each be entitled to receive cash distributions from BGC Holdings and Newmark Holdings, respectively, in accordance with the terms of such partnership's respective limited partnership agreement. We currently expect that the combined cash distributions to a holder of one unit of BGC Holdings limited partnership interest and a number of units of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest equal to the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2) following the separation will equal the cash distribution payable to a holder of one BGC Holdings limited partnership interest immediately prior to the separation, before giving effect to the dilutive impact of the shares of our common stock to be issued in this offering.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the distribution, without the prior consent of BGC Partners, no Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests shall be exchangeable into our shares of common stock. Prior to the distribution, unless otherwise agreed by BGC Partners, in order for a partner to exchange an exchangeable limited partnership interest in BGC Holdings or Newmark Holdings into a share of common stock of BGC Partners, such partner must exchange both one unit of a BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest and a number of units of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest equal to the contribution ratio (which is one divided by 2.2), *divided by* the exchange ratio, in order to receive one share of BGC Partners common stock. Prior to the distribution, to the extent that BGC Partners receives any Newmark OpCo units as a result of any such exchange of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests (as described below), then BGC Partners will contribute such Newmark OpCo units to us in exchange for a number of shares of our common stock equal to the exchange ratio (with the class of shares of our common stock corresponding to the class of shares of common stock that BGC Partners issued upon such exchange).

Upon our receipt (or, prior to the distribution and as described above, BGC Partners' receipt) of any Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest, or Newmark Holdings founding partner interest, working partner interest or limited partnership unit that is exchangeable, pursuant to an exchange, such interest being so exchanged will cease to be outstanding and will be automatically and fully cancelled, and such interest will automatically be designated as a Newmark Holdings regular limited partnership interest, will have all rights and obligations of a holder of Newmark Holdings regular limited partnership interests and will cease to be designated as a Newmark Holdings exchangeable interest, or Newmark Holdings founding partner interest, working partner interest or limited partnership unit that is exchangeable, and will not be exchangeable.

With each exchange, our direct and indirect (and, prior to the distribution and as described above, BGC Partners' indirect) interest in Newmark OpCo will proportionately increase, because immediately following an exchange, Newmark Holdings will redeem the Newmark Holdings unit so acquired for the Newmark OpCo limited partnership interest underlying such Newmark Holdings unit.

In addition, upon a transfer of a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest that is not permitted by the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement (see "—Transfers of Interests"), such interest will cease to be designated as a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest and will automatically be designated as a regular limited partnership interest.

In the case of an exchange of an exchangeable limited partnership interest or a founding partner interest (or portion thereof), the aggregate capital account of the Newmark Holdings unit so exchanged will equal a pro rata portion of the total aggregate capital account of all exchangeable limited partnership units and founding partner units then outstanding, reflecting the portion of all such exchangeable limited partnership units and founding partner units then outstanding represented by the unit so exchanged. The aggregate capital account of such exchanging partner in such partner's remaining exchangeable limited partnership units and/or founding partner units will be reduced by an equivalent amount. If the aggregate capital account of such partner is insufficient to permit such a reduction without resulting in a negative capital account, the amount of such insufficiency will be satisfied by reallocating capital from the capital accounts of the exchangeable limited partners and the founding partners to the capital account of the unit so exchanged, pro rata based on the number of units underlying the outstanding exchangeable limited partnership interests and the founding partner interests or based on other factors as determined by a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest.

In the case of an exchange of an REU interest or working partner interest or portion thereof, the aggregate capital account of the Newmark Holdings units so exchanged will equal the capital account of the REU interest or working partner interest (or portion thereof), as the case may be, represented by such Newmark Holdings units.

We agreed to reserve, out of our authorized but unissued Class B common stock and Class A common stock, a sufficient number of shares of Class B common stock and Class A common stock to effect the exchange of all then outstanding Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests, the Newmark Holdings founding/working partner interests, if exchangeable, and Newmark Holdings limited partnership units, if exchangeable, into shares of Class B common stock or Class A common stock pursuant to the exchanges (subject, in the case of Class B common stock, to the maximum number of shares authorized but unissued under our certificate of incorporation as then in effect) and a sufficient number of shares of Class A common stock to effect the exchange of shares of Class B common stock issued or issuable in respect of exchangeable Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests. We have agreed that all shares of Class B common stock and Class A common stock issued in an exchange will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will be free from pre-emptive rights and free of any encumbrances.

Partnership Enhancement Programs

We may from time to time undertake partnership redemption and compensation restructuring programs to enhance our employment arrangements by leveraging our unique partnership structure. Under these programs, participating partners generally may agree to extend the lengths of their employment agreements, to accept a larger portion of their compensation in partnership units and to other contractual modifications sought by us. As part of these programs, we may also redeem limited partnership interests for cash and/or other units and grant exchangeability to certain units.

Distributions

The profit and loss of Newmark OpCo are generally allocated based on the total number of Newmark OpCo units outstanding. The profit and loss of Newmark Holdings are generally allocated based on the total number of Newmark Holdings units outstanding. The minimum distribution for each RPU interest issued after this offering is $0.005 per quarter.

Pursuant to the terms of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement, distributions by Newmark Holdings to its partners may not be decreased below 100% of net income received by Newmark Holdings from

Newmark OpCo (other than with respect to selected extraordinary items with respect to founding/working partners or limited partnership unit holders, such as the disposition directly or indirectly of partnership assets outside of the ordinary course of business) unless we determine otherwise, subject to Cantor's consent (as the holder of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest).

In addition, the Newmark Holdings general partner, with the consent of Cantor, as holder of a majority of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests, in its sole and absolute discretion, may direct Newmark Holdings, upon a founding/working partner's or a limited partnership unit holder's death, retirement, withdrawal from Newmark Holdings or other full or partial redemption of Newmark Holdings units, to distribute to such partner (or to his or her personal representative, as the case may be) a number of publicly traded shares or an amount of other property that the Newmark Holdings general partner determines is appropriate in light of the goodwill associated with such partner and his, her or its Newmark Holdings units, such partner's length of service, responsibilities and contributions to Newmark Holdings and/or other factors deemed to be relevant by the Newmark Holdings general partner.

In the discretion of the Newmark Holdings general partner, distributions with respect to selected extraordinary transactions, as described below, may be withheld from the founding/working partners and the limited partnership unit holders and distributed over time subject to the satisfaction of conditions set by us, as the general partner of Newmark Holdings, such as continued service to us. These distributions that may be withheld relate to income items from nonrecurring events, including, without limitation, items that would be considered "extraordinary items" under GAAP and recoveries with respect to claims for expenses, costs and damages (excluding any recovery that does not result in monetary payments to Newmark Holdings) attributable to extraordinary events affecting Newmark Holdings.

Cantor's Right to Purchase Redeemed Interests

Newmark Holdings Founding Partner Interests

The terms of the Newmark Holdings founding partner interests will be substantially the same as the terms of the BGC Holdings founding partner interests. There will be no Newmark Holdings founding partner interests outstanding other than from the mathematical carryover from the BGC Holdings founding partner interests (i.e., the Newmark Holdings founding partner interests distributed in the separation in respect of the outstanding BGC Holdings founding partner interests). No holder of Newmark Holdings founding partner interests will be employed by us.

Cantor has a right to purchase any Newmark Holdings founding partner interests that have not become exchangeable that are redeemed by Newmark Holdings upon termination or bankruptcy of a founding partner or upon mutual consent of the general partner of Newmark Holdings and Cantor. Cantor has the right to purchase such Newmark Holdings founding partner interests at a price equal to the lesser of (1) the amount that Newmark Holdings would be required to pay to redeem and purchase such Newmark Holdings founding partner interests and (2) the amount equal to (a) the number of units underlying such founding partner interests, multiplied by (b) the exchange ratio as of the date of such purchase, multiplied by (c) the then current market price of our Class A common stock. Cantor may pay such price using cash, publicly traded shares or other property, or a combination of the foregoing. If Cantor (or the other member of the Cantor group acquiring such founding partner interests, as the case may be) so purchases such founding partner interests at a price equal to clause (2) above, neither Cantor nor any member of the Cantor group nor Newmark Holdings nor any other person is obligated to pay Newmark Holdings or the holder of such founding partner interests any amount in excess of the amount set forth in clause (2) above.

In addition, the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement provides that (1) where either current, terminating or terminated partners are permitted by us to exchange any portion of their founding partner units and Cantor consents to such exchangeability, we will offer to Cantor the opportunity for Cantor to purchase the same number of new exchangeable limited partnership interests in Newmark Holdings at the price that Cantor would have paid for the founding partner units had we redeemed them; and (2) the exchangeable limited partnership interests to be offered to Cantor pursuant to clause (1) above would be subject to, and granted in accordance with, applicable laws, rules and regulations then in effect.

Any unit of a Newmark Holdings founding partner interests acquired by Cantor, while not exchangeable in the hands of the founding partner absent a determination by Cantor to the contrary, will be exchangeable by Cantor for a number of shares of our Class B common stock or, at Cantor's election, shares of our Class A common stock, in each case, equal to the exchange ratio, on the same basis as the limited partnership interests held by Cantor, and will be designated as Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests when acquired by Cantor. The current exchange ratio is one, but is subject to adjustment as described below under "—Adjustments to Exchange Ratio." This may permit Cantor to receive a larger share of income generated by our business at a less expensive price than through purchasing shares of our Class A common stock, which is a result of the price payable by Cantor to Newmark Holdings upon exercise of its right to purchase equivalent exchangeable interests.

Newmark Holdings Working Partner Interests and Newmark Holdings Limited Partnership Units

Cantor has a right to purchase any Newmark Holdings working partner interests or Newmark Holdings limited partnership units (in each case that have not become exchangeable), as the case may be, that are redeemed by Newmark Holdings if Newmark Holdings elects to transfer the right to purchase such interests to a Newmark Holdings partner rather than redeem such interests itself. Cantor has the right to purchase such interests on the same terms that such Newmark Holdings partner would have a right to purchase such interests.

Newmark from time to time may enter into various compensatory arrangements with partners, including founding partners who hold non-exchangeable founding partner units that Cantor has not elected to make exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock. These arrangements, which may be entered into prior to or in connection with the termination of such partners, include but are not limited to the grant of shares or other awards under the Equity Plan, payments of cash or other property, or partnership awards under the Participation Plan or other partnership adjustments, which arrangements may result in the repayment by such partners of any partnership loans or other amounts payable to or guaranteed by Cantor earlier than might otherwise be the case, and for which the Company may incur compensation charges that it might not otherwise have incurred had such arrangements not been entered into.

Transfers of Interests

The Newmark Holdings partnership agreement contains restrictions on the transfer of interests in Newmark Holdings. In general, a partner may not transfer or agree or otherwise commit to transfer all or any portion of, or any rights, title and interest in and to, its interest in Newmark Holdings, except in the circumstances described in the Newmark Holdings partnership agreement.

Amendments

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement cannot be amended except with the approval of each of the general partner and the exchangeable limited partners (by the affirmative vote of a Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interest majority in interest) of Newmark Holdings. In addition, the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement cannot be amended to:

- amend any provisions which require the consent of a specified percentage in interest of the limited partners without the consent of that specified percentage in interest of the limited partners;
- alter the interest of any partner in the amount or timing of distributions or the allocation of profits, losses or credits, if such alteration would either materially adversely affect the economic interest of a partner or would materially adversely affect the value of interests, without the consent of the partners

holding at least two-thirds of all units, in the case of an amendment applying in substantially similar manner to all classes of interests, or two-thirds in interest of the affected class or classes of the partners, in the case of any other amendment; or

- alter the special voting limited partner's ability to remove a general partner.

The general partner of Newmark Holdings may authorize any amendment to correct any technically incorrect statement or error apparent on the face thereof in order to further the parties' intent or to correct any formality or error or incorrect statement or defect in the execution of the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement.

Corporate Opportunity; Fiduciary Duty

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement contains similar corporate opportunity provisions to those included in our certificate of incorporation with respect to Newmark, BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their respective representatives. See "—Potential Conflicts of Interest and Competition with BGC Partners and Cantor."

Parity of Interests

The Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement provides that it is the non-binding intention of Newmark Holdings and each of the partners of Newmark Holdings that the aggregate number of Newmark OpCo units held by Newmark Holdings and its subsidiaries (other than Newmark OpCo and its subsidiaries) at a given time divided by the aggregate number of Newmark Holdings units issued and outstanding at such time is at all times equal to one, which ratio is referred to herein as the "Newmark Holdings ratio." It is the non-binding intention of each of the partners of Newmark Holdings and of Newmark Holdings that there be a parallel issuance or repurchase transaction by Newmark Holdings in the event of any issuance or repurchase by Newmark OpCo of Newmark OpCo units to or held by Newmark Holdings so that the Newmark Holdings ratio at all times equals one.

Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Newmark OpCo

Management

Newmark OpCo is managed by its general partner, which is owned by Newmark Holdings. The Newmark OpCo general partner holds the Newmark OpCo general partnership interest and the Newmark OpCo special voting limited partnership interest, which entitles the holder thereof to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark OpCo and serves as the general partner of Newmark OpCo, which entitles Newmark Holdings (and thereby, Newmark) to control Newmark OpCo, subject to limited consent rights of Cantor and to the rights of Newmark Holdings as the special voting limited partner. Newmark Holdings holds its Newmark OpCo general partnership interest through a Delaware limited liability company, Newmark Holdings, LLC.

Cantor's "consent rights" means that Newmark Holdings, in its capacity as general partner of Newmark OpCo, is required to obtain Cantor's consent to amend the terms of the Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement or take any other action that may adversely affect Cantor's exercise of its co-investment rights to acquire Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests (and the corresponding investment in Newmark OpCo by Newmark Holdings) or right to exchange Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests.

Classes of Interests in Newmark OpCo

As of the effective date of the separation, Newmark OpCo has the following outstanding interests:

- a general partnership interest, which is held indirectly by Newmark Holdings;

- limited partnership interests, which are held by Newmark and Newmark Holdings; and
- a special voting limited partnership interest, which is held indirectly by Newmark Holdings and which entitles the holder thereof to remove and appoint the general partner of Newmark OpCo.

The general partner of Newmark OpCo determines the aggregate number of authorized units in Newmark OpCo.

Any authorized but unissued units in Newmark OpCo may be issued:

- pursuant to the separation;
- to Newmark and/or Newmark Holdings and members of their group, as the case may be, in connection with an investment in Newmark OpCo;
- to Newmark Holdings or members of its group in connection with a redemption pursuant to the Newmark Holdings limited partnership agreement;
- as otherwise agreed by each of the general partner and the limited partners (by affirmative vote of the limited partners holding a majority of the units underlying limited partnership interests outstanding of Newmark OpCo (except that if Newmark Holdings and its group holds a majority in interest and Cantor and its group holds a majority of units underlying the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests, then majority of interest means Cantor) (which we refer to as a "Newmark OpCo majority in interest"));
- to Newmark or Newmark Holdings in connection with a grant of equity by Newmark or Newmark Holdings; and
- to any Newmark OpCo partner in connection with a conversion of an issued unit and interest into a different class or type of unit and interest.

There will be no additional classes of partnership interests in Newmark OpCo.

Distributions

The profit and loss of Newmark OpCo is generally allocated based on the total number of Newmark OpCo units outstanding.

Transfers of Interests

The Newmark OpCo partnership agreement contains restrictions on the transfer of interests in Newmark OpCo. In general, a partner may not transfer or agree or otherwise commit to transfer all or any portion of, or any rights, title and interest in and to, its interest in Newmark OpCo, except in the circumstances described in the Newmark OpCo partnership agreement.

Amendments

The Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement cannot be amended except with the approval of each of the general partner and the limited partners (by the affirmative vote of a Newmark OpCo majority in interest) of Newmark OpCo. In addition, the Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement cannot be amended to:

- amend any provisions which require the consent of a specified percentage in interest of the limited partners without the consent of that specified percentage in interest of the limited partners;
- alter the interest of any partner in the amount or timing of distributions or the allocation of profits, losses or credits, if such alteration would either materially adversely affect the economic interest of a partner or would materially adversely affect the value of interests, without the consent of the partners

holding at least two-thirds of all units, in the case of an amendment applying in substantially similar manner to all classes of interests, or two-thirds in interest of the affected class or classes of the partners, in the case of any other amendment; or

- alter the special voting limited partner's ability to remove a general partner.

The general partner of Newmark OpCo may authorize any amendment to correct any technically incorrect statement or error in order to further the parties' intent or to correct any formality or error or defect in the execution of the Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement.

Corporate Opportunity; Fiduciary Duty

The Newmark OpCo limited partnership agreement contains similar corporate opportunity provisions to those included in our certificate of incorporation with respect to Newmark and/or Newmark Holdings and their respective representatives. See "—Potential Conflicts of Interest and Competition with BGC Partners and Cantor."

Parity of Interests

The limited partnership agreement of Newmark OpCo provides that, at the election of Newmark, in connection with a repurchase of our Class A common stock or similar actions, Newmark OpCo will redeem and repurchase from Newmark a number of units in Newmark OpCo equivalent to the number of shares of Class A common stock repurchased by Newmark in exchange for cash in the amount of the gross proceeds to be paid in connection with such stock repurchase.

Adjustment to Exchange Ratio

Each unit of an exchangeable Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest will be exchangeable with Newmark for a number of shares of Newmark common stock equal to the exchange ratio. Initially, the exchange ratio will equal one, so that each unit of an exchangeable Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest will be exchangeable with Newmark for one share of Newmark common stock.

For reinvestment, acquisition or other purposes, Newmark may determine to distribute to its stockholders a smaller percentage than Newmark Holdings distributes to its equityholders (excluding tax distributions from Newmark Holdings) of cash that it receive from Newmark OpCo. In such circumstances, the separation and distribution agreement provides that the exchange ratio will be reduced to reflect the amount of additional cash retained by Newmark as a result of the distribution of such smaller percentage, after the payment of taxes (which we refer to as "reinvestment cash").

The separation and distribution agreement provides that, if, in any fiscal quarter, there is reinvestment cash for such fiscal quarter, then, the exchange ratio will be adjusted so that, following such adjustment, but subject to any other further adjustment as a result of other anti-dilution and other equitable adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement, the exchange ratio shall equal:

- the number of outstanding shares of Newmark common stock as of immediately prior to such adjustment, *divided by*
- the sum of (A) the number of outstanding shares of Newmark common stock as of immediately prior to such adjustment, *plus* (B) the adjustment factor (as described below) for such fiscal quarter *plus* (C) the sum of the aggregate adjustment factors for all prior fiscal quarters following this offering.

The "adjustment factor" means, with respect to any fiscal quarter in which there is reinvestment cash, an amount (which may be a positive or a negative number) equal to: (a) the reinvestment cash for such fiscal quarter, *divided by* (b) the Newmark OpCo per unit price as of the day prior to the date on which the adjustment to the exchange ratio with respect to such adjustment factor is made. Newmark shall determine the particular date in which any adjustment to the exchange ratio in respect of a particular fiscal quarter shall occur, taking into account the precise timing of any distributions by Newmark Holdings and Newmark in respect of such fiscal quarter.

Use of Reinvestment Cash

We receive significant tax benefits from the partnership structure of Newmark OpCo and Newmark Holdings. Specifically, in connection with an exchange of an exchangeable Newmark Holdings limited partnership interest with Newmark for shares of Newmark common stock, Newmark OpCo receives a tax deduction. We, in turn, benefit from the majority of this tax deduction as a result of our ownership interest in Newmark OpCo. In a typical up-C structure, we would normally receive a much smaller portion of these tax benefits.

In light of these tax benefits and the fact that the exchange ratio is adjusted downward if there is any reinvestment cash, and in order to induce the holder of a majority of the Newmark exchangeable limited partnership interest to consent to the partnership structure, we have agreed in the separation and distribution agreement that, to the extent that there is any reinvestment cash, we will contribute such cash to Newmark OpCo as an additional capital contribution with respect to our existing limited partnership interest in Newmark OpCo, unless we and the holder of a majority of the Newmark exchangeable limited partnership interests agree otherwise.

Reinvestments in Newmark OpCo by Newmark; Co-Investment Rights; Distributions to Holders of Our Common Stock and to Newmark Holdings Limited Partners

In order to maintain our economic interest in Newmark OpCo, the separation and distribution agreement provides that any net proceeds received by us from any subsequent issuances of our common stock (other than upon exchange of Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests) will be, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors, contributed to Newmark OpCo in exchange for Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests consisting of a number of Newmark OpCo units that will equal the number of shares of our common stock issued divided by the exchange ratio as of immediately prior to the issuance of such shares.

In addition, we may elect to purchase from Newmark OpCo a number of Newmark OpCo units through cash or non-cash consideration. The investment price will be based on the then-applicable market price for shares of our Class A common stock. In the future, from time to time, we also may use cash on hand and funds received from distributions, loans or other payments from Newmark OpCo to purchase shares of common stock or Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests.

In the event that we acquire any additional Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests from Newmark OpCo, Cantor would have the right to cause Newmark Holdings to acquire additional Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests from Newmark OpCo up to the number of Newmark OpCo units that would preserve Cantor's relative indirect economic percentage interest in Newmark OpCo compared to our interests immediately prior to the acquisition of such additional Newmark OpCo units by us, and Cantor would acquire an equivalent number of additional Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests to reflect such relative indirect interest. The purchase price per Newmark OpCo unit for any such Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests issued indirectly to Cantor pursuant to its co-investment rights will be equal to the price paid by us per Newmark OpCo unit. Any such Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests issued to Cantor will be designated as exchangeable limited partnership interests.

Cantor will have 10 days after the related issuance of Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests to elect such reinvestment and will have to close such election no later than 120 days following such election.

In addition, the Participation Plan provides for issuances, in the discretion of our compensation committee or its designee, of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests to current or prospective working partners and executive officers of Newmark. Any net proceeds received by Newmark Holdings for such issuances generally will be contributed to Newmark OpCo in exchange for Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests consisting of a number of Newmark OpCo units equal to the number of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests being issued so that the cost of such compensation award, if any, is borne pro rata by all holders of the Newmark OpCo units, including by us. Any Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests acquired by the working partners, including any such interests acquired at preferential or historical prices that are less than the prevailing fair market value of our Class A common stock, will be designated as Newmark Holdings working partner interests and will generally receive distributions from Newmark OpCo on an equal basis with all other limited partnership interests.

Newmark Holdings will not have the right to acquire limited partnership interests in Newmark OpCo other than in connection with an investment by Cantor as described above or in connection with issuances of Newmark Holdings interests to the working partners and executive officers under the Participation Plan.

Reinvestments in Newmark OpCo by BGC Partners

Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, any net proceeds received by BGC Partners from any subsequent issuances of BGC Partners common stock (other than upon exchange of a combination of BGC Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests and Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests) will be, unless otherwise determined by BGC Partners' board of directors, contributed to BGC U.S., BGC Global and Newmark OpCo in exchange for (1) BGC U.S. limited partnership interests consisting of a number of BGC U.S. units that will equal the number of shares of BGC Partners common stock issued, multiplied by a number equal to (a) the aggregate number of BGC U.S. units held by BGC Partners divided by (b) the aggregate number of shares of BGC Partners common stock then outstanding (we refer to such number as the "BGC Partners ratio"). (2) BGC Global limited partnership interests consisting of a number of BGC Global units that will equal the number of shares of BGC Partners common stock issued multiplied by the BGC Partners ratio and (3) Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests consisting of a number of Newmark OpCo units that will equal the number of shares of BGC Partners common stock issued divided by the exchange ratio, and then multiplied by the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the number of shares of our common stock held by BGC Partners as of such time, by (b) the number of shares of BGC Partners Common Stock then outstanding. The amount of the net proceeds that will be contributed by BGC Partners to Newmark OpCo for each Newmark OpCo unit so issued to BGC Partners will be based on the then-applicable market price for shares of our Class A common stock. The remainder of the net proceeds will be contributed by BGC Partners to BGC U.S. and BGC Global. BGC Partners' board of directors will have the right to make any equitable adjustment to the amounts contributed to Newmark OpCo, on the one hand, and BGC U.S. and BGC Global, on the other hand, if any events warrant such adjustment.

In addition, if BGC Partners exercises its right to purchase from BGC U.S. and BGC Global a number of BGC U.S. units and BGC Global units, unless otherwise determined by BGC Partners' board of directors, BGC Partners will also purchase a number of Newmark OpCo units equal to the number of BGC U.S. units so purchased through cash or non-cash consideration for an investment price based on the then-applicable market price for shares of our Class A common stock.

Administrative Services Agreement

The administrative services agreement has an initial term of three years, starting on the date of the separation. Thereafter, the administrative services agreement renews automatically for successive one-year terms, unless any party provides written notice to the other parties of its desire to terminate the agreement at least 120 days before the end of any such year ending during the initial or extended term, in which event the administrative services agreement will end with respect to the terminating party on the last day of such term. In addition, any particular service provided under the administrative services agreement may be cancelled by the receiving party, with at least 90 days' prior written notice to the providing party, with no effect on the other services. The terminating party will be charged a termination fee equal to the costs incurred by the party providing services as a result of such termination, including any severance or cancellation fees.

Cantor is entitled to continued use of hardware and equipment it used prior to the date of the administrative services agreement on the terms and conditions provided, even in the event we terminate the administrative services agreement, although there is no requirement to repair or replace such hardware or equipment.

During the term of the administrative services agreement, the parties will provide administrative and technical support services to each other, including:

- administration and benefits services;
- employee benefits, human resources and payroll services;
- financial and operations services;
- internal auditing services;
- legal related services;
- risk and credit services;
- accounting and general tax services;
- office space;
- personnel, hardware and equipment services
- communication and data facilities;
- facilities management services;
- promotional, sales and marketing services;
- procuring of insurance coverage; and
- any miscellaneous services to which the parties reasonably agree.

The administrative services agreement includes provisions for allowing a provider or affiliate to arrange for a third party to provide for the services.

In consideration for the services provided, the providing party generally charges the other party an amount (including any applicable taxes) equal to (1) the direct cost that the providing party incurs in performing those services, including third-party charges incurred in providing services, plus (2) a reasonable allocation of other costs determined in a consistent and fair manner so as to cover the providing party's appropriate costs or in such other manner as the parties agree.

The administrative services agreement provides that the services recipient generally indemnifies the services provider for liabilities that it incurs arising from the provision of services other than liabilities arising from fraud or willful misconduct of the service provider.

Transition Services Agreement

The transition services agreement has a term of two years following the distribution, starting on the date of the separation. Any particular service provided under the transition services agreement may be cancelled by the receiving party, with at least 90 days' prior written notice to the providing party, with no effect on the other services. The terminating party will be charged a termination fee equal to the costs incurred by the party providing services as a result of such termination, including any severance or cancellation fees.

BGC Partners is entitled to continued use of hardware and equipment it used prior to the date of the transition services agreement on the terms and conditions provided until two years following the distribution, even in the event we terminate the transition services agreement, although there is no requirement to repair or replace such hardware or equipment.

During the term of the transition services agreement, the parties will provide transition services to each other, including, among others, office space, personnel, hardware and equipment services; communication and data facilities; and any miscellaneous services to which the parties reasonably agree.

The transition services agreement includes provisions for allowing a provider or affiliate to arrange for a third party to provide for the services.

In consideration for the services provided, the providing party generally charges the other party an amount (including any applicable taxes) equal to (1) the direct cost that the providing party incurs in performing those services, including third-party charges incurred in providing services, plus (2) a reasonable allocation of other costs determined in a consistent and fair manner so as to cover the providing party's appropriate costs or in such other manner as the parties agree.

The transition services agreement provides that the services recipient generally indemnifies the services provider for liabilities that it incurs arising from the provision of services other than liabilities arising from fraud or willful misconduct of the service provider.

Tax Matters Agreement

BGC Partners and Newmark will enter into a tax matters agreement in connection with the separation that will govern the parties' respective rights, responsibilities and obligations after the separation with respect to taxes (including taxes arising in the ordinary course of business and taxes, if any, incurred as a result of any failure of the distribution and certain related transactions to qualify as tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes), tax attributes and tax benefits, the preparation and filing of tax returns, the control of audits and other tax proceedings, tax elections, assistance and cooperation in respect of tax matters, procedures and restrictions relating to the distribution, if any, and certain other tax matters.

In addition, the tax matters agreement will impose certain restrictions on Newmark and its subsidiaries (including restrictions on share issuances, business combinations, sales of assets and similar transactions) that will be designed to preserve the tax-free status of the distribution and certain related transactions. The tax matters agreement will provide special rules to allocate tax liabilities in the event the distribution, together with certain related transactions, is not tax-free, as well as any tax liabilities incurred in connection with the separation. In general, under the tax matters agreement, each party is expected to be responsible for any taxes imposed on BGC Partners or Newmark that arise from the failure of the distribution, together with certain related transactions, to qualify as a transaction that is generally tax-free, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) and certain other relevant provisions of the Code, to the extent that the failure to so qualify is attributable to actions, events or transactions relating to such party's respective stock, assets or business, or a breach of the relevant representations or covenants made by that party in the tax matters agreement.

Tax Receivable Agreement

Certain interests in Newmark Holdings may be exchanged in the future for a number of shares of Newmark Class A common stock or shares of Newmark Class B common stock equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement). See above under "—Adjustments to Exchange Ratio." In addition, prior to the distribution, certain interests in Newmark Holdings may, together with certain interests in BGC Holdings, be exchanged for shares of BGC Partners common stock. Certain of these exchanges may result in increases to our share of the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Newmark OpCo that otherwise would not have been available, although the IRS may challenge all or part of that tax basis increase, and a court could sustain such a challenge by the IRS. These increases in tax basis, if sustained, may reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future.

In connection with the separation and distribution, we will enter into a tax receivable agreement with Cantor that provides for the payment by us to Cantor of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of these increases in tax basis and of certain other tax benefits related to its entering into the tax receivable agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement. It is expected that we will benefit from the remaining 15% of cash savings, if any, in income tax that we realize. Pursuant to the tax receivable agreement, we will determine, after consultation with Cantor, the extent to which we are permitted to claim any such tax benefits, and such tax benefits will be taken into account in computing any cash savings so long as our accountants agree that it is at least more likely than not that such tax benefit is available.

Pursuant to the tax receivable agreement, 20% of each payment that would otherwise be made by us will be deposited into an escrow account until the expiration of the statute of limitations for the tax year to which the payment relates. If the IRS successfully challenges the availability of any tax benefit and determines that a tax benefit is not available, we will be entitled to receive reimbursements from Cantor for amounts we previously paid under the tax receivable agreement and Cantor will indemnify us and hold us harmless with respect to any interest or penalties and any other losses in respect of the disallowance of any deductions which gave rise to the payment under the tax receivable agreement (together with reasonable attorneys' and accountants' fees incurred in connection with any related tax contest, but the indemnity for such reasonable attorneys' and accountants' fees shall only apply to the extent Cantor is permitted to control such contest). Any such reimbursement or indemnification payment will be satisfied first from the escrow account (to the extent funded in respect of such payments under the tax receivable agreement).

For purposes of the tax receivable agreement, cash savings in income and franchise tax will be computed by comparing our actual income and franchise tax liability to the amount of such taxes that we would have been required to pay had there been no depreciation or amortization deductions available to us that were attributable to an increase in tax basis (or any imputed interest) as a result of an exchange. The tax receivable agreement will continue until all such tax benefits have been utilized or expired, unless we (with the approval by a majority of our independent directors) exercise our right to terminate the tax receivable agreement for an amount based on an agreed value of payments remaining to be made under the agreement, provided that if Cantor and we cannot agree upon a value, the agreement will remain in full force and effect. The actual amount and timing of any payment under the tax receivable agreement will vary depending on a number of factors, including the nature of the interests exchanged, the timing of exchanges, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income.

Any amendment to the tax receivable agreement will be subject to approval by a majority of our independent directors.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the separation and distribution, we will enter into a registration rights agreement with BGC Partners and Cantor which will provide Cantor, BGC Partners and their respective affiliates (prior to the distribution) and Cantor and its affiliates (after the distribution) registration rights with respect to shares of our Class A common stock, including shares issued or to be issued upon exchange of the Newmark Holdings exchangeable limited partnership interests held by Cantor, shares of our Class A common stock issued or issuable in respect of or in exchange for any shares of our Class B common stock and any other shares of our Class A common stock that may be acquired by Cantor, BGC Partners or their respective affiliates. We refer to these shares as "registrable securities," and we refer to the holders of these registrable securities as "holders."

The registration rights agreement will provide that each holder is entitled to unlimited piggyback registration rights with respect to its registrable securities, meaning that each holder can include its registrable securities in registration statements filed by us, including registration effected by us for security holders other than holders, subject to certain limitations. The registration rights agreement will also grant Cantor and BGC Partners unlimited demand registration rights requiring that we register registrable securities held by Cantor and BGC Partners and take all actions reasonably necessary or desirable to expedite or facilitate the disposition of registrable securities. Our obligation to effect demand registration rights will not be relieved to the extent we effect piggyback registration rights.

We will pay the costs incident to our compliance with the registration rights agreement but the holders will pay for any underwriting discounts or commissions or transfer taxes associated with all such registrations.

We have agreed to indemnify the holders (and their directors, officers, agents and each other person who controls a holder under Section 15 of the Securities Act) registering shares pursuant to the registration rights agreement against certain losses, expenses and liabilities under the Securities Act, common law or otherwise. Holders will similarly indemnify us but such indemnification will be limited to an amount equal to the net proceeds received by such holder under the sale of registrable securities giving rise to the indemnification obligation.

Leases

We currently occupy concurrent computing centers in Weehawken, New Jersey and Trumbull, Connecticut, maintained by BGC Partners. Under the transition services agreement, we are obligated to BGC Partners for our pro rata portion (based on square footage used) of rental expense during the terms of the leases for such spaces.

Potential Conflicts of Interest and Competition with BGC Partners and Cantor

Various conflicts of interest between and among us, BGC Partners and Cantor may arise in the future in a number of areas relating to our past and ongoing relationships, including potential acquisitions of businesses or properties, the election of new directors, payment of dividends, incurrence of indebtedness, tax matters, financial commitments, marketing functions, indemnity arrangements, service arrangements, issuances of capital stock, sales or distributions of shares of our common stock and the exercise by BGC Partners and/or Cantor of control over our management and affairs.

BGC Partners, directly through its ownership of shares of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, and Cantor, indirectly through its control of BGC Partners, will each be able to exercise control over our management and affairs and all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of our directors and determinations with respect to acquisitions and dispositions, as well as material expansions or contractions of our business, entry into new lines of business and borrowings and issuances of our common stock or other securities. BGC Partners' voting power, prior to the completion of the distribution, and Cantor's voting power, indirectly prior to the completion of the distribution and directly after the completion of the distribution, may also have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of us. This control will also be exercised because BGC Partners is, in turn, controlled by Cantor and Cantor is, in turn, controlled by CFGM, its managing general partner, and, ultimately, by Mr. Lutnick, who serves as our Chairman. Mr. Lutnick is also the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of BGC Partners and Cantor and the President and controlling stockholder of CFGM.

Conflicts of interest may arise between and among us, BGC Partners and Cantor in a number of areas relating to our past and ongoing relationships, including:

- potential acquisitions and dispositions of businesses;
- our issuance or disposition of securities;

- the election of new or additional directors to our board of directors;
- the payment of dividends by us (if any), distribution of profits by Newmark OpCo and/or Newmark Holdings and repurchases of shares of our common stock or purchases of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests or other equity interests in our subsidiaries, including from BGC Partners, Cantor or our executive officers, other employees, partners and others;
- business operations or business opportunities of us, BGC Partners and Cantor that would compete with the other party's business opportunities;
- intellectual property matters;
- business combinations involving us;
- the terms of the separation and distribution agreement and the ancillary agreements we entered into in connection with the separation;
- the nature, quality and pricing of administrative services and transition services to be provided by BGC Partners and/or Cantor and/or their respective affiliates; and
- potential and existing loan arrangements.

We also expect each of BGC Partners and Cantor to manage its respective ownership of us so that it will not be deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act, including by maintaining its voting power in us above a majority absent an applicable exemption from the Investment Company Act. This may result in conflicts with us, including those relating to acquisitions or offerings by us involving issuances of shares of our Class A common stock, or securities convertible or exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock, that would dilute BGC Partners' or Cantor's voting power in us.

In addition, each of BGC Partners and Cantor has from time to time in the past and may in the future consider possible strategic realignments of its own businesses and/or of the relationships that exist between and among BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their other respective affiliates and us. Any future material related-party transaction or arrangement between BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their other respective affiliates and us is subject to the prior approval by our audit committee, but generally does not require the separate approval of our stockholders, and if such stockholder approval is required, BGC Partners and/or Cantor may retain sufficient voting power to provide any such requisite approval without the affirmative consent of our other stockholders.

Moreover, the service of officers or partners of BGC Partners or Cantor as our executive officers and directors, and those persons' ownership interests in and payments from BGC Partners or Cantor and their respective affiliates, could create conflicts of interest when we and those directors or executive officers are faced with decisions that could have different implications for us and them.

Our agreements and other arrangements with BGC Partners and Cantor, including the separation and distribution agreement, may be amended upon agreement of the parties to those agreements and approval of our audit committee. During the time that we are controlled by BGC Partners and/or Cantor, BGC Partners and/or Cantor may be able to require us to agree to amendments to these agreements. We may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts, and, even if we do, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were dealing with an unaffiliated party. As a result, the prices charged to or by us for services provided under our agreements with BGC Partners and/or Cantor may be higher or lower than prices that may be charged to or by third parties, and the terms of these agreements may be more or less favorable to us than those that we could have negotiated with third parties. Additionally, pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, for so long as BGC Partners beneficially owns at least 50% of the total voting power of our outstanding capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, we will not, and will cause our subsidiaries to not (without BGC Partners' prior written consent) take certain actions, including, without limitation, acquiring any other businesses or assets or disposing of any of our assets, in each case with an aggregate value for all such transactions in excess of $100 million, or incurring any indebtedness, other than indebtedness not in excess of $50 million in the aggregate or any indebtedness incurred to repay the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan, the BGC Notes or other indebtedness of BGC Partners or its subsidiaries that we will assume in the separation. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—Operating Covenants."

In order to address potential conflicts of interest between or among BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective representatives and us, our certificate of incorporation will contain provisions regulating and defining the conduct of our affairs as they may involve BGC Partners and/or Cantor and their respective representatives, and our powers, rights, duties and liabilities and those of our representatives in connection therewith. Our certificate of incorporation provides that, to the greatest extent permitted by law, no Cantor Company or BGC Partners Company, each as defined below, or any of the representatives, as defined below, of a Cantor Company or BGC Partners Company will, in its capacity as our stockholder or affiliate, owe or be liable for breach of any fiduciary duty to us or any of our stockholders. In addition, to the greatest extent permitted by law, none of any Cantor Company, BGC Partners Company or any of their respective representatives will owe any duty to refrain from engaging in the same or similar activities or lines of business as us or our representatives or doing business with any of our or our representatives' clients or customers. If any Cantor Company, BGC Partners Company or any of their respective representatives acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or matter that may be a corporate opportunity (as defined below) for any such person, on the one hand, and us or any of our representatives, on the other hand, such person will have no duty to communicate or offer such corporate opportunity to us or any of our representatives, and will not be liable to us, any of our stockholders or any of our representatives for breach of any fiduciary duty by reason of the fact that they pursue or acquire such corporate opportunity for themselves, direct such corporate opportunity to another person or do not present such corporate opportunity to us or any of our representatives, subject to the requirement described in the following sentence. If a third party presents a corporate opportunity to a person who is both our representative and a representative of a BGC Partners Company and/or a Cantor Company, expressly and solely in such person's capacity as our representative, and such person acts in good faith in a manner consistent with the policy that such corporate opportunity belongs to us, then such person will be deemed to have fully satisfied and fulfilled any fiduciary duty that such person has to us as our representative with respect to such corporate opportunity, provided that any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives may pursue such corporate opportunity if we decide not to pursue such corporate opportunity.

No contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction between any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives, on the one hand, and us or any of our representatives, on the other hand, will be void or voidable solely because any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives has a direct or indirect interest in such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction, and any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives (i) shall have fully satisfied and fulfilled its duties and obligations to us and our stockholders with respect thereto; and (ii) shall not be liable to us or our stockholders for any breach of any duty or obligation by reason of the entering into, performance or consummation of any such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction, if:

- such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction is approved by our board of directors or any committee thereof by the affirmative vote of a majority of the disinterested directors, even if the disinterested directors constitute less than a quorum;
- such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction is approved by our stockholders by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of all of our outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote thereon, excluding from such calculation shares of capital stock that are beneficially owned (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(a)(2) promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (which we refer to as the "Exchange Act")) by a BGC Partners Company or a Cantor Company, respectively; or
- such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction, judged according to the circumstances at the time of the commitment, is fair to us.

While the satisfaction of the foregoing conditions shall be sufficient to show that any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives (i) shall have fully satisfied and fulfilled its duties and obligations to us and our stockholders with respect thereto; and (ii) shall not be liable to us or our stockholders for any breach of any duty or obligation by reason of the entering into, performance or consummation of any such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction, none of the foregoing conditions shall be required to be satisfied for such showing.

Our directors who are also directors or officers of any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum at a meeting of our board of directors or of a committee that authorizes such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction. Shares of our common stock owned by any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum at a meeting of stockholders called to authorize such contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction. Our directors who are also directors or officers of any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives shall not owe or be liable for breach of any fiduciary duty to us or any of our stockholders for any action taken by any BGC Partners Company, any Cantor Company or their respective representatives, in their capacity as our stockholder or affiliate.

For purposes of the above:

- “BGC Partners Company” means BGC Partners or any of its affiliates (other than us and our subsidiaries);
- “Cantor Company” means Cantor or any of its affiliates (other than us and our subsidiaries);
- “representatives” means, with respect to any person, the directors, officers, employees, general partners or managing member of such person.
- “corporate opportunity” means any business opportunity that we are financially able to undertake, that is, from its nature, in our lines of business, is of practical advantage to us and is one in which we have an interest or a reasonable expectancy, and in which, by embracing the opportunities, the self-interest of a BGC Partners Company or a Cantor Company or any of their respective representatives, as the case may be, will be brought into conflict with our self-interest.

Certain Acquisitions and Dispositions of Interests in Our Capital Stock by BGC Partners and Cantor

Our board of directors has determined that each of BGC Partners and Cantor is a “deputized” director of the Company for purposes of Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act with respect to the transactions contemplated by the separation and the distribution. Rule 16b-3 exempts from the short-swing profits liability provisions of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act certain transactions in an issuer’s securities between the issuer or its majority-owned subsidiaries and its officers and directors if, among other things, the transaction is approved in advance by the issuer’s board of directors or a disinterested committee of the issuer’s board of directors. The Rule 16b-3 exemption extends to any such transactions by an entity beneficially owning more than 10% of a class of an issuer’s equity securities if the entity is a “deputized” director because it has a representative on the issuer’s board of directors. Our board of directors’ intent in determining that each of BGC Partners and Cantor is a “deputized” director is that acquisitions or dispositions by BGC Partners or Cantor of shares of our common stock or interests in our common stock from or to us or their respective majority- owned subsidiaries will be eligible for the Rule 16b-3 exemption from the short-swing profits liability provisions of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act.

Service Agreements

We have received administrative services including but not limited to, treasury, legal, accounting, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, incentive compensation plans and other support provided by Cantor and BGC Partners. Where it is possible to specifically attribute such expenses to our activities, these amounts have been expensed directly to us. Direct costs are primarily comprised of rent and equity and other incentive compensation expenses. Allocations of expenses not directly attributable to us are based on a services agreement between BGC Partners and Cantor which reflects the utilization of service provided or benefits received by us, such as headcount, square footage and revenue. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we incurred expenses of $14.2 million for these services. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, we incurred $18.0 million, $18.5 million and $11.2 million, respectively.

Transactions with Cantor Commercial Real Estate Company, L.P.

We also have a referral agreement in place with CCRE in which brokers are incentivized to refer business to CCRE through a revenue-share arrangement. In connection with this revenue-share agreement, we recognized revenues of $0.1 million and $0.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, we recognized revenues of $0.3 million, $0.0 million and $0.6 million, respectively.

We also have a revenue-share agreement with CCRE in which we pay CCRE for referrals for leasing or other services. We did not make any payments under this agreement to CCRE for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, we paid $1.6 million, $0.8 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

In addition, we have a loan referral agreement in place with CCRE, in which either party can refer a loan to the other. Revenue from these referrals from CCRE was $3.3 million and $5.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and $7.5 million, $5.0 million and $1.9 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. These referrals fees are net of the broker fees and commissions to CCRE of $0.7 million and $1.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and $1.6 million, $0.8 million and $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

On March 11, 2015, we and CCRE entered into a note receivable/payable that allows for advances to or from CCRE at an interest rate of 1 month LIBOR plus 1.0%. On September 8, 2017, the note receivable/payable was terminated and all outstanding advances due were paid off. As of December 31, 2016, there was $690.0 million of outstanding advances due to CCRE on the note. We recognized interest income of $0.7 million and $0.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and $0.1 million, $0.1 million and $0.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. We recognized interest expense of and $2.5 million and $1.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and $2.2 million, $0.2 million and $0.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we purchased the primary servicing rights for $0.3 billion of loans originated by CCRE for $0.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we purchased the primary servicing rights for $2.8 billion of loans originated by CCRE for $3.9 million. For the year ended December 31, 2015, we purchased the primary servicing rights of $8.3 billion of loans originated by CCRE for $9.2 million. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we purchased the primary servicing rights of $8.2 billion of loans originated by CCRE for $7.4 million. We also service loans for CCRE on a “fee for service” basis, generally prior to a loan’s sale or securitization, and for which no mortgage servicing right is recognized. We recognized $2.8 million and $2.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and $3.6 million, $2.7 million and $0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, of servicing revenue from loans purchased from CCRE on a “fee for service” basis.

BP Transaction Agreement and Real Estate Newco Limited Partnership Agreement

On September 8, 2017, pursuant to a transaction agreement (which we refer to as the "BP transaction agreement") with Cantor, CCRE, the general partner of CCRE, Real Estate Newco and CF Real Estate Holdings GP, LLC, the general partner of Real Estate Newco (which we refer to as the "Real Estate Newco general partner"), BGC Partners purchased from CCRE all of the outstanding membership interests of Berkeley Point. The total consideration for the acquisition of Berkeley Point was $875 million, subject to certain adjustments. Concurrently with the acquisition of Berkeley Point, (i) BGC Partners invested $100 million of cash in Real Estate Newco for approximately 27% of the capital of Real Estate Newco, and (ii) Cantor contributed approximately $267 million of cash for approximately 73% of the capital of Real Estate Newco. We refer to these transactions, collectively, as the "BP Transaction." As part of the separation prior to the completion of this offering, the BGC group will contribute its interests in Berkeley Point and Real Estate Newco to Newmark. Newmark will account for its minority interest in Real Estate Newco as an equity investment, and it will not be consolidated in Newmark's financial statements.

Berkeley Point Acquisition

Pursuant to the BP transaction agreement, BGC Partners purchased from CCRE all of the outstanding membership interests of Berkeley Point for a purchase price equal to $875 million, subject to certain adjustments, with $3.2 million of the purchase price paid in units of BGC Holdings (which we refer to as the "Berkeley Point Acquisition"). In accordance with the BP Transaction Agreement, Berkeley Point made a distribution of $69.8 million to CCRE prior to the Berkeley Point Acquisition, for the amount by which Berkeley Point's net assets exceeded $508.6 million. Cantor is entitled to receive the profits and obligated to bear the losses of the special asset servicing business of Berkeley Point, which represents less than 10% of Berkeley Point's servicing portfolio and generates an immaterial amount of Berkeley Point's servicing fee revenue.

Investment in Real Estate Newco

Concurrently with the Berkeley Point Acquisition, (i) BGC Partners invested $100 million of cash in Real Estate Newco for approximately 27% of the capital of Real Estate Newco, and (ii) Cantor contributed approximately $267 million of cash for approximately 73% of the capital of Real Estate Newco. Real Estate Newco may conduct activities in any real estate-related business or asset-backed securities-related business or any extensions thereof and ancillary activities thereto. Real Estate Newco is operated and managed by Real Estate Newco General Partner, which is controlled by Cantor.

Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Real Estate Newco (which we refer to as the "Real Estate Newco limited partnership agreement"), BGC Partners (or, following the separation, Newmark) is entitled to a cumulative annual preferred return of five percent of its capital account balance (which we refer to as the "Preferred Return"). After the Preferred Return is allocated, Cantor is then entitled to a cumulative annual preferred return of five percent of its capital account balance. Thereafter, BGC Partners (or, following the separation, Newmark) is entitled to 60% of the gross percentage return on capital of Real Estate Newco, multiplied by BGC Partners' (or, following the separation, Newmark's) capital account balance in Real Estate Newco (less any amounts previously allocated to BGC Partners or Newmark pursuant to the Preferred Return), with the remainder of the net income of Real Estate Newco allocated to Cantor. Cantor will bear initial net losses of Real Estate Newco, if any, up to an aggregate amount of approximately $37 million per year. These allocations of net income and net loss are subject to certain adjustments.

At the option of Newmark, and upon one-year's written notice to Real Estate Newco delivered any time on or after the fourth anniversary of the closing of the BP Transaction, Real Estate Newco will redeem in full Newmark's investment in Real Estate Newco in exchange for Newmark's capital account balance in Real Estate Newco as of such time. At the option of Cantor, at any time on or after the fifth anniversary of the closing of the BP Transaction, Real Estate Newco will redeem in full Newmark's investment in Real Estate Newco in exchange for Newmark's capital account balance in Real Estate Newco as of such time. At the option of Cantor, at any time prior to the fifth anniversary of the closing of the BP Transaction, Real Estate Newco will redeem in full BGC Partners' (or, following the separation, Newmark's) investment in Real Estate Newco in exchange for (i) BGC Partners' (or, following the separation, Newmark's) capital account balance in Real Estate Newco as of such time plus (ii) the sum of the Preferred Return amounts for any prior taxable periods, less (iii) any net income allocated to BGC Partners or Newmark in any prior taxable periods.

Additional Terms of the BP Transaction Agreement

The BP transaction agreement includes customary representations, warranties and covenants, including covenants related to intercompany referral arrangements among Cantor, BGC Partners, Newmark and their respective subsidiaries. These referral arrangements provide for profit-sharing and fee-sharing arrangements at various rates depending on the nature of a particular referral. The parties have further agreed that, subject to limited exceptions, for so long as a member of the BGC group or a member of the Newmark group maintains an investment in Real Estate Newco, Real Estate Newco and the Cantor group will seek certain government-sponsored and government-funded loan financing exclusively through Berkeley Point.

Grubb & Ellis Transaction

On April 13, 2012, we completed the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of Grubb & Ellis (which we refer to as "Grubb"). Grubb filed for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in February 2012 and sold most of its assets to us for a total consideration of approximately $47.1 million. This amount included the extinguishment of approximately $30.0 million (principal amount) pre-bankruptcy senior secured debt, which was purchased at a discount, and which had a fair value of approximately $25.6 million as of the acquisition date. The consideration transferred also included approximately $5.5 million under debtor-in-possession loans and $16.0 million in cash to the bankruptcy estate for the benefit of Grubb's unsecured creditors. Our Chief Financial Officer, Michael Rispoli, was the Chief Financial Officer of Grubb during this period and joined us in April 2012.

Related Party Receivables and Payables

We have receivables and payables to and from certain affiliate entities. As of December 31, 2016, the related party receivables and payables were $108.8 million and $889.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, the related party receivables and payables were $125.8 million and $147.5 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2014, the related party receivables and payables were $58.7 million and $7.7 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2017, the related party receivables and payables were $113.9 million and $145.7 million, respectively. Fees to related parties and allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units that are charged by BGC Partners and Cantor to Newmark are reflected as cash flows from operating activities in the Combined Statement of Cash Flows for each period presented. Related party receivables are generated from our earnings as BGC Partners sweeps our excess cash to manage treasury centrally. Related party payables reflect borrowing of cash from BGC Partners to fund our operations and growth. These borrowings from and repayments to BGC Partners are reflected as cash flows from financing activities in the Combined Statement of Cash Flows for each period presented.

Loan Arrangements

See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Employee Loans."

DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN INDEBTEDNESS

Term Loan and Converted Term Loan

In connection with the Berkeley Point Acquisition and BGC Partners' investment in Real Estate Newco, on September 8, 2017, BGC Partners entered into an unsecured senior term loan credit agreement (which we refer to as the "Term Loan Credit Agreement") with Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (which we refer to as the "Administrative Agent"), and a syndicate of lenders. The Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for a term loan of up to $575.0 million (which we refer to as the "Term Loan"), and as of September 30, 2017 this entire amount remained outstanding under the Term Loan Credit Agreement. In connection with the Term Loan, BGC Partners lent the proceeds of the Term Loan to BGC U.S., and BGC U.S. issued a promissory note with an aggregate principal amount of $575.0 million to BGC Partners (which we refer to as the "Intercompany Term Loan Note"). Pursuant to the terms of the Intercompany Term Loan Note, all of the rights and obligations of BGC Partners under the Intercompany Term Loan Note are the same as the rights and obligations of the lenders with respect to payment under the Term Loan, and all of the rights and obligations of BGC U.S. under the Intercompany Term Loan Note are the same as the rights and obligations of BGC Partners with respect to payment under the Term Loan. On November 22, 2017, we entered into an amendment to the Term Loan Credit Agreement (which we refer to as the "Term Loan Amendment"), pursuant to which, in connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume the obligations of BGC Partners under the Term Loan. In connection with our assumption of BGC Partners' rights and obligations under the Term Loan, BGC Partners will assign to us, and we will assume, all of BGC Partners' rights and obligations under the Intercompany Term Loan Note and, pursuant to the separation, Newmark OpCo will assume all of BGC U.S.'s rights and obligations under the Intercompany Term Loan Note.

Also in connection with the Berkeley Point Acquisition and BGC Partners' investment in Real Estate Newco, on September 8, 2017, BGC Partners entered into an unsecured senior revolving credit agreement (which we refer to as the "Revolving Credit Agreement") with the Administrative Agent and a syndicate of lenders. The Revolving Credit Agreement provides for revolving loans of up to $400.0 million (which we refer to as the "Revolving Credit Facility"). As of September 30, 2017, there were $400.0 million of borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility. In connection with the $400.0 million borrowings, the proceeds of which BGC Partners lent to BGC U.S., BGC U.S. issued a promissory note with an aggregate principal amount of $400.0 million to BGC Partners (which we refer to as the "Intercompany Revolver Note"). Pursuant to the terms of the Intercompany Revolver Note, all of the rights and obligations of BGC Partners under the Intercompany Revolver Note are the same as the rights and obligations of the lenders with respect to payment under the Revolving Credit Facility, and all of the rights and obligations of BGC U.S. under the Intercompany Revolver Note are the same as the rights and obligations of BGC Partners with respect to payment under the Revolving Credit Facility. On November 22, 2017, we entered into an amendment to the Revolving Credit Agreement (which we refer to as the "Revolver Amendment"), pursuant to which the then outstanding borrowings of BGC Partners under the Revolving Credit Facility were converted into a term loan (which we refer to as the "Converted Term Loan") and thereafter, in connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will assume the obligations of BGC Partners as borrower under the Converted Term Loan. BGC Partners will remain the borrower under the Revolving Credit Facility for any future draws and, as long as there is any principal amount outstanding under the Converted Term Loan, we will guarantee the obligations of BGC Partners under the Revolving Credit Facility. In connection with our assumption of the Converted Term Loan, BGC Partners will assign to us, and we will assume, all of BGC Partners' rights and obligations under the Intercompany Revolver Note and, pursuant to the separation, Newmark OpCo will assume all of BGC U.S.'s rights and obligations under the Intercompany Revolver Note.

Under the Term Loan Credit Agreement and Revolving Credit Agreement, each as amended, BGC Partners will guarantee our repayment obligations under the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan, respectively. As long as the Converted Term Loan remains unpaid in any portion, we will guarantee any draws by BGC Partners under the Revolving Credit Facility. Once the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan have been paid in full, we will no longer have obligations as a borrower or as a guarantor under either the Term Loan Credit Agreement or the Revolving Credit Agreement. Upon repayment, no portion of the Term Loan or the Converted Term Loan may be reborrowed by us.

Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, (a) Newmark Group, Inc. will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the members of the BGC Partners group and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees from and against any and all losses of such persons to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from payments made to satisfy any guarantee by a member of the BGC Partners group to a third person in respect of the Term Loan Credit Agreement or the Acquisition Term Loan and (b) BGC Partners will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the members of the Newmark group and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees from and against any and all losses of such persons to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from payments made to satisfy any guarantee by a member of the Newmark group to a third person in respect of borrowings under the Revolving Credit Agreement other than the Acquisition Term Loans. In addition, (a) Newmark OpCo will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Cantor group, the BGC Partners group and the Newmark group (other than Newmark OpCo and its subsidiaries) and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees, from and against all liabilities to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from any guarantee for the benefit of any member of the Newmark group by any member of the BGC Partners group that survives following the separation and (b) BGC U.S. and BGC Global will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Cantor group, the Newmark group and the BGC Partners Group (other than BGC U.S., BGC Global and their respective subsidiaries) and each of their respective directors, officers, general partners, managers and employees from and against all liabilities to the extent relating to, arising out of or resulting from any guarantee for the benefit of any member of the BGC Partners group by any member of the Newmark group that survives following the separation, including, in each case, any guarantee under the Term Loan Credit Agreement or the Revolving Credit Agreement.

Each of the Term Loan, the Converted Term Loan and the Revolving Credit Facility will mature on September 8, 2019. The outstanding amounts under the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan will bear interest at a per annum rate equal to, at our option, either (a) LIBOR for interest periods of one, two, three or six months, as selected by us, or upon the consent of all applicable lenders, such other period that is 12 months or less (in each case, subject to availability), as selected by us, plus an applicable margin, or (b) a base rate equal to the greatest of (i) the federal funds rate plus 0.5%, (ii) the prime rate as established by the Administrative Agent, and (iii) one-month LIBOR plus 1.0%, in each case plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin will initially be 2.25% with respect to LIBOR borrowings in (a) above and 1.25% with respect to base rate borrowings in (b) above. The applicable margin with respect to LIBOR borrowings in (a) above will range from 1.5% to 3.25% depending upon BGC Partners' credit rating, and with respect to base rate borrowings in (b) above will range from 0.5% to 2.25% depending upon BGC Partners' credit rating. In addition, (x) if there are any amounts outstanding under the Term Loan as of December 31, 2017, the pricing shall increase by 0.50% until the Term Loan is paid in full, and (y) if there are any amounts outstanding under the Term Loan as of June 30, 2018, the pricing shall increase by an additional 0.75% (and 1.25% in the aggregate) until the Term Loan is paid in full. From and after the repayment in full of the Term Loan, to the extent pricing has increased, the pricing for the Converted Term Loan will return to the levels described above, as applicable. On September 30, 2017, the interest rate on the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan was one-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, which was approximately 3.5% per annum.

The Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Revolving Credit Agreement contain financial covenants with respect to BGC Partners' minimum net worth, BGC Partners' minimum net excess capital, and BGC Partners' minimum interest coverage, as well as a maximum leverage ratio for BGC Partners and a maximum leverage ratio for us if we incur additional debt obligations which do not fall into certain exceptions. The Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Revolving Credit Agreement also contain certain other customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default that apply to us.

Pursuant to the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Revolving Credit Agreement and the separation and distribution agreement, both the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan are subject to a mandatory prepayment requirement by an amount equal to 100% of net cash proceeds of this offering and all other material debt and equity issuances (and certain asset sales), in each case subject to customary exceptions. We currently intend to contribute all of the net proceeds of this offering (including the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock) to Newmark OpCo in exchange for a number of units representing Newmark OpCo limited partnership interests equal to the number of shares issued by us in this offering. Newmark OpCo intends to use approximately $575.0 million of such net proceeds to repay the Intercompany Term Loan Note and the remainder of such remaining net proceeds to partially repay the Intercompany Revolver Note. We currently intend to use approximately $575.0 million of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to repay the Term Loan in full and the remainder of such repayment from Newmark OpCo to partially repay the Converted Term Loan. Following this offering, we estimate that the Converted Term Loan will have an outstanding principal amount of $400.0 million, plus accrued but unpaid interest thereon. See "Use of Proceeds."

The Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Revolving Credit Agreement and the separation and distribution agreement also require us to apply net cash proceeds of material debt issuances after repayment in full of the Term Loan and Converted Term Loan (and subject to certain exceptions) to repay the BGC Notes.

The foregoing descriptions of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Term Loan Amendment, the Revolving Credit Agreement and the Revolver Amendment do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Term Loan Amendment, the Revolving Credit Agreement and the Revolver Amendment, which are attached hereto as Exhibits 10.17, 10.18, 10.19 and 10.20, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

BGC Notes

2042 Promissory Note

On June 26, 2012, BGC Partners issued an aggregate of $112.5 million principal amount of its 8.125% Senior Notes due 2042 (which we refer to as the "8.125% BGC Senior Notes"). In connection with the issuance of the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes, BGC Partners lent the proceeds of the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes to BGC U.S., and BGC U.S. issued an amended and restated promissory note, effective as of June 26, 2012, with an aggregate principal amount of $112.5 million payable to BGC Partners (which we refer to as the "2042 Promissory Note"). Pursuant to the terms of the 2042 Promissory Note, all of the rights and obligations of BGC Partners under the 2042 Promissory Note are the same as the rights and obligations of the holders of the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes with respect to payment under the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes, and all of the rights and obligations of BGC U.S. under the 2042 Promissory Note are the same as the rights and obligations of BGC Partners with respect to payment under the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes. In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, Newmark OpCo will assume all of BGC U.S.'s obligations rights and obligations under the 2042 Promissory Note.

The 8.125% BGC Senior Notes are general senior unsecured obligations of BGC Partners. The 8.125% BGC Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 8.125% per year, payable in cash on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing September 15, 2012 until maturity or earlier redemption. The 8.125% Senior Notes will mature on June 26, 2042. The 8.125% BGC Senior Notes may be redeemed for cash, in whole or in part, on or after June 26, 2017, at BGC Partners' option, at any time and from time to time, until maturity at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount being redeemed to, but not including, the redemption date. If a "Change of Control Triggering Event" (as defined in the indenture governing the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes (which we refer to as the "8.125% BGC Indenture")) occurs, holders may require BGC Partners to purchase all or a portion of their notes for cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the notes to be purchased plus any accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the purchase date. The 8.125% BGC Indenture contains customary covenants that restrict, among other things, BGC Partners' ability to create certain liens on capital stock of designated subsidiaries.

Upon Newmark OpCo's assumption of the 2042 Promissory Note, and pursuant to the terms of the 2042 Promissory Note, all of the rights and obligations of BGC Partners under the 2042 Promissory Note will be the same as the rights and obligations of the holders of the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes with respect to payment under the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes, and all of the rights and obligations of Newmark OpCo under the 2042 Promissory Note will be the same as the rights and obligations of BGC Partners with respect to payment under the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes. Additionally, BGC Partners has the right to demand payment in part or in full at any time from Newmark OpCo under the 2042 Promissory Note. Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, the 2042 Promissory Note must be repaid in full prior to the distribution.

The foregoing description of the 8.125% BGC Indenture does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual terms of the Indenture, dated as of June 26, 2012, by and between BGC Partners and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, and the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 26, 2012, by and between BGC Partners and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, which are attached hereto as Exhibits 10.21 and 10.22, respectively and are incorporated herein by reference. The foregoing description of the 2042 Promissory Note does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual terms of the 2042 Promissory Note, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.23 and is incorporated herein by reference.

2019 Promissory Note

On December 9, 2014, BGC Partners issued an aggregate of $300.0 million principal amount of its 5.375% Senior Notes due 2019 (which we refer to as the "5.375% BGC Senior Notes"). In connection with the issuance of the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes, BGC Partners lent the proceeds of the 8.125% BGC Senior Notes to BGC U.S., and BGC U.S. issued an amended and restated promissory note, effective as of December 9, 2014, with an aggregate principal amount of $300.0 million payable to BGC Partners (which we refer to as the "2019 Promissory Note" and, together with the 2042 Promissory Note, the "BGC Notes"). Pursuant to the terms of the 2019 Promissory Note, all of the rights and obligations of BGC Partners under the 2019 Promissory Note are the same as the rights and obligations of the holders of the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes with respect to payment under the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes, and all of the rights and obligations of BGC U.S. under the 2019 Promissory Note are the same as the rights and obligations of BGC Partners with respect to payment under the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes. In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, Newmark OpCo will assume all of BGC U.S.'s rights and obligations under the 2019 Promissory Note.

The 5.375% BGC Senior Notes are general senior unsecured obligations of BGC Partners. The 5.375% BGC Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.375% per year, payable in cash on June 9 and December 9 of each year, commencing June 9, 2015 until maturity or earlier redemption. The interest rate payable on the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes is subject to adjustments from time to time based on the debt rating assigned by specified rating agencies to the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes, as set forth in the indenture governing the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes (which we refer to as the "5.375% BGC Indenture"). The 5.375% Senior Notes will mature on December 9, 2019. BGC Partners may redeem some or all of the notes at any time or from time to time for cash at certain "make-whole" redemption prices (as set forth in the 5.375% BGC Indenture). If a "Change of Control Triggering Event" (as defined in the 5.375% BGC Indenture) occurs, holders may require BGC Partners to purchase all or a portion of their notes for cash at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the notes to be purchased plus any accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the purchase date. The 5.375% BGC Indenture contains customary covenants that restrict, among other things, BGC Partners' ability to create certain liens on capital stock of designated subsidiaries.

Upon Newmark OpCo's assumption of the 2019 Promissory Note, and pursuant to the terms of the 2019 Promissory Note, all of the rights and obligations of BGC Partners under the 2019 Promissory Note will be the same as the rights and obligations of the holders of the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes with respect to payment under the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes, and all of the rights and obligations of Newmark OpCo under the 2019 Promissory Note will be the same as the rights and obligations of BGC Partners with respect to payment under the 5.375% BGC Senior Notes. Additionally, BGC Partners has the right to demand payment in part or in full at any time from Newmark OpCo under the 2019 Promissory Note.

As described above, the Term Loan Credit Agreement and the Revolving Credit Agreement require us to apply net cash proceeds of material debt issuances after repayment in full of the Term Loan and Converted Term Loan (and subject to certain exceptions) to repay the BGC Notes. Any optional redemption of the 2019 Promissory Note, including as a requirement of the prepayment obligation in the immediately preceding sentence, will be subject to the "make-whole" redemption price as set forth in the 5.375% BGC Indenture. Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, the 2019 Promissory Note must be repaid in full prior to the distribution.

The foregoing description of the 5.375% BGC Indenture does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual terms of the Indenture, dated as of June 26, 2012, by and between BGC Partners and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, and the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 9, 2014, between BGC Partners and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, which are attached hereto as Exhibits 10.21 and 10.24, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference. The foregoing description of the 2019 Promissory Note does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual terms of the 2019 Promissory Note, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.25 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility

In connection with the separation and prior to the closing of this offering, we will enter into an unsecured senior revolving credit agreement (which we refer to as the "Intercompany Revolving Credit Agreement") with BGC Partners. The Intercompany Revolving Credit Agreement provides for each party to issue revolving loans to the other party in the lender's discretion (which we refer to as the "Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility").

The Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility will mature on the earliest to occur of (a) the date that is one year after the date of the separation, after which the maturity date of the Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility will continue to be extended for successive one year periods unless prior written notice of non-extension is given by a lending party to a borrowing party at least months in advance of such renewal date, (b) the termination of the revolving credit commitment and (c) the distribution. Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement, all amounts borrowed under the Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility must be paid in full prior to the distribution.

The outstanding amounts under the Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility will bear interest for any rate period at a per annum rate equal to (i) the higher of BGC's or our short-term borrowing rate in effect at such time plus 1.00% or (ii) such other interest rate as may be mutually agreed between the borrower and the lender with respect to one or more loans under the Intercompany Revolving Credit Facility.

The foregoing description of the Intercompany Revolving Credit Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual terms of the Intercompany Revolving Credit Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.26 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Berkeley Point Warehouse Facilities

As of September 30, 2017, Berkeley Point had $950 million of committed loan funding available through three commercial banks and an uncommitted $325 million Fannie Mae loan repurchase facility. Consistent with industry practice, Berkeley Point's existing warehouse facilities are short-term, requiring annual renewal. If any of the committed facilities are terminated or are not renewed or the uncommitted facility is not honored, we would be required to obtain replacement financing.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will be amended and restated prior to this offering. The following is a summary of the material terms of our capital stock that will be contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. You should refer to our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, along with the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

Our Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock will consist of (1) 1,500,000,000 shares of common stock, consisting of 1,000,000,000 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and 500,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and (2) 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share. Following this offering, we will have 145,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and 150,043,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Following this offering, we will have 150,043,380 shares of our Class B common stock outstanding. In addition, upon completion of this offering, there will be no preferred stock outstanding.

Common Stock

At each annual or special meeting of stockholders, the holders of our Class A common stock will be entitled to one vote per share on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders as a group, entitling holders of our Class A common stock to approximately 47.9% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 48.6% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. The holders of our Class A common stock will not have cumulative voting rights.

At each annual or special meeting of stockholders, the holders of our Class B common stock will be entitled to 10 votes per share on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders as a group, entitling holders of our Class B common stock to approximately 52.1% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and approximately 51.4% of our total voting power, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. The holders of our Class B common stock will not have cumulative voting rights.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that shares of our Class B common stock may only be issued to Qualified Class B Holders. Our Class B common stock will generally vote together with our Class A common stock on all matters submitted to the vote of our stockholders.

Each share of Class A common stock will be equivalent to a share of Class B common stock for purposes of economic rights. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any outstanding preferred stock, the holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be entitled to receive ratably such dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor. See "Dividend Policy." The holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be deemed to have received a ratable dividend if voting securities are distributed to both the holders of Class A common stock and holders of Class B common stock, and such voting securities are identical except that the voting securities paid on the Class B common stock may have up to 10 times the number of votes per share as voting securities paid on the Class A common stock. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of Class A common stock and holders of Class B common stock will be entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities, subject to prior distribution rights of preferred stock, if any, then outstanding.

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that each share of the Class B common stock is convertible at any time, at the option of the holder, into one share of the Class A common stock. Holders of shares of Class A common stock will not have the right to convert shares of Class A common stock into shares of Class B common stock unless such right is provided for by Newmark pursuant to an agreement. We currently intend to provide such a conversion right in respect of shares of Class A common stock to certain of the Qualified Class B Holders pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement and the exchange agreement. See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions." Our certificate of incorporation will not provide for automatic conversion of shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock upon the occurrence of any event.

None of the Class A common stock or Class B common stock will have any preemptive or other subscription rights. There will be no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Class A common stock or Class B common stock. All outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock will be fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors will have the authority to issue preferred stock in one or more classes or series and to fix the designations, powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof including dividend rights, dividend rates, terms of redemption, redemption prices, conversion rights and liquidation preferences of the shares constituting any class or series, without further vote or action by the stockholders. The issuance of preferred stock may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of our company without further action by the stockholders and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. At present, we have no plans to issue any preferred stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws and Delaware Law

Some provisions of the DGCL and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make the following more difficult:

- an acquisition of us by means of a tender offer;
- an acquisition of us by means of a proxy contest or otherwise; or
- the removal of our incumbent officers and directors.

These provisions, summarized below, are expected to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to first negotiate with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection give us the potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure us and outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging those proposals because negotiation of them could result in an improvement of their terms.

Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by the Chairman of our board of directors. If the Chairman is unavailable, then the Chief Executive Officer or the holders of a majority of the voting power of our Class B common stock, which is held by BGC Partners, our controlling stockholder, may call a special meeting.

In addition, our certificate of incorporation will permit us to issue "blank check" preferred stock. See "—Preferred Stock."

Our bylaws will require advance written notice prior to a meeting of stockholders of a proposal or director nomination which a stockholder desires to present at such a meeting, which generally must be received by our

Secretary not later than 120 days prior to the first anniversary of the date of our proxy statement for the preceding year's annual meeting. Our bylaws will provide that all amendments to such bylaws must be approved by either the holders of a majority of the voting power of all outstanding capital stock of Newmark, a resolution approved by a majority of our board of directors or by a unanimous written consent of the board of directors.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Law

We currently intend to elect pursuant to our certificate of incorporation not to be subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, which generally prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination, such as a merger, with a person or group owning 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock, for a period of three years following the date on which the person became an interested stockholder, unless (with certain exceptions) the business combination or the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder is approved in accordance with Section 203. Accordingly, we are not subject to the anti-takeover effects of Section 203. However, our certificate of incorporation will contain provisions that have the same effect as Section 203, except that they provide that each of the Qualified Class B Holders and certain of their direct transferees will not be deemed to be "interested stockholders," and accordingly will not be subject to such restrictions.

Corporate Opportunity

For a description of the corporate opportunity policy included in our certificate of incorporation, see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Potential Conflicts of Interest and Competition with BGC Partners and Cantor."

Registration Rights

For a description of the registration rights available to BGC Partners and Cantor, see "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Registration Rights Agreement."

Other Exchange Rights

See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Separation and Distribution Agreement—New Newmark."

Limitation on Liability, Indemnification of Officers and Directors, and Insurance

The DGCL authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to corporations and their stockholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties as directors and our certificate of incorporation will include such an exculpation provision. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will include provisions that indemnify, to the fullest extent allowable under the DGCL, the personal liability of directors or officers for monetary damages for actions taken as a director or officer of us, or for serving at our request as a director or officer or another position at another corporation or enterprise, as the case may be. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws will also provide that we must indemnify and advance reasonable expenses to our directors and officers, subject to our receipt of an undertaking from the indemnified party as may be required under the DGCL. Our certificate of incorporation will expressly authorize us to carry directors' and officers' insurance to protect us, our directors, officers and certain employees for some liabilities. The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. However, these provisions do not limit or eliminate our rights, or those of any stockholder, to seek non-monetary relief such as injunction or rescission in the event of a breach of a director's duty of care. The provisions will not alter the liability of directors under the federal securities laws. In addition, your investment may be adversely affected to the extent that, in a class action or direct suit, we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions. There is currently no pending material litigation or proceeding against any of our directors, officers or employees for which indemnification is sought.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without your approval. We may use additional shares for a variety of purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, to fund acquisitions and as employee compensation. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Exclusive Jurisdiction

Our certificate of incorporation will provide that, unless the board of directors consents to the selection of an alternative forum, a state court located within the State of Delaware (or, if no state court located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the federal court for the District of Delaware) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a claim for or based on of breach of duty or obligation owed by any current or former director, officer, employee or agent of ours to us or to our stockholders, including any claim alleging aiding and abetting of such a breach; any action asserting a claim against us or any current or former director, officer, employee or agent of ours arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; any action asserting a claim related to or involving us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine; or any action asserting an "internal corporate claim" as that term is defined in Section 115 of the DGCL.

Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "NMRK."

Sale of Unregistered Securities

On November 22, 2016, we issued 100 shares of common stock to BGC Partners in a private placement pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act for one dollar. We have not otherwise sold any securities, registered or otherwise, within the past three years.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Upon the completion of this offering, we will have 145,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and 150,043,380 shares of our Class A common stock outstanding, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. Of these shares of our Class A common stock, the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act unless held by an "affiliate," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act described below, of Newmark.

Upon the completion of this offering, our affiliate, BGC Partners, will hold 115,543,380 shares of our Class A common stock, representing approximately 79.4% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering, and representing approximately 77.0% of our outstanding Class A common stock, assuming that the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock in this offering. BGC Partners will also hold 15,840,049 shares of our Class B common stock, representing 100% of our outstanding Class B common stock. The shares of our Class B common stock are convertible into shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. All of the shares of our Class A common stock outstanding or acquirable prior to the completion of this offering are "restricted securities," as defined under Rule 144. These shares are restricted securities because the shares or rights to acquire such shares were issued in private transactions not involving a public offering and may only be sold pursuant to registration under the Securities Act or in accordance with Rule 144 or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

BGC Partners has advised us that it currently expects to pursue a distribution to its stockholders of all of the shares of our common stock that it then owns in a manner that is intended to qualify as generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As currently contemplated, shares of our Class A common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class A common stock of BGC Partners and shares of our Class B common stock held by BGC Partners would be distributed to the holders of shares of Class B common stock of BGC Partners (which are currently Cantor and another entity controlled by Mr. Lutnick). The shares of our common stock that BGC Partners will own upon the completion of this offering will be subject to the 180-day "lock-up" restriction contained in the underwriting agreement for this offering. See "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)."

To account for potential changes in the number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock of BGC Partners and Newmark between this offering and the distribution, and to ensure that the distribution (if it occurs) is pro rata to the stockholders of BGC Partners, immediately prior to the distribution, BGC Partners will convert any shares of Class B common stock of Newmark beneficially owned by BGC Partners into shares of Class A common stock of Newmark, or exchange any shares of Class A common stock of Newmark beneficially owned by BGC Partners for shares of Class B common stock of Newmark, so that the ratio of shares of Class B common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners to the shares of Class A common stock of Newmark held by BGC Partners, in each case as of immediately prior to the distribution, equals the ratio of shares of outstanding Class B common stock of BGC Partners to the shares of outstanding Class A common stock of BGC Partners, in each case as of the record date of the distribution.

The distribution is subject to a number of conditions, and BGC Partners may determine not to proceed with the distribution if the board of directors of BGC Partners determines, in its sole discretion, that the distribution is not in the best interests of BGC Partners and its stockholders. If the distribution occurs, any shares of our Class A common stock distributed by BGC Partners that are not restricted securities and are held by non-affiliates of ours will be eligible for immediate sale in the public market without restriction. Any shares of our common stock distributed by BGC Partners that are restricted securities or held by affiliates of ours may only be sold pursuant to registration under the Securities Act or in accordance with Rule 144 or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Cantor and other holders of limited partnership interests of BGC Holdings will acquire an aggregate of 76,596,867 limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings in the separation prior to the completion of this offering. Certain of the limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings will be exchangeable with us for shares of our Class A common stock or shares of our Class B common stock equal to the exchange ratio (which is currently one, but is subject to adjustments as set forth in the separation and distribution agreement). See "Certain Relationships and Related-Party Transactions—Adjustment to Exchange Ratio." Prior to the distribution, however, without the prior consent of BGC Partners, no Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests will be exchangeable into our shares of common stock. Any shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of exchangeable limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings held by founding and working partners of Newmark Holdings are expected to be registered under the Securities Act pursuant to the registration statement on Form S-8 described below and would be eligible for immediate sale in the public market without restriction unless held by an affiliate of ours. Any shares of our Class A common stock issuable upon exchange of exchangeable limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings held by Cantor or any of our other affiliates could only be sold pursuant to registration under the Securities Act or in accordance with Rule 144 or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our Class A common stock. We cannot predict the timing or amount of future sales of shares of our Class A common stock, or the effect, if any, that future sales of such shares, or the availability of the shares for future sale, will have on the market price of our Class A common stock prevailing from time to time. Sales of substantial numbers of our Class A common stock (including shares issuable upon conversion of shares of our Class B common stock or exchange of exchangeable limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings) in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could materially adversely affect the prevailing market prices for our Class A common stock and our ability to raise equity capital in the future. See "Risk Factors."

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as in effect on the date of this prospectus, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus a person (or persons whose shares of our Class A common stock are required to be aggregated) who is an affiliate of ours is entitled to sell in any three-month period a number of shares of our Class A common stock that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our Class A common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 1,455,434 immediately after completion of this offering, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares of Class A common stock; or
- the average weekly trading volume in the shares of our Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such a sale;

except that, in the case of restricted securities, at least six months have elapsed since the later of the date such shares were acquired from us or any of our affiliates.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also subject to manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us. An "affiliate" of ours is a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with us.

Under Rule 144, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated) who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale, and who holds shares of our Class A common stock that are restricted securities, may sell such shares provided that at least six months have elapsed since the later of the date such shares were acquired from us or from any of our affiliates and subject to the availability of current information about us. If at least one year has elapsed since the later of the date such shares of our Class A common stock were acquired from us or from any of our affiliates, such non-affiliate of ours may sell such shares without restriction under Rule 144.

Lock-Up Agreement

Notwithstanding the foregoing, our executive officers and directors and BGC Partners have generally agreed not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of our Class A common stock for a lock-up period described under "Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)." This lock-up restriction may be extended in certain circumstances. Additionally, the representative of the underwriters may release all or a portion of the shares of our Class A common stock subject to the lock-up agreement at any time prior to the end of the lock-up restriction.

After the expiration of the 180-day lock-up restriction, our executive officers and directors and BGC Partners could dispose of all or any part of their shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to registration under the Securities Act or in accordance with Rule 144 or another exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

Registrations on Form S-8

We expect to register under the Securities Act on Form S-8 an aggregate of 400 million shares of our Class A common stock, which are reserved for issuance of restricted stock or upon exercise or payment of options, restricted stock units and other equity awards granted under the Equity Plan, including exchange rights with respect to exchangeable limited partnership interests of Newmark Holdings held by founding/working partners of Newmark Holdings. These shares of our Class A common stock could be sold in the public market, subject to restrictions under the securities laws applicable to sales by our affiliates. We may in the future register additional shares of our Class A common stock under the Securities Act that become reserved for issuance under our equity incentive plans.

Registration Rights

We will enter into a registration rights agreement with Cantor and BGC Partners that grants BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective affiliates registration rights to facilitate their sale of shares of our Class A common stock in the public market. Any sale, or expectations in the public market of a possible sale, by BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective affiliates of all or a portion of their shares of our Class A common stock through a registered offering or otherwise could depress or reduce the market price for our Class A common stock or cause such shares to trade below the prices at which they would otherwise trade.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS OF CLASS A COMMON STOCK

The following is a general discussion of material U.S. federal income tax considerations with respect to the ownership and disposition of shares of our Class A common stock applicable to non-U.S. holders (as defined below) who acquire such shares in this offering and hold such shares as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1212 of the Code (generally, property held for investment).

For purposes of this discussion, a "non-U.S. holder" means a beneficial owner of our Class A common stock (other than an entity or arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) that is not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, any of the following:

- an individual citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (1) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) such trust has made a valid election to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

This discussion is based on current provisions of the Code, the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial opinions, published positions of the IRS and other applicable authorities, each as of the date hereof. All of these authorities are subject to change and differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect, and any such change or differing interpretation could result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular non-U.S. holder in light of such non-U.S. holder's individual circumstances. This discussion may not apply, in whole or in part, to holders that are not non-U.S. holders, particular non-U.S. holders in light of their individual circumstances or to holders subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws (such as, for example, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, financial institutions, brokers or dealers in securities, "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," partnerships (or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or other "flow-through" entities or investors therein, non-U.S. holders that hold our Class A common stock as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated investment, and certain U.S. expatriates). This discussion also does not address any considerations under U.S. federal tax laws other than those pertaining to the income tax, nor does it address any considerations under any state, local or non-U.S. tax laws. In addition, this discussion does not address any considerations with respect to any withholding required pursuant to the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act of 2010 (including the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, any intergovernmental agreements entered in connection therewith and any laws, regulations or practices adopted in connection with any such agreement). Prospective investors should consult with their own tax advisors as to the particular tax consequences to them of the ownership and disposition of shares of our Class A common stock, including with respect to the applicability and effect of any U.S. federal, state, local or non-U.S. income tax laws or any tax treaty, and any changes (or proposed changes) in tax laws or interpretations thereof.

If a partnership (or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds our Class A common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Persons who are, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, treated as partners in a partnership holding our Class A common stock should consult their tax advisor as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to them.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF ALL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS RELATING TO THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK. PROSPECTIVE HOLDERS OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR CLASS A COMMON STOCK, INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICABILITY AND EFFECT OF ANY U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. INCOME AND OTHER TAX LAWS.

Dividends

In general, subject to the discussion below regarding "effectively connected" dividends, any distribution we make to a non-U.S. holder with respect to shares of our Class A common stock that constitutes a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount, unless the non-U.S. holder is eligible for an exemption from, or reduced rate of, such withholding tax under an applicable tax treaty and the non-U.S. holder provides proper certification of its eligibility for such exemption or reduced rate. A distribution with respect to shares of our Class A common stock will constitute a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Any distribution not constituting a dividend will be treated first as reducing the adjusted basis in the non-U.S. holder's shares of our Class A common stock and, to the extent it exceeds the adjusted basis in the non-U.S. holder's shares of our Class A common stock, as gain from the sale or exchange of such stock.

Dividends we pay to a non-U.S. holder that are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business by such non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment of such non-U.S. holder in the United States) will not be subject to U.S. withholding tax, as described above, if the non-U.S. holder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements. Instead, such dividends generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis, in the same manner as if the non-U.S. holder were a United States person as defined under the Code. Any such "effectively connected" dividends received by a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable tax treaty).

Gain on Sale or Other Disposition of Class A Common Stock

In general, a non-U.S. holder will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of the non-U.S. holder's shares of our Class A common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business conducted by the non-U.S. holder within the United States (and, if required by an applicable tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment of such non-U.S. holder in the United States);
- the non-U.S. holder is an individual and is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met; or
- we are or have been a U.S. real property holding corporation (which we refer to as an "USRPHC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of such disposition or such non-U.S. holder's holding period of such shares of our Class A common stock.

Gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax, net of certain deductions, at regular U.S. federal income tax rates, generally in the same manner as if the non-U.S. holder were a United States person as defined under the Code. If the non-U.S. holder is a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes the branch profits tax described above also may apply to such effectively connected gain.

Gain described in the second bullet point above generally will be subject to a flat 30% tax, which may be offset by United States source capital losses, if any, of the non-U.S. holder.

We believe we are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a USRPHC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, no assurance can be given that we are not or will not become a USRPHC. If we were or were to become a USRPHC, however, any gain recognized on a sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock by a non-U.S. holder that did not own (directly, indirectly or constructively) more than 5% of our Class A common stock during the applicable period would not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, provided that our Class A common stock is "regularly traded on an established securities market" (within the meaning of Section 897(c)(3) of the Code).

Backup Withholding, Information Reporting and Other Reporting Requirements

We must report annually to the IRS and to each non-U.S. holder the amount of dividends paid to such non-U.S. holder and the tax withheld with respect to such dividends. These reporting requirements apply regardless of whether withholding was reduced or eliminated by an applicable tax treaty. Copies of any such information returns may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides or is established under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty or agreement.

A non-U.S. holder will generally be subject to backup withholding (currently at a rate of 28%) on dividends paid with respect to such non-U.S. holder's shares of our Class A common stock unless such holder certifies under penalties of perjury that, among other things, it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a U.S. person as defined under the Code).

Information reporting and backup withholding generally is not required with respect to any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our Class A common stock by a non-U.S. holder outside the United States through a foreign office of a foreign broker that does not have certain specified connections to the United States. However, if a non-U.S. holder sells or otherwise disposes of its shares of our Class A common stock through a U.S. broker or the U.S. offices of a foreign broker, the broker will generally be required to report the amount of proceeds paid to the non-U.S. holder to the IRS, and may also be required to backup withhold on such proceeds unless such non-U.S. holder certifies under penalties of perjury that, among other things, it is a non-U.S. holder (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a U.S. person as defined under the Code). Information reporting will also apply if a non-U.S. holder sells its shares of our Class A common stock through a foreign broker with certain specified connections to the United States, unless such broker has documentary evidence in its records that such non-U.S. holder is a non-U.S. person and certain other conditions are met, or such non-U.S. holder otherwise establishes an exemption (and the payor does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such holder is a U.S. person as defined under the Code).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a non-U.S. holder can be credited against the non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, or refunded, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the information reporting and backup withholding rules to them.

UNDERWRITING (CONFLICTS OF INTEREST)

Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, the underwriters named below, through their representatives, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., have severally agreed to purchase from us the following respective number of shares of Class A common stock at a public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus:

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.	
PNC Capital Markets LLC	
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	
Capital One Securities, Inc.	
Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc.	
Sandler O'Neill & Partners, L.P.	
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	
Regions Securities LLC	
CastleOak Securities, L.P.	
Wedbush Securities Inc.	
Total	30,000,000

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to purchase the shares of Class A common stock offered hereby are subject to certain conditions precedent and that the underwriters will purchase all of the shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus, other than those covered by the option to purchase additional shares described below, if any of these shares are purchased. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

We have been advised by the representatives of the underwriters that the underwriters propose to offer the shares of Class A common stock to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ per share under the public offering price. After the public offering, the representatives of the underwriters may change the offering price and other selling terms.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable not later than 30 days after the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to 4,500,000 additional shares of Class A common stock at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. To the extent that the underwriters exercise this option, each of the underwriters will become obligated, subject to conditions, to purchase approximately the same percentage of these additional shares of Class A common stock as the number of shares of Class A common stock to be purchased by it in the above table bears to the total number of shares of Class A common stock offered by this prospectus. We will be obligated, pursuant to the option, to sell these additional shares of Class A common stock to the underwriters to the extent the option is exercised. If any additional shares of Class A common stock are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as described herein.

The underwriting discounts and commissions per share are equal to the public offering price per share of Class A common stock less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per share of Class A common stock. The underwriting discounts and commissions are % of the public offering price. We have agreed to pay the underwriters the following discounts and commissions, assuming either no exercise or full exercise by the underwriters of the underwriters' option:

		Total Fees	
	Fee per share	Without Exercise of Option	With Full Exercise of Option
Discounts and commissions	$	$	$

We expect that we will pay all third-party costs, fees and expenses relating to the offering, including the underwriting discount, the SEC registration fee, the FINRA fee, the reimbursable expenses of the underwriters and all of the costs of producing, printing, mailing and otherwise distributing this prospectus. The estimated offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $8.5 million.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against some specified types of liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of any of these liabilities.

Each of our executive officers and directors and BGC Partners has agreed without the prior written consent of the representatives of the underwriters not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of our Class A common stock or other securities (excluding Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests, BGC Holdings limited partnership interests and BGC Partners common stock) convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our Class A common stock for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. This consent may be given at any time. Transfers or dispositions can be made during the "lock-up" restriction without the consent of the representatives, among other exceptions, (1) by gift or other estate planning purposes, (2) through a charitable donation or gift, (3) to us pursuant to the cashless exercise of options otherwise expiring, (4) pledge in connection with a bona fide loan transaction (5) pursuant to repurchases of shares of Class A common stock by us or (6) pursuant to conversions or exchanges of shares of Class A common stock for shares of our Class B common stock or vice versa, as applicable, provided that in each instance any relevant conditions are satisfied, which in certain cases includes the transferee or pledgee signing a lock-up agreement. We have entered into a similar agreement with the representatives of the underwriters, except that without the consent of the representatives of the underwriters we may, among other exceptions, (a) issue shares of our common stock upon exchange of Newmark Holdings limited partnership interests; (b) issue shares of our common stock pursuant to conversions or exchanges of shares of our Class A common stock for shares of our Class B common stock, or of shares of our Class B common stock for shares of our Class A common stock; (c) issue shares of our capital stock upon the exercise or settlement of options or restricted stock units or the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities, in each case that are outstanding as of the date of this prospectus and described in this prospectus, or issued pursuant to clause (d); (d) issue shares of our capital stock or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive such shares, in each case pursuant to our equity, partnership or other employee, participation or incentive plans existing as of the date of this prospectus and disclosed in this prospectus; (e) issue shares of our capital stock or securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of our capital stock in connection with acquisitions, stock purchases, joint ventures or similar arrangements; and (f) issue shares of our capital stock or securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of our capital stock in connection with repurchases by us of securities held by our employees; provided that in each instance any relevant conditions are satisfied. As of the date of this prospectus, there are no agreements between the representatives and any of the parties subject to these lockup agreements releasing them from these lock-up agreements prior to the expiration of the 180-day period.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the shares. The initial public offering price has been negotiated among us and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be our historical performance, estimates of our business potential and earnings prospects, an assessment of our management and the consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses.

In order to meet one of the requirements for listing the Class A common stock on the NASDAQ Global Market, the underwriters have undertaken to sell lots of 100 or more shares to a minimum of 400 beneficial holders.

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of our Class A common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, purchases to cover positions created by short sales.

Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering, and a short position represents the amount of such sales that have not been covered by subsequent purchases. A "covered short position" is a short position that is not greater than the amount of additional shares for which the underwriters' option described above may be exercised. The underwriters may cover any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to cover the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option described above.

"Naked" short sales are any short sales that create a short position greater than the amount of additional shares for which the option described above may be exercised. The underwriters must cover any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of our Class A common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering.

Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of our Class A common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the other underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as purchases by the underwriters for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or slowing a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of our Class A common stock. As a result, the price of our Class A common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time. These transactions may be effected on the NASDAQ Global Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

A prospectus in electronic format is being made available on Internet websites maintained by one or more of the lead underwriters of this offering and may be made available on websites maintained by other underwriters. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's website and any information contained in any other website maintained by an underwriter is not part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which the prospectus is a part.

Some of the underwriters or their affiliates have provided investment banking services to Newmark, BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective subsidiaries in the past and/or may do so in the future. They receive customary fees and commissions for these services. In addition, some of the underwriters and their affiliates also receive brokerage services or market data and analytics products from Newmark, BGC Partners, Cantor and their respective subsidiaries.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of these services to the issuer and to persons and entities with relationships with the issuer, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the issuer (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the issuer. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

Conflicts of Interest

Because an affiliate of each of the representatives of the underwriters, other than CF&Co, is a lender under the Term Loan and the Converted Term Loan and will receive at least 5% of the net proceeds of this offering as a result of the repayment of the Term Loan and the partial repayment of the Converted Term Loan out of the net proceeds of this offering, such representatives of the underwriters are deemed to have a conflict of interest under FINRA Rule 5121. In addition, CF&Co, which is an affiliate of ours, is deemed to have a conflict of interest under FINRA Rule 5121. Accordingly, this offering will be conducted in accordance with FINRA Rule 5121, which requires, among other things, that a "qualified independent underwriter" has participated in the preparation of, and has exercised the usual standards of due diligence of an underwriter with respect to, this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Sandler O'Neill & Partners, L.P. has agreed to act as the qualified independent underwriter for purposes of FINRA Rule 5121. In its role as a qualified independent underwriter, Sandler O'Neill & Partners, L.P. has participated in due diligence and the preparation of this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Sandler O'Neill & Partners, L.P. will not receive any additional fees for serving as a qualified independent underwriter in connection with this offering. We have agreed to indemnify Sandler O'Neill & Partners, L.P. against liabilities incurred in connection with acting as a qualified independent underwriter in this offering, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Pursuant to FINRA Rule 5121, no underwriter with a conflict of interest will confirm sales to any account over which it exercises discretionary authority without the specific prior written approval of the account holder.

Reserved Share Program

At our request, the underwriters have reserved for sale, at the initial public offering price, up to 10% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale to some of our directors, officers, employees, business associates and other persons designated by us. If these persons purchase reserved shares it will reduce the number of shares available for sale to the general public. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares offered by this prospectus.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (which we refer to as a "Relevant Member State") with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State, no offer of shares which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this prospectus may be made to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

- to any legal entity which is a "qualified investor" as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

- to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than “qualified investors” as defined in the Prospectus Directive), per Relevant Member State, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriters; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of shares shall result in a requirement for us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or a supplemental prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive and each person who initially acquires any shares or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, warranted, and agreed to and with each of the underwriters and us that it is a “qualified investor” within the meaning of the law in that Relevant Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of shares to the public” in relation to any shares in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the shares, as the same may be varied in that Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State. The expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

United Kingdom

In the United Kingdom, this prospectus in relation to the shares described herein is being directed only at persons who are “qualified investors” (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) who are (1) persons having professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (which we refer to as the “Order”), (2) high net worth entities falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order or (3) persons to whom it would otherwise be lawful to distribute it, all such persons together being referred to as “Relevant Persons.” The shares described herein are only available to, and any invitation, offer or agreement to subscribe, purchase or otherwise acquire such shares will be engaged in only with, Relevant Persons. This prospectus and its contents are confidential and should not be distributed, published or reproduced (in whole or in part), or disclosed by any recipients to any other person in the United Kingdom. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a Relevant Person should not act or rely on this prospectus or its contents.

Hong Kong

The shares may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than (1) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), (2) to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder or (3) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (which we refer to as the "SFA"), (2) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (3) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person which is: (1) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (2) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275, except: (a) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (b) where no consideration is given for the transfer; or (c) by operation of law.

Japan

The securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan and the securities may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

Canada

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered pursuant to this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Stephen M. Merkel, the Executive Managing Director and General Counsel of Cantor and the Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of BGC Partners. Mr. Merkel's address is c/o BGC Partners, Inc., 499 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022. Certain legal matters concerning this offering will be passed upon for us by Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP. Certain legal matters concerning this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Sidley Austin LLP. Sidley Austin LLP has from time to time advised BGC Partners and its affiliates.

EXPERTS

The combined financial statements of Newmark Knight Frank as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and for the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and the balance sheet of Newmark Group, Inc., formerly known as NRE Delaware, Inc., as of June 30, 2017, included in this prospectus have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports appearing herein and elsewhere in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Such reports on the combined financial statements of Newmark Knight Frank are based in part on the report of KPMG LLP, included elsewhere herein, pertaining to the financial statements of Berkeley Point Financial LLC as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 and the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, which are not included herein. The combined financial statements referred to above are included in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firms as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC, in Washington, DC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the Class A common stock offered hereby. This prospectus is a part of the registration statement and, as permitted by the SEC's rules, does not contain all of the information presented in the registration statement. For further information with respect to us and the Class A common stock offered hereby, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits and any schedules filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, if such contract or document is filed as an exhibit, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. A copy of the registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules thereto, may be read and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at Room 1580, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains an Internet site at http://www.sec.gov, from which interested persons can electronically access the registration statement, including the exhibits and any schedules thereto.

We will file annual and periodic reports with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room located at One Station Place, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. You can also request copies of the documents, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing the Public Reference Section of the SEC. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. These filings are also available to the public from the SEC's web site at http://www.sec.gov.

INDEX TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors

BGC Partners, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Newmark Group, Inc., formerly NRE Delaware, Inc., as of June 30, 2017. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statement referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Newmark Group, Inc. as of June 30, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York

September 8, 2017

NEWMARK GROUP, INC.
BALANCE SHEET

	June 30, 2017
Assets	
Cash	$ 1
Total assets	$ 1
Liabilities and stockholder's equity	
Total liabilities	$—
Stockholder's equity	
Common stock ($.01 par value per share, 1,000 shares authorized, 100 shares issued and outstanding)	1
Total stockholder's equity	1
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity	$ 1

NEWMARK GROUP, INC.
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

NOTE A—DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Newmark Group, Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, was formed as NRE Delaware, Inc. on November 18, 2016. The Company changed its name to Newmark Group, Inc. on October 18, 2017. The Company has nominal assets, no liabilities and has conducted no operations. At June 30, 2017, the Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of BGC Partners, Inc. BGC Partners, Inc. intends to enter into agreements and take certain actions to transfer to the Company substantially all of the assets and liabilities related to Newmark Knight Frank, an unincorporated commercial unit of BGC Partners, Inc.

The accompanying financial statements of the Company are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission regulations.

The Company has authorized 1,000 shares of $0.01 par value per share common stock. One hundred of these shares were issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2017.

Cash includes cash on hand, including any deposits in transit, and highly liquid investments maturing within three months after purchase.

NEWMARK GROUP, INC.
BALANCE SHEET (unaudited)

	September 30, 2017
Assets	
Cash	$ 1
Total assets	$ 1
Liabilities and stockholder's equity	
Total liabilities	$—
Stockholder's equity	
Common stock ($.01 par value per share, 1,000 shares authorized, 100 shares issued and outstanding)	1
Total stockholder's equity	1
Total liabilities and stockholder's equity	$ 1

NEWMARK GROUP, INC.
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT (unaudited)

NOTE A—DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Newmark Group, Inc. (the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, was formed as NRE Delaware, Inc. on November 18, 2016. The Company changed its name to Newmark Group, Inc. on October 18, 2017. The Company has nominal assets, no liabilities and has conducted no operations. At September 30, 2017, the Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of BGC Partners, Inc. BGC Partners, Inc. intends to enter into agreements and take certain actions to transfer to the Company substantially all of the assets and liabilities related to Newmark Knight Frank, an unincorporated commercial unit of BGC Partners, Inc.

The accompanying financial statements of the Company are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission regulations.

The Company has authorized 1,000 shares of $0.01 par value per share common stock. One hundred of these shares were issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2017.

Cash includes cash on hand, including any deposits in transit, and highly liquid investments maturing within three months after purchase.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors

BGC Partners, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying combined balance sheets of Newmark Knight Frank, an unincorporated business segment of BGC Partners, Inc., as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related combined statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in invested equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the consolidated financial statements of Berkeley Point Financial LLC, included as combined affiliate of Newmark Knight Frank, which statements reflect total assets constituting 61% in 2016 and 48% in 2015 and total revenues constituting 22% in 2016 and 17% in 2015 of the related combined totals. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Berkeley Point Financial LLC, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits and the report of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the combined financial position of Newmark Knight Frank at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the combined results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York

September 8, 2017

Independent Auditors' Report

Member

Berkeley Point Financial LLC:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Berkeley Point Financial LLC and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in member's capital, and cash flows for the years then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Berkeley Point Financial LLC and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boston, Massachusetts

August 23, 2017

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands)

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 66,627	$ 111,430
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	50,927	48,742
Loans held for sale	1,071,836	359,109
Receivables, net	151,169	158,610
Receivable from related parties	108,817	125,842
Other current assets (see Note 13)	33,369	23,186
Total current assets	1,482,745	826,919
Goodwill	412,846	393,028
Mortgage servicing rights, net	339,816	263,913
Loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners	184,159	91,732
Fixed assets, net	56,450	25,792
Other intangible assets, net	30,312	27,104
Other assets (see Note 13)	28,360	29,442
Total assets	$2,534,688	$1,657,930
Current Liabilities:		
Current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities (see Note 21)	108,226	89,461
Payable to related parties	889,162	147,488
Warehouse notes payable	257,969	359,633
Accrued compensation	155,017	129,437
Total current liabilities	1,410,374	726,019
Other liabilities (see Note 21)	140,531	127,877
Total liabilities	1,550,905	853,896
Commitments and contingencies		
Invested Equity:		
BGC Partners' net investment in Newmark	981,776	800,193
Noncontrolling interests	2,007	3,841
Total invested equity	983,783	804,034
Total liabilities and equity	$2,534,688	$1,657,930

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015
Revenues:		
Commissions	$ 849,419	$ 806,931
Gain from mortgage banking activities, net	193,387	115,304
Management services, servicing fees and other	307,177	278,012
Total revenues	1,349,983	1,200,247
Expenses:		
Compensation and employee benefits	849,975	816,268
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	72,318	142,195
Total compensation and employee benefits	922,293	958,463
Operating, administrative and other	185,344	162,316
Fees to related parties	18,010	18,471
Depreciation and amortization	72,197	71,774
Total operating expenses	1,197,844	1,211,024
Other income (losses), net		
Other income (loss)	15,279	(460)
Total other income (losses), net	15,279	(460)
Income (loss) from operations	167,418	(11,237)
Interest income, net	3,787	1,867
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	171,205	(9,370)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	3,993	(6,644)
Net income (loss)	167,212	(2,726)
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,189)	77
Net income (loss) to BGC Partners	$ 168,401	$ (2,803)

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2016	**2015**
Net income (loss)	$167,212	$(2,726)
Comprehensive income (loss)	167,212	(2,726)
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,189)	77
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to BGC Partners	$168,401	$(2,803)

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN INVESTED EQUITY
(In thousands)

	BGC's Net Investment in Newmark	Noncontrolling Interests	Total
Balance, December 31, 2014	**$677,219**	**$ 6,657**	**$683,876**
Net income/(loss)	(2,803)	77	(2,726)
Distributions to noncontrolling interest	—	(320)	(320)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	2,573	(2,573)	—
Contributions	123,204	—	123,204
Balance, December 31, 2015	**$800,193**	**$ 3,841**	**$804,034**
Net income/(loss)	168,401	(1,189)	167,212
Distributions to noncontrolling interest	—	(311)	(311)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	334	(334)	—
Contributions	12,848	—	12,848
Balance, December 31, 2016	**$981,776**	**$ 2,007**	**$983,783**

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net income (loss)	$ 167,212	$ (2,726)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Gain on originated mortgage servicing rights	(126,547)	(71,873)
Depreciation and amortization	72,197	71,774
Employee loan amortization and impairment	25,791	49,062
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(17,348)	—
Unrealized losses (gains) on loans held for sale	1,537	2,458
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,237	1,153
Provision for uncollectible accounts	(1,099)	172
Deferred tax benefit	(1,141)	(11,281)
Loan originations—loans held for sale	(7,691,573)	(5,210,160)
Loan sales—loans held for sale	6,977,308	5,633,773
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	(2,185)	(335)
Receivables, net	9,462	(17,311)
Loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners	(118,222)	(80,202)
Other assets	(7,643)	23,021
Accrued compensation	29,751	(12,847)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	34,925	12,473
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(646,338)	387,151
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Cash acquired, net of purchases of noncontrolling interest	518	2,655
Purchases of fixed assets	(27,260)	(12,133)
Payments to related parties	(175,000)	(265,000)
Borrowings from related parties	175,000	265,000
Purchase of mortgage servicing rights	(7,676)	(9,259)
Net cash used in investing activities	(34,418)	(18,737)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from warehouse notes payable	7,691,573	5,210,160
Principal payments on warehouse notes payable	(7,793,238)	(5,628,709)
Payments to related parties	(1,186,910)	(664,540)
Borrowings from related parties	1,937,601	742,631
Distributions to noncontrolling interest	(311)	(320)
Payments on acquisition earn-outs	(11,433)	(9,507)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(1,329)	(831)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	635,953	(351,116)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(44,803)	17,298
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	111,430	94,132
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 66,627	$ 111,430
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest	$ 11,693	$ 8,838
Taxes	$ 79	$ 131
Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing activities from acquisitions:		
Net assets contributed by BGC Partners' (see Note 3)	$ 20,901	$ 116,676
Supplemental noncash activity:		
Total stockholders' equity	$ —	$ 1,130
Noncontrolling interest	$ —	$ (1,130)

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

(1) Organization and Basis of Presentation

Newmark Knight Frank, formerly known as Newmark Grubb Knight Frank, (which may be referred to as "Newmark" or "NKF"), is a leading commercial real estate services firm. Newmark offers commercial real estate tenants, owner-occupiers, investors and developers a wide range of services, including leasing and corporate advisory, investment sales and real estate finance, origination of and servicing of commercial mortgage loans, valuation, project and development management and property and facility management.

Newmark was formed through BGC Partners Inc.'s ("BGC Partners" or "BGC") purchase of Newmark & Co. and certain of its affiliates in 2011. BGC Holdings, L.P. ("BGC Holdings") is a consolidated subsidiary of BGC for which BGC is the general partner. A majority of the voting power of BGC Partners is held by Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. and its affiliates, which we refer to as "Cantor."

On July 17, 2017, BGC's Board of Directors approved the acquisition of Berkeley Point Financial ("BPF") from a Cantor controlled affiliate ("the BPF acquisition"). The transaction closed on September 8, 2017, and BPF will become part of Newmark. The acquisition of BPF by Newmark has been determined to be a combination of entities under common control that will result in a change in the reporting entity. Accordingly, financial results of NKF have been retrospectively adjusted to include the financial results of BPF in the current and prior periods presented.

BGC's Board of Directors also approved proceeding with a plan to spin-off NKF into a separate public entity subsequent to the closing of the BPF acquisition. The spin-off is expected to be completed approximately six months after the completion of the initial public offering of NKF and subject to final board approval prior to completion.

(a) Basis of Presentation

NKF's combined financial statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("U.S. GAAP"). The NKF combined financial statements were prepared on a stand-alone basis derived from the financial statements and accounting records of BGC. For the periods presented, NKF was an unincorporated reportable segment of BGC. These combined financial statements reflect the historical results of operations, financial position and cash flows of NKF as it was historically managed and adjusted to conform with U.S. GAAP. These combined financial statements are presented as if NKF had operated on a stand-alone basis for all periods presented. NKF's combined financial statements include all of the BGC subsidiaries that comprise the real estate segment, all of which are controlled by BGC.

On September 8, 2017, BGC acquired from Cantor Commercial Real Estate Company, LP ("CCRE"), 100% of the equity of BPF. BPF is a leading commercial real estate finance company focused on the origination and sale of multifamily and other commercial real estate loans through government-sponsored and government-funded loan programs, as well as the servicing of commercial real estate loans. This transaction has been determined to be a combination of entities under common control that resulted in a change in the reporting entity. Accordingly, the financial results of NKF have been retrospectively adjusted to include the financial results of BPF in the current and prior periods as if BPF had always been combined.

The following tables summarize the impact of the transaction to NKF's combined balance sheets and to NKF's combined statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016		
	As Previously Reported	Retrospective Adjustments	As Retrospectively Adjusted
Total assets	$995,491	1,539,197	$2,534,688
Total liabilities	491,510	1,059,395	1,550,905
Total invested equity	503,981	479,802	983,783
Total liabilities and equity	$995,491	$1,539,197	$2,534,688

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2016		
	As Previously Reported	Retrospective Adjustments	As Retrospectively Adjusted
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	$45,295	125,910	$171,205
Net income (loss)	41,382	125,830	167,212
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,189)	—	(1,189)
Net income (loss) to BGC	$42,571	$125,830	$168,401

	December 31, 2015		
	As Previously Reported	Retrospective Adjustments	As Retrospectively Adjusted
Total assets	$857,052	800,878	$1,657,930
Total liabilities	407,619	446,277	853,896
Total invested equity	449,433	354,601	804,034
Total liabilities and equity	$857,052	$800,878	$1,657,930

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2015		
	As Previously Reported	Retrospective Adjustments	As Retrospectively Adjusted
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	$(67,535)	58,165	$(9,370)
Net income (loss)	(60,768)	58,042	(2,726)
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	77	—	77
Net income (loss) to BGC	$(60,845)	$58,042	$(2,803)

Intercompany balances and transactions within NKF have been eliminated. Transactions between Cantor and BGC with NKF pursuant to service agreements between BGC and Cantor (Note 19), represent valid receivables and liabilities of NKF, which are periodically cash settled, have been included in the Combined Financial Statements as either Receivables to or Payables from Related Parties. Additionally, certain other transactions between BGC and NKF are contributions of BGC's net investment in NKF including acquisitions (Note 3).

NKF receives administrative services to support its operations, and in return, Cantor and BGC allocate certain of their expenses to NKF. Such expenses represent costs related, but not limited to, treasury, legal, accounting, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, incentive compensation plans and other services. These costs, together with an allocation of Cantor and BGC overhead costs, are included as expenses in the Combined Statements of Operations. Where it is possible to specifically attribute such expenses to activities of NKF, these amounts have been expensed directly to NKF. Allocation of all other such expenses is based on a services agreement between BGC and Cantor which reflects the utilization of service provided or benefits received by NKF during the periods presented on a consistent basis, such as headcount, square footage, revenue, etc. Management believes the assumptions underlying the stand-alone financial statements, including the assumptions regarding allocated expenses, reasonably reflect the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by NKF during the periods presented. However, these shared expenses may not represent the amounts that would have been incurred had NKF operated independently from Cantor and BGC. Actual costs that would have been incurred if NKF had been a stand-alone company would depend on multiple factors, including organizational structure and strategic decisions in various areas, including information technology and infrastructure. For an additional discussion of expense allocations, see Note 19.

BGC uses a centralized approach to cash management. Accordingly, excess cash and cash equivalents are held by BGC at the corporate level and were not attributed to NKF for any of the periods presented. Transfers of cash, both to and from BGC's centralized cash management system, are reflected as a related party receivable or payable on the Combined Balance Sheet and as part of the change in payments to and borrowings from related parties in the financing section within the accompanying Combined Statement of Cash Flows. Debt obligations of BGC have not been included in the Combined Financial Statements of NKF, because NKF is not a party to the obligation between BGC and the debt holders.

The income tax provision in the Combined Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income has been calculated as if NKF was operating on a stand-alone basis and filed separate tax returns in the jurisdiction in which it operates. NKF's operations have historically been included in the BGC U.S. federal and state tax returns. BGC's global tax model has been developed based on its entire portfolio of businesses. Therefore cash tax payments and items of current and deferred taxes may not be reflective of NKF's actual tax balances prior to or subsequent to NKF operating as a stand-alone company.

The combined financial statements contain all normal and recurring adjustments that, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair presentation of the combined balance sheets, the combined statements of operations, the combined statements of comprehensive income, the combined statements of cash flows and the combined statements of changes in invested equity of NKF for the periods presented.

(b) Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern, which relates to disclosure of uncertainties about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern. The ASU provides additional guidance on management's responsibility to evaluate the condition of an entity and the required disclosures based on this assessment. The amendments in this update are effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and early application is permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not impact NKF's combined financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-02, Consolidation (Topic 810): Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis. The amendment eliminates the deferral of certain consolidation standards for entities considered to be investment companies and modifies the consolidation analysis performed on certain types of legal entities. The guidance was effective beginning January 1, 2016 and early adoption was permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03, Interest—Imputation of Interest, which relates to simplifying the presentation of debt issuance costs. This ASU requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The amendments in this update were effective for the annual period beginning January 1, 2016 for NKF. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-16, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments. This ASU requires adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period of a business combination to be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. Acquirers are no longer required to revise comparative information for prior periods as if the accounting for the business combination had been completed as of the acquisition date. The guidance was effective beginning January 1, 2016. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification of related amounts within the statement of cash flows. The new standard was effective for NKF beginning January 1, 2017, and early adoption was permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

(c) New Accounting Pronouncements

The FASB has recently issued five ASUs related to revenue recognition ("new revenue recognition guidance"), all of which will become effective for the company on January 1, 2018. The ASUs issued are: (1) in May 2014, ASU 2014-09, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*;" (2) in March 2016, ASU 2016-08, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*;" (3) in April 2016, ASU 2016-10, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*;" (4) in May 2016, ASU 2016-12, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*;" and (5) in December 2016, ASU 2016-20, "*Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue From Contracts with Customers*." ASU 2014-09 requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers and will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. This ASU permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. ASU 2016-08 clarifies the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. ASU 2016-10 clarifies guidance related to identifying performance obligations and licensing implementation guidance contained in ASU 2014-09. ASU 2016-12 clarifies guidance in certain narrow areas and adds some practical expedients. ASU 2016-20 also clarifies guidance in certain narrow areas and adds optional exemptions to certain disclosure requirements.

We plan to adopt the new revenue recognition guidance in the first quarter of 2018 and are evaluating the application of a transition method. We continue to evaluate the impact that adoption of these updates will have on our combined financial statements and related disclosures. Based on our initial assessment, the impact of the application of the new revenue recognition guidance will likely result in an acceleration of some revenues that are based, in part, on future contingent events. For example, some brokerage revenues from leasing commissions in various countries where we operate will get recognized earlier. Under current GAAP, a portion of these commissions are deferred until a future contingency is resolved (e.g. tenant move-in or payment of first month's rent). Under the new revenue guidance, NKF's performance obligation may be satisfied at lease signing and therefore the portion of the commission that is contingent on a future event would likely be recognized earlier if deemed not subject to significant reversal. We are currently evaluating the impact of principal versus agent guidance in relation to third-party costs which are billed to clients in association with facilities management services and the impact on our combined financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. This ASU requires entities to measure equity investments that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method at fair value and recognize any changes in fair value in net income unless the investments qualify for the new practicability exception. Entities will also have to record changes in instrument-specific credit risk for financial liabilities measured under the fair value option in other comprehensive income. In addition, entities will be required to present enhanced disclosures of financial assets and financial liabilities. The guidance is effective beginning January 1, 2018, with early adoption of certain provisions of the ASU permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on NKF's combined financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). This ASU requires lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with terms of more than 12 months. Recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses will depend on classification as finance or operating lease. The amendments also require certain quantitative and qualitative disclosures. Accounting guidance for lessors is largely unchanged. The guidance is effective beginning January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on NKF's combined financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)—Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, which makes changes to how cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The new standard will become effective for NKF beginning with the first quarter of 2018 and will require adoption on a retrospective basis. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on NKF's combined financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)—Restricted Cash, which requires that the statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. The new standard will become effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018 and will require adoption on a retrospective basis. The adoption of this FASB guidance will not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, which eliminates the requirement to determine the fair value of individual assets and liabilities of a reporting unit to measure goodwill impairment. Under the amendments in the new ASU, goodwill impairment testing will be performed by comparing the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognizing an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. The new standard will become effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020 and will be applied on a prospective basis, and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance is not expected to have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business, which clarifies the definition of a business with the objective of providing additional guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. The new standard will become effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018 and will be applied on a prospective basis. The adoption of this FASB guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the NKF's combined financial statements.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates:

The preparation of NKF's combined financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in these combined financial statements. Management believes that the estimates utilized in preparing these combined financial statements are reasonable. Estimates, by their nature, are based on judgment and available information. Actual results could differ materially from the estimates included in NKF's combined financial statements.

Revenue Recognition:

Commissions:

Commission revenues from real estate transactions are recognized once performance obligations under the commission arrangement are satisfied. Terms and conditions of a commission arrangement may include execution of the lease agreement and satisfaction of future contingencies such as tenant occupancy. In most cases, a portion of the commission is earned upon execution of the lease agreement, with the remaining portion contingent on a future event, typically tenant occupancy; revenue recognition for the remaining portion is deferred until all contingencies are satisfied.

Commission revenues from sales brokerage transactions are recognized at the time the service has been provided and the commission becomes legally due, except when future contingencies exist. In most cases, close of escrow or transfer of title is a future contingency, and revenue recognition is deferred until all contingencies are satisfied.

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net:

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net are recognized when a derivative asset is recorded upon the commitment to originate a loan with a borrower and sell the loan to an investor. The derivative is recorded at fair value and includes loan origination fees, sales premiums and the estimated fair value of the expected net servicing cash flows. Gains from mortgage banking activities, net are recognized net of related fees and commissions to affiliates or third-party brokers. For loans the Company brokers, gains from mortgage banking activities are recognized when the loan is closed.

Management services, servicing fees and other:

Management services revenues include property management, facilities management and project management. Management fees are recognized at the time the related services have been performed, unless future contingencies exist. In addition, in regard to management and facility service contracts, the owner of the property will typically reimburse NKF for certain expenses that are incurred on behalf of the owner, which are comprised primarily of on-site employee salaries and related benefit costs. The amounts which are to be reimbursed per the terms of the services contract are recognized as revenue in the same period as the related expenses are incurred. In certain instances, NKF subcontracts property management services to independent property managers, in which case NKF passes a portion of its property management fee on to the subcontractor, and NKF retains the balance. Accordingly, NKF records these fees gross of the amounts paid to subcontractors and the amounts paid to subcontractors are recognized as expenses in the same period.

Servicing fees are earned for servicing mortgage loans and are recognized on an accrual basis over the lives of the related mortgage loans. Also included in servicing fees are the fees earned on prepayments, interest and placement fees on borrowers' escrow accounts and other ancillary fees.

Fees to Related Parties:

NKF is allocated fees from Cantor and BGC for back-office services provided by Cantor and its affiliates, including occupancy of office space, utilization of fixed assets, accounting, operations, human resources and legal services and information technology. Fees are expensed as they are incurred.

Segments:

NKF has a single operating segment. NKF is a real estate services firm offering services to commercial real estate tenants, owner occupiers, investors and developers, leasing and corporate advisory, investment sales and real estate finance, consulting, origination of and servicing of commercial mortgage loans, valuation, project and development management and property and facility management. The chief operating decision maker regardless of geographic location evaluates the operating results of NKF as total real estate and allocates resources accordingly. For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, NKF recognized revenues as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2016	2015
Leasing and other commissions	$ 513,812	$ 539,725
Capital markets	335,607	267,206
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	193,387	115,304
Management services, servicing fees and other	307,177	278,012
Total revenues	**$1,349,983**	**$1,200,247**

Fair Value:

The FASB issued guidance that defines fair value as the price received to transfer an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and further expands disclosures about such fair value measurements.

The guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 measurements—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 measurements—Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 measurements—Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

NKF considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less at the date of acquisition to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are held with banks as deposits.

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Restricted cash represents cash set aside for amounts pledged for the benefit of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac to secure NKF's financial guarantee liability.

Loans Held for Sale (LHFS):

NKF maintains commercial mortgage loans for the purpose of sale to government sponsored enterprises ("GSEs"). Prior to funding NKF enters into an agreement to sell the loans to third-party investors at a fixed price. NKF has elected the fair value option to carry LHFS at fair market value. During the period prior to sale, interest income is calculated and recognized in accordance with the terms of the individual loan.

Derivative Financial Instruments:

NKF has loan commitments to extend credit to third parties. The commitments to extend credit are for mortgage loans at a specific rate (rate lock commitments). These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require a fee. NKF is committed to extend credit to the counterparty as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the commitment contracts.

NKF simultaneously enters into an agreement to deliver such mortgages to third-party investors at a fixed price (forward sale contracts).

Both the commitment to extend credit and the forward sale commitment qualify as derivative financial instruments. NKF recognizes all derivatives on the combined balance sheet as assets or liabilities measured at fair value. The change in the derivatives fair value is recognized in current period earnings.

Mortgage Servicing Rights, net (MSR):

NKF has identified the following classes of MSRs:

1. Primary servicing MSRs relating to all loans that NKF is the primary servicer.
2. Limited servicing MSRs related to all loans that NKF performs limited servicing.

Primary servicing

NKF initially recognized and measures the rights to service mortgage loans at fair value and subsequently measures them using the amortization method. NKF recognizes rights to service mortgage loans as separate assets at the time the underlying originated mortgage loan is sold and the value of those rights is included in the determination of the gain on loans held for sale.

Purchased MSRs, including MSRs purchased from CCRE are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently measured using the amortization method.

NKF receives up to a 3 basis point servicing fee and/or up to 1 basis point surveillance fee on certain Freddie Mac loans after the loan is securitized in a Freddie Mac pool (Freddie Mac Strip). The Freddie Mac Strip is also recognized at fair value and subsequently measured using the amortization method, but is recognized as a MSR at the securitization date.

MSRs are assessed for impairment, at least on an annual basis, based upon the fair value of those rights as compared to the amortized cost. Fair values are estimated using a valuation model that calculates the present value of the future net servicing cash flows. In using this valuation method, NKF incorporates assumptions that management believes market participants would use in estimating future net servicing income. It is reasonably possible, such estimates may change. NKF amortizes the mortgage servicing rights in proportion to and over the period of, the projected net servicing income. For purposes of impairment evaluation and measurement, NKF stratified MSRs based on predominant risk characteristics of the underlying loans, primarily by investor type (Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac, FHA/GNMA, CMGS and other). To the extent that the carrying value exceeds fair value of a specific MSR strata a valuation allowance is established, which is adjusted in the future as the fair value of MSRs increases or decreases. Reversals of valuation allowances cannot exceed the amortized costs.

Limited servicing

Limited servicing rights entitle NKF to perform certain limited serving, such as collection of borrower financial statements and/or performing property inspections, are purchased from CCRE and are initially recorded at fair value. Fair value determination and impairment evaluation for limited servicing MSRs are the same as the policies above for primary servicing rights.

Receivables, Net:

NKF has accrued commission's receivable from real estate brokerage transactions and management services and servicing fee receivables from contractual management assignments. Receivables are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $11,371 and $17,866 as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The allowance is based on management's estimate and is reviewed periodically based on the facts and circumstances of each outstanding receivable.

Fixed Assets, Net:

Fixed assets are carried at cost net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The costs of additions and improvements are capitalized, while maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Fixed assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Leasehold improvements and other fixed assets	shorter of the remaining term of lease or useful life
Software, including software development costs	3-5 years straight-line
Computer and communications equipment	3-5 years straight line

Investments:

NKF's combined financial statements include the accounts of NKF and its wholly owned and majority-owned subsidiaries. NKF's policy is to consolidate all entities of which it owns more than 50% unless it does not have control over the entity.

Long-Lived Assets:

NKF periodically evaluates potential impairment of long-lived assets and amortizable intangibles, when a change in circumstances occurs, by applying the concepts of FASB guidance, Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, and assessing whether the unamortized carrying amount can be recovered over the remaining life through undiscounted future expected cash flows generated by the underlying assets. If the undiscounted future cash flows were less than the carrying value of the asset, an impairment charge would be recorded. The impairment charge would be measured as the excess of the carrying value of the asset over the present value of estimated expected future cash flows using a discount rate commensurate with the risks involved.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, Net:

Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination. As prescribed in FASB guidance, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other, goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized, but instead are periodically tested for impairment. NKF reviews goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or whenever an event occurs or circumstances change that could reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. When reviewing goodwill for impairment, NKF first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. NKF performed impairment evaluations for the year ended December 31, 2016 and concluded that there was no impairment of its goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Definite-lived intangible assets arising from business combinations include trademark and trade name, contractual and non-contractual customers, non-compete agreements and brokerage backlog.

Income Taxes

NKF accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method as prescribed in FASB guidance on Accounting for Income Taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to basis differences between the combined financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Certain of NKF's entities are taxed as U.S. partnerships and are subject to the Unincorporated Business Tax ("UBT") in New York City. Therefore, the tax liability or benefit related to the partnership income or loss except for UBT rests with the partners, rather than the partnership entity. As such, the partners' tax liability or benefit is not reflected in NKF's combined financial statements. The tax-related assets, liabilities, provisions or benefits included in NKF's combined financial statements also reflect the results of the entities that are taxed as corporations, either in the U.S. or in foreign jurisdictions.

NKF income taxes as presented are calculated on a separate return basis, although NKF's operations have historically been included in BGC's U.S. federal and state tax returns or non-U.S. jurisdictions tax returns. As NKF operations in many jurisdictions are unincorporated commercial units of BGC and its subsidiaries, stand-alone tax returns have not been filed for the operations in these jurisdictions. Accordingly, NKF's tax results as presented are not necessarily reflective of the results that NKF would have generated on a stand-alone basis.

NKF provides for uncertain tax positions based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. NKF recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in "operating, administrative and other" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

A valuation allowance is recorded against deferred tax assets if it is deemed more likely than not that those assets will not be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all available evidence, including past operating results, the existence of cumulative losses in the most recent fiscal years, estimates of future taxable income and the feasibility of tax planning strategies.

The measurement of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities is based on provisions of enacted tax laws and involves uncertainties in the application of tax regulations in the U.S. and other tax jurisdictions. Because our interpretation of complex tax law may impact the measurement of current and deferred income taxes, actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions regarding the application of tax law.

Equity-Based and Other Compensation:

NKF accounts for equity-based compensation under the fair value recognition provisions of the FASB guidance. Equity-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of equity-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest. The grant-date fair value of equity-based awards is amortized to expense ratably over the awards' vesting periods. As equity-based compensation expense recognized in NKF's combined statements of operations is based on awards ultimately expected to vest, it has been reviewed for estimated forfeitures. Further, FASB guidance requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

Restricted Stock Units:

Restricted stock units ("RSUs") are provided by BGC to certain employees of NKF and are accounted for by NKF as equity awards, and as per FASB guidance, NKF is required to record an expense for the portion of the RSUs that is ultimately expected to vest. The grant-date fair value of RSUs is amortized to expense ratably over the awards' vesting periods. The amortization is reported in "compensation and employee benefits" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Limited Partnership Units:

NKF participates in BGC's Global Compensation plan by which employees receive limited partnership units in BGC Holdings. Employees receive quarterly allocations of net income, which are cash distributed on a quarterly basis and generally contingent upon services being provided by the unit holders. The quarterly allocations of net income on such limited partnership units are reflected as "allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Certain of these limited partnership units entitle the holders to receive post-termination payments equal to the notional amount in four equal yearly installments after the holder's termination. These limited partnership units are accounted for as post-termination liability awards, which require that NKF record an expense for such awards based on the change in value at each reporting period and include the expense in NKF's combined statements of operations as part of "compensation and employee benefits." The liability for limited partnership units with a post-termination payout amount is included in "accrued compensation" on NKF's combined balance sheet.

Certain limited partnership units are granted exchangeability into BGC Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis (subject to adjustment). At the time exchangeability is granted, NKF recognizes an expense based on the fair value of the award on that date, which is included in "Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

BGC has also awarded Preferred Units to employees of NKF. Each quarter, the net profits of BGC Holdings are allocated to such units at a rate of either 0.6875% (which is 2.75% per calendar year) or such other amount as set forth in the award documentation (the "Preferred Distribution"), which is deducted before the calculation and distribution of the quarterly partnership distribution for the remaining partnership units. The Preferred Units are not entitled to participate in partnership distributions other than with respect to the Preferred Distribution. Preferred Units may not be made exchangeable into BGC's Class A common stock and are only entitled to the Preferred Distribution. The quarterly allocations of net income on Preferred Units are reflected in "Allocation of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Loans, Forgivable Loans and Other Receivables from Employees and Partners:

NKF has entered into various agreements with certain of its employees and partners whereby these individuals receive loans which may be either wholly or in part repaid from the distribution earnings that the individual receives on some or all of their limited partnership units or may be forgiven over a period of time. The forgivable portion of these loans is recognized as compensation expense over the life of the loan. From time to time, NKF may also enter into agreements with employees and partners to grant bonus and salary advances or other types of loans. These advances and loans are repayable in the timeframes outlined in the underlying agreements. Management reviews the loan balances each reporting period for collectability. If a portion of the loan balances is not expected to be collectable, a reserve against the loan balance is recognized.

Noncontrolling Interest in Subsidiaries:

Noncontrolling interest in subsidiaries represents third-party ownership interests in NKF's combined subsidiaries.

(3) Acquisitions

On September 8, 2017, BGC acquired from CCRE 100% of the equity of BPF. This transaction has been determined to be a combination of entities under common control that resulted in a change in the reporting entity.

On February 26, 2016, NKF completed the acquisition of Rudesill-Pera Multifamily, LLC (“Memphis Multifamily”). Memphis Multifamily is a multifamily brokerage firm operating in Memphis and the Mid-South Region.

On June 17, 2016, NKF completed the acquisition of The CRE Group, Inc. (“CRE Group”). CRE Group is a real estate services provider focused on the project management, construction management and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (“LEED”) consulting.

On September 13, 2016, NKF acquired several management agreement contracts from John Buck Company, LLC and Buck Management Group, LLC.

On September 30, 2016, NKF completed the acquisition of Continental Realty, Ltd. (“Continental Realty”), a Columbus, Ohio-based company. Continental Realty specializes in commercial realty brokerage and property management throughout Ohio.

On October 18, 2016, the Company announced that it had completed the acquisition of Newmark Grubb Mexico City. Newmark Grubb Mexico City is a tenant advisory firm in the Mexico City area.

On December 14, 2016, the Company completed the acquisition of Walchle Lear Multifamily Advisors (“Walchle Lear”). Walchle Lear is a Jacksonville, Florida based multifamily company specializing in investment sales.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the following tables summarize the components of the purchase consideration transferred, and the preliminary allocation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, for all other acquisitions based on the fair values of the acquisition date. NKF expects to finalize its analysis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed within the first year of the acquisition, and therefore adjustments to assets and liabilities may occur.

	As of the Acquisition Date
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 851
Receivables, net	922
Goodwill	19,818
Intangibles assets, net	7,265
Other assets	452
Total Assets	29,308
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,981
Deferred consideration	5,723
Accrued compensation	703
Total Liabilities	8,407
Net assets acquired	$20,901

The total consideration for acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2016 was approximately $26,624 in total fair value, comprised of cash, shares of BGC’s common stock and BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The total consideration included contingent consideration of approximately 166,894 restricted shares of BGC’s Class A common stock (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $1,545), 285,354 BGC Holdings limited partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $2,590) and $5,621 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2021. The excess of the consideration over the fair value of the net assets acquired has been recorded as goodwill of approximately $19,818, of which $995 is deductible by NKF for tax purposes.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, an agreement with the sellers of a prior acquisition was entered into, whereby certain consideration was reduced, which resulted in the return to BGC of 1,600,000 partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of $14,900), the reduction of future cash earn-outs of $17,300 and a repayment to NKF of $1,000 in cash. As a result, NKF recognized $18,300 (comprised of $17,300 earn-out reduction and $1,000 cash received) in “other income (loss)” in NKF’s combined statements of operations.

These acquisitions are accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. The results of operations of these acquisitions have been included in NKF’s combined financial statements subsequent to their respective dates of acquisition, which in aggregate contributed $8,443 to our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2016.

During 2015, NKF acquired nine separate companies operating under the Apartment Realty Advisors (“ARA”) brand, each a separate privately held, full-service investment brokerage network focusing exclusively on the multi-housing industry. ARA was a leader in multi-housing investment brokerage and we now operate our multi-housing investment practice as ARA, a Newmark Company.

During May 2015, NKF completed the acquisition of Computerized Facility Integration, LLC (“CFI”). CFI is a premier real estate strategic consulting and systems integration firm that provides corporate real estate, facilities management, and enterprise asset management information consulting and technology solutions.

During July 2015, NKF completed the acquisition of Excess Space. Excess Space is a full service brokerage firm that focuses its business model around surplus real estate disposition and lease restructuring for retailers.

In December 2015, NKF completed the acquisition of Steffner Commercial Real Estate, LLC and Cincinnati Commercial Real Estate, Inc., each a full service commercial real estate advisory practice operating in the Memphis and Cincinnati regions, respectively.

The following tables summarize the components of the purchase consideration transferred and the preliminary allocation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed for the CFI acquisition based on the fair values as of the acquisition date. NKF expects to finalize its analysis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed within the first year of the acquisition, and therefore adjustments to assets and liabilities may occur.

	May 20, 2015
Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,083
Receivable, net	5,028
Fixed assets, net	992
Goodwill	63,839
Other intangible assets, net	6,944
Other assets	816
Total assets	78,702
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	5,243
Deferred consideration	16,544
Accrued compensation	433
Total liabilities	22,220
Net assets acquired	$56,482

The total consideration for CFI was approximately $73,026 in total fair value, comprised of cash, shares of BGC's common stock and BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The total consideration included contingent consideration of approximately $16,544 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2018. The excess of the consideration over the fair value of the net assets acquired has been recorded as goodwill of approximately $63,839, of which $6,384 is deductible by NKF for tax purposes.

The following tables summarize the components of the purchase consideration transferred, and the preliminary allocation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, for all other acquisitions based on the fair values of the acquisition date in 2015. NKF expects to finalize its analysis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed within the first year of the acquisition, and therefore adjustments to assets and liabilities may occur.

	As of the acquisition date
Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,373
Receivable, net	1,112
Fixed assets, net	3
Goodwill	66,578
Other intangible assets, net	2,740
Other assets	98
Total assets	72,904
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	119
Deferred consideration	9,534
Accrued compensation	2,767
Total liabilities	12,420
Net assets acquired	$60,484

Goodwill includes the in-place workforce, which allows the Company to continue serving its existing client base, begin marketing to potential clients and avoid significant costs reproducing the workforce.

These acquisitions are accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. The results of operations of CFI and all other acquisitions have been included in NKF's combined financial statements subsequent to their respective dates of acquisition, which in aggregate contributed $14,961 and $33,906 to our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015, respectively.

The total consideration for all other acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2015, was approximately $70,018 in total fair value, comprised of cash, shares of BGC's common stock and BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The total consideration included contingent consideration of approximately 420,520 restricted shares of BGC's Class A common stock (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $3,729), 1,631,011 BGC Holdings limited partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $14,359) and $8,133 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2018. The excess of the consideration over the fair value of the net assets acquired has been recorded as goodwill of approximately $66,578, of which $3,290 is deductible by NKF for tax purposes.

Consideration for all acquisitions was paid or issued by BGC. BGC then subsequently contributed the net assets (inclusive of goodwill and intangible assets) of the acquired companies to NKF. This is reflected as a Contribution in the Combined Statement of Changes in Invested Equity.

The results of operations of NKF's acquisitions have been included in NKF's combined financial statements subsequent to their respective dates of acquisition. NKF has made a preliminary allocation of the consideration to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as of the acquisition date, and expects to finalize its analysis with respect to acquisitions within the first year after the completion of the transaction. Therefore, adjustments to preliminary allocations may occur.

(4) Cost Method Investments

NKF acquired investments for which it does not have the ability to exert significant influence over operating and financial policies. The investments are generally accounted for using the cost method of accounting in accordance with FASB guidance, *Investments—Other*. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the carrying value of the cost method investments were $2,896 and $2,596, respectively and are included in Other assets on the Combined Balance sheets.

(5) Capital and Liquidity Requirements

NKF is subject to various capital requirements in connection with seller/servicer agreements that NKF has entered into with the various GSEs. Failure to maintain minimum capital requirements could result in NKF's inability to originate and service loans for the respective GSEs and could have a direct material adverse effect on NKF's combined financial statements. Management believes that as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 that NKF has met all capital requirements. As of December 31, 2016, the most restrictive capital requirement was Fannie Mae's net worth requirement. NKF exceeded the minimum requirement by $378.6 million.

Certain of NKF's agreements with Fannie Mae allow NKF to originate and service loans under Fannie Mae's DUS Program. These agreements require NKF to maintain sufficient collateral to meet Fannie Mae's restricted and operational liquidity requirements based on a pre-established formula. Certain of NKF's agreements with Freddie Mac allow NKF to service loans under Freddie Mac's Targeted Affordable Housing Program (TAH). These agreements require NKF to pledge sufficient collateral to meet Freddie Mac's liquidity requirement of 8% of the outstanding principal of TAH loans serviced by NKF. Management believes that as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 that NKF has met all liquidity requirements.

In addition, as a servicer for Fannie Mae, GNMA and FHA, NKF is required to advance to investors any uncollected principal and interest due from borrowers. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, outstanding borrower advances were approximately $106 thousand and $19 thousand, respectively, and are included in other assets in the accompanying combined balance sheet.

(6) Loans Held for Sale (LHFS)

ASC 825, Financial Instruments, provides entities with an option to measure financial instruments at fair value. NKF initially and subsequently measures all loans held for sale at fair value on the accompanying combined balance sheet. The fair value measurement falls within the definition of a Level 2 measurement (significant other observable inputs) within the fair value hierarchy. Loans held for sale represent originated loans that are typically sold within 45 days from the date of the mortgage loan is funded. Electing to use fair value allows a better offset of the change in the fair value of the loan and the change in fair value of the derivative instruments used as economic hedges. During the period prior to its sale, interest income on a loan held for sale is calculated in accordance with the terms of the individual loan and is recorded in management services, servicing fees and other in the combined statements of operations. Loans held for sale had a cost basis and fair value as follows (in thousands):

	Cost Basis	Fair Value
December 31, 2016	$1,074,429	$1,071,836
December 31, 2015	360,164	359,109

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 there were no loans held for sale that were 90 days or more past due or in nonaccrual status.

(7) Derivatives

NKF accounts for its derivatives at fair value, and recognized all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in its combined balance sheet. In its normal course of business, NKF enters into commitments to extend credit for mortgage loans at a specific rate (rate lock commitments) and commitments to deliver these loans to third-party investors at a fixed price (forward sale contracts). These transactions are accounted for as derivatives.

The fair value and notional balances of NKF's derivatives for rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts can be found in Note 18.

The fair value of NKFs derivatives for rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts are as follows (in thousands) and are included in gains from mortgage banking activities and compensation and employee benefits in the accompanying combined statement of operations.

	Location of gain (loss) recognized in income from derivatives	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:			
Rate lock commitments	Gains from mortgage banking activities	$ 284	$ 484
Rate lock commitments	Compensation and employee benefits	(724)	(463)
Forward sale contracts	Gain from mortgage banking activity	8,101	5,223
		$7,661	$5,244

Derivative assets and derivative liabilities are included in other current assets and current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, respectively.

(8) Credit Enhancement Receivable, Contingent Liability and Credit Enhancement Deposit

NKF is a party to a Credit Enhancement Agreement (CEA) dated March 9, 2012, with German American Capital Corporation and Deutsche Bank Americas Holding Corporation (together, DB Entities). On October 20, 2016, the CEA was assigned to Deutsche Bank AG Cayman Island Branch, a Cayman Island Branch of Deutsche Bank AG (DB Cayman). Under the terms of these agreements, DB Cayman provides NKF with varying levels of ongoing credit protection, subject to certain limits, for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac loans subject to loss sharing (see Note 15) in NKF's servicing portfolio as of March 9, 2012. DB Cayman will also reimburse NKF for any losses incurred due to violation of underwriting and serving agreements that occurred prior to March 9, 2012. For the year ended December 31, 2016 there were no reimbursements under this agreement. For the year ended December 31, 2015 there were two reimbursements under this agreement for $1.2 million.

Credit enhancement receivable

At December 31, 2016, NKF had $16.9 billion of credit risk loans in its servicing portfolio with a maximum pre-credit enhancement loss exposure of $4.7 billion. NKF had a form of credit protection from DB Cayman on $5.5 billion of credit risk loans with a maximum loss exposure coverage of $1.6 billion. The amount of the maximum loss exposure without any form of credit protection from DB Cayman is $3.1 billion.

At December 31, 2015, NKF had $14.4 billion of credit risk loans in its servicing portfolio with a maximum pre-credit enhancement loss exposure of $4.1 billion. NKF had a form of credit protection from DB Cayman on $6.9 billion of credit risk loans with a maximum loss exposure coverage of $1.9 billion. The amount of the maximum loss exposure without any form of credit protection from DB Cayman is $2.2 billion.

Credit enhancement receivables as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 were $156 and $257, respectively, and are included in other assets in the combined balance sheets.

Credit enhancement deposit

The CEA required the DB Entities to deposit $25 million into NKF's Fannie Mae restricted liquidity account (see Note 5), which NKF is required to return to DB Cayman, less any outstanding claims, on March 5, 2021. The $25 million deposit is included in restricted cash and the offsetting liability in other long term liabilities in the accompanying combined balance sheets.

Contingent liability

Under the CEA, NKF is required to pay DB Cayman on March 9, 2021, an amount equal to 50% of the positive difference, if any, between (a) $25 million, and (b) NKF's unreimbursed loss sharing payments from March 9, 2012 through March 9, 2021 on NKF's servicing portfolio as of March 9, 2012.

Contingent liabilities as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 were $10,390 and $10,018, respectively and are included in other liabilities in the combined balance sheets.

(9) Gains from mortgage banking activities, net

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net consists of the following activity (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2016	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2015
Loan origination related fees and sales premiums, net	$ 69,026	$ 47,303
Fair value of expected net future cash flows from servicing recognized at commitment, net	124,361	68,001
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	$193,387	$115,304

(10) Mortgage Servicing Rights, net (MSR)

A summary of the activity in mortgage servicing rights by class for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016	
	2016	2015
Mortgage Servicing Rights		
Balance at December 31	$271,849	$240,011
Additions	126,547	71,873
Purchases from an affiliate	3,905	9,259
Purchases from third parties	3,771	—
Amortization	(58,514)	(49,294)
Balance at December 31	$347,558	$271,849
Valuation Allowance		
Balance at December 31	$ (7,936)	$ (2,657)
Decrease	194	(5,279)
Balance at December 31	$ (7,742)	$ (7,936)
Net balance at December 31	$339,816	$263,913

On July 21, 2016, NKF purchased the mortgage servicing rights to a portfolio of FHA/GNMA construction loans from an unaffiliated third party for $3.8 million.

The amount of contractually specified servicing fees (including primary, limited and special servicing fees) and ancillary fees (including yield maintenance fees) earned by NKF were as follows:

	For the Twelve Months Ended	
	2016	2015
Contractual servicing fees	$78,527	$66,211
Escrow interest and placement fees	3,771	2,508
Ancillary fees	5,373	5,637
Total servicing fees	$87,671	$74,356

The Company's primary servicing portfolio at December 31, 2016 and 2015 was approximately $50.6 billion and $44.4 billion, respectively. The Company's special servicing portfolio at December 31, 2016 and 2015 was $5.1 billion and $5.7 billion, respectively.

The estimated fair value of the MSRs at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 was $344.9 million and $267.1 million, respectively.

Fair values are estimated using a valuation model that calculates the present value of the future net servicing cash flows. The cash flows assumptions used are based on assumptions NKF believes market participants would use to value the portfolio. Significant assumptions include estimates of the cost of servicing per loan, discount rate, earnings rate on escrow deposits and prepayment speeds. An increase in discount rate of 100 bps or 200 bps would result in a decrease in fair value by $9.9 million and $19.3 million, respectively, at December 31, 2016. An increase in discount rate of 100 bps or 200 bps would result in a decrease in fair value by $7.6 million and $14.9 million, respectively, at December 31, 2015.

(11) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, Net of Accumulated Amortization

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2014	$257,864
Acquisitions	127,685
Measurement period adjustments	7,479
Balance at December 31, 2015	393,028
Acquisitions	17,086
Measurement period adjustments	2,732
Balance at December 31, 2016	$412,846

During the year ended December 31, 2016, NKF recognized additional goodwill and measurement period adjustments of approximately $17,086 and $2,731, respectively. See Note 3—"Acquisitions" for more information.

Goodwill is not amortized and is reviewed annually for impairment or more frequently if impairment indicators arise, in accordance with FASB guidance on Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. NKF completed its annual goodwill impairment testing during the fourth quarter of 2016, which did not result in any goodwill impairment.

Other intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands, except weighted average life):

	December 31, 2016			
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted - Average Remaining Life (Years)
Indefinite life:				
Trademark and trade names	$10,735	$ —	$10,735	N/A
License agreements (GSE)	5,390	—	5,390	N/A
Finite life:				
Trademark and trade names	6,460	(4,228)	2,232	0.2
Non-contractual customers	5,648	(878)	4,770	2.7
License agreements	4,981	(298)	4,683	1.6
Contractual customers	1,452	(354)	1,098	0.3
Brokerage backlog	1,101	(245)	856	0.1
Non-compete agreements	828	(282)	546	0.2
Below market leases	15	(13)	2	—
	$36,610	$(6,298)	$30,312	5.1

	December 31, 2015			
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted - Average Remaining Life (Years)
Indefinite life:				
Trademark and trade names	$10,735	$ —	$10,735	N/A
License agreements (GSE)	5,390	—	5,390	N/A
Finite life:				
Brokerage backlog	12,193	(11,484)	709	0.1
Trademark and trade names	5,820	(2,172)	3,648	0.6
Non-contractual customers	5,110	(190)	4,920	3.6
Non-compete agreements	2,362	(1,936)	426	0.2
Contractual customers	1,289	(80)	1,209	0.5
Below market leases	126	(84)	42	—
License agreements	29	(4)	25	—
	$43,054	$(15,950)	$27,104	5.0

Intangible amortization expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was $ 4,141 and $9,949, respectively. Intangible amortization is included as a part of “Depreciation and amortization” in NKF’s combined statement of operations.

The estimated future amortization of definite life intangible assets as of December 31, 2016 was as follows:

2017	$ 4,621
2018	2,303
2019	2,127
2020	1,883
2021	1,424
2022 and thereafter	1,829
Total	$14,187

(12) Fixed Assets, Net

Fixed assets, net consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Leasehold improvements and other fixed assets	$ 63,194	$ 36,959
Software, including software development costs	13,971	10,475
Computer and communications equipment	13,291	11,474
	90,456	58,908
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(34,006)	(33,116)
	$ 56,450	$ 25,792

Depreciation expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was $9,930 and $7,276. Depreciation expense is included as a part of "Depreciation and amortization" in NKF's combined statement of operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, $533 and $630 of software development costs were capitalized, respectively. Amortization of software development costs totaled $870 and $271 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Amortization of software development costs is included as part of "operating, administrative and other" in NKF's combined statement of operations.

(13) Other Assets

Other current assets consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Derivative assets	$19,924	$ 9,531
Prepaid expenses	10,728	10,560
Rent and other deposits	2,585	3,035
Other	132	60
	$33,369	$23,186

Non-current assets consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Deferred tax assets	$23,074	$24,251
Cost method investments	2,896	2,596
Other	2,390	2,595
	$28,360	$29,442

(14) Warehouse Notes Payable

NKF uses its warehouse lines and repurchase agreements to fund mortgage loans originated under its various lending programs. Outstanding borrowings against these lines are collateralized by an assignment of the underlying mortgages and third-party purchase commitments. As of December 31, 2016, NKF had the following lines available and borrowings outstanding (in thousands):

	Committed Lines	Uncommitted Lines	Balance at December 31, 2016	Stated Spread to One Month LIBOR	Rate Type
Warehouse line due April 21, 2017[1]	$450,000	$ —	$ 43,356	135 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due September 25, 2017	200,000	—	34,628	135 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due October 12, 2017[2]	200,000	—	23,833	135 bps	Variable
Fannie Mae repurchase agreement, open maturity	—	325,000	156,152	120 bps	Variable
	$850,000	$325,000	$257,969		

(1) On April 21, 2017, the maturity date was extended until June 9, 2017. On May 17, 2017, the maturity date was extended until August 9, 2017. On June 21, 2017, the maturity date was extended until June 20, 2018.

(2) The warehouse line was temporarily increased by $2,100,000 on April 27, 2017. The temporary increase expired on June 13, 2017. On June 23, 2017 the warehouse line was increased by $100,000 from $200,000 to $300,000.

As of December 31, 2015, NKF had the following lines available and borrowings outstanding (in thousands):

	Committed Lines	Uncommitted Lines	Balance at December 31, 2015	Stated Spread to One Month LIBOR	Rate Type
Warehouse line due February 25, 2016	$450,000	$ —	$176,553	150 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due September 26, 2016	200,000	—	100,274	150 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due October 13, 2016	200,000	—	14,743	150 bps	Variable
Fannie Mae repurchase agreement, open maturity	—	200,000	68,064	130 bps	Variable
	$850,000	$200,000	$359,634		

NKF is required to meet a number of financial covenants, including maintaining a minimum of $15.0 million of cash and cash equivalents. NKF was in compliance with all covenants on December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

(15) Financial Guarantee Liability

NKF shares risk of loss for loans originated under the Fannie Mae DUS and Freddie TAH programs and could incur losses in the event of defaults under or foreclosure of these loans. Under the guarantee, NKF's maximum contingent liability to the extent of actual losses incurred is approximately 33% of the outstanding principal balance on Fannie Mae DUS or Freddie TAH loans. Risk sharing percentages are established on a loan by loan basis when originated with most loans at 33% and "modified" loans at lower percentages. Under certain circumstances, risk sharing percentages can be revised subsequent to origination or NKF could be required to repurchase the loan. In the event of a loss resulting from a catastrophic event that is not required to be covered by borrowers' insurance policies, NKF can recover the loss under its mortgage impairment insurance policy. Any potential recovery is subject to the policy's deductibles and limits.

At December 31, 2016, the credit risk loans being serviced by NKF on behalf of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac had outstanding principal balances of approximately $16.9 billion with a maximum potential loss of approximately $4.7 billion, of which $1.6 billion is covered by the Credit Enhancement Agreement (see Note 8).

At December 31, 2015, the credit risk loans being serviced by NKF on behalf of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac had outstanding principal balances of approximately $14.4 billion with a maximum potential loss of approximately $4.1 billion, of which $1.9 billion is covered by the Credit Enhancement Agreement (see Note 8).

At December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the estimated liability under the guarantee liability was as follows:

Financial guarantee liability (in thousands)	
Balance at December 31, 2014	$(2,717)
Charge-offs	1,251
Reversal of provision	1,178
Balance at December 31, 2015	$ (288)
Increase to provision	(125)
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ (413)

In order to monitor and mitigate potential losses, NKF uses an internally developed loan rating scorecard for determining which loans meet NKF's criteria to be placed on a watch list. NKF also calculates default probabilities based on internal ratings and expected losses on a loan by loan basis. This methodology uses a number of factors including, but not limited to, debt service coverage ratios, collateral valuation, the condition of the underlying assets, borrower strength and market conditions.

See Note 8 for further explanation of credit protection provided by DB Cayman. The provisions for risk sharing in the accompanying combined statements of operations was as follows (in thousands):

	For the Twelve Months Ended	
	2016	**2015**
Increase (decrease) to financial guarantee liability	$125	$(1,178)
Decrease (increase) to credit enhancement asset	101	1,043
Increase to contingent liability	5	54
Total expense	$231	$ (81)

(16) Concentrations of Credit Risk

The lending activities of NKF create credit risk in the event that counterparties do not fulfill their contractual payment obligations. In particular, NKF is exposed to credit risk related to the Fannie Mae DUS and Freddie Mac TAH loans (see Note 15). As of December 31, 2016, 29% of $4.7 billion of the maximum loss (see Note 15) was for properties located in California. As of December 31, 2015, 33% of $4.1 billion of the maximum loss (see Note 15) was for properties located in California.

(17) Escrow and Custodial Funds

In conjunction with the servicing of multifamily and commercial loans, NKF holds escrow and other custodial funds. Escrow funds are held at unaffiliated financial institutions generally in the form of cash and cash equivalents. These funds amounted to approximately $1.1 billion and $0.6 billion, as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. These funds are held for the benefit of NKF's borrowers and are segregated in custodial bank accounts. These amounts are excluded from the assets and liabilities of NKF.

(18) Fair Value of Financial Liabilities

FASB guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 measurements—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 measurements—Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 measurements—Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

As required by FASB guidance, assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following table sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy financial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value under FASB guidance at December 31, 2016 and 2015 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Loans held for sale	$—	$1,071,836	$ —	$1,071,836
Derivative assets	—	—	19,924	19,924
Total assets	$—	$1,071,836	$19,924	$1,091,760
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration	$—	$ —	$38,713	$ 38,713
Derivative liabilities	—	—	9,670	9,670
Total Liabilities	$—	$ —	$48,383	$ 48,383

	As of December 31, 2015			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Loans held for sale	$—	$359,109	$ —	$359,109
Derivative assets	—	—	9,531	9,531
Total assets	$—	$359,109	$ 9,531	$368,640
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration	$—	$ —	$58,631	$ 58,631
Derivative liabilities	—	—	3,231	3,231
Total Liabilities	$—	$ —	$61,862	$ 61,862

There were no transfers between level 1, 2 and level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Derivative instruments are outstanding for short periods of time (generally less than 60 days). A roll forward of derivative instruments and contingent consideration (level 3) that require valuation based upon significant unobservable inputs, is presented below (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2016					
	Opening Balance	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses included in Net income[(1)]	Issuances	Settlements	Closing Balance	Unrealized (gains) losses Outstanding as of December 31, 2016
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration	$58,631	$(14,512)	$6,019	$(11,425)	$38,713	$2,343
Derivative assets and liabilities, net	6,300	10,254	—	(6,300)	10,254	N/A
	$64,931	$ (4,258)	$6,019	$(17,725)	$48,967	

	As of December 31, 2015					
	Opening Balance	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses included in Net income[(1)]	Issuances	Settlements	Closing Balance	Unrealized (gains) losses Outstanding as of December 31, 2015
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration	$42,349	$2,956	$22,833	$ (9,507)	$58,631	$1,408
Derivative assets and liabilities, net	7,394	6,300	—	(7,394)	6,300	N/A
	$49,743	$9,256	$22,833	$(16,901)	$64,931	

(1) Realized losses are reported in "other income, net" in NKF's combined statement of operations.

Quantitative Information About Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The following tables present quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs utilized by NKF in the fair value measurement of Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

December 31, 2016			
Level 3 assets and liabilities	Assets	Liabilities	Significant Unobservable Inputs
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities:			Discount rate—4.99% weighted average rate[(a)]
Contingent consideration	$ —	$38,713	Financial forecast information
Derivative assets and liabilities:			
Forward sale contracts	2,100	—	Counterparty credit risk
Rate lock commitments	17,824	9,670	Counterparty credit risk
	$19,924	$48,383	

December 31, 2015			
Level 3 assets and liabilities	Assets	Liabilities	Significant Unobservable Inputs
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities:			Discount rate—3.79% weighted average rate[(a)]
Contingent consideration	$ —	$58,631	Financial forecast information
Derivative assets and liabilities:			
Forward sale contracts	2,401	—	Counterparty credit risk
Rate lock commitments	7,130	3,231	Counterparty credit risk
	$9,531	$61,862	

(a) NKF's estimate of contingent consideration as of December 31, 2016 was based on the acquired business' projected future financial performance, including revenues.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the present value of expected payments related to NKF's contingent consideration was $38,713 and $58,631, respectively. Valuations for contingent consideration are conducted by NKF. Each reporting period, NKF updates unobservable inputs. NKF has a formal process to review changes in fair value for satisfactory explanation.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value of NKF's contingent consideration are the discount rate and forecasted financial information. Significant increases (decreases) in the discount rate would have resulted in a lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in the forecasted financial information would have resulted in a higher (lower) fair value measurement. The undiscounted value of the payments, assuming that all contingencies are met, would be $43,441 and $67,038 as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The carrying amount and the fair value of NKF's financial instruments as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 is presented below (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016		December 31, 2015	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 33,589	$ 33,589	$100,894	$100,894
Restricted cash	50,927	50,927	48,742	48,742
Loans held for sale	1,071,836	1,071,836	359,109	359,109
Derivative assets	19,924	19,924	9,531	9,531
Total	$1,176,276	$1,176,276	$518,276	$518,276
Financial Liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities	9,670	9,670	3,231	3,231
Warehouse notes payable	257,969	257,969	359,634	359,634
Total	$ 267,639	$ 267,639	$362,865	$362,865

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

- Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and cash equivalents—The carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the highly liquid nature and short maturity of these instruments. (Level 1)
- Loans held for sale—Consists of originated loans that have been sold to third-party investors at a fixed price and are generally settled within 30 days from the date of funding. (Level 2)
- Derivatives—Consists of rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts. These instruments are valued using discounted cash flow models based on changes in market interest rates and other observable market data. (Level 3)
- Mortgage servicing rights, net—As noted in Note 2 and Note 10, MSRs are initially recorded at fair value and then are subsequently measured using the amortization method. MSRs are assessed for impairment at least annually and a valuation allowance is established if any class or strata within a class of MSRs is deemed to be impaired. At December 31, 2016, certain MSRs were deemed to be impaired by a total of $7,742 and as a result are represented on the combined balance sheets at fair value. The fair value of the MSRs measured on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2016 was $59,141 and are considered to be Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

At December 31, 2015, certain MSRs were deemed to be impaired by a total of $7,936 and as a result are represented on the combined balance sheets at fair value. The fair value of the MSRs measured on a nonrecurring basis at December 31, 2015 was $44,217 and are considered to be Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

- Warehouse notes payable—Consists of borrowings under warehouse line agreements. The borrowing rates on the warehouse lines are based short term London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR) plus applicable margins. The carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short term maturity of these instruments. (Level 2)

Fair value of derivative instruments and loans held for sale

In the normal course of business, NKF enters into contractual commitments to originate and sell loans at fixed prices with fixed expiration dates. The commitments become effective when the borrowers rate lock their interest rate within time frames established by NKF. Borrowers are evaluated for creditworthiness prior to this commitment. Market risk arises if interest rates move adversely between the time of the rate lock by the borrower and the date the loan is sold to an investor.

To mitigate the effect of the interest rate risk inherent in providing rate lock commitments to borrowers, NKF's enters a sale commitment with an investor simultaneously with the rate lock commitment with the borrower. The sale contract with the investor locks in an interest rate and price for the sale of the loan. The terms of the contract with the investor and the rate lock with the borrower are matched in substantially all respects, with the objective of eliminating interest rate risk to the extent practical. Sale commitments with the investors have an expiration date that is longer than our related commitments to the borrower to allow, among other things, for the closing of the loan and processing of paperwork to deliver the loan into the sale commitment.

Both the rate lock commitments to borrowers and the forward sale contracts to investors are derivatives and, accordingly, are marked to fair value through the statement of income. The fair value of NKF's rate lock commitments to borrowers and loans held for sale and the related input levels includes, as applicable:

- The assumed gain/loss of the expected loan sale to the investor;
- The expected net future cash flows associate with servicing the loan;
- The effects of interest rate movements between the date of the rate lock and the balance sheet date; and
- The nonperformance risk of both the counterparty and NKF.

The fair value of NKF's forward sales contracts to investors considers effects of interest rate movements between the trade date and the balance sheet date. The market price changes are multiplied by the notional amount of the forward sales contracts to measure the fair value.

The gain/loss considers the amount that NKF has discounted the price to the borrower from par for competitive reasons, if at all, and the expected net cash flows from servicing to be received upon sale of the loan. The fair value of the expected net future cash flows associated with servicing the loan is calculated pursuant to the valuation techniques described in Note 10.

To calculate the effects of interest rate movements, NKF uses applicable U.S. Treasury prices, and multiplies the price movement between the rate lock date and the balance sheet date by the notional loan commitment amount.

The fair value of NKF's forward sales contracts to investors considers the market price movement of the same type of security between the trade date and the balance sheet date. The market price changes are multiplied by the notional amount of the forward sales contracts to measure the fair value.

The fair value of NKF's rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts is adjusted to reflect the risk that the agreement will not be fulfilled. The Company's exposure to nonperformance in rate lock and forward sale contracts is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. Given the credit quality of our counterparties, the short duration of rate lock commitments and forward sales contracts, and the Company's historical experience with the agreements, management does not believe the risk of nonperformance by the Company's counterparties to be significant.

The fair value of the Company's loans held for sale include the gain/loss for pricing discounts and expected net future cash flows and the effect of interest rate movements as described above.

	Fair Value Adjustment Components				Balance Sheet Location		
December 31, 2016	Notional or Principal Amount	Assumed Gain (Loss) on Sale	Interest Rate Movement Effect	Total Fair Value Adjustment	Derivative Contract Assets	Derivative Contract Liabilities	Fair Value Adjustment to Loans Held for Sale
Rate lock commitments	$ 201,603	$2,100	$ (9,670)	$ (7,570)	$ 2,100	$(9,670)	$ —
Forward sale contracts	1,276,032	148	17,676	17,824	17,824	—	—
Loans held for sale	1,074,429	5,413	(8,006)	(2,593)	—	—	(2,593)
		$7,661	$ —	$ 7,661	$19,924	$(9,670)	$(2,593)

	Fair Value Adjustment Components				Balance Sheet Location		
December 31, 2015	Notional or Principal Amount	Assumed Gain (Loss) on Sale	Interest Rate Movement Effect	Total Fair Value Adjustment	Derivative Contract Assets	Derivative Contract Liabilities	Fair Value Adjustment to Loans Held for Sale
Rate lock commitments	$126,370	$ 261	$(3,231)	$(2,970)	$ 261	$(3,231)	$ —
Forward sale contracts	486,534	2,401	6,869	9,270	9,270	—	—
Loans held for sale	360,164	2,582	(3,638)	(1,056)	—	—	(1,056)
		$5,244	$ —	$ 5,244	$9,531	$(3,231)	$(1,056)

(19) Related Party Transactions

(a) Service Agreements

NKF receives administrative services including but not limited to, treasury, legal, accounting, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, incentive compensation plans and other support provided by Cantor and BGC. Where it is possible to specifically attribute such expenses to activities of NKF, these amounts have been expensed directly to NKF and have been included in the respective line item on the Combined Statement of Operations. Direct costs are primarily comprised of rent and equity and other incentive compensation expenses. Allocations of expenses not directly attributable to NKF are based on a services agreement between BGC and Cantor which reflects the utilization of service provided or benefits received by NKF during the periods presented on a consistent basis, such as headcount, square footage, revenue, etc. For the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, allocated expenses were $18,010 and $18,471, respectively. These expenses are included as part of "Fees to related parties" in NKF's Combined Statements of Operations.

BGC uses a centralized approach to cash management. Accordingly, excess cash and cash equivalents are held by BGC at the corporate level and were not attributed to NKF for any of the periods presented. Transfers of cash, both to and from BGC's centralized cash management system, are reflected as a related party receivable or payable on the Combined Balance Sheet and as change in related party payable and receivable in operating activities within the accompanying Combined Statement of Cash Flows. Debt obligations of BGC have not been included in the Combined Financial Statements of NKF, because NKF is not a party to the obligation between BGC and the debt holders.

(b) Loans, Forgivable Loans and Other Receivables from Employees and Partners

NKF has entered into various agreements with certain employees and partners whereby these individuals receive loans which may be either wholly or in part repaid from the distribution earnings that the individuals receive on some or all of their limited partnership interests or may be forgiven over a period of time. The forgivable portion of these loans is recognized as compensation expense over the life of the loan. From time to time, NKF may also enter into agreements with employees and partners to grant bonus and salary advances or other types of loans. These advances and loans are repayable in the timeframes outlined in the underlying agreements.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the aggregate balance of employee loans was $184,160 and $91,730, respectively, and is included as "Loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners" in NKF's combined balance sheets. Compensation expense for the above mentioned employee loans for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was $25,791 and $49,062, respectively. The compensation expense related to these employee loans is included as part of "Compensation and employee benefits" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

(c) Transactions with Cantor Commercial Real Estate Company, L.P.

Loans are referred to NKF by CCRE and NKF refers loans to CCRE. Revenue from these referrals were $47,953 and $17,932 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively and were recognized in gains from mortgage activities in the combined statements of operations.

NKF also has a referral agreement in place with CCRE in which brokers are incentivized to refer business to CCRE through a revenue-share arrangement. In connection with this revenue-share agreement, NKF recognized revenues of $304 and $0 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This revenue was recorded as part of "commissions" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

On March 11, 2015, NKF and CCRE entered into a note receivable/payable that allows for advances to or from CCRE at an interest rate of 1 month LIBOR plus 1.0%. As of December 31, 2016, there was $690.0 million of outstanding advances due to CCRE on the note and this balance is included in due to affiliates in the accompanying combined balance sheet. As of December 31, 2015, there were no outstanding advances on the note.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, NKF purchased the primary servicing rights of $2.9 billion of loans originated by CCRE for $3.9 million. For the year ended December 31, 2015, NKF purchased the primary servicing rights of $8.3 billion of loans originated by CCRE for $9.2 million. NKF also services loans for CCRE on a "fee for service" basis, generally prior to a loan's sale or securitization, and for which no MSR is recognized. Servicing revenue (excludes interest and placement fees) from loans purchased from CCRE or on a "fee for service" basis for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was $3.6 million and $2.7 million, respectively, and was recognized in management services, servicing fees and other in the combined statements of operations.

(d) Related Party Receivables and Payables

NKF has receivables and payables to and from certain affiliate entities. As of December 31, 2016, the related party receivables and payables were $108,817 and $884,474, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, the related party receivables and payables were $125,842 and $147,488, respectively.

(20) Income Taxes

NKF's combined financial statements include U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on NKF's allocable share of the U.S. results of operations, as well as taxes payable to jurisdictions outside the U.S. In addition, certain of NKF's entities are taxed as U.S. partnerships and are subject to the Unincorporated Business Tax ("UBT") in New York City. Therefore, the tax liability or benefit related to the partnership income or loss except for UBT rests with the partners rather than the partnership entity. Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method, as prescribed in FASB guidance on Accounting for Income Taxes. The provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2016	**2015**
Current:		
U.S. federal	$ 4,253	$ 3,648
U.S. state and local	599	975
Foreign	169	13
UBT	113	1
	5,134	4,637
Deferred:		
U.S. federal	(488)	(10,571)
U.S. state and local	(562)	(695)
UBT	(91)	(15)
	(1,141)	(11,281)
Provision (benefit) for income tax	$ 3,993	$ (6,644)

NKF had pre-tax income/(loss) of $171,205 and $(9,370) for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Differences between NKF's actual income tax expense and the amount calculated utilizing the U.S. federal statutory rates were as follows:

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2016	**2015**
Federal income tax expense at 35% statutory rate[(1)]	$ 59,921	$(3,280)
(Income)/loss not subject to tax at Newmark	(58,179)	742
Income/(loss) subject to tax at Newmark	544	(691)
Incremental impact of foreign taxes compared to the federal rate	(36)	99
Permanent differences	968	985
U.S. state and local taxes, net of U.S. federal benefit	748	(288)
New York City UBT	22	(14)
Enacted rate change	(143)	30
Uncertain tax positions	—	208
Amortization of intangibles	(95)	(4,786)
Valuation allowance	(2)	103
Other	245	248
Provision (benefit) for income tax	$ 3,993	$(6,644)

Included as a component of "Payables to related parties" in NKF's combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are $21,203 and $17,475, respectively, due to affiliates for income taxes paid on behalf of NKF.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the combined financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded against deferred tax assets if it is deemed more likely than not that those assets will not be realized.

Significant components of NKF's deferred tax asset and liability consisted of the following:

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2016	2015
Deferred tax asset		
Depreciation and amortization	$ 1,074	$ 1,301
Basis difference of investments	908	2,600
Deferred compensation	17,628	17,607
Other deferred and accrued expenses	3,334	2,746
Net operating loss and credit carry-forwards	737	639
Total deferred tax asset	23,681	24,893
Valuation allowance	(607)	(642)
Deferred tax asset, net of allowance	23,074	24,251
Deferred tax liability		
Software capitalization	769	1,031
Depreciation and amortization	1,163	1,611
Other	864	918
Deferred tax liability(1)	2,796	3,560
Net deferred tax asset	$20,278	$20,691

(1) Before netting within tax jurisdictions.

NKF has net operating losses in non-U.S. jurisdictions of approximately $3,311, which has an indefinite life. Management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to determine whether existing deferred tax assets will be realized. Accordingly, a valuation allowance of $607 has been recorded against only the portion of the deferred tax asset that is more likely than not to be realized, including a decrease of $35 in 2016 against the net deferred tax asset. NKF's deferred tax asset and liability are included in NKF's combined balance sheets as components of "other assets" and "other liabilities", respectively.

Pursuant to FASB guidance on Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, the Company provides for uncertain tax positions based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities.

A reconciliation of the beginning to the ending amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits for the year ended December 31, 2016 is as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2014	$—
Increase in prior year tax position	208
Balance at December 31, 2015	208
Increase/(decrease) in prior year tax position	—
Balance at December 31, 2016	$208

As of December 31, 2016, NKF's unrecognized tax benefits, excluding related interest and penalties, were $208, of which $208, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate. NKF is currently open to examination by

U.S. federal, U.S. state and local, and non-U.S. tax authorities for tax years beginning 2011, 2011 and 2015, respectively. NKF does not believe that the amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next 12 months.

NKF recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in "operating, administrative and other" in the NKF's combined statements of operations. As of December 31, 2016, NKF accrued $45 for income tax-related interest and penalties.

(21) Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

The current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 57,488	$48,733
Payroll taxes payable	2,898	2,469
Contingent consideration	20,458	20,536
Outside broker payable	17,712	14,492
Derivative liability	9,670	3,231
	$108,226	$89,461

Other liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Financial Guarantee Liability	$ 413	$ 288
Deferred rent	41,545	20,894
Credit enhancement deposit	25,000	25,000
Accrued compensation	23,953	19,089
Payroll taxes payable	28,569	20,950
Contingent consideration	18,255	38,096
Deferred tax liability	2,796	3,560
	$140,531	$127,877

(22) Compensation

BGC's Compensation Committee may grant various equity-based awards to employees of NKF, including restricted stock units, limited partnership units and exchange rights for shares of BGC's Class A common stock upon exchange of limited partnership units.

(a) Limited Partnership Units

A summary of the activity associated with limited partnership units is as follows:

	Number of Units
Balance at December 31, 2015	38,000,970
Granted	19,149,118
Redeemed/exchanged units	(3,351,944)
Forfeited units	(390,517)
Balance at December 31, 2016	53,407,627

During the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, BGC granted exchangeability on 3,834,273 and 16,432,000 limited partnership units for which NKF incurred compensation expense, before associated income taxes of $45,573 and $130,587, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the number of limited partnership units exchangeable into shares of BGC's Class A common stock at the discretion of the unit holder was 8,752,862 and 4,500,000, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the notional value of the limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out amount held by executives and non-executive employees, awarded in lieu of cash compensation for salaries, commissions and/or discretionary or guaranteed bonuses was approximately $147,290 and $21,492, respectively. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the aggregate estimated fair value of these limited partnership units was approximately $19,626 and $5,954. The number of outstanding limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 was approximately 16,486,016 and 2,695,000, respectively, of which approximately 10,908,708 and 1,346,000 were unvested.

Certain of the limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out have been granted in connection with NKF's acquisitions. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the aggregate estimated fair value of these acquisition related limited partnership units was $12,834 and $7,411, respectively.

Compensation expense related to limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out amount is recognized over the stated service period. These units generally vest between three and five years from the date of grant. NKF recognized compensation expense, before associated income taxes, related to these limited partnership units that were not redeemed of $13,778 and $11,537 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. These are included in "Compensation and employee benefits" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Certain limited partnership units generally receive quarterly allocations of net income, which are cash distributed on a quarterly basis and generally contingent upon services being provided by the unit holders. The allocation of income to limited partnership units was $26,476 and $11,555 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(b) Restricted Stock Units

A summary of the activity associated with RSUs is as follows:

	Restricted Stock Units	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Balance at December 31, 2014	244,248	$4.68	1.79
Granted	148,061	7.93	
Delivered units	(95,867)	4.40	
Forfeited units	(37,916)	5.57	
Balance at December 31, 2015	258,526	6.52	1.56
Granted	196,855	7.87	
Delivered units	(141,490)	5.85	
Forfeited units	(28,166)	7.64	
Balance at December 31, 2016	285,725	$7.56	1.75

The fair value of RSUs awarded to employees and directors is determined on the date of grant based on the market value of BGC's common stock (adjusted if appropriate based upon the award's eligibility to receive dividends), and is recognized, net of the effect of estimated forfeitures, ratably over the vesting period. NKF uses historical data, including historical forfeitures and turnover rates, to estimate expected forfeiture rates for both employee and director RSUs. Each RSU is settled in one share of BGC's Class A common stock upon completion of the vesting period.

During the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, BGC granted 196,855 and 148,061, respectively, of RSUs with aggregate estimated grant date fair values of $1,550 and $1,174, respectively, to employees and directors. These RSUs were awarded in lieu of cash compensation for salaries, commissions and/or discretionary or guaranteed bonuses. RSUs granted to these individuals generally vest over a two- to four-year period.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the aggregate estimated grant date fair value of outstanding RSUs was $2,193 and $1,685, respectively.

Compensation expense related to RSUs, before associated income taxes, was approximately $985 and $608 for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2016, there was approximately $1,859 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested RSUs.

NKF may pay certain bonuses in the form of deferred cash compensation awards, which generally vest over a future service period. The total compensation expense recognized in relation to the deferred cash compensation awards for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were $1.3 million and $2.6 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the total liability for the deferred cash compensation awards was $2.6 million and $3.8 million, respectively, and is included in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the combined balance sheets. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the total notional value of deferred cash compensation was approximately $4.5 million and $6.5 million, respectively.

(23) Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes certain of NKF's contractual obligations at December 31, 2016:

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Operating leases[1]	$335,953	$34,591	$64,930	$59,002	$177,430
Total contractual obligations	$335,953	$34,591	$64,930	$59,002	$177,430

(1) Operating leases are related to rental payments under various non-cancelable leases principally for office space, net of sublease payments to be received. The total amount of sublease payments to be received over the life of the agreements was approximately $3,704 and $890 for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, NKF was committed to fund approximately $207 million and $156 million, respectively, which is the total remaining draws on construction loans originated by NKF under the HUD 221(d)4, 220 and 232 programs, rate locked loans that have not been funded, forward commitments as well as the funding for Fannie Mae Structured Transactions. NKF also has corresponding commitments to sell these loans to various investors as they are funded.

(b) Lease Commitments

NKF is obligated for minimum rental payments under various non-cancelable operating leases, principally for office space, expiring at various dates through 2031. Certain of the leases contain escalation clauses that require payment of additional rent to the extent of increases in certain operating or other costs. As of December 31, 2016, minimum lease payments under these arrangements were as follows:

2017	$ 34,591
2018	33,879
2019	31,051
2020	30,673
2021	28,329
2022 and thereafter	177,430
Total	$335,953

Rent expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was $37,261 and $33,213. Rent expense is reported in "operating, administrative and other" in NKF's combined statement of operations.

(c) Contingent Payments Related to Acquisitions

During the year ended December 31, 2016, NKF completed acquisitions, whose purchase price included approximately 166,894 shares of BGC's Class A common stock (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $1,545), 285,354 of BGC Holding limited partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $2,590) and $6,018 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2021. NKF completed acquisitions in 2014, 2015 and 2016 for which contingent cash consideration may be issued on certain targets being met through 2021 of $28,323. The contingent equity instruments are issued by BGC on behalf of NKF and are recorded as a payable to related party on the combined balance sheet. The contingent cash liability is recorded at fair value as deferred consideration on the combined balance sheet.

(d) Contingencies

In the ordinary course of business, various legal actions are brought and are pending against NKF and its subsidiaries in the U.S. and internationally. In some of these actions, substantial amounts are claimed. NKF is also involved, from time to time, in reviews, examinations, investigations and proceedings by governmental and self-regulatory agencies (both formal and informal) regarding NKF's businesses, which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions or other relief. The following generally does not include matters that NKF has pending against other parties which, if successful, would result in awards in favor of NKF or its subsidiaries.

(e) Employment, Competitor-Related and Other Litigation

From time to time, NKF and its subsidiaries are involved in litigation, claims and arbitrations in the U.S. and internationally, relating to various employment matters, including with respect to termination of employment, hiring of employees currently or previously employed by competitors, terms and conditions of employment and other matters. In light of the competitive nature of the brokerage industry, litigation, claims and arbitration between competitors regarding employee hiring are not uncommon.

Legal reserves are established in accordance with FASB guidance on Accounting for Contingencies, when a material legal liability is both probable and reasonably estimable. Once established, reserves are adjusted when there is more information available or when an event occurs requiring a change. The outcome of such items cannot be determined with certainty. NKF is unable to estimate a possible loss or range of loss in connection with specific matters beyond its current accrual and any other amounts disclosed. Management believes that, based on currently available information, the final outcome of these current pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on NKF's combined financial statements and disclosures taken as a whole.

(f) Risk and Uncertainties

NKF generates revenues by providing financial intermediary and brokerage activities and commercial real estate services to institutional customers. Revenues for these services are transaction-based. As a result, revenues could vary based on the transaction volume of global financial and real estate markets. Additionally, financing is sensitive to interest rate fluctuations, which could have an impact on NKF's overall profitability.

(24) Subsequent Events

On July 26, 2017, NKF acquired a controlling interest in Spring11 Holdings, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("S11 LP") and Spring11 Advisory Services Limited, a private company limited by shares registered in England and Wales ("S11 UK" and, together with S11 LP and the other Spring11 entities, "Spring11"). BGC and CCRE (both Cantor controlled affiliates agreed to purchase 75% of Spring11. BGC acquired a 50% controlling interest and CCRE acquired an additional 25%. BGC contributed the 50% controlling interest to NKF.

Spring11 provides commercial real estate consulting and advisory services to a variety of commercial real estate clients, including lenders, investment banks, and investors. Spring11's core competencies include: underwriting, modeling, structuring, due diligence and asset management. Spring11 also offers clients cost-effective and flexible staffing solutions through both on-site and off-site teams. Spring11 has offices in the United States located in New York, Atlanta, Los Angeles and Texas, in London, United Kingdom and in Chennai, India.

Commensurate with the BPF acquisition, BGC has committed to make a $100 million investment into a newly created joint venture entity controlled and managed by Cantor. The purpose of this entity will be to invest in various other Cantor real estate business. BGC will account for the investment under the equity method of accounting and will contribute the investment to NKF upon closing of the BPF acquisition.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 137,294	$ 66,627
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	52,219	50,927
Marketable Securities	76,969	—
Loans held for sale	660,332	1,071,836
Receivables, net	193,978	151,169
Receivable from related parties	113,871	108,817
Other current assets (see Note 14)	24,250	33,369
Total current assets	1,258,913	1,482,745
Goodwill	476,956	412,846
Mortgage servicing rights, net	386,135	339,816
Loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners	188,922	184,159
Fixed assets, net	62,819	56,450
Other intangible assets, net	23,970	30,312
Other assets (see Note 14)	142,201	28,360
Total assets	2,539,916	$2,534,688
Current Liabilities:		
Current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities (see Note 22)	114,183	108,226
Payable to related parties	145,681	889,162
Warehouse notes payable	659,732	257,969
Accrued compensation	177,409	155,017
Total current liabilities	1,097,005	1,410,374
Other long-term liabilities (see Note 22)	152,375	140,531
Total liabilities	1,249,380	1,550,905
Commitments and contingencies		
Invested Equity:		
BGC Partners' net investment in Newmark	1,270,720	981,776
Noncontrolling interests	19,816	2,007
Total invested equity	1,290,536	983,783
Total liabilities and equity	2,539,916	$2,534,688

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016
Revenues:		
Commissions	$ 701,724	$604,071
Gain from mortgage banking activities, net	164,263	139,009
Management services, servicing fees and other	269,887	219,317
Total revenues	1,135,874	962,397
Expenses:		
Compensation and employee benefits	724,606	618,065
Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units	52,717	40,003
Total compensation and employee benefits	777,323	658,068
Operating, administrative and other	159,099	132,228
Fees to related parties	14,240	15,662
Depreciation and amortization	71,377	58,356
Total operating expenses	1,022,039	864,314
Other income, net		
Other income	75,956	15,963
Total other income, net	75,956	15,963
Income from operations	189,791	114,046
Interest income, net	4,239	2,765
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	194,030	116,811
Provision for income taxes	3,396	1,983
Net income	190,634	114,828
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(29)	(1,120)
Net income to BGC Partners	$ 190,663	$115,948

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	**2016**
Net income	$190,634	$114,828
Comprehensive income	190,634	114,828
Less: Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(29)	(1,120)
Comprehensive income attributable to BGC Partners	$190,663	$115,948

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN INVESTED EQUITY
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	BGC Partners' Net Investment in Newmark	Noncontrolling Interests	Total
Balance, December 31, 2015	**$ 800,193**	**$ 3,841**	**$ 804,034**
Net income/(loss)	168,401	(1,189)	167,212
Distributions to noncontrolling interest	—	(311)	(311)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	334	(334)	—
Contributions	12,848	—	12,848
Balance, December 31, 2016	**$ 981,776**	**$ 2,007**	**$ 983,783**
Net income/(loss)	190,663	(29)	190,634
Distributions	(69,776)	(71)	(69,847)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	1,092	(1,092)	—
Noncontrolling interests in an entity acquired	—	19,001	19,001
Contributions	166,964	—	166,964
Balance, September 30, 2017	**$1,270,719**	**$19,816**	**$1,290,535**

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

NEWMARK KNIGHT FRANK
COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net income	$ 190,634	$ 114,828
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Gain on originated mortgage servicing rights	(98,814)	(92,555)
Depreciation and amortization	71,377	58,356
Nasdaq recognition	(76,969)	—
Employee loan amortization and reserves	28,964	20,675
Unrealized gains on loans held for sale	(507)	(2,277)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,068	949
Provision for uncollectible accounts	1,126	(838)
Income from an equity method investment	(945)	—
Loan originations—loans held for sale	(7,314,794)	(5,503,899)
Loan sales—loans held for sale	7,726,804	5,268,088
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Restricted cash	(1,292)	(3,313)
Receivables, net	(35,709)	4,603
Loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners	(35,160)	(111,264)
Other assets	11,380	1,006
Accrued compensation	18,751	19,975
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	23,762	14,485
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 509,676	$ (211,181)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchases of noncontrolling interest, net of cash acquired	2,792	364
Purchases of fixed assets	(13,333)	(18,125)
Payments to related parties	(375,000)	(175,000)
Borrowings from related parties	375,000	175,000
Purchase of mortgage servicing rights	(577)	(5,844)
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,118)	(23,605)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from warehouse notes payable	7,314,794	5,503,899
Principal payments on warehouse notes payable	(6,913,030)	(5,673,614)
Payments to related parties	(1,327,295)	(744,659)
Borrowings from related parties	577,812	1,125,618
Pre-acquisition distributions relating to the BPF acquisition	(66,782)	—
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(71)	(310)
Payments on acquisition earn-outs	(12,211)	(10,509)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(1,108)	(1,066)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(427,891)	199,359
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	70,667	(35,427)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	66,627	111,430
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	137,294	76,003
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest	$ 17,848	$ 8,977
Taxes	$ 33	$ 67
Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing activities from acquisitions:		
Net assets contributed by BGC Partners' (see Notes 3, 5 and 14)	$ 166,965	$ 116,676
Distributions relating to the BPF acquisition	$ 2,993	$ —
Shares received for Nasdaq earnout	76,969	—

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of these financial statements.

(1) Organization and Basis of Presentation

Newmark Knight Frank (which may be referred to as "Newmark" or "NKF") is a leading full-service commercial real estate services firm. Newmark offers commercial real estate tenants, owner-occupiers, investors and developers a wide range of services, including leasing and corporate advisory, investment sales and real estate finance, origination of and servicing of commercial mortgage loans, valuation, project and development management and property and facility management.

Newmark was formed through BGC Partners Inc.'s ("BGC Partners" or "BGC") purchase of Newmark & Company Real Estate, Inc. and certain of its affiliates in 2011. A majority of the voting power of BGC Partners is held by Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. (which we refer to as "Cantor").

On July 17, 2017, BGC's Board of Directors approved the acquisition of Berkeley Point Financial ("BPF") from a Cantor controlled affiliate, (the "BPF Acquisition"). The transaction closed on September 8, 2017 and has been determined to be a combination of entities under common control resulting in a change in the reporting entity. Accordingly, financial results of NKF have been retrospectively adjusted to include the financial results of BPF in the current and prior periods presented. The BPF Acquisition did not include the special asset servicing group of BPF; however BPF will continue to hold the special asset servicing group's assets until the special asset servicing group is transferred to Cantor Commercial Real Estate Company, L.P. ("CCRE") at a later date in a separate transaction. Accordingly, CCRE will continue to bear the benefits and burdens of the special asset servicing group from and after the closing of the BPF Acquisition. Simultaneously with the BPF acquisition, BGC invested $100,000 in a newly created joint venture which is controlled and managed by Cantor. BGC will contribute the investment to Newmark Group, Inc., and subsidiaries pursuant to a separation and distribution agreement. NKF will account for the investment under the equity method of accounting.

BGC's Board of Directors approved proceeding with a plan to restructure NKF into a separate public entity. Pursuant to a separation and distribution agreement, BGC will transfer substantially all of the assets and liabilities relating to its real estate services segment, including Newmark, BPF, the $100,000 investment in a newly created joint venture and the right to receive the remainder of the Nasdaq payments, to Newmark Group, Inc.

(a) Basis of Presentation

NKF's combined financial statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("U.S. GAAP"). The NKF combined financial statements were prepared on a stand-alone basis derived from the financial statements and accounting records of BGC. For the periods presented, NKF was an unincorporated reportable segment of BGC. These combined financial statements reflect the historical results of operations, financial position and cash flows of NKF as it was historically managed and adjusted to conform with U.S. GAAP. These combined financial statements are presented as if NKF had operated on a stand-alone basis for all periods presented. NKF's combined financial statements include all of the BGC subsidiaries that comprise the real estate segment, all of which are controlled by BGC.

On September 8, 2017, BGC acquired from CCRE, 100% of the equity of BPF. BPF is a leading commercial real estate finance company focused on the origination and sale of multifamily and other commercial real estate loans through government-sponsored and government-funded loan programs, as well as the servicing of commercial real estate loans. This transaction has been determined to be a combination of entities under common control that resulted in a change in the reporting entity.

On June 28, 2013, BGC sold its on-the-run, electronic benchmark U.S. Treasury platform ("eSpeed") to Nasdaq. The total consideration received in the transaction included an earn-out of up to 14,883,705 shares of

Nasdaq common stock to be paid ratably over 15 years, provided that Nasdaq, as a whole, produces at least $25,000 in consolidated gross revenues each year. The earn-out was excluded from the initial gain on the divestiture and is recognized in income when it is realized and earned, consistent with the accounting guidance for gain contingencies (the "Nasdaq Earn-out"). The remaining rights under the Nasdaq Earn-out were transferred to NKF on September 28, 2017. Any Nasdaq shares that have been received by BGC prior to September 28, 2017 were not transferred to NKF.

The following tables summarize the impact of the transaction to NKF's combined statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and NKF's combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016		
	As Previously Reported	Retrospective Adjustments	As Retrospectively Adjusted
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	$34,528	82,283	$116,811
Net income (loss)	32,612	82,216	114,828
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,120)	—	(1,120)
Net income (loss) to BGC	$33,732	$82,216	$115,948

	December 31, 2016		
	As Previously Reported	Retrospective Adjustments	As Retrospectively Adjusted
Total assets	$995,491	1,539,197	$2,534,688
Total liabilities	491,510	1,059,395	1,550,905
Total invested equity	503,981	479,802	983,783
Total liabilities and equity	$995,491	$1,539,197	$2,534,688

Intercompany balances and transactions within NKF have been eliminated. Transactions between Cantor and BGC with NKF pursuant to service agreements between BGC and Cantor (Note 20), represent valid receivables and liabilities of NKF, which are periodically cash settled, have been included in the Combined Financial Statements as either Receivables to or Payables from Related Parties. Additionally, certain other transactions between BGC and NKF are contributions of BGC's net investment in NKF including acquisitions (Note 3).

NKF receives administrative services to support its operations, and in return, Cantor and BGC allocate certain of their expenses to NKF. Such expenses represent costs related, but not limited to, treasury, legal, accounting, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, incentive compensation plans and other services. These costs, together with an allocation of Cantor and BGC overhead costs, are included as expenses in the combined statements of operations. Where it is possible to specifically attribute such expenses to activities of NKF, these amounts have been expensed directly to NKF. Allocation of all other such expenses is based on a services agreement between BGC and Cantor which reflects the utilization of service provided or benefits received by NKF during the periods presented on a consistent basis, such as headcount, square footage, revenue, etc. Management believes the assumptions underlying the stand-alone financial statements, including the assumptions regarding allocated expenses, reasonably reflect the utilization of services provided to or the benefit received by NKF during the periods presented. However, these shared expenses may not represent the amounts that would have been incurred had NKF operated independently from Cantor and BGC. Actual costs that would have been incurred if NKF had been a stand-alone company would depend on multiple factors, including organizational structure and strategic decisions in various areas, including information technology and infrastructure. For an additional discussion of expense allocations, see Note 20.

BGC uses a centralized approach to cash management. Accordingly, excess cash and cash equivalents are held by BGC at the corporate level and were not attributed to NKF for any of the periods presented. Transfers of cash, both to and from BGC's centralized cash management system, are reflected as a related party receivable or payable on the combined balance sheet and as part of the change in payments to and borrowings from related parties in the financing section within the accompanying combined statement of cash flows. Debt obligations of BGC have not been included in the combined financial statements of NKF, because NKF is not a party to the obligation between BGC and the debt holders.

The income tax provision in the combined statements of operations and comprehensive income has been calculated as if NKF was operating on a stand-alone basis and filed separate tax returns in the jurisdiction in which it operates. NKF's operations have historically been included in the BGC U.S. federal and state tax returns. BGC's global tax model has been developed based on its entire portfolio of businesses. Therefore cash tax payments and items of current and deferred taxes may not be reflective of NKF's actual tax balances prior to or subsequent to NKF operating as a stand-alone company.

The combined financial statements contain all normal and recurring adjustments that, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair presentation of the combined balance sheets, the combined statements of operations, the combined statements of comprehensive income, the combined statements of cash flows and the combined statements of changes in invested equity of NKF for the periods presented.

(b) Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern, which relates to disclosure of uncertainties about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern. The ASU provides additional guidance on management's responsibility to evaluate the condition of an entity and the required disclosures based on this assessment. The amendments in this update are effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and early application is permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not impact NKF's combined financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-02, Consolidation (Topic 810): Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis. The amendment eliminates the deferral of certain consolidation standards for entities considered to be investment companies and modifies the consolidation analysis performed on certain types of legal entities. The guidance was effective beginning January 1, 2016 and early adoption was permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03, Interest—Imputation of Interest, which relates to simplifying the presentation of debt issuance costs. This ASU requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The amendments in this update were effective for the annual period beginning January 1, 2016 for NKF. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-16, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments. This ASU requires adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period of a business combination to be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. Acquirers are no longer required to revise comparative information for prior periods as if the accounting for the business combination had been completed as of the acquisition date. The guidance was effective beginning January 1, 2016. The adoption of this FASB guidance did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification of related amounts within the statement of cash flows. The new standard was effective for NKF beginning January 1, 2017, and early adoption was permitted. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

(c) New Accounting Pronouncements

The FASB has recently issued five ASUs related to revenue recognition ("new revenue recognition guidance"), all of which will become effective for the company on January 1, 2018. The ASUs issued are: (1) in May 2014, ASU 2014-09, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*;" (2) in March 2016, ASU 2016-08, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*;" (3) in April 2016, ASU 2016-10, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*;" (4) in May 2016, ASU 2016-12, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*;" and (5) in December 2016, ASU 2016-20, "*Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue From Contracts with Customers*." ASU 2014-09 requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers and will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. This ASU permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. ASU 2016-08 clarifies the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. ASU 2016-10 clarifies guidance related to identifying performance obligations and licensing implementation guidance contained in ASU 2014-09. ASU 2016-12 clarifies guidance in certain narrow areas and adds some practical expedients. ASU 2016-20 also clarifies guidance in certain narrow areas and adds optional exemptions to certain disclosure requirements.

We plan to adopt the new revenue recognition guidance in the first quarter of 2018 and are evaluating the application of a transition method. We continue to evaluate the impact that adoption of these updates will have on our combined financial statements and related disclosures. Based on our initial assessment, the impact of the application of the new revenue recognition guidance will likely result in an acceleration of some revenues that are based, in part, on future contingent events. For example, some brokerage revenues from leasing commissions in various countries where we operate will get recognized earlier. Under current GAAP, a portion of these commissions are deferred until a future contingency is resolved (e.g. tenant move-in or payment of first month's rent). Under the new revenue guidance, NKF's performance obligation may be satisfied at lease signing and therefore the portion of the commission that is contingent on a future event would likely be recognized earlier if deemed not subject to significant reversal. We are currently evaluating the impact of principal versus agent guidance in relation to third-party costs which are billed to clients in association with facilities management services and the impact on our combined financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. This ASU requires entities to measure equity investments that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method at fair value and recognize any changes in fair value in net income unless the investments qualify for the new practicability exception. Entities will also have to record changes in instrument-specific credit risk for financial liabilities measured under the fair value option in other comprehensive income. In addition, entities will be required to present enhanced disclosures of financial assets and financial liabilities. The guidance is effective beginning January 1, 2018, with early adoption of certain provisions of the ASU permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on NKF's combined financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). This ASU requires lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and lease liability for all leases with terms of more than 12 months. Recognition, measurement and presentation of expenses will depend on classification as finance or operating lease. The amendments also require certain quantitative and qualitative disclosures. Accounting guidance for lessors is largely unchanged. The guidance is effective beginning January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on NKF's combined financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)—Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, which makes changes to how cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The new standard will become effective for NKF beginning with the first quarter of 2018 and will require adoption on a retrospective basis. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on NKF's combined financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)—Restricted Cash, which requires that the statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. The new standard will become effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018 and will require adoption on a retrospective basis. The adoption of this FASB guidance will not have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, which eliminates the requirement to determine the fair value of individual assets and liabilities of a reporting unit to measure goodwill impairment. Under the amendments in the new ASU, goodwill impairment testing will be performed by comparing the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognizing an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. The new standard will become effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2020 and will be applied on a prospective basis, and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this FASB guidance is not expected to have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805) Clarifying the definition of Business, which clarifies the definition of a business with the objective of providing additional guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) or assets or businesses. The new standard will become effective for the company beginning January 1, 2018 and will be applied on a prospective basis. The adoption of this FASB guidance in not expected to have a material impact on NKF's combined financial statements.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities. The guidance intends to better align an entity's risk management activities and financial reporting for hedging relationships through changes to both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results. To meet that objective, the amendments expand and refine hedge accounting for both nonfinancial and financial risk components and align the recognition and presentation of the effects of the hedging instrument and the hedged item in the financial statements. The new standard will become effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted, and will be applied on a prospective basis and modified retrospective basis. Management is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on the NKF's combined financial statements.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates:

The preparation of NKF's combined financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in these combined financial statements. Management believes that the estimates utilized in preparing these combined financial statements are reasonable. Estimates, by their nature, are based on judgment and available information. Actual results could differ materially from the estimates included in NKF's combined financial statements.

Revenue Recognition:

Commissions:

Commission revenues from real estate transactions are recognized once performance obligations under the commission arrangement are satisfied. Terms and conditions of a commission arrangement may include execution of the lease agreement and satisfaction of future contingencies such as tenant occupancy. In most cases, a portion of the commission is earned upon execution of the lease agreement, with the remaining portion contingent on a future event, typically tenant occupancy; revenue recognition for the remaining portion is deferred until all contingencies are satisfied.

Commission revenues from sales brokerage transactions are recognized at the time the service has been provided and the commission becomes legally due, except when future contingencies exist. In most cases, close of escrow or transfer of title is a future contingency, and revenue recognition is deferred until all contingencies are satisfied.

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net:

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net are recognized when a derivative asset or liability is recorded upon the commitment to originate a loan with a borrower and sell the loan to an investor. The derivative is recorded at fair value and includes loan origination fees, sales premiums and the estimated fair value of the expected net servicing cash flows. Gains from mortgage banking activities, net are recognized net of related fees and commissions to affiliates or third-party brokers. For loans NKF brokers, gains from mortgage banking activities are recognized when the loan is closed.

Management services, servicing fees and other:

Management services revenues include property management, facilities management and project management. Management fees are recognized at the time the related services have been performed, unless future contingencies exist. In addition, in regard to management and facility service contracts, the owner of the property will typically reimburse NKF for certain expenses that are incurred on behalf of the owner, which are comprised primarily of on-site employee salaries and related benefit costs. The amounts which are to be reimbursed per the terms of the services contract are recognized as revenue in the same period as the related expenses are incurred. In certain instances, NKF subcontracts property management services to independent property managers, in which case NKF passes a portion of its property management fee on to the subcontractor, and NKF retains the balance. Accordingly, NKF records these fees gross of the amounts paid to subcontractors and the amounts paid to subcontractors are recognized as expenses in the same period.

Servicing fees are earned for servicing mortgage loans and are recognized on an accrual basis over the lives of the related mortgage loans. Also included in servicing fees are the fees earned on prepayments, interest and placement fees on borrowers' escrow accounts and other ancillary fees.

Fees to Related Parties:

NKF is allocated fees from Cantor and BGC for back-office services provided by Cantor and its affiliates, including occupancy of office space, utilization of fixed assets, accounting, operations, human resources and legal services and information technology. Fees are expensed as they are incurred.

Other Income, Net:

Other income, net is comprised of gains or losses recorded in connection with the reduction of a future cash earnout of an entity acquired, the reacquisition of an earnout included in marketable securities (see Note 4), NKF's pro-rata share for equity method investments which NKF has significant influence but it does not control (see Note 5), and realized losses on the accretion of contingent consideration (see Note 19).

Marketable Securities:

Marketable securities are comprised of securities held for investment purposes and are accounted for in accordance with FASB guidance, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities. Marketable securities are classified as trading securities and accordingly are measured at fair value with any changes in fair value recognized currently in earnings and included in "other income, net" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Investments:

NKF's investments in which it has a significant influence but not a controlling interest and of which it is not the primary beneficiary are accounted for under the equity method. NKF's combined financial statements include the accounts of the NKF and its wholly owned and majority owned subsidiaries. NKF's policy is to combine all entities of which it owns more than 50% unless it does not have control over the entity. In accordance with FASB guidance, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities, NKF also combines any variable interest entities ("VIEs") of which it is the primary beneficiary.

Segments:

NKF has a single operating segment. NKF is a real estate services firm offering services to commercial real estate tenants, owner occupiers, investors and developers, leasing and corporate advisory, investment sales and real estate finance, consulting, origination of and servicing of commercial mortgage loans, valuation, project and development management and property and facility management. The chief operating decision maker regardless of geographic location evaluates the operating results of NKF as total real estate and allocates resources accordingly. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, NKF recognized revenues as follows (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
Leasing and other commissions	$ 430,859	$369,291
Capital market commissions	270,865	234,780
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	164,263	139,009
Management services, servicing fees and other	269,887	219,317
Revenues	**$1,135,874**	**$962,397**

Fair Value:

The FASB issued guidance that defines fair value as the price received to transfer an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and further expands disclosures about such fair value measurements.

The guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 measurements—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 measurements—Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 measurements—Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

NKF considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less at the date of acquisition to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are held with banks as deposits.

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Restricted cash represents cash set aside for amounts pledged for the benefit of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac to secure NKF's financial guarantee liability.

Loans Held for Sale (LHFS):

NKF maintains multifamily and commercial mortgage loans for the purpose of sale to government sponsored enterprises ("GSEs"). Prior to funding NKF enters into an agreement to sell the loans to third-party investors at a fixed price. NKF has elected the fair value option to carry LHFS at fair market value. During the period prior to sale, interest income is calculated and recognized in accordance with the terms of the individual loan.

Derivative Financial Instruments:

NKF has loan commitments to extend credit to third parties. The commitments to extend credit are for mortgage loans at a specific rate (rate lock commitments). These commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require a fee. NKF is committed to extend credit to the counterparty as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the commitment contracts.

NKF simultaneously enters into an agreement to deliver such mortgages to third-party investors at a fixed price (forward sale contracts).

Both the commitment to extend credit and the forward sale commitment qualify as derivative financial instruments. NKF recognizes all derivatives on the combined balance sheet as assets or liabilities measured at fair value. The change in the derivatives fair value is recognized in current period earnings.

Mortgage Servicing Rights, net (MSR):

NKF initially recognizes and measures the rights to service mortgage loans at fair value and subsequently measures them using the amortization method. NKF recognizes rights to service mortgage loans as separate assets at the time the underlying originated mortgage loan is sold and the value of those rights is included in the determination of the gain on loans held for sale.

Purchased MSRs, including MSRs purchased from CCRE, are initially recorded at fair value, and subsequently measured using the amortization method.

NKF receives up to a 3 basis point servicing fee and/or up to a 1 basis point surveillance fee on certain Freddie Mac loans after the loan is securitized in a Freddie Mac pool (Freddie Mac Strip). The Freddie Mac Strip is also recognized at fair value and subsequently measured using the amortization method, but is recognized as a MSR at the securitization date.

MSRs are assessed for impairment, at least on an annual basis, based upon the fair value of those rights as compared to the amortized cost. Fair values are estimated using a valuation model that calculates the present value of the future net servicing cash flows. In using this valuation method, NKF incorporates assumptions that management believes market participants would use in estimating future net servicing income. It is reasonably possible, such estimates may change. NKF amortizes the mortgage servicing rights in proportion to and over the period of, the projected net servicing income. For purposes of impairment evaluation and measurement, NKF stratifies MSRs based on predominant risk characteristics of the underlying loans, primarily by investor type (Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac, FHA/GNMA, CMBS and other). To the extent that the carrying value exceeds fair value of a specific MSR strata a valuation allowance is established, which is adjusted in the future as the fair value of MSRs increases or decreases. Reversals of valuation allowances cannot exceed the amortized cost.

Receivables, Net:

NKF has accrued commission's receivable from real estate brokerage transactions and management services and servicing fee receivables from contractual management assignments. Receivables are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $11,763 and $11,371 as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The allowance is based on management's estimate and is reviewed periodically based on the facts and circumstances of each outstanding receivable.

Fixed Assets, Net:

Fixed assets are carried at cost net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The costs of additions and improvements are capitalized, while maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Fixed assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Leasehold improvements and other fixed assets	shorter of the remaining term of lease or useful life
Software, including software development costs	3-5 years straight-line
Computer and communications equipment	3-5 years straight line

Long-Lived Assets:

NKF periodically evaluates potential impairment of long-lived assets and amortizable intangibles, when a change in circumstances occurs, by applying the concepts of FASB guidance, Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, and assessing whether the unamortized carrying amount can be recovered over the remaining life through undiscounted future expected cash flows generated by the underlying assets. If the undiscounted future cash flows were less than the carrying value of the asset, an impairment charge would be recorded. The impairment charge would be measured as the excess of the carrying value of the asset over the present value of estimated expected future cash flows using a discount rate commensurate with the risks involved.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, Net:

Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination. As prescribed in FASB guidance, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other, goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized, but instead are periodically tested for impairment. NKF reviews goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or whenever an event occurs or circumstances change that could reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. When reviewing goodwill for impairment, NKF first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. NKF performed impairment evaluations for the year ended December 31, 2016 and concluded that there was no impairment of its goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Definite-lived intangible assets arising from business combinations include trademark and trade name, contractual and non-contractual customers, non-compete agreements and brokerage backlog.

Financial Guarantee Liability

NKF recognizes a liability in connection with the guarantee provided to Fannie Mae under the Delegated Underwriting and Servicing Program (DUS) and Freddie Mac under the Targeted Affordable Housing Program (TAH). The financial guarantee liability requires NKF to make payments to the guaranteed party based on the borrower's failure to meet its obligations. The liability is adjusted through provisions charged or reversed through operations.

Transfer of Financial Assets:

NKF distributes its commercial mortgage loans primarily through the GSEs' distribution channel which generally involves (a) Freddie Mac purchasing the Company's loan for cash, (b) Fannie Mae securitizing NKF's loan into a mortgage-backed security ("MBS") guaranteed by Fannie Mae and NKF the MBS to a third party for cash, or (c) FHA guaranteeing the credit risk of the NKF's loan, NKF issuing a Ginnie Mae MBS collateralized by the loan, and NKF selling the MBS for cash. As part of its distribution activities, NKF accounts for the transfer of financial assets in accordance with U.S. GAAP guidance for *Transfer and Servicing*. In accordance with this guidance, the transfer of financial assets between two entities must meet the following criteria for derecognition and sale accounting:

- The transfer must involve a financial asset, group of financial assets or a participating interest;
- The financial assets must be isolated from the transferor and its consolidated affiliates as well as its creditors;
- The transferee or beneficial interest holders must have the right to pledge or exchange the transferred financial assets; and
- The transferor may not maintain effective control of the transferred assets.

NKF determined that all loans sold during the periods presented met these specific conditions and accounted for all transfers of loans held for sale as completed sales.

Warehouse Notes Payable:

Warehouse notes payable are borrowings under warehouse line agreements. The carrying amounts approximate fair value due to this short-term maturity of these instruments. Outstanding borrowings against these lines are collateralized by an assignment of the underlying mortgages and third party purchase commitments. The borrowing rates on the warehouse lines are based on short-term LIBOR plus applicable margins. Accordingly, warehouse notes payable are typically classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Income Taxes

NKF accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method as prescribed in FASB guidance on Accounting for Income Taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to basis differences between the combined financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Certain of NKF's entities are taxed as U.S. partnerships and are subject to the Unincorporated Business Tax ("UBT") in New York City. Therefore, the tax liability or benefit related to the partnership income or loss except for UBT rests with the partners, rather than the partnership entity. As such, the partners' tax liability or benefit is not reflected in NKF's combined financial statements. The tax-related assets, liabilities, provisions or benefits included in NKF's combined financial statements also reflect the results of the entities that are taxed as corporations, either in the U.S. or in foreign jurisdictions.

NKF income taxes as presented are calculated on a separate return basis, although NKF's operations have historically been included in BGC's U.S. federal and state tax returns or non-U.S. jurisdictions tax returns. As

NKF operations in many jurisdictions are unincorporated commercial units of BGC and its subsidiaries, stand-alone tax returns have not been filed for the operations in these jurisdictions. Accordingly, NKF's tax results as presented are not necessarily reflective of the results that NKF would have generated on a stand-alone basis.

NKF provides for uncertain tax positions based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. NKF recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in "operating, administrative and other" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

A valuation allowance is recorded against deferred tax assets if it is deemed more likely than not that those assets will not be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all available evidence, including past operating results, the existence of cumulative losses in the most recent fiscal years, estimates of future taxable income and the feasibility of tax planning strategies.

The measurement of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities is based on provisions of enacted tax laws and involves uncertainties in the application of tax regulations in the U.S. and other tax jurisdictions. Because our interpretation of complex tax law may impact the measurement of current and deferred income taxes, actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions regarding the application of tax law.

Equity-Based and Other Compensation:

NKF accounts for equity-based compensation under the fair value recognition provisions of the FASB guidance. Equity-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of equity-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest. The grant-date fair value of equity-based awards is amortized to expense ratably over the awards' vesting periods. As equity-based compensation expense recognized in NKF's combined statements of operations is based on awards ultimately expected to vest, it has been reviewed for estimated forfeitures. Further, FASB guidance requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

Restricted Stock Units:

Restricted stock units ("RSUs") are provided by BGC to certain employees of NKF and are accounted for by NKF as equity awards, and as per FASB guidance, NKF is required to record an expense for the portion of the RSUs that is ultimately expected to vest. The grant-date fair value of RSUs is amortized to expense ratably over the awards' vesting periods. The amortization is reported in "compensation and employee benefits" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Limited Partnership Units:

NKF participates in BGC's Global Compensation plan by which certain employees receive limited partnership units in BGC Holdings. Generally such units receive quarterly allocations of net income, which are cash distributed on a quarterly basis and generally contingent upon services being provided by the unit holders. The quarterly allocations of net income on such limited partnership units are reflected as "allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Certain of these limited partnership units entitle the holders to receive post-termination payments equal to the notional amount in four equal yearly installments after the holder's termination. These limited partnership units are accounted for as post-termination liability awards, which require that NKF record an expense for such awards based on the change in value at each reporting period and include the expense in NKF's combined statements of operations as part of "compensation and employee benefits." The liability for limited partnership units with a post-termination payout amount is included in "accrued compensation" on NKF's combined balance sheet.

Certain limited partnership units are granted exchangeability into BGC Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis (subject to adjustment). At the time exchangeability is granted, NKF recognizes an expense based on the fair value of the award on that date, which is included in “Allocations of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units” in NKF’s combined statements of operations.

BGC has also awarded Preferred Units to employees of NKF. Each quarter, the net profits of BGC Holdings are allocated to such units at a rate of either 0.6875% (which is 2.75% per calendar year) or such other amount as set forth in the award documentation (the “Preferred Distribution”), which is deducted before the calculation and distribution of the quarterly partnership distribution for the remaining partnership units. The Preferred Units are not entitled to participate in partnership distributions other than with respect to the Preferred Distribution. Preferred Units may not be made exchangeable into BGC’s Class A common stock and are only entitled to the Preferred Distribution. The quarterly allocations of net income on Preferred Units are reflected in “allocation of net income and grant of exchangeability to limited partnership units” in NKF’s combined statements of operations.

Loans, Forgivable Loans and Other Receivables from Employees and Partners:

NKF has entered into various agreements with certain of its employees and partners whereby these individuals receive loans which may be either wholly or in part repaid from the distribution earnings that the individual receives on some or all of their limited partnership units or may be forgiven over a period of time. The forgivable portion of these loans is recognized as compensation expense over the life of the loan. From time to time, NKF may also enter into agreements with employees and partners to grant bonus and salary advances or other types of loans. These advances and loans are repayable in the timeframes outlined in the underlying agreements. Management reviews the loan balances each reporting period for collectability. If a portion of the loan balances is not expected to be collectable, a reserve against the loan balance is recognized.

Noncontrolling Interest in Subsidiaries:

Noncontrolling interest in subsidiaries represents third-party and Cantor’s ownership interests in NKF’s combined subsidiaries.

(3) Acquisitions

On January 13, 2017, NKF acquired a San Francisco based advisory, Regency Capital Partners (“Regency”). Regency specializes in structured debt and equity for large office and multi-family developments.

On July 26, 2017, NKF acquired an approximately 50% controlling interest in a joint venture. Cantor owns a noncontrolling interest of 25% of the company, which is headquartered in New York, NY and specializes in commercial real estate due diligence.

On September 8, 2017, BGC acquired from CCRE 100% of the equity of BPF. This transaction has been determined to be a combination of entities under common control that resulted in a change in the reporting entity.

In September 2017, NKF completed the acquisition of six former Integra Realty Resources offices (Washington DC, Baltimore, Wilmington DE, New York/New Jersey, Philadelphia and Atlanta offices). These firms specialize in valuation services and the acquisition provides greater geographic coverage.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the following tables summarize the components of the purchase consideration transferred, and the preliminary allocation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, for all other acquisitions based on the fair values of the acquisition date. NKF expects to finalize its analysis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed within the first year of the acquisition, and therefore adjustments to assets and liabilities may occur.

	As of the Acquisition Date
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,903
Goodwill	64,110
Intangibles assets, net	3,861
Other assets	9,222
Total Assets	81,096
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	7,885
Deferred consideration	1,262
Total Liabilities	9,147
Non-controlling interest	19,001
Net assets acquired	$52,948

The total consideration for acquisitions during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, was approximately $54,210 in total fair value, comprised of cash, and BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The total consideration included contingent consideration of approximately 477,169 units of BGC's Holding partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $5,047) and $1,262 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2020. The excess of the consideration over the fair value of the net assets acquired has been recorded as goodwill of approximately $64,110, of which $6,301 is deductible by NKF for tax purposes.

These acquisitions are accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. The results of operations of these acquisitions have been included in NKF's combined financial statements subsequent to their respective dates of acquisition, which in aggregate contributed $4,788 to our revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

On February 26, 2016, NKF completed the acquisition of Rudesill-Pera Multifamily, LLC ("Memphis Multifamily"). Memphis Multifamily is a multifamily brokerage firm operating in Memphis and the Mid-South Region.

On June 17, 2016, NKF completed the acquisition of The CRE Group, Inc. ("CRE Group"). CRE Group is a real estate services provider focused on the project management, construction management and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design ("LEED") consulting.

On September 13, 2016, NKF acquired several management agreement contracts from John Buck Company, LLC and Buck Management Group, LLC.

On September 30, 2016, NKF completed the acquisition of Continental Realty, Ltd. ("Continental Realty"), a Columbus, Ohio-based company. Continental Realty specializes in commercial realty brokerage and property management throughout Ohio.

On October 18, 2016, the Company announced that it had completed the acquisition of Newmark Grubb Mexico City. Newmark Grubb Mexico City is a tenant advisory firm in the Mexico City area.

On December 14, 2016, the Company completed the acquisition of Walchle Lear Multifamily Advisors ("Walchle Lear"). Walchle Lear is a Jacksonville, Florida based multifamily company specializing in investment sales.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the following tables summarize the components of the purchase consideration transferred, and the preliminary allocation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, for all other acquisitions based on the fair values of the acquisition date. NKF expects to finalize its analysis of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed within the first year of the acquisition, and therefore adjustments to assets and liabilities may occur.

	As of the Acquisition Date
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 851
Receivables, net	922
Goodwill	19,818
Intangibles assets, net	7,265
Other assets	452
Total Assets	29,308
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,981
Deferred consideration	5,723
Accrued compensation	703
Total Liabilities	8,407
Net assets acquired	$20,901

Goodwill includes the in-place workforce, which allows the Company to continue serving its existing client base, begin marketing to potential clients and avoid significant costs reproducing the workforce

The total consideration for acquisitions during the year ended December 31, 2016 was approximately $26,624 in total fair value, comprised of cash, shares of BGC's common stock and BGC Holdings limited partnership units. The total consideration included contingent consideration of approximately 166,894 restricted shares of BGC's Class A common stock (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $1,545), 285,354 BGC Holdings limited partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $2,590) and $5,621 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2021. The excess of the consideration over the fair value of the net assets acquired has been recorded as goodwill of approximately $19,818, of which $995 is deductible by NKF for tax purposes.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, an agreement with the sellers of a prior acquisition was entered into, whereby certain consideration was reduced, which resulted in the return to BGC of 1,600,000 partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of $14,900), the reduction of future cash earn-outs of $17,300 and a repayment to NKF of $1,000 in cash. As a result, NKF recognized $18,300 (comprised of $17,300 earn-out reduction and $1,000 cash received) in "Other income (loss)" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

These acquisitions are accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. The results of operations of these acquisitions have been included in NKF's combined financial statements subsequent to their respective dates of acquisition, which in aggregate contributed $8,443 to our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Consideration for all acquisitions was paid or issued by BGC. BGC then subsequently contributed the net assets (inclusive of goodwill and intangible assets) of the acquired companies to NKF. This is reflected as a Contribution in the Combined Statement of Changes in Invested Equity.

The results of operations of NKF's acquisitions have been included in NKF's combined financial statements subsequent to their respective dates of acquisition. NKF has made a preliminary allocation of the consideration to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as of the acquisition date, and expects to finalize its analysis with respect to acquisitions within the first year after the completion of the transaction. Therefore, adjustments to preliminary allocations may occur.

(4) Marketable Securities

In connection with BGC's sale of eSpeed to Nasdaq, on June 28, 2013, NKF will receive a remaining earn-out of up to 10,914,717 shares of Nasdaq common stock ratably over the next approximately 11 years, provided that Nasdaq, as a whole, produces at least $25,000 in gross revenues each year. These remaining rights under the Nasdaq Earn-out were transferred to Newmark on September 28, 2017. For the nine month period ending September 30, 2017, in connection with the earn-out, NKF recognized a gain of $76,969 in "other income, net" in NKF's combined statements of operations and $76,969 was included in "marketable securities" on NKF's combined balance sheets.

(5) Cost and Equity Method Investments

NKF has an investment in Real Estate LP a joint venture with Cantor in which NKF has a less-than-majority ownership and has the ability to exert significant influence over the operating and financial policies. Accordingly, NKF accounts for this investment under the equity method of accounting. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, NKF recognized $945 of equity income included in "other income, net" in the combined statement of operations. As of September 30, 2017, NKF had $100,945 in equity method investments included in "other assets" on the combined balance sheets.

NKF acquired investments for which it does not have the ability to exert significant influence over operating and financial policies. The investments are generally accounted for using the cost method of accounting in accordance with FASB guidance, *Investments—Other*. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the carrying value of the cost method investments were $2,896 and $2,896, respectively. These investments are included in other assets in the combined balance sheets.

(6) Capital and Liquidity Requirements

NKF is subject to various capital requirements in connection with seller/servicer agreements that NKF has entered into with the various GSEs. Failure to maintain minimum capital requirements could result in NKF's inability to originate and service loans for the respective GSEs and could have a direct material effect on the Company's combined financial statements. Management believes that as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 that NKF has met all capital requirements. As of September 30, 2017 the most restrictive capital requirement was Fannie Mae's net worth requirement. NKF exceeded the minimum requirement by $368,000.

Certain of NKF's agreements with Fannie Mae allow NKF to originate and service loans under Fannie Mae's DUS Program. These agreements require NKF to maintain sufficient collateral to meet Fannie Mae's restricted and operational liquidity requirements based on a pre-established formula. Certain of NKF's agreements with Freddie Mac allow NKF to service loans under Freddie Mac's TAH Program. These agreements require NKF to pledge sufficient collateral to meet Freddie Mac's liquidity requirement of 8% of the outstanding principal of TAH loans serviced by NKF. Management believes that as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 that NKF has met all liquidity requirements.

In addition, as a servicer for Fannie Mae, GNMA and FHA, NKF is required to advance to investors any uncollected principal and interest due from borrowers. At December 31, 2016 outstanding borrower advances were approximately $106 and are included in other assets in the accompanying combined balance sheets. There were no outstanding advances at September 30, 2017.

(7) Loans Held for Sale (LHFS)

ASC 825, Financial Instruments, provides entities with an option to measure financial instruments at fair value. NKF initially and subsequently measures all loans held for sale at fair value on the accompanying combined balance sheet. The fair value measurement falls within the definition of a Level 2 measurement (significant other observable inputs) within the fair value hierarchy. Loans held for sale represent originated loans that are typically sold within 30-45 days from the date of the mortgage loan is funded. Electing to use fair value allows a better offset of the change in the fair value of the loan and the change in fair value of the derivative instruments used as economic hedges. During the period prior to its sale, interest income on a loan held for sale is calculated in accordance with the terms of the individual loan and is recorded in management services, servicing fees and other in the combined statements of operations. Loans held for sale had a cost basis and fair value as follows (in thousands):

	Cost Basis	Fair Value
September 30, 2017	659,825	660,332
December 31, 2016	1,074,429	1,071,836

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 there were no loans held for sale that were 90 days or more past due or in nonaccrual status.

(8) Derivatives

NKF accounts for its derivatives at fair value, and recognized all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in its combined balance sheets. In its normal course of business, NKF enters into commitments to extend credit for mortgage loans at a specific rate (rate lock commitments) and commitments to deliver these loans to third-party investors at a fixed price (forward sale contracts). These transactions are accounted for as derivatives.

The fair value and notional balances of NKF's derivatives for rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts can be found in Note 19.

The fair value of NKFs derivatives for rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts are as follows (in thousands) and are included in gains from mortgage banking activities, net in the accompanying combined statements of operations.

	Location of gain (loss) recognized from derivatives	For the nine months ended, September 30, 2017	September 30, 2016
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:			
Rate lock commitments	Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	$ 5,614	2,617
Rate lock commitments	Compensation and employee benefits, net	(1,799)	(801)
Forward sales contract	Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	6,255	3,366
		$10,070	$5,182

Derivative assets and derivative liabilities are included in other current assets and current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities, respectively.

(9) Credit Enhancement Receivable, Contingent Liability and Credit Enhancement Deposit

NKF is a party to a Credit Enhancement Agreement (CEA) dated March 9, 2012, with German American Capital Corporation and Deutsche Bank Americas Holding Corporation (together, DB Entities). On October 20, 2016, the CEA was assigned to Deutsche Bank AG Cayman Island Branch, a Cayman Island Branch of Deutsche Bank AG (DB Cayman). Under the terms of these agreements, DB Cayman provides NKF with varying levels of ongoing credit protection, subject to certain limits, for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac loans subject to loss sharing (see Note 16) in NKF's servicing portfolio as of March 9, 2012. DB Cayman will also reimburse NKF for any losses incurred due to violation of underwriting and serving agreements that occurred prior to March 9, 2012. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 there were no reimbursements under this agreement.

Credit enhancement receivable

At September 30, 2017, NKF had $18,294,000 of credit risk loans in its servicing portfolio with a maximum pre-credit enhancement loss exposure of $5,167,000. NKF had a form of credit protection from DB Cayman on $4,395,000 of credit risk loans with a maximum loss exposure coverage of $1,272,000. The amount of the maximum loss exposure without any form of credit protection from DB Cayman is $3,895,000.

At December 31, 2016, NKF had $16,853,000 of credit risk loans in its servicing portfolio with a maximum pre-credit enhancement loss exposure of $4,749,000. NKF had a form of credit protection from the DB Entities on $5,451,000 of credit risk loans with a maximum loss exposure coverage of $1,572,0000. The amount of the maximum loss exposure without any form of credit protection from DB Cayman is $3,176,000.

Credit enhancement receivables as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were $11 and $156, respectively are included in other assets in the combined balance sheets.

Credit enhancement deposit

The CEA required the DB Entities to deposit $25,000 into NKF's Fannie Mae restricted liquidity account (see Note 6), which NKF is required to return to DB Cayman, less any outstanding claims, on March 9, 2021. The $25,000 deposit is included in restricted cash and the offsetting liability in other long term liabilities in the combined balance sheets.

Contingent liability

Under the CEA, NKF is required to pay DB Cayman on March 9, 2021, an amount equal to 50% of the positive difference, if any, between (a) $25,000, and (b) NKF's unreimbursed loss sharing payments from March 9, 2012 through March 9, 2021 on NKF's servicing portfolio as of March 9, 2012.

Contingent liabilities as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 were $10,691 and $10,390, respectively and are included in other long term liabilities in the combined balance sheets.

(10) Gains from mortgage banking activities, net

Gains from mortgage banking activities, net consists of the following activity (in thousands):

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016
Loan origination related fees and sales premiums, net	$ 66,673	$ 48,122
Fair value of expected net future cash flows from servicing recognized at commitment, net	97,590	90,887
Gains from mortgage banking activities, net	$164,263	$139,009

(11) Mortgage Servicing Rights, net (MSR)

A summary of the activity in mortgage servicing rights by class for the Company is as follows (in thousands):

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
Mortgage Servicing Rights		
Beginning Balance	$347,558	$271,849
Additions	98,814	92,555
Purchases from an affiliate	577	2,379
Purchases from third parties	—	3,465
Amortization	(54,675)	(42,761)
Ending Balance	$392,274	$327,487
Valuation Allowance		
Beginning Balance	$ (7,742)	$ (7,936)
Decrease (Increase)	1,603	(5,622)
Ending Balance	$ (6,139)	$ (13,558)
Net Balance	$386,135	$313,929

On July 21, 2016, NKF purchased the mortgage servicing rights to a portfolio of FHA/GNMA construction loans from an unaffiliated third party for $3,800.

Servicing fees are included in management services, servicing fees and other in NKF's combined statements of operations.

	For the nine months ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
Servicing fees	$70,505	$56,617
Escrow interest and placement fees	6,315	2,584
Ancillary fees	3,909	2,998
Total servicing fees	$80,729	$62,199

These fees are included in management services, servicing fees and other in the combined statements of operations.

NKF's primary servicing portfolio at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was approximately $53,436,000 and $50,605,000, respectively. NKF's special servicing portfolio at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was $4,938,000 and $5,089,000, respectively.

The estimated fair value of the MSRs at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was $403,500 and $344,900, respectively.

Fair values are estimated using a valuation model that calculates the present value of the future net servicing cash flows. The cash flows assumptions used are based on assumptions NKF believes market participants would use to value the portfolio. Significant assumptions include estimates of the cost of servicing per loan, discount rate, earnings rate on escrow deposits and prepayment speeds. An increase in discount rate of 100 bps or 200 bps would result in a decrease in fair value by $11,500 and $22,400, respectively, at September 30, 2017 and by $9,900 and $19,300, respectively, at December 31, 2016.

(12) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets, Net of Accumulated Amortization

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and the year ended December 31, 2016 were as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2015	$393,028
Acquisitions	17,086
Measurement period adjustments	2,732
Balance at December 31, 2016	412,846
Acquisitions	63,329
Measurement period adjustments	781
Balance at September 30, 2017	476,956

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, NKF recognized additional goodwill and measurement period adjustments of approximately $63,329 and $781, respectively. See Note 3—"Acquisitions" for more information.

Goodwill is not amortized and is reviewed annually for impairment or more frequently if impairment indicators arise, in accordance with FASB guidance on Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. NKF completed its annual goodwill impairment testing during the fourth quarter of 2016, which did not result in any goodwill impairment.

Other intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands, except weighted average life):

	September 30, 2017			
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Remaining Life (Years)
Indefinite life:				
Trademark and trade names	$ 4,400	$ —	$ 4,400	N/A
License agreements (GSE)	5,390	—	5,390	N/A
Finite life:				
Trademark and trade names	7,582	(5,708)	1,874	0.1
Non-contractual customers	8,089	(1,341)	6,748	2.2
License agreements	4,981	(1,048)	3,933	1.1
Contractual customers	1,452	(540)	912	0.2
Non-compete agreements	1,122	(410)	712	0.2
Below market leases	15	(14)	1	—
	$33,031	$(9,061)	$23,970	3.8

	December 31, 2016			
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Remaining Life (Years)
Indefinite life:				
Trademark and trade names	$10,735	$ —	$10,735	N/A
License agreements (GSE)	5,390	—	5,390	N/A
Finite life:				
Trademark and trade names	6,460	(4,228)	2,232	0.2
Non-contractual customers	5,648	(878)	4,770	2.7
License agreements	4,981	(298)	4,683	1.6
Contractual customers	1,452	(354)	1,098	0.3
Brokerage backlog	1,101	(245)	856	0.1
Non-compete agreements	828	(282)	546	0.2
Below market leases	15	(13)	2	—
	$36,610	$(6,298)	$30,312	5.1

Intangible amortization expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 was $10,204 and $2,759, respectively. Intangible amortization is included as a part of "depreciation and amortization" in NKF's combined statement of operations. Included in intangible amortization expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 is an impairment charge of $6,355 related to the impairment of the Grubb tradename.

The estimated future amortization of definite life intangible assets as of September 30, 2017 was as follows:

2017	$ 991
2018	3,205
2019	3,026
2020	2,694
2021	1,942
2022 and thereafter	2,322
Total	$14,180

(13) Fixed Assets, Net

Fixed assets, net consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Leasehold improvements and other fixed assets	$ 74,068	$ 63,194
Software, including software development costs	15,490	13,971
Computer and communications equipment	15,701	13,291
	105,259	90,456
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(42,440)	(34,006)
	$ 62,819	$ 56,450

Depreciation expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 was $8,776 and $7,326. Depreciation expense is included as a part of "depreciation and amortization" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, $750 and $199 of software development costs were capitalized, respectively. Amortization of software development costs totaled $306 and $733 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Amortization of software development costs is included as part of "operating, administrative and other" in NKF's combined statement of operations.

(14) Other Assets

Other current assets consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Derivative assets	$11,100	$19,924
Prepaid expenses	11,434	10,728
Rent and other deposits	1,703	2,585
Other	13	132
	$24,250	$33,369

Non-current assets consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Equity method investment	$100,945	$ —
Deferred tax assets[a]	36,077	23,074
Cost method investments	2,896	2,896
Other	2,283	2,390
	$142,201	$28,360

(a) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to basis differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Accordingly, a deferred tax asset of $14,499 has been contributed to NKF for the period ended September 30, 2017 for the basis difference between BPF's net assets and its tax basis.

(15) Warehouse Notes Payable

NKF uses its warehouse lines and repurchase agreements to fund mortgage loans originated under its various lending programs. Outstanding borrowings against these lines are collateralized by an assignment of the underlying mortgages and third-party purchase commitments.

As of September 30, 2017, NKF had the following lines available and borrowings outstanding (in thousands):

	Committed Lines	Uncommitted Lines	Balance at September 30, 2017	Stated Spread to One Month LIBOR	Rate Type
Warehouse line due June 20, 2018[1]	$450,000	$ —	$241,764	135 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due September 25, 2018	200,000	—	119,779	130 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due October 12, 2017[2]	300,000	—	274,789	135 bps	Variable
Fannie Mae repurchase agreement, open maturity	—	325,000	23,400	120 bps	Variable
	$950,000	$325,000	$659,732		

(1) —On October 18, 2017, the stated spread to One Month LIBOR was reduced to 130 bps.
(2) —On October 11,2017, the maturity date was extended until October 11, 2018 and the stated spread to One Month LIBOR was reduced to 130 bps.

As of December 31, 2016, NKF had the following lines available and borrowings outstanding (in thousands):

	Committed Lines	Uncommitted Lines	Balance at December 31, 2016	Stated Spread to One Month LIBOR	Rate Type
Warehouse line due April 21, 2017	$450,000	$ —	$ 43,356	135 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due September 25, 2017	200,000	—	34,628	135 bps	Variable
Warehouse line due October 12, 2017	200,000	—	23,833	135 bps	Variable
Fannie Mae repurchase agreement, open maturity	—	325,000	156,152	120 bps	Variable
	$850,000	$325,000	$257,969		

NKF is required to meet a number of financial covenants, including maintaining a minimum of $15,000 of cash and cash equivalents. NKF was in compliance with all covenants on September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016.

(16) Financial Guarantee Liability

NKF shares risk of loss for loans originated under the Fannie Mae DUS and Freddie TAH programs and could incur losses in the event of defaults under or foreclosure of these loans. Under the guarantee, NKF's maximum contingent liability to the extent of actual losses incurred is approximately 33% of the outstanding principal balance on Fannie Mae DUS or Freddie TAH loans. Risk sharing percentages are established on a loan by loan basis when originated with most loans at 33% and "modified" loans at lower percentages. Under certain circumstances, risk sharing percentages can be revised subsequent to origination or NKF could be required to repurchase the loan. In the event of a loss resulting from a catastrophic event that is not required to be covered by borrowers' insurance policies, NKF can recover the loss under its mortgage impairment insurance policy. Any potential recovery is subject to the policy's deductibles and limits.

At September 30, 2017, the credit risk loans being serviced by NKF on behalf of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac had outstanding principal balances of approximately $18,294,000 with a maximum potential loss of approximately $5,167,000, of which $1,272,000 is covered by the Credit Enhancement Agreement (see Note 9).

At December 31, 2016, the credit risk loans being serviced by NKF on behalf of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac had outstanding principal balances of approximately $16,853,000 with a maximum potential loss of approximately $4,749,000, of which $1,572,000 is covered by the Credit Enhancement Agreement (see Note 9).

At September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 the estimated liability under the guarantee liability was as follows:

Financial guarantee liability (in thousands)	
Balance at December 31, 2015	$(288)
Increase to provision	(125)
Balance at December 31, 2016	$(413)
Reversal of provision	347
Balance at September 30, 2017	$ (66)

In order to monitor and mitigate potential losses, NKF uses an internally developed loan rating scorecard for determining which loans meet NKF's criteria to be placed on a watch list. NKF also calculates default probabilities based on internal ratings and expected losses on a loan by loan basis. This methodology uses a number of factors including, but not limited to, debt service coverage ratios, collateral valuation, the condition of the underlying assets, borrower strength and market conditions.

See Note 9 for further explanation of credit protection provided by DB Cayman. The provisions for risk sharing in the accompanying combined statement of income was as follows (in thousands):

	For the nine months ended September 30,	
	2017	**2016**
Provisions for risk-sharing obligations from:		
Increase (decrease) to financial guarantee liability	$(347)	$ 98
Decrease (increase) to credit enhancement asset	145	95
Increase (decrease) to contingent liability	6	7
Total expense	$(196)	$200

(17) Concentrations of Credit Risk

The lending activities of NKF create credit risk in the event that counterparties do not fulfill their contractual payment obligations. In particular, NKF is exposed to credit risk related to the Fannie Mae DUS and

Freddie Mac TAH loans (see Note 16). As of September 30, 2017, 27% of $5,167,000 of the maximum loss (see Note 16) was for properties located in California. As of December 31, 2016, 29% of $4,749,000 of the maximum loss (see Note 16) was for properties located in California.

(18) Escrow and Custodial Funds

In conjunction with the servicing of multi-family and commercial loans, NKF holds escrow and other custodial funds. Escrow funds are held at unaffiliated financial institutions generally in the form of cash and cash equivalents. These funds amounted to approximately $1,083,000 and $1,140,000, as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. These funds are held for the benefit of NKF's borrowers and are segregated in custodial bank accounts. These amounts are excluded from the assets and liabilities of the Company.

(19) Fair Value of Financial Liabilities

FASB guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 measurements—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 measurements—Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 measurements—Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

As required by FASB guidance, assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The following table sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy financial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value under FASB guidance at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	As of September 30, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Marketable securities	$76,969	$ —	$ —	$ 76,969
Loans held for sale	—	660,332	—	660,332
Derivative assets	—	—	11,100	11,100
Total assets	$76,969	$ 660,332	$11,100	$ 748,401
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$30,188	$ 30,188
Derivative liabilities	—	—	1,030	1,030
Total Liabilities	$ —	$ —	$31,218	$ 31,218

	As of December 31, 2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Loans held for sale	$ —	$1,071,836	$ —	$1,071,836
Derivative assets	—	—	19,924	19,924
Total assets	$ —	$1,071,836	$19,924	$1,091,760
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$38,713	$ 38,713
Derivative liabilities	—	—	9,670	9,670
Total Liabilities	$ —	$ —	$48,383	$ 48,383

There were no transfers between level 1, 2 and level 3 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and the year ended December 31, 2016.

Derivative instruments are outstanding for short periods of time (generally less than 60 days). A roll forward of derivative instruments and contingent consideration (level 3) that require valuation based upon significant unobservable inputs, is presented below (in thousands).

	As of September 30, 2017					
	Opening Balance	Total realized and unrealized losses included in Net income	Issuances	Settlements	Closing Balance	Unrealized losses Outstanding as of September 30, 2017
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration(1)	$38,713	$ 1,449	$2,237	$(12,211)	$30,188	$ 138
Derivative assets and liabilities, net(2)	10,254	10,070	—	(10,254)	10,070	10,070
	$48,967	$11,519	$2,237	(22,465)	$40,258	10,208

	As of December 31, 2016					
	Opening Balance	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses included in Net income	Issuances	Settlements	Closing Balance	Unrealized (gains) losses Outstanding as of December 31, 2016
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities—contingent consideration[(1)]	$58,631	$(14,512)	$6,019	$(11,425)	$38,713	$ 2,343
Derivative assets and liabilities, net[(2)]	6,300	10,254	—	(6,300)	10,254	10,254
	$64,931	$ (4,258)	$6,019	$(17,725)	$48,967	12,627

(1) Realized (gains) losses are reported in "other income, net" in NKF's combined statement of operations.
(2) Unrealized (gains) losses are represented in "Gains from mortgage banking activities, net" in NKF's combined statement of operations.

Quantitative Information About Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The following tables present quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs utilized by NKF in the fair value measurement of Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

September 30, 2017			
Level 3 assets and liabilities	Assets	Liabilities	Significant Unobservable Inputs
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities:			
Contingent consideration	$ —	$30,188	Discount rate - 5.66% weighted average rate[(a)] Financial forecast information
Derivative assets and liabilities:			
Forward sale contracts	6,422	167	Counterparty credit risk
Rate lock commitments	4,678	863	Counterparty credit risk
	$11,100	$31,218	

December 31, 2016			
Level 3 assets and liabilities	Assets	Liabilities	Significant Unobservable Inputs
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities:			
Contingent consideration	$ —	$38,713	Discount rate - 4.99% weighted average rate[(a)] Financial forecast information
Derivative assets and liabilities:			
Forward sale contracts	2,100	—	Counterparty credit risk
Rate lock commitments	17,824	9,670	Counterparty credit risk
	$19,924	$48,383	

(a) NKF's estimate of contingent consideration as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was based on the acquired business' projected future financial performance, including revenues.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the present value of expected payments related to NKF's contingent consideration was $30,188 and $38,713, respectively. Valuations for contingent consideration are conducted by NKF. Each reporting period, NKF updates unobservable inputs. NKF has a formal process to review changes in fair value for satisfactory explanation.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value of NKF's contingent consideration are the discount rate and forecasted financial information. Significant increases (decreases) in the discount rate would have resulted in a lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in the forecasted financial information would have resulted in a higher (lower) fair value measurement. The undiscounted value of the payments, assuming that all contingencies are met, would be $34,511 and $43,441 as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

The carrying amount and the fair value of NKF's financial instruments as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 is presented below (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$110,720	$110,720	$ 33,589	$ 33,589
Restricted cash	52,219	52,219	50,927	50,927
Marketable Securities	76,969	76,969	—	—
Loans held for sale	660,332	660,332	1,071,836	1,071,836
Derivative assets	11,100	11,100	19,924	19,924
Total	$911,340	$911,340	$1,176,276	$1,176,276
Financial Liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities	$ 1,030	$ 1,030	$ 9,670	$ 9,670
Warehouse notes payable	659,732	659,732	257,969	257,969
Total	$660,762	$660,762	$ 267,639	$ 267,639

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

- Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash and cash equivalents—The carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the highly liquid nature and short maturity of these instruments. (Level 1)
- Loans held for sale—Consists of originated loans that have been sold to third-party investors at a fixed price and are generally settled within 30 days from the date of funding. (Level 2)
- Derivatives—Consists of rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts. These instruments are valued using discounted cash flow models based on changes in market interest rates and other observable market data. (Level 3)

Fair value of derivative instruments and loans held for sale

In the normal course of business, NKF enters into contractual commitments to originate and sell loans at fixed prices with fixed expiration dates. The commitments become effective when the borrowers rate lock their interest rate within time frames established by NKF. Borrowers are evaluated for creditworthiness prior to this commitment. Market risk arises if interest rates move adversely between the time of the rate lock by the borrower and the date the loan is sold to an investor.

To mitigate the effect of the interest rate risk inherent in providing rate lock commitments to borrowers, NKF's enters a sale commitment with an investor simultaneously with the rate lock commitment with the borrower. The sale contract with the investor locks in an interest rate and price for the sale of the loan. The terms of the contract with the investor and the rate lock with the borrower are matched in substantially all respects, with the objective of eliminating interest rate risk to the extent practical. Sale commitments with the investors have an expiration date that is longer than our related commitments to the borrower to allow, among other things, for the closing of the loan and processing of paperwork to deliver the loan into the sale commitment.

Both the rate lock commitments to borrowers and the forward sale contracts to investors are derivatives and, accordingly, are marked to fair value through the statement of income. The fair value of NKF's rate lock commitments to borrowers and loans held for sale and the related input levels includes, as applicable:

- The assumed gain/loss of the expected loan sale to the investor;
- The expected net future cash flows associate with servicing the loan;
- The effects of interest rate movements between the date of the rate lock and the balance sheet date; and
- The nonperformance risk of both the counterparty and NKF.

The fair value of NKF's forward sales contracts to investors considers effects of interest rate movements between the trade date and the balance sheet date. The market price changes are multiplied by the notional amount of the forward sales contracts to measure the fair value.

The gain/loss considers the amount that NKF has discounted the price to the borrower from par for competitive reasons, if at all, and the expected net cash flows from servicing to be received upon sale of the loan. The fair value of the expected net future cash flows associated with servicing the loan is calculated pursuant to the valuation techniques described in Note 11.

To calculate the effects of interest rate movements, NKF uses applicable U.S. Treasury prices, and multiplies the price movement between the rate lock date and the balance sheet date by the notional loan commitment amount.

The fair value of NKF's forward sales contracts to investors considers the market price movement of the same type of security between the trade date and the balance sheet date. The market price changes are multiplied by the notional amount of the forward sales contracts to measure the fair value.

The fair value of NKF's rate lock commitments and forward sale contracts is adjusted to reflect the risk that the agreement will not be fulfilled. NKF's exposure to nonperformance in rate lock and forward sale contracts is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. Given the credit quality of our counterparties, the short duration of rate lock commitments and forward sales contracts, and NKF's historical experience with the agreements, management does not believe the risk of nonperformance by the NKF's counterparties to be significant.

The fair value of NKF's loans held for sale include the gain/loss for pricing discounts and expected net future cash flows and the effect of interest rate movements as described above.

(20) Related Party Transactions

(a) Service Agreements

NKF receives administrative services including but not limited to, treasury, legal, accounting, information technology, payroll administration, human resources, incentive compensation plans and other support provided by Cantor and BGC. Where it is possible to specifically attribute such expenses to activities of NKF, these amounts have been expensed directly to NKF and have been included in the respective line item on the combined statement of operations. Direct costs are primarily comprised of rent and equity and other incentive compensation expenses. Allocations of expenses not directly attributable to NKF are based on a services agreement between BGC and Cantor which reflects the utilization of service provided or benefits received by NKF during the periods presented on a consistent basis, such as headcount, square footage, revenue, etc. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, allocated expenses were $14,240 and $15,662, respectively. These expenses are included as part of "fees to related parties" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

BGC uses a centralized approach to cash management. Accordingly, excess cash and cash equivalents are held by BGC at the corporate level and were not attributed to NKF for any of the periods presented. Transfers of cash, both to and from BGC's centralized cash management system, are reflected as a related party receivable or payable on the combined balance sheet and as change in related party payable and receivable in operating activities within the accompanying combined statement of cash flows. Debt obligations of BGC have not been included in the combined financial statements of NKF, because NKF is not a party to the obligation between BGC and the debt holders.

(b) Loans, Forgivable Loans and Other Receivables from Employees and Partners

NKF has entered into various agreements with certain employees and partners whereby these individuals receive loans which may be either wholly or in part repaid from the distribution earnings that the individuals receive on some or all of their limited partnership interests or may be forgiven over a period of time. The forgivable portion of these loans is recognized as compensation expense over the life of the loan. From time to time, NKF may also enter into agreements with employees and partners to grant bonus and salary advances or other types of loans. These advances and loans are repayable in the timeframes outlined in the underlying agreements.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the aggregate balance of employee loans was $188,922 and $184,159, respectively, and is included as "loans, forgivable loans and other receivables from employees and partners" in NKF's combined balance sheets. Compensation expense for the above mentioned employee loans for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 was $28,964 and $20,675, respectively. The compensation expense related to these employee loans is included as part of "compensation and employee benefits" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

(c) Transactions with Cantor Commercial Real Estate Company, L.P.

NKF also has a referral agreement in place with CCRE, in which NKF's brokers are incentivized to refer business to CCRE through a revenue-share agreement. In connection with this revenue-share agreement, NKF recognized revenues of $100 and $700 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. This revenue was recorded as part of "commissions" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

NKF also has a revenue-share agreement with CCRE, in which NKF pays CCRE for referrals for leasing or other services. NKF did not make any payments under this agreement to CCRE for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

In addition, NKF has a loan referral agreement in place with CCRE, in which either party can refer a loan to the other. Revenue from these referrals was $3,300 and $5,300 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and was recognized in Gains from mortgage banking activities, net in NKF's combined statements of operations. These referrals fees are net of the broker fees and commissions to CCRE of $700 and $1,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

On September 8, 2017, BGC completed the BPF Acquisition, for an acquisition price of $875,000, with $3,200 of the acquisition price paid in units of BGC Holdings, pursuant to a Transaction Agreement, dated as of July 17, 2017, with Cantor and certain of Cantor's affiliates, including CCRE and Cantor Commercial Real Estate Sponsor, L.P., the general partner of CCRE. In accordance with this Transaction Agreement, BPF made a distribution of $69,800 to CCRE prior to the BPF Acquisition, for the amount that BPF's net assets exceeded $508,600.

On March 11, 2015, NKF and CCRE entered into a note receivable/payable that allows for advances to or from CCRE at an interest rate of 1 month LIBOR plus 1.0%. On September 8, 2017, the note receivable/payable was terminated and all outstanding advances due were paid off. As of December 31, 2016, there was $690,000 of outstanding advances due to CCRE on the note, and this balance is included in Notes payable to related parties in our combined statements of financial condition. NKF recognized interest income of $700 and $100 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. NKF recognized interest expense of and $2,500 and $1,400 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, NKF purchased the primary servicing rights for $300,000 of loans originated by CCRE for $600. For the year ended December 31, 2016, NKF purchased the primary servicing rights for $2,800,000 of loans originated by CCRE for $3,900. NKF also services loans for CCRE on a "fee for service" basis, generally prior to a loan's sale or securitization, and for which no mortgage servicing right is recognized. NKF recognized $2,800 and $2,700 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, of servicing revenue from loans purchased from CCRE on a "fee for service" basis, which was included as part of management services, servicing fee and other in our combined statements of operations.

(d) Equity Method Investment with BGC

Simultaneously with the BPF Acquisition, BGC invested $100,000 in Real Estate LP which is controlled and managed by Cantor. BGC will contribute the investment to NKF pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, NKF recognized $945 of equity income included in "other income, net" in the combined statement of operations. As of September 30, 2017, the amount of this investment is $100,945 and is included in "other assets" on the combined balance sheets.

(e) Cantor's Noncontrolling Interest in a Joint Venture

On July 26, 2017, NKF acquired approximately 50% controlling interest in a joint venture which specializes in CMBS underwriting and other commercial real estate services, and which subsequent to the transaction is a consolidated subsidiary of NKF. Cantor owns a noncontrolling interest of 25%, and earnings attributable to Cantor are reflected as non-controlling interest on the combined statement of operations.

(f) Related Party Receivables and Payables

NKF has receivables and payables to and from certain affiliate entities. As of September 30, 2017, the related party receivables and payables were $113,871 and $145,681, respectively. As of December 31, 2016, the related party receivables and payables were $108,817 and $889,162, respectively.

(21) Income Taxes

NKF's combined financial statements include U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on NKF's allocable share of the U.S. results of operations, as well as taxes payable to jurisdictions outside the U.S. In addition, certain of NKF's entities are taxed as U.S. partnerships and are subject to the Unincorporated Business Tax ("UBT") in New York City. Therefore, the tax liability or benefit related to the partnership income or loss, except for UBT, rests with the partners, rather than the partnership entity. Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method, as prescribed in FASB guidance on Accounting for Income Taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the combined financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded against deferred tax assets if it is deemed more likely than not that those assets will not be realized.

In general, it is the intention of NKF to reinvest the earnings of its non-U.S. subsidiaries in those operations. As of September 30, 2017, NKF did not have any cumulative undistributed foreign earnings.

Pursuant to FASB guidance on Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, NKF provides for uncertain tax positions based upon management's assessment of whether a tax benefit is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. As of September 30, 2017, NKF had $208 of unrecognized tax benefits, all of which would affect NKF's effective tax rate if recognized. NKF recognizes interest and penalties related to income tax matters in "operating, administrative and other" in NKF's combined statements of operations. As of September 30, 2017, NKF had approximately $45 of accrued interest related to uncertain tax positions.

(22) Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

The current portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 79,247	$ 57,488
Payroll taxes payable	2,440	2,898
Contingent consideration	12,328	20,458
Outside broker payable	19,138	17,712
Derivative liability	1,030	9,670
	$114,183	$108,226

The long term portion of accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Financial Guarantee Liability	$ 66	$ 413
Deferred rent	43,922	41,545
Credit enhancement deposit	25,000	25,000
Accrued compensation	29,466	23,953
Payroll taxes payable	32,677	28,569
Contingent consideration	17,860	18,255
Deferred tax liability	3,384	2,796
	$152,375	$140,531

(23) Compensation

BGC's Compensation Committee may grant various equity-based awards to employees of NKF, including restricted stock units, limited partnership units and exchange rights for shares of BGC's Class A common stock upon exchange of limited partnership units.

(a) Limited Partnership Units

A summary of the activity associated with limited partnership units is as follows:

	Number of Units
Balance at December 31, 2016	53,407,627
Granted	11,289,310
Redeemed/exchanged units	(1,521,441)
Forfeited units	(1,667,347)
Balance at September 30, 2017	61,508,149

As of September 30, 2017, BGC granted exchangeability on 2,469,190 limited partnership units for which NKF incurred compensation expense of $27,605. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 compensation expense related to exchangeability was $20,373.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the number of limited partnership units exchangeable into shares of BGC's Class A common stock at the discretion of the unit holder was 10,823,368 and 8,752,862, respectively.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the notional value of the limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out amount held by executives and non-executive employees, awarded in lieu of cash compensation for salaries, commissions and/or discretionary or guaranteed bonuses was approximately $216,143 and $147,290, respectively. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the aggregate estimated fair value of these limited partnership units was approximately $35,410 and $19,626. The number of outstanding limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was approximately 22,604,377 and 16,486,016, respectively, of which approximately 13,312,128 and 10,908,708 were unvested.

Certain of the limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out have been granted in connection with NKF's acquisitions. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the aggregate estimated fair value of these acquisition related limited partnership units was $10,049 and $12,834, respectively.

Compensation expense related to limited partnership units with a post-termination pay-out amount is recognized over the stated service period. These units generally vest between three and five years from the date of grant. NKF recognized compensation expense, before associated income taxes, related to these limited partnership units that were not redeemed of $17,455 and $9,810 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. These are included in " compensation and employee benefits" in NKF's combined statements of operations.

Certain limited partnership units generally receive quarterly allocations of net income, which are cash distributed on a quarterly basis and generally contingent upon services being provided by the unit holders. The allocation of income to limited partnership units was $25,111 and $19,630 for the nine months September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

(b) Restricted Stock Units

A summary of the activity associated with RSUs is as follows:

	Restricted Stock Units	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Balance at December 31, 2016	285,725	$ 7.56	1.75
Granted	243,138	10.16	
Delivered units	(134,781)	7.57	
Forfeited units	(44,523)	8.58	
Balance at September 30, 2017	349,559	$ 9.23	2.03

The fair value of RSUs awarded to employees and directors is determined on the date of grant based on the market value of BGC's common stock (adjusted if appropriate based upon the award's eligibility to receive dividends), and is recognized, net of the effect of estimated forfeitures, ratably over the vesting period. NKF uses historical data, including historical forfeitures and turnover rates, to estimate expected forfeiture rates for both employee and director RSUs. Each RSU is settled in one share of BGC's Class A common stock upon completion of the vesting period.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, BGC granted 243,138 of RSUs with aggregate estimated grant date fair values of $2,470 to employees and directors. These RSUs were awarded in lieu of cash compensation for salaries, commissions and/or discretionary or guaranteed bonuses. RSUs granted to these individuals generally vest over a two- to four-year period.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the aggregate estimated grant date fair value of outstanding RSUs was $3,227 and $2,193, respectively.

Compensation expense related to RSUs, before associated income taxes, was approximately $890 and $648 for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, there was approximately $2,943 and $1,859 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested RSUs.

NKF may pay certain bonuses in the form of deferred cash compensation awards, which generally vest over a future service period. This expense is recognized in the compensation and employee benefits caption within the combined statements of income. NKF recognized compensation expense related to deferred cash compensation awards for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 of $100 and $1,000, respectively.

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the total liability for the deferred cash compensation awards was $1,800 and $2,600, respectively, and is included in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the combined balance sheets. As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the total notional value of deferred cash compensation was approximately $3,100 and $4,500, respectively.

(24) Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Contractual Obligations and Commitments

At September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, NKF was committed to fund approximately $286,000 and $207,000, respectively, which is the total remaining draws on construction loans originated by NKF under the HUD 221(d)4, 220 and 232 programs, rate locked loans that have not been funded, forward commitments as well as the funding for credit facilities. NKF also has corresponding commitments to sell these loans to various investors as they are funded.

(b) Lease Commitments

NKF is obligated for minimum rental payments under various non-cancelable operating leases, principally for office space, expiring at various dates through 2031. Certain of the leases contain escalation clauses that require payment of additional rent to the extent of increases in certain operating or other costs

Rent expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 was $28,608 and $26,592. Rent expense is reported in “operating, administrative and other” in NKF’s combined statement of operations.

(c) Contingent Payments Related to Acquisitions

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, NKF completed acquisitions, whose purchase price included approximately 477,169 units of BGC’s Holding partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $5,047). NKF completed acquisitions in 2016, whose purchase price included approximately 166,894 shares of BGC’s Class A common stock (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $1,545), 285,354 of BGC Holding limited partnership units (with an acquisition date fair value of approximately $2,590) and $5,621 in cash that may be issued contingent on certain targets being met through 2021.

(d) Contingencies

In the ordinary course of business, various legal actions are brought and are pending against NKF and its subsidiaries in the U.S. and internationally. In some of these actions, substantial amounts are claimed. NKF is also involved, from time to time, in reviews, examinations, investigations and proceedings by governmental and self-regulatory agencies (both formal and informal) regarding NKF's businesses, which may result in judgments, settlements, fines, penalties, injunctions or other relief. The following generally does not include matters that NKF has pending against other parties which, if successful, would result in awards in favor of NKF or its subsidiaries.

(e) Employment, Competitor-Related and Other Litigation

From time to time, NKF and its subsidiaries are involved in litigation, claims and arbitrations in the U.S. and internationally, relating to various employment matters, including with respect to termination of employment, hiring of employees currently or previously employed by competitors, terms and conditions of employment and other matters. In light of the competitive nature of the brokerage industry, litigation, claims and arbitration between competitors regarding employee hiring are not uncommon.

Legal reserves are established in accordance with FASB guidance on Accounting for Contingencies, when a material legal liability is both probable and reasonably estimable. Once established, reserves are adjusted when there is more information available or when an event occurs requiring a change. The outcome of such items cannot be determined with certainty. NKF is unable to estimate a possible loss or range of loss in connection with specific matters beyond its current accrual and any other amounts disclosed. Management believes that, based on currently available information, the final outcome of these current pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on NKF's combined financial statements and disclosures taken as a whole.

(f) Risk and Uncertainties

NKF generates revenues by providing financial intermediary and brokerage activities and commercial real estate services to institutional customers. Revenues for these services are transaction-based. As a result, revenues could vary based on the transaction volume of global financial and real estate markets. Additionally, financing is sensitive to interest rate fluctuations, which could have an impact on NKF's overall profitability.

(25) Subsequent Events

There were no subsequent events to be reported.

Through and including (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

30,000,000 Shares

Newmark Group, Inc.

Class A Common Stock

Prospectus

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC **BofA Merrill Lynch** **Citigroup** **Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.**

Passive Bookrunners

PNC Capital Markets LLC **Mizuho Securities** **Capital One Securities** **Keefe, Bruyette & Woods**
A Stifel Company

Co-Managers

Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P. **Raymond James** **Regions Securities LLC** **CastleOak Securities, L.P.** **Wedbush Securities**

, 2017